Huazhu Group Limited
華住集團有限公司

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

(Stock Code: 1179)

OVERSEAS REGULATORY ANNOUNCEMENT

Huazhu Group Limited (the "**Company**") is making this announcement pursuant to Rule 13.10B of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited.

The Company filed an annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 (the "**Form 20-F**") with the Securities and Exchanges Commission of the United States. The Form 20-F is attached and is available for viewing on the Company's website at https://ir.huazhu.com.

By order of the Board
Huazhu Group Limited
JI Qi
Executive Chairman

Hong Kong, April 23, 2021

As at the date of this announcement, the Board of the Company comprises Mr. JI Qi, the Executive Chairman, Ms. ZHANG Min, Mr. Sébastien, Marie, Christophe BAZIN and Mr. ZHANG Shangzhi as directors; Mr. John WU Jiong, Ms. ZHAO Tong Tong, Mr. SHANG Jian, Mr. HEE Theng Fong and Ms. CAO Lei as independent directors; and Mr. Gaurav BHUSHAN as alternate director to Mr. Sébastien, Marie, Christophe BAZIN.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

☐ **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

OR

☐ **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of event requiring this shell company report

Commission file number: 001-34656

Huazhu Group Limited

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Not Applicable
(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

CAYMAN ISLANDS

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

No. 699 Wuzhong Road
Minhang District
Shanghai 201103
People's Republic of China
+86 (21) 6195-2011
(Address of principal executive offices)

Teo Nee Chuan
Chief Financial Officer
Telephone: +86-21-6195-2011
E-mail: TeoNeeChuan@huazhu.com

No. 699 Wuzhong Road
Minhang District
Shanghai 201103
People's Republic of China
(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Ordinary Shares, par value US$0.0001 per share	**1179**	**The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited**
American Depositary Shares, each representing one ordinary share	**HTHT**	**NASDAQ Global Select Market**

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: None

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report. 321,267,680 Ordinary Shares.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes ☒ No ☐

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Note – Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

☒ U.S. GAAP

☐ International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board

☐ Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

☐ Item 17 ☐ Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes ☐ No ☒

(APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Section 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court.

Yes ☐ No ☐

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CERTAIN CONVENTIONS

Unless otherwise indicated, all translations from U.S. dollars to RMB in this annual report were made at a rate of US$1.00 to RMB6.5250, the exchange rate as set forth in the H.10 statistical release of the U.S. Federal Reserve Board on December 31, 2020. No representation is made that the RMB amounts referred to herein could have been or could be converted into U.S. dollars at any particular rate or at all. On April 16, 2021, the exchange rate was US$1.00 to RMB6.5203. Any discrepancies in any table between totals and sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding.

Unless otherwise indicated, in this annual report,

- "*ADRs*" are to the American depositary receipts that may evidence our ADSs;
- "*ADSs*" are to our American depositary shares, each representing one ordinary share;
- "*China*" or the "*PRC*" are to the People's Republic of China, excluding, for purposes of this annual report, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan;
- "*Deutsche Hospitality*" or "*legacy DH*" refers to Steigenberger Hotels Aktiengesellschaft, a company established under the laws of Germany on September 12, 1985, a subsidiary of our company, and its subsidiaries
- "*EUR*" and *"Euro"* refers to the legal currency of European Union;
- "*HKD*" refers to the legal currency of Hong Kong;
- "*Hong Kong*" or "HK" refers to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;
- "*Hong Kong Listing Rules*" are to the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited;
- "*Hong Kong Stock Exchange*" are to The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited;
- "*leased hotels*" are to leased-and-operated hotels;
- "*legacy Huazhu*" refers to our company excluding Deutsche Hospitality;
- "*manachised hotels*" are to franchised-and-managed hotels;
- "*occupancy rate*" refers to the number of rooms in use divided by the number of available rooms for a given period;
- "*RevPAR*" refers to revenue per available room, calculated by room revenue during a period divided by the number of available rooms of such hotel during the same period;
- "*ordinary shares*" or "*Shares*" are to our ordinary shares, par value US$0.0001 per share;
- "*RMB*" and "*Renminbi*" are to the legal currency of China;
- "*US$*" and "*U.S. dollars*" are to the legal currency of the United States; and
- "*We*," "*us*," "*our company*," "*our*" and "*Huazhu*" are to Huazhu Group Limited, formerly known as China Lodging Group, Limited, a Cayman Islands company, and its predecessor entities and subsidiaries, in the

context of describing our operations and consolidated financial information, also include our variable interest entities ("VIEs") and their subsidiaries.

All of our ADS related numbers contained in this annual report have retroactively reflected the four-for-one ADS split that we effected in May 2018.

On January 1 2018, we adopted the new revenue recognition standards and all numbers for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 in this annual report have been restated to reflect the adoption of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) ("ASU 2014-09") and its related ASUs using the full retrospective approach. Please see "Item 5. Operating and financial review and prospects – 5.A. Operating Results – Critical Accounting Policies – Revenue Recognition" for more information.

PART I

ITEM 1. *IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS*

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. *OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE*

Not applicable.

ITEM 3. *KEY INFORMATION*

3.A. Selected Financial Data

The selected consolidated statements of comprehensive income data and selected consolidated cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included herein, which were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, or U.S. GAAP. The selected consolidated statements of comprehensive income data and selected consolidated cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that have not been included herein and were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The selected financial data set forth below should be read in conjunction with "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects" and the consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements included herein. The historical results presented below are not necessarily indicative of financial results to be achieved in future periods.

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(In millions, except share, per share and per ADS data)					
Selected Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income Data:						
Net revenues	6,573	8,229	10,063	11,212	10,196	1,563
Operating costs and expenses[(1)]	5,715	6,874	7,945	9,236	11,925	1,827
Income (loss) from operations	841	1,426	2,344	2,108	(1,686)	(257)
Income (loss) before income taxes	1,047	1,597	1,393	2,565	(2,279)	(350)
Net income (loss)	774	1,228	727	1,761	(2,204)	(338)
Net income (loss) attributable to Huazhu Group Limited	782	1,228	716	1,769	(2,192)	(336)
Earnings (loss) per share/ADS[(2)]:						
Basic	2.84	4.40	2.54	6.22	(7.49)	(1.15)
Diluted	2.76	4.21	2.49	5.94	(7.49)	(1.15)
Weighted average number of shares used in computation:						
Basic	275,139,070	279,272,140	281,717,485	284,305,138	292,739,841	292,739,841
Diluted	282,889,494	293,073,978	303,605,809	304,309,890	292,739,841	292,739,841

Notes:

(1) Includes share-based compensation expenses as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(In millions)					
Share-based compensation expenses	55	66	83	110	122	19

(2) On May 25, 2018, we changed our ADS to ordinary share ratio from one ADS representing four ordinary shares to one ADS representing one ordinary share. Therefore, we recalculated previous years' earnings per ADS using the new ratio.

The following table presents a summary of our selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	As of December 31,					
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(In millions)					
Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:						
Cash and cash equivalents	3,235	3,475	4,262	3,234	7,026	1,077
Restricted cash	1	481	622	10,765	64	10
Short-term investments measured at fair value	—	130	89	2,908	3,903	598
Property and equipment, net	3,710	4,523	5,018	5,854	6,682	1,024
Intangible assets, net	343	1,644	1,834	1,662	5,945	911
Operating lease right-of-use assets	—	—	—	20,875	28,980	4,441
Long-term investments	1,064	2,362	6,152	1,929	1,923	295
Goodwill	172	2,265	2,630	2,657	4,988	764
Total assets	10,071	17,508	23,993	52,983	65,155	9,985
Accounts payable	585	766	890	1,176	1,241	190
Short-term debt	298	131	948	8,499	1,142	175
Operating lease liabilities, current	—	—	—	3,082	3,406	522
Long-term debt	—	4,922	8,812	8,084	10,856	1,664
Deferred rent-long-term	1,024	1,380	1,507	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent	—	—	—	18,496	27,048	4,145
Deferred revenue	1,232	1,341	1,463	1,738	1,934	296
Total liabilities	4,887	11,274	17,674	45,483	53,723	8,233
Total equity	5,184	6,234	6,319	7,500	11,432	1,752

The following table presents a summary of our selected consolidated statements of cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(In millions)					
Selected Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow Data:						
Net cash provided by operating activities	2,066	2,453	3,049	3,293	609	93
Net cash used in investing activities	176	6,235	6,345	285	8,101	1,240
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(266)	4,536	4,248	6,045	883	134

3.B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not applicable.

3.C. Reason for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

3.D. Risk Factors

Our business, financial condition and results of operations are subject to various changing business, competitive, economic, political and social conditions. In addition to the factors discussed elsewhere in this annual report, the following are some of the important factors that could adversely affect our operating results, financial condition and business prospects, and cause our actual results to differ materially from those projected in any forward-looking statements.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our operating results are subject to conditions affecting the lodging industry in general.

Our operating results are subject to conditions typically affecting the lodging industry, which include:

- changes and volatility in national, regional and local economic conditions in China, Europe and other countries and regions where we operate;
- competition from other hotels, the attractiveness of our hotels to customers, and our ability to maintain and increase sales to existing customers and attract new customers;
- adverse weather conditions, natural disasters or travelers' fears of exposure to contagious diseases and social unrest;
- changes in travel patterns or in the desirability of particular locations;
- increases in operating costs and expenses due to inflation and other factors;
- local market conditions such as an oversupply of, or a reduction in demand for, hotel rooms;
- the quality and performance of managers and other employees of our hotels;
- the availability and cost of capital to fund construction and renovation of, and make other investments in, our hotels;
- seasonality of the lodging business and national or regional special events;
- the possibility that leased properties may be subject to challenges as to their compliance with the relevant government regulations; and
- maintenance and infringement of our intellectual property.

Changes in any of these conditions could adversely affect our occupancy rates, average daily room rates and RevPAR, or otherwise adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our business is sensitive to Chinese, European and global economic conditions. A severe or prolonged downturn in the Chinese, European or global economy could materially and adversely affect our revenues and results of operations.

Our business and operations are primarily based in China as well as in Europe. We depend on domestic business and leisure travel customers in China for a significant majority of our revenues, and we also derive a relatively large portion of our revenues from Europe following our acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality on January 2, 2020. Accordingly, our financial results have been, and we expect will continue to be, affected by developments in the economies and travel industries primarily of China as well as those of Europe.

As the travel industry is highly sensitive to business and personal discretionary spending levels, it tends to decline during general economic downturns. The growth rate of China's GDP decreased from 2012 to 2016, and from 2018 to 2020. It is uncertain whether the growth of the Chinese economy will continue to slow down in the future. A prolonged slowdown in the Chinese economy could erode consumer confidence which could result in changes to consumer spending patterns for travel and lodging-related products and services. China's economic growth rate may materially decline in the near future, which may have adverse effects on our financial condition and results of operations. Risk of a material slowdown in China's economic growth rate is based on several current or emerging factors including: (i) overinvestment by the government and businesses and excessive credit offered by banks; (ii) a rudimentary monetary policy; (iii) excessive privileges to state-owned enterprises at the expense of private enterprises; (iv) the increases in labor costs; (v) a decrease in exports due to weaker overseas demand; (vi) failure to boost domestic consumption; and (vii) challenges resulting from international and geopolitical situations, especially the US-China trade war and the overall tension between such two nations. The European hotel industry is also significantly affected by European countries' economic growth. While the European hotel industry demonstrated stable growth from 2015 to 2019, its growth rate slowed down in 2020 due to the impact of COVID-19.

The global financial markets experienced significant disruptions in 2008 and the United States, Europe and other economies went into recession. The recovery from the lows of 2008 and 2009 was uneven and it is facing new challenges, including sanctions against Russia over the Ukraine crisis since 2014, shadows of international terrorism spread by Islamic State of Iraq and al-Sham, which has been particularly intensified since the Paris terror attacks in November 2015, the impact of the election of Donald Trump as former President of the United States and the tax reform that he subsequently signed into law, the trade war between the United States and China and the Syrian airstrike in 2018, the tension between the United States and Iran in 2019, the impact of the United Kingdom leaving the European Union (the "EU") and the outbreak of COVID-19. It is unclear whether such challenges will be contained or resolved and what effects they may have. There is considerable uncertainty over the long-term effects of the expansionary monetary and fiscal policies that have been adopted by the central banks and financial authorities of some of the world's leading economies, including China's. There have also been concerns over unrest in the Middle East and Africa, which have resulted in significant market volatility, and over the possibility of a war involving Iran or North Korea. In addition, conflicts between the United States and China have extended to multiple areas, which could place further pressure on China's economic growth. On June 30, 2020, China passed the Hong Kong National Security Law. In response, former U.S. President Donald Trump signed into law the Hong Kong Autonomy Act and an executive order in July 2020 ending Hong Kong's special trading status and preferential economic treatment. Moreover, political tensions between the United States and China have escalated due to, among other things, trade disputes, the COVID-19 outbreak, sanctions imposed by the U.S. Department of Treasury on certain officials of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region and the PRC central government, the executive orders issued by former U.S. President Donald J. Trump in August 2020 that prohibit certain transactions with certain Chinese companies and their applications. In September 2020, China's Ministry of Commerce released Provisions on the Unreliable Entity List in response to the United States' Entity List. In November 2020, former President Trump issued another executive order that prohibits U.S. persons from transacting publicly traded securities of certain "Communist Chinese military companies". All of these events have introduced uncertainties to the geopolitical situations and the global economic outlook. There is considerable uncertainty over the long-term effects of the expansionary monetary and fiscal policies that have been adopted by the central banks and financial authorities of some of the world's leading economies, including China's and those of the EU and its member states. There have also been concerns over unrest in the Middle East and Africa, which have resulted in significant market volatility, and over the possibility of a war involving Iran or North Korea. In addition, there have been concerns about the economic effect of the earthquake, tsunami and nuclear crisis in Japan and the tensions between Japan and its neighboring countries. Economic conditions in China and Europe are sensitive to global economic conditions.

It is unclear whether the above challenges will be contained or resolved and what effects they may have. Any prolonged slowdown in the Chinese, European or global economy may have a negative impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition, and continued turbulence in the international markets may adversely affect our ability to access the capital markets to meet liquidity needs.

The lodging industries in China and Europe are competitive, and if we are unable to compete successfully, our financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

The lodging industries in China and Europe are highly fragmented. As a multi-brand hotel group, we believe that we compete primarily based on location, room rates, brand recognition, quality of accommodations, geographic coverage, service quality, range of services, guest amenities and convenience of the central reservation system. We primarily compete with other hotel groups as well as various independent hotels in each of the markets in which we operate, including Chinese hotel groups such as BTG Homeinns and Jinjiang, as well as international hotel groups such as Marriott, Intercontinental, Accor, Hilton and OYO. We also face competitions from lodging products offered on platforms such as Airbnb and service apartments. New and existing competitors may offer more competitive rates, greater convenience, services or amenities or superior facilities, which could attract customers away from our hotels and result in a decrease in occupancy rates and average daily room rates of our hotels. Competitors may also outbid us for new leased hotel conversion sites, negotiate better terms for potential manachised or franchised hotels or offer better terms to our existing manachised or franchised hotel owners, thereby slowing our anticipated pace of expansion. Furthermore, our typical guests may change their travel, spending and consumption patterns and choose to stay in other kinds of hotels, especially given the increase in our hotel room rates to keep pace with inflation. Even if our peers cannot outcompete us, any increasing supply of hospitality assets in the areas we operate could negatively affect our operational and financial results. Any of these factors may have an adverse effect on our competitive position, results of operations and financial condition.

The COVID-19 outbreak has adversely affected, and may continue to adversely affect, our financial and operating performance.

In December 2019, COVID-19 was reported to have surfaced in Wuhan, China, which subsequently spread throughout China. The travel industry has been severely affected by the outbreak of COVID-19 since the beginning of 2020 due to the reduced traveler traffic in China. In addition, after COVID-19 was declared by the World Health Organization as a Public Health Emergency of International Concern on January 31, 2020, many foreign countries issued travel bans to China which further harmed the travel industry in China. These measures could slow down the development of the Chinese economy and adversely affect global economic conditions and financial markets. The Chinese government has also implemented strict nationwide containment measures against COVID-19, including travel restrictions, lock-downs of certain cities and hotel closures. Such containment measures negatively affected our hotels' (both leased and owned hotels and manachised and franchised hotels) occupancy rate and revenue. For example, we had over 2,000 hotels temporarily closed at the peak in February and 369 hotels temporarily closed as of March 31, 2020 (out of a total of 5,838 hotels as of the same date), all of which were in China. As of December 31, 2020, approximately 99% of legacy Huazhu's hotels (excluding those under governmental requisition) had resumed operations. As of December 31, 2020, we still had 74 hotels under such governmental requisition in China.

Since the outbreak of COVID-19, we have taken various preventative measures, such as the introduction of intelligent non-contact services, across our hotels to help protect our employees and customers. In addition to the timely delivery of hotel supplies arranged by our centralized procurement team, we have also offered temporary franchise fee reductions and have helped our franchisees to obtain low-interest bank loans to meet their short-term working capital needs. For example, we helped introduce our franchisees to the banks and provided the banks with monthly operating statements of the franchisees recorded in our information systems as an evidence of the franchisees' credit profiles. We do not bear any obligations under the loans that the banks extended to our franchisees. We have also taken various cost and cash flow mitigation measures to counter the negative impact of COVID-19 on our results of operations. Despite these efforts, our business operations and results in 2020 were adversely affected by COVID-19.

In addition, the closure of our hotels and lower occupancy rate during this period, as a result of the Chinese government's containment measures mentioned above, may amount to an event of default under certain of our banking arrangements. As of the date of this annual report, we have obtained the required waiver and will continue to work with all relevant parties to seek waivers wherever required. However, there is no guarantee that we will be able to obtain such waivers in the future when required.

Moreover, we completed the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality in January 2020. As COVID-19 spreads globally, the operations of Deutsche Hospitality in Europe have also been adversely affected since early March 2020. The recent resurgences of COVID-19 in Europe since late September 2020 led governments of various European countries to impose or continue to impose stringent lockdown measures and travel restrictions to contain the spread of COVID-19. As a result, a number of our hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, or legacy DH, were or remained temporarily closed. As of December 31, 2020, Deutsche Hospitality still had 18 hotels temporarily closed (out of a total of 120 hotels), all of which were manachised and franchised hotels. The lockdown period in Germany was extended to April 18, 2021, and is likely to be further extended to the end of May 2021. As a result, Deutsche Hospitality could experience cash shortfalls and may need to increase borrowings to finance its operations. There is no assurance that we could obtain sufficient financing for our business needs on reasonable terms, or at all. The failure to obtain sufficient financing on reasonable terms or at all could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and business.

In addition, if any of our employees or customers is suspected of having contracted or has contracted COVID-19 while he or she has worked or stayed in our hotels, we may under certain circumstances be required to quarantine our employees that are affected and the affected areas of our premises. The significant decline in revenues for most hotels also increases the probability that franchisees will be unable to fund working capital and to repay or refinance indebtedness, which may cause our franchisees to declare bankruptcy. Such bankruptcies may result in termination of our franchise agreements and eliminate our anticipated income and cash flows. Moreover, bankrupted franchisees may not have sufficient assets to pay termination fees, other unpaid fees, reimbursements or unpaid loans owed to us.

Our businesses have been significantly impacted by the global outbreak of COVID-19 and we experienced operating losses in 2020. Our net revenues decreased by 9.1% from RMB11,212 million in 2019 to RMB10,196 million (US$1,563 million) in 2020. We recorded net loss attributable to Huazhu Group Limited of RMB2,192 million (US$336 million) in 2020, compared to net income attributable to Huazhu Group Limited of RMB1,769 million in 2019. We closed down certain of our hotels in 2020 due to the pandemic. Also, we recorded impairments of long-lived assets and goodwill of RMB617 million (US$95 million) in 2020 mainly due to the pandemic.

As COVID-19 continues to spread, its overall impact on our business, liquidity and results of operations is unknown at this time. Moreover, COVID-19 may not be eliminated and such outbreak may recur. For example, in June and December 2020, Beijing experienced resurgences of COVID-19 infections and had to reinstitute strict travel restrictions to curb the spread of COVID-19. As a result, our occupancy rate in Beijing and its nearby cities and provinces, such as Tianjin and Hebei, was adversely affected. The potential downturn brought by and the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic may be difficult to assess or predict where actual effects will depend on many factors beyond our control. To the extent COVID-19 adversely affects our business, financial condition and results of operations, it may also heighten some of the other risks described in this “Risk Factors” section.

Seasonality of our business and national or regional special events may cause fluctuations in our revenues, cause our ADS or ordinary share price to decline, and adversely affect our profitability

The lodging industry is subject to fluctuations in revenues due to seasonality and national or regional special events. The seasonality of our business may cause fluctuations in our quarterly operating results. Generally, the first quarter, in which both the New Year and Spring Festival holidays fall, accounts for a lower percentage of our annual revenues than other quarters of the year. Our hotels in China typically have a lower RevPAR in the fourth quarter, as compared to the second and third quarters, due to reduced travel activities in the winter, though some of our European hotels may recognize higher sales in the fourth quarter as a result of more trade fairs and corporate events. In addition, national or regional special events that attract large numbers of people to travel may also cause fluctuations in our operating results in particular for the hotel locations where those events are held. Therefore, you should not rely on our operating or financial results for prior periods as an indication of our results in any future period. As our revenues may vary from quarter to quarter, our business performance is difficult to predict and our quarterly results could fall below investor expectations, which could cause our ordinary share and/or ADS prices to decline. Furthermore, the ramp-up process of our new hotels can be delayed during the low season, which may negatively affect our revenues and profitability.

Our relatively limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and results of operations.

Our operations commenced in 2005, when we launched our *HanTing Hotel* brand. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — A. History and Development of the Company." Accordingly, you should consider our future prospects in light of the risks and challenges encountered by a company with a relatively limited operating history. These risks and challenges include:

- continuing our growth while trying to achieve and maintain our profitability;
- preserving and enhancing our competitive position in the lodging industry in China, Europe and other countries and regions where we operate;
- offering innovative products to attract recurring and new customers;
- implementing our strategy and modifying it from time to time to respond effectively to competition and changes in customer preferences and needs;
- increasing awareness of our brands and products and continuing to develop customer loyalty;
- attracting, training, retaining and motivating qualified personnel; and
- renewing leases for our leased hotels on commercially viable terms after the initial lease terms expire.

If we are unsuccessful in addressing any of these risks or challenges, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Our new leased and owned hotels typically incur significant pre-opening expenses during their development stages and generate relatively low revenues during their ramp-up stages, which may have a significant negative impact on our financial performance.

The operation of each of our leased and owned hotel goes through three stages: development, ramp-up and mature operations. During the development stage, leased and owned hotels do not generate any revenue, and incur pre-opening expenses generally ranging from approximately RMB1.5 million to RMB20.0 million per hotel. During the ramp-up stage, when the occupancy rate is relatively low, revenues generated by these hotels may be insufficient to cover their operating costs, which are relatively fixed in nature. As a result, these newly opened leased and owned hotels may not achieve profitability during the ramp-up stage. As we continue to expand our leased and owned hotel portfolio, the significant pre-opening expenses incurred during the development stage and the relatively low revenues during the ramp-up stage of our newly opened leased and owned hotels may have a significant negative impact on our financial performance. Moreover, we plan to develop more midscale and upscale leased and owned hotels in the future with relatively higher pre-opening expenses, especially rent, which may lead to a more evident negative impact on our financials. In addition, we must maintain our hotels' conditions and may upgrade certain of our hotels, which requires renovation and other improvements to our hotels from time to time. Hotels under renovation may need to be closed partially or entirely or otherwise be seriously disrupted due to the renovations, which could adversely affect the hotels' revenues.

A significant portion of our costs and expenses may remain at the same level or increase even if our revenues decline, which would adversely affect our net margins and results of operations.

A significant portion of our operating costs, including rent and depreciation and amortization, is fixed. Accordingly, a decrease in revenues could result in a disproportionately higher decrease in our earnings because our operating costs and expenses are unlikely to decrease proportionately. For example, the New Year and Spring Festival holiday periods generally account for a lower portion of our annual revenues than other periods. However, our expenses do not vary as significantly with changes in occupancy and revenues as we need to continue to pay rent and salary and to make regular repairs, maintenance and renovations and invest in other capital improvements throughout the year to maintain the attractiveness of our hotels. Our property development and renovation costs may increase as a result of increasing costs of materials. However, we have a limited ability to pass increased costs to customers through room rate increases. Therefore, our costs and expenses may remain constant or increase even if our revenues decline, which would adversely affect our net margins and results of operations.

We may not be able to manage our planned growth, which could adversely affect our operating results.

Our hotel group has been growing rapidly since we commenced our business of operating and managing a multi-brand hotel group. We launched our hotel product *HanTing Hotel* in 2005, our economy hotel brand Hi Inn in 2008 and our midscale hotel brand *JI Hotel* in 2010. In May 2012, we completed the acquisition of a 51% equity interest in Starway Hotels (Hong Kong) Limited, or Starway HK, and in December 2013, we acquired the remaining 49% equity interest of Starway HK from C-Travel. We have retained the *Starway Hotel* brand. In addition, we launched *Manxin Hotels & Resorts* in October 2013, which was subsequently rebranded as *Manxin Hotel*, an upper midscale hotel brand; *Joya Hotel*, a new hotel brand targeting the upscale market, in December 2013; and *Elan Hotel*, a new economy hotel brand, in September 2014. In January 2016, we completed strategic alliance transactions with Accor S.A., or Accor, to join forces in the Pan-China region to develop Accor brands and to form an extensive and long-term alliance with Accor. In May 2017, we completed the acquisition of all of the equity interests in Crystal Orange Hotel Holdings Limited, or Crystal Orange, which operated hotels under the brands of *Crystal Orange Hotel* and *Orange Hotel*. In August 2018, we completed the acquisition of a majority stake in Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd., or Blossom Hotel Management, which was engaged in the business of operating and managing hotels under the brand of *Blossom Hill Hotels & Resorts* (rebranded as *Blossom House* in April 2020) in the upscale market in the PRC. We launched *Madison Hotel* brand and *Grand Madison Hotel* brand in 2019. In 2020, we merged *Grand Madison Hotel* brand into *Madison Hotel* brand. In January 2020, we completed the acquisition of all of the equity interests in Deutsche Hospitality. Through such organic growth and acquisitions, we increased the number of our hotels in operation from 26 hotels as of January 1, 2007 to 6,789 hotels (including 120 hotels under Deutsche Hospitality) as of December 31, 2020. In 2020, we acquired Ni Hao Hotel brand, and started to develop and operate hotels under this brand.

We intend to continue developing and operating additional hotels in different geographic locations in China and overseas. Such expansions have placed, and will continue placing, substantial demands on our managerial, operational, technological and other resources. Our planned expansion will also require us to maintain the consistency of our products and the quality of our services to ensure that our business does not suffer as a result of any deviations, whether actual or perceived, in our quality standards. In order to manage and support our growth, we must continue improving our existing operational, administrative and technological systems and our financial and management controls, and recruit, train and retain qualified hotel management personnel as well as other administrative and sales and marketing personnel, particularly as we expand into new markets. We cannot assure you that we will be able to effectively and efficiently manage the growth of our operations, recruit and retain qualified personnel and integrate new hotels into our operations. Our inability to anticipate the changing demands that expanding operations will impose on our management and information and operational systems, or our failure to quickly adapt our systems and procedures to the new markets, could result in declines of revenues and increases in expenses or otherwise harm our results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, our expansion within existing markets may cannibalize our existing hotels in those markets and, as a result, negatively affect our overall results of operations. While expansion into new geographic markets, especially overseas, and addition of new hotel products for which we have limited operating experience and brand recognition may present operating and marketing challenges that are different from those we currently encounter in our existing markets. Those new markets may have different regulatory requirements, competitive conditions, consumer preferences and discretionary spending patterns as compared to our existing markets. As a result, any new hotels we open in those markets may be less successful than hotels in our existing markets. Guests and franchisees in any new market may not be familiar with our brands and we may need more time to build brand awareness in that market through greater investments in advertising and promotional activities than we anticipated. We may find it more difficult in new markets to hire, motivate and retain qualified employees who share our vision, passion and culture. Hotels operated in new markets may also have lower average revenues or higher operating costs than hotels in existing markets. Revenues at hotels operated in new markets may take longer than expected to ramp up and reach expected revenues and profit levels, and may never do so, thereby affecting our overall profitability.

There can be no assurance that any expansion, new hotel products or brands we introduce will be well received by our customers and become profitable in a timely fashion, or at all. If a new product or brand is not well received by our customers and our expansion into new geographic markets is not successful, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to offset related costs and expenses, and our overall financial performance and condition may be adversely affected.

Our multi-brand business strategy exposes us to potential risks and its execution may divert management attention and resources from our established brand, and if any of the new hotel brands are not well received by the market, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to offset related costs and expenses, and our overall financial performance and condition may be adversely affected.

We launched our hotel brand *HanTing Hotel* in 2005, our economy hotel brand *Hi Inn* in 2008 and our midscale hotel brand *JI Hotel* in 2010. In 2012, we acquired the *Starway Hotel* brand. In addition, we launched *Manxin Hotels & Resorts* in October 2013, which was subsequently rebranded as *Manxin Hotel*, an upper midscale hotel brand; *Joya Hotel*, a new hotel brand targeting the upscale market, in December 2013 and *Elan Hotel*, a new economy hotel brand, in September 2014. We acquired Crystal Orange in May 2017, which holds hotels under the brands of *Crystal Orange Hotel* and *Orange Hotel*. In August 2018, we completed the acquisition of a majority stake in Blossom Hotel Management which holds hotels under the brand of *Blossom Hill Hotels & Resorts* (currently *Blossom House*). We launched the *Madison Hotel* brand and *Grand Madison Hotel* brand in 2019. In 2020, *Grand Madison Hotel* was merged into *Madison Hotel* brand. In January 2020, we completed the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, which operates in Europe, the Middle East, Asia and Africa, with hotels under brands of *Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts, MAXX by Steigenberger, Jaz in the City, IntercityHotel,* and *Zleep Hotels*. In 2020, we acquired Ni Hao Hotel brand, and started to develop and operate hotels under this brand. We are still in the process of developing our various brands, such as the *Elan Hotel, Joya Hotel, Manxin Hotel, Starway Hotel, Hi Inn, Crystal Orange Hotel*, *Orange Hotel, Blossom House, Madison Hotel* brands and Ni Hao Hotel. In addition to the hotel brands owned by us, we entered into strategic alliance transactions with Accor in January 2016, and are developing Accor's certain hotel brands in PRC, Taiwan and Mongolia under our brand franchise agreements.

We cannot guarantee the size and profitability of the various market segments that each new brand is targeting. The business models of these new brands are not proven and we cannot guarantee that they can generate return comparable to the established brands. The process of developing new brands may divert management attention and resources from our established brands. We may not be able to find competent management staff to lead and manage the execution of the multi-brand business strategy. If we are unable to successfully execute our multi-brand strategy to target various market segments, we may be unable to generate revenues from these market segments in the amounts and by the times we anticipate, or at all, and our business, competitive position, financial condition and prospects may be adversely affected.

We may not be able to successfully identify, secure and develop in a timely fashion additional hotel properties under the lease and ownership model or develop hotel properties on a timely or cost-efficient manner, which may adversely affect our growth strategy and business.

We plan to open more hotels to grow our business. Under our lease and ownership model (other than Deutsche Hospitality) and the lease model of Deutsche Hospitality, we may not be successful in identifying and leasing or acquiring additional hotel properties at desirable locations and on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we are able to successfully identify and acquire new hotel properties, new hotels may not generate the returns we expect. We may also incur costs in connection with evaluating hotel properties and negotiating with property owners, including properties that we are subsequently unable to lease or own. In addition, we may not be able to develop additional hotel properties in a timely fashion due to construction or regulatory delays. If we fail to successfully identify, secure or develop in a timely fashion additional hotel properties, our ability to execute our growth strategy could be impaired and our business and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

We develop a substantial majority of our leased and owned hotels directly. Our involvement in the development of properties presents a number of risks, including construction delays or cost overruns, which may result in increased project costs or lost revenue. We may be unable to recover development costs we incur for projects that do not reach completion. Properties that we develop could become less attractive due to market saturation or oversupply, and as a result we may not be able to recover development costs at the expected rate, or at all. Furthermore, we may not have available cash to complete projects that we have commenced, or we may be unable to obtain financing for the development of future properties on favorable terms, or at all. If we are unable to successfully manage our hotel development to minimize these risks, our growth strategies and business prospects may be adversely affected.

Our leases could be terminated early, we may not be able to renew our existing leases on commercially reasonable terms and our rents could increase substantially in the future, which could materially and adversely affect our operations.

The lease agreements between our lessors and us typically provide, among other things, that the leases could be terminated under certain legal or factual conditions. If our leases were terminated early, our operation of such properties may be interrupted or discontinued and we may incur costs in relocating our operations to other locations. Furthermore, we may have to pay losses and damages and incur other liabilities to our customers and other vendors due to our default under our contracts. As a result, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

We plan to retain the operation of our leased hotels upon lease expiration through (i) renewal of existing leases or (ii) execution of franchise agreements with the lessors. We cannot assure you, however, that we will be able to retain our hotel operation on satisfactory terms, or at all. In particular, we may experience an increase in our rent payments and cost of revenues in connection with renegotiating our leases. If we fail to retain our hotel operation on satisfactory terms upon lease expiration, our costs may increase and our profit generated from the hotel operation may decrease in the future. If we are unable to pass the increased costs on to our customers through room rate increases, our operating margins and earnings could decrease and our results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We may not be able to successfully compete for franchise agreements and, as a result, we may not be able to achieve our planned growth.

Our growth strategy includes expanding through manachising and franchising, by entering into franchise agreements with our franchisees. We believe that our ability to compete for franchise agreements primarily depends on our brand recognition and reputation, the results of our overall operations in general and the success of the hotels that we currently manachise and franchise. Other competitive factors for franchise agreements include marketing support, capacity of the central reservation channel and the ability to operate hotels cost-effectively. The terms of any new franchise agreements that we obtain also depend on the terms that our competitors offer for those agreements. In addition, if the availability of suitable locations for new properties decreases, or governmental planning or other local regulations change, the supply of suitable properties for our manachise and franchise models could be diminished. If the hotels that we manachise or franchise perform less successfully than those of our competitors or if we are unable to offer terms as favorable as those offered by our competitors, we may not be able to compete effectively for new franchise agreements. As a result, we may not be able to achieve our planned growth and our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We may have disputes with our franchisees and they may terminate the franchise agreements with us earlier if the franchised hotels' performance is worse than they expected.

We may have disputes with our franchisees with respect to the performance of the franchise agreements. For example, we have in the past closed certain manachised and franchised hotels as a result of disputes with the franchisees regarding our measures to avoid competition between the franchisees, including keeping appropriate distances between the manachised and franchised hotels. Some franchisees were not satisfied with the performance of the hotel managers we appointed for our manachised hotels or generally the manachised or franchised hotels' profitability or growth rates. Some franchisees complained that our loyalty program and other marketing efforts did not bring sufficient customers for their hotels. Our franchisees may also have disputes with us regarding other matters, such as the amount and settlement of fees payable by them and the adequacy of our operational support to them. In addition, our franchise agreements with franchisees typically provide that the franchise agreements could be terminated under certain circumstances. If franchise agreements are terminated early, we lose the franchise fees and related management fees. Furthermore, we may have to pay losses and damages to our guests, and our brand image may be adversely impacted. As a result, our business and results of operations and financial conditions may be adversely affected by early termination of our franchise agreements.

We plan to renew our existing franchise agreements upon expiration. However, we may be unable to retain our franchisees on satisfactory terms, or at all. If a significant number of our existing franchise agreements are terminated early or are not renewed on satisfactory terms upon expiration, our revenue and profit may decrease in the future. If we cannot secure new franchisees to replace those expired or terminated franchises and compensate for the loss of business, our results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Acquisitions, financial investment or strategic investment may have an adverse effect on our ability to manage our business and harm our results of operations and financial condition.

If we are presented with appropriate opportunities, we may acquire or invest in businesses or assets. For example, we invested in Beijing Qingpu Tourism Culture Development Co., Ltd. in 2015, in AAPC Hotel Management Limited, China Young Professionals Apartment Management Limited and Chengjia (Shanghai) Investment Co., Limited in 2016, and in Blossom Hotel Management, Oravel Stays Private Limited and some securities in the hotel industry in 2017. We completed the acquisition of all of the equity interests in Crystal Orange in May 2017. In January 2018, we announced we have formed a joint venture with TPG. Hitone later also invested in this joint venture. In August 2018, we completed the acquisition of a majority stake in Blossom Hotel Management in steps. From 2017 to 2019, we also acquired shares of Accor and other companies from open market, and invested in certain hotel related funds. In January 2020, we completed the acquisition of all of the equity interests in Deutsche Hospitality. We also jointly established a company with a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sunac China Holdings Limited ("Sunac") and Chengdu Global Times Exhibition and Travel Development Company Limited to develop and operate hotels. We will provide hotel operational services to the joint venture and the joint venture will develop and operate hotels under the brands of Blossom House, Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts and Sunac's own brands.

The existing and future acquisitions or investments may expose us to potential risks, including risks associated with unforeseen or hidden liabilities, risks that acquired or invested companies will not achieve anticipated performance levels, diversion of management attention and resources from our existing business, difficulty in integrating the acquired businesses with our existing operational infrastructure, and inability to generate sufficient revenues to offset the costs and expenses of acquisitions or investments. In addition, following completion of an acquisition or investment, our management and resources may be diverted from their core business activities due to the integration process, which diversion may harm the effective management of our business. Furthermore, it may not be possible to achieve the expected level of benefits after integration and the actual cost of delivering such benefits may exceed the anticipated cost. Potential risk exposures associated with acquisition or investments, difficulties in business integration, requirements of cost, expenses and management attention may be more severe and unpredictable if international acquisitions and investments are involved. Any difficulties encountered in the acquisition or investment and integration process may have an adverse effect on our ability to manage our business and harm our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, if we purchase shares from the open market, we may experience volatility in our investments as the prices of such shares fluctuate frequently. For example, we incurred unrealized loss from fair value changes of equity securities associated with shares we purchased from the open market in the past. If a financial or strategic investment is unsuccessful, then in addition to the diversion of management attention and resources from our existing business we may lose the value of our investment, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our legal right to lease certain properties could be challenged or affected adversely by property owners or other third parties or subject to government regulation.

A substantial part of our business model relies on leases with third parties who either own or lease the properties from the ultimate property owners. We also grant franchises to hotel operators who may or may not own their hotel properties. The land use rights and other property rights with respect to properties we currently lease, manachise or franchise for our existing hotels could be challenged. For example, our lessors have failed to provide the property ownership certificates and/or the land use rights certificates for certain properties that we lease for our hotel operations. While we have performed due diligence to verify the rights of our lessors to lease such properties, including inspecting documentation issued by competent government authorities evidencing these lessors' land use rights and other property rights with respect to these properties, our rights under those leases could be challenged by other parties including government authorities. If the properties are deemed to be illegal constructions or the landlords do not have the rights to lease the properties to us for hotel operations purposes, the landlords (instead of us, as the lessee) may be subject to monetary penalties and the lease agreements may be invalidated. We may therefore be required to relocate our relevant hotels. We also cannot assure you that we can always keep good title of the properties we lease currently or will lease in the future, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects. If the ultimate owner of the property changes after the original owner of such property mortgages such property to any third party, our legal rights under the lease agreement may be affected adversely and we may not rank senior in the right of continuing occupying the property.

Under PRC law, all lease agreements are required to be registered with the local housing bureau. While the majority of our standard lease agreements require the lessors to make such registrations, some of our leases have not been registered as required, which may expose both our lessors and us to potential monetary fines. Some of our rights under the unregistered leases may also be subordinated to the rights of other interested third parties. In addition, in some instances where our immediate lessors are not the ultimate owners of hotel properties, no consents or permits have been obtained from the owners, the primary lease holders or competent government authorities, as applicable, for the subleases of the hotel properties to us, which could potentially invalidate our leases or lead to the renegotiation of such leases that result in terms less favorable to us or even relocation of our relevant hotels. Some of the properties we lease from third parties were also subject to mortgages at the time the leases were signed. Where consent to the lease have not been obtained from the mortgage holder in such circumstances, the lease may not be binding on the transferee of the property if the mortgage holder forecloses on the mortgage and transfers the property. Moreover, the property ownership or leasehold in connection with our manachised and franchised hotels could be subject to similar third-party challenges.

In Germany, our hotels are operated on the legal basis of lease, management or franchise agreements. Some agreements for hotels located in Germany are concluded subject to conditions precedent or require a consent by a third party, such as authorities in case of local measurement areas (for example, re-development) or ground owners in case of a hereditary building right. There are no indications that these requirements have not been fulfilled; however, if not met, failure to meet these requirements could potentially invalidate the respective agreements or lead to the renegotiation of these agreements which could result in less favorable terms. Furthermore, provisions or parts of lease, management or franchise agreements may not be effective or may lead to legal disputes. This could lead to additional cost burdens for our hotel operations. In addition, some of our leases, management or franchise agreements contain break rights and rescission rights entitling the landlords to terminate the agreements on a certain date or upon the occurrence of certain events. Further, in case of a fixed lease period of more than one year, German law provides for a written-form requirement regarding material terms of leases and therefore excludes an ordinary termination right prior to the lapse of the lease period. However, in case of a written-form defect, the lease agreement is not considered void but will be deemed to have an unlimited lease period with an ordinary termination right by law. Some of our leases may have a written-form defect, which effectively leads to a statutory termination right with a notice period. Such legal notice – in general – has to be given at the beginning of a calendar quarter with the termination being effective at the end of the following calendar quarter (i.e. the notice period is between six and nine months, depending on the date of the termination notice). Similar issues, except for the written-form defect, may occur in connection with our managed and franchised hotels.

Any challenge to our legal rights to the properties used for our hotel operations, if successful, could impair the development or operations of our hotels in such properties. We are also subject to the risk of potential disputes with property owners or third parties who otherwise have rights to or interests in our hotel properties. Such disputes, whether resolved in our favor or not, may divert management's attention, harm our reputation or otherwise disrupt our business.

Any failure to comply with land- and property-related PRC laws and regulations may negatively affect our ability to operate our hotels and we may suffer significant losses as a result.

Our lessors are required to comply with various land- and property-related laws and regulations to enable them to lease effective titles of their properties for our hotel use. For example, before any properties located on state-owned land in China with allocated or leased land use rights or on land owned by collective organizations may be leased to third parties, lessors should obtain appropriate approvals from the competent government authorities. In addition, properties used for hotel operations and the underlying land should be approved for commercial use purposes by competent government authorities. Some of the lessors of our executed lease agreements have not obtained the required governmental approvals, including approvals of the properties for commercial use purposes. Such failure may subject the lessors to monetary fines or other penalties and may lead to the invalidation or termination of our leases and relocation of our relevant hotels, and therefore may adversely affect our results of operations. While some lessors have agreed to indemnify us against our losses resulting from their failure to obtain the required approvals, we cannot assure you that we will be able to successfully enforce such indemnification obligations against our lessors or that such indemnification can cover losses from all the property defects. As a result, we may suffer significant losses resulting from our lessors' failure to obtain required approvals to the extent that we are not fully indemnified by our lessors.

Our success could be adversely affected by the performance of our manachised and franchised hotels and defaults or wrongdoings of our franchisees may affect our reputation, which would adversely affect our results of operations.

Our success could be adversely affected by the performance of our manachised and franchised hotels, over which we have less control compared to our leased and owned hotels. As of December 31, 2020, we manachised and franchised approximately 88.9% of our hotels, and we plan to further increase the number of manachised and franchised hotels to increase our presence in China and our overseas markets. Our franchisees for both our manachised and franchised hotels may not be able to develop hotel properties on a timely basis, which could adversely affect our growth strategy and may impact our ability to collect fees from them on a timely basis. Furthermore, given that our franchisees are typically responsible for the costs of developing and operating the hotels, including renovating the hotels to our standards, and all of the operating expenses, the quality of our manachised and franchised hotel operations may be diminished by factors beyond our control.

Our franchisees may not successfully operate hotels in a manner consistent with our standards and requirements. Our manachised and franchised hotels are also operated under our brand names. If our brands are misused by any of our franchisees, there may be an adverse impact on our business reputation and brand image. In addition, like any operators in service-oriented industries, we are subject to customer complaints and we may face complaints from unsatisfied customers who are unhappy with the standard of service offered by our franchisees. Any complaints, regardless of their nature and validity, may affect our reputation, thereby adversely affecting our results of operations. We may also have to incur additional costs in placating any customers or salvaging our reputation. For example, in 2020, we closed 135 manachised and franchised hotels that did not comply with our brand and operating standards.

If any of our franchisees defaults or commits wrongdoing, there could be situations where the franchisee is not in a position to sufficiently compensate us for losses which we have suffered as a result of such defaults or wrongdoings. While we ultimately can take action to terminate our franchisees that do not comply with the terms of our franchise agreements or commit wrongdoing, we may not be able to identify problems and make timely responses and, as a result, our image and reputation may suffer, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

If we are unable to access funds to maintain our hotels' condition and appearance, or if our franchisees fail to make investments necessary to maintain or improve their properties, the attractiveness of our hotels and our reputation could suffer and our hotel occupancy rates may decline.

In order to maintain our hotels' condition and appearance, ongoing renovations and other leasehold improvements, including periodic replacement of furniture, fixtures and equipment, are required. In particular, we manachise and franchise properties leased or owned by franchisees under the terms of franchise agreements, substantially all of which require our franchisees to comply with standards that are essential to maintaining the relevant product integrity and our reputation. We depend on our franchisees to comply with these requirements by maintaining and improving properties through investments, including investments in furniture, fixtures, amenities and personnel.

Such investments and expenditures require ongoing funding and, to the extent we or our franchisees cannot fund these expenditures from existing cash or cash flow generated from operations, we or our franchisees must borrow or raise capital through financing. We or our franchisees may not be able to access capital and our franchisees may be unwilling to spend available capital when necessary, even if required by the terms of our franchise agreements. If we or our franchisees fail to make investments necessary to maintain or improve the properties, our hotel's attractiveness and reputation could suffer, we could lose market share to our competitors and our hotel occupancy rates and RevPAR may decline.

Interruption or failure of our information systems or our business partners' systems could impair our ability to effectively provide our services, which could damage our reputation and subject us to penalties.

Our ability to provide consistent and high-quality services and to monitor our operations on a real-time basis throughout our hotel group depends on the continued operation of our information technology systems, including our web property management, central reservation and customer relationship management systems. Certain damage to or failure of our systems could interrupt our inventory management, affect the manner of our services in terms of efficiency, consistency and quality, and reduce our customer satisfaction.

Our technology platform plays a central role in our management of inventory, revenues, loyalty program and franchisees. We also rely on our website, call center and mobile application to facilitate customer reservations. Our systems remain vulnerable to damage or interruption as a result of power loss, telecommunications failures, computer viruses, fires, floods, earthquakes, interruptions in access to our toll-free numbers, hacking or other attempts to harm our systems, and other similar events. Our servers, which are maintained in Shanghai, may also be vulnerable to break-ins, sabotage and vandalism. Some of our systems are not fully redundant, and our disaster recovery planning does not account for all possible scenarios.

Furthermore, our systems and technologies, including our website and database, could contain undetected errors or "bugs" that could adversely affect their performance, or could become outdated and we may not be able to replace or introduce upgraded systems as quickly as our competitors or within budgeted costs for such upgrades. If we experience frequent, prolonged or persistent system failures, our quality of services, customer satisfaction, and operational efficiency could be severely harmed, which could also adversely affect our reputation. Steps we take to increase the reliability and redundancy of our systems may be costly, which could reduce our operating margin, and there can be no assurance that any increased reliability may be achievable in practice or would justify the costs incurred.

In addition, we collaborate with various business partners, such as airlines, in our day-to-day operations, and our ability to provide satisfactory services to customers also depends on the maintenance and efficacy of such business partners' systems, such as the maintenance of networks with necessary speed, bandwidth, and stability. If any of our business partners' systems encounter errors, "bugs" or other problems, our ability to effectively provide our services may be adversely affected, our reputation may be harmed, and we may also face customer complaints and be subject to fines and other penalties from competent authorities.

Failure to comply with data protection laws or maintain the integrity of internal or customer data could result in harm to our reputation or subject us to costs, liabilities, fines or lawsuits.

Our business involves collecting and retaining large volumes of internal and customer data, including personal information as our various information technology systems enter, process, summarize and report such data. We also maintain information about various aspects of our operations as well as regarding our employees. The integrity and protection of our customer, employee and company data is critical to our business. Our customers and employees expect that we will adequately protect their personal information. We are required by applicable laws to keep strictly confidential the personal information that we collect, and to take adequate security measures to safeguard such information.

The PRC regulatory and enforcement regime regarding privacy and data security is evolving. The PRC Criminal Law, as amended by its Amendment 7 (effective on February 28, 2009) and Amendment 9 (effective on November 1, 2015), prohibits institutions, companies and their employees from selling or otherwise illegally disclosing a citizen's personal information obtained during the course of performing duties or providing services or obtaining such information through theft or other illegal ways. On November 7, 2016, the Standing Committee of the PRC National People's Congress issued the Cyber Security Law of the PRC, which became effective on June 1, 2017. Pursuant to the Cyber Security Law of the PRC, network operators must not, without users' consent, collect their personal information, and may only collect users' personal information necessary to provide their services. Providers are also obliged to provide security maintenance for their products and services and shall comply with provisions regarding the protection of personal information as stipulated under the relevant laws and regulations. The Civil Code of the PRC (effective since January 1, 2021), the General Rules on the Civil Law (effective since October 1, 2017) and the Tort Law (effective since July 1, 2010) provide main legal basis for privacy and personal information infringement claims under the Chinese civil laws. PRC regulators, including the Cyberspace Administration of China, MIIT, and the Ministry of Public Security have been increasingly focused on regulation in the areas of data security and data protection. We expect that these areas will receive greater and continued attention and scrutiny from regulators and the public going forward, which could cause us to incur substantial compliance costs and subject us to heightened risks and challenges associated with data security and protection. If we are unable to manage these risks, we could become subject to civil litigations brought by relevant individuals; administrative penalties, including fines, suspension of business, website closure, and revocation of prerequisite licenses; and our reputation and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. As we further expand our operations into international markets, we will be subject to additional laws and regulations in other jurisdictions where our hotels, guests, employees and other participants are located. The laws, rules and regulations of those jurisdictions may be more comprehensive and detailed, and may impose requirements and penalties which are more stringent than, or even conflict with, those in China. In addition, these laws, rules and regulations may restrict the transfer of data across jurisdictions, which could impose additional and substantial operational, administrative and compliance burdens on us, and may also restrict our business activities and expansion plans. Complying with laws and regulations for an increasing number of jurisdictions could require significant resources, costs and our management attention. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Regulation on Information Protection on Networks".

After the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, the European Union has become an important region for our data protection compliance. European data protection laws, in particular the Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (GDPR) (complemented by EU Member States Law on data protection such as the German Federal Data Protection Act), include strict rules on the processing of personal data, including the transfer of data from the European Union to China. Under the GDPR, any personal data may be used only if there is a legal justification (which could be a consent or an express statutory justification set out in the GDPR or other applicable EU laws), and the use must be restricted to legitimate purposes. Deutsche Hospitality has taken various technical and organizational measures, which are regularly reviewed and updated, to stay compliant, including appointment of a data protection officer and a special data protection working group, regulation of data processes, risk management assessment, preparation of relevant documentation and training. We also put high emphasis on proper dealing with data subject rights requests, i.e. the requests of customers, employees and other natural persons regarding our use of their data. We, including Deutsche Hospitality, take GDPR requirements and, in particular, data subject rights requests very seriously. However, we cannot guarantee that we are fully compliant in this complex area where many items are still unclear. This includes, in particular, international data transfers which have become even more complex and unclear under the Judgment of the European Court of Justice of 16 July 2020 (C-311/18 Data Protection Commissioner v Facebook Ireland Limited and Maximillian Schrems). Theoretically, fines for a violation of the GDPR can amount up to 4% of the global turnover of the whole group.

While we take various measures to comply with all applicable data privacy and protection laws and regulations, there is no guarantee that our current security measures and those of our third-party service providers may always be adequate for the protection of our customer, employee or company data; and like all companies, we have experienced data incidents from time to time. In addition, given the size of our customer base and the types and volume of personal data on our system, we may be a particularly attractive target for computer hackers, foreign governments or cyber terrorists. Unauthorized access to our proprietary internal and customer data may be obtained through break-ins, sabotage, breach of our secure network by an unauthorized party, computer viruses, computer denial-of-service attacks, employee theft or misuse, breach of the security of the networks of our third-party service providers, or other misconduct. Because the techniques used by computer programmers who may attempt to penetrate and sabotage our proprietary internal and customer data change frequently and may not be recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques. Unauthorized access to our proprietary internal and customer data may also be obtained through inadequate use of security controls. For instance, in August 2018, online reports alleged that we had become the subject of potential information leak and a proposed class action complaint was filed against us and our management, which was voluntarily dismissed by the plaintiffs in February 2019. For more information, please see "Item 4. Information on the Company – 4.B. Business Overview – Legal and Administrative Proceedings." We may face similar litigations in the future. Any of such proceedings may harm our reputation and adversely affect our business and results of operations. Besides proceedings, we may be subject to negative publicity about our security and privacy policies, systems, or measurements from time to time.

The laws and regulations applicable to security and privacy are becoming increasingly important globally. Complying with any additional or new regulatory requirements on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis would impose significant burdens and costs on our operations. Any failure to prevent or mitigate security breaches, cyber-attacks or other unauthorized access to our systems or disclosure of our customers' data, including their personal information, could result in loss or misuse of such data, interruptions to our service system, diminished customer experience, loss of customer confidence and trust, impairment of our technology infrastructure, and harm our reputation and business, resulting in significant legal and financial exposure and potential lawsuits.

If the value of our brand or image diminishes, it could have a material and adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We offer multiple hotel products that are designed to target distinct segments of customers. Our continued success in maintaining and enhancing our brands and image depends, to a large extent, on our ability to satisfy customer needs by further developing and maintaining our innovative and distinctive products and maintaining consistent quality of services across our hotel group, as well as our ability to respond to competitive pressures. If we are unable to do so, our occupancy rates may decline, which could in turn adversely affect our results of operations. Our business may also be adversely affected if our public image or reputation were to be diminished by the operations of any of our hotels, whether due to unsatisfactory service, accidents or otherwise. If the value of our products or image is diminished or if our products do not continue to be attractive to customers, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Failure to protect our tradenames and trademarks as well as other intellectual property rights could have a negative impact on our brands and adversely affect our business.

The success of our business depends in part upon our continued ability to use our brands, trade names and trademarks to increase brand awareness and to further develop our products. The unauthorized reproduction of our trademarks could diminish the value of our brands and their market acceptance, competitive advantages or goodwill. In addition, we consider our proprietary information systems and operational system to be key components of our competitive advantage and our growth strategy. As of December 31, 2020, we had received copyright registration certificates for 122 software programs developed by us. However, none of our other proprietary information systems have been patented, copyrighted or otherwise registered as our intellectual property.

Monitoring and preventing the unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult. The measures we take to protect our brands, trade names, trademarks and other intellectual property rights may not be adequate to prevent their unauthorized use by third parties. Furthermore, the application of laws governing intellectual property rights in China and other jurisdictions is evolving and could involve substantial risks to us. In particular, the laws and enforcement procedures in the PRC are uncertain and do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as do the laws and enforcement procedures in the United States and other developed countries. If we are unable to adequately protect our brands, trade names, trademarks and other intellectual property rights, we may lose these rights and our business may suffer materially.

We may also be subject to claims for infringement, invalidity, or indemnification relating to third parties' intellectual property rights. Regardless of their merits, such third party claims may be time-consuming and costly to defend, divert management attention and resources, or require us to enter into licensing agreements, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.

If we are not able to retain, hire and train qualified managerial and other employees, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Our managerial and other employees manage our hotels and interact with our customers on a daily basis. They are critical to maintaining the quality and consistency of our services as well as our established brands and reputation. In general, employee turnover, especially in lower-level positions, is relatively high in the lodging industry. As a result, it is important for us to retain as well as attract qualified managerial and other employees who are experienced in lodging or other consumer-service industries. There is a limited supply of such qualified individuals in cities where we have operations and other cities into which we intend to expand. In addition, we need to hire qualified managerial and other employees on a timely basis to keep pace with our rapid growth while maintaining consistent quality of services across our hotels in various geographic locations. We must also provide training to our managerial and other employees so that they have up-to-date knowledge of various aspects of our hotel operations and can meet our demand for high-quality services. If we fail to do so, the quality of our services may decrease, which in turn, may have a material and adverse effect on our business.

Our current employment practices may be adversely impacted under the applicable labor laws.

The PRC National People's Congress promulgated the Labor Contract Law of the PRC (the "Labor Contract Law") in 2008, and amended it on December 28, 2012. The Labor Contract Law imposes requirements concerning, among others, the execution of written contracts between employers and employees, the time limits for probationary periods, and the length of fixed-term employment contracts. Because the PRC governmental authorities have introduced various new labor-related regulations since the effectiveness of the labor contract law, and the interpretation and implementation of these regulations are still evolving, our employment practices could violate the Labor Contract Law and related regulations and could be subject to related penalties, fines or legal fees. If we are subject to severe penalties or incur significant legal fees in connection with labor law disputes or investigations, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. In addition, a significant number of our employees are dispatched from third-party human resources companies, which are responsible for managing, among others, payrolls, social insurance contributions and local residency permits of these employees. According to a new regulation on labor dispatch, which was promulgated in December 2013 to implement the provisions of the labor contract law, a company is permitted to use dispatched employees for only up to 10% of its labor force after February 29, 2016. To comply with the labor dispatch regulation, we have reduced the percentage of dispatched employees since December 2013 by using service outsourcing arrangement. Under the service outsourcing arrangement, we have entered into service outsourcing agreements with a service outsourcing firm and relevant employees are deemed as employees of this service outsourcing firm. However, since the current labor dispatch regulation does not clearly define the distinction of labor dispatch and service outsourcing, our service outsourcing arrangement may be considered as labor dispatch by the relevant PRC government.

In addition, according to the Labor Contract Law and its implementing rules, if we intend to enforce the non-compete provision with our employees in the employment contracts or confidentiality agreements, we have to compensate our employees on a monthly basis during the term of the restriction period after the termination or ending of the employment contract, which may cause extra expenses to us.

In Germany, our business is subject to various labor-related statutory regulations. For example, there are restrictions regarding the assignment and use of temporary agency workers under the German Temporary Agency Work Act (Arbeitnehmerüberlassungsgesetz) which was substantially amended with effect from April 1, 2017. As the interpretation of the amended regulations is still evolving. It is possible that we may be responsible for non-compliant assignments of temporary-agency workers, even if the root cause of the non-compliance lies with the temporary-work agency engaged by us. We could therefore be subject to related fines or temporary-agency workers could be deemed to be our employees by fiction. If we are subject to severe fines or incur significant legal fees in connection with labor law disputes or investigations, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

In addition, our employment practices in other jurisdictions are also subject to changes in applicable labor law. If we are found to have violated any other applicable labor law requirements, we may be subject to fines or other penalties, which could in turn negatively affect our reputation and results of operations, and disputes with our employees could interrupt our business operations.

Failure to retain our management team could harm our business.

We place substantial reliance on the experience and the institutional knowledge of members of our current management team. Mr. Qi Ji, our founder, executive chairman and chief executive officer, Mr. Hui Jin, our president, Ms. Xinxin Liu, our chief digital officer, Mr. Teo Nee Chuan, our chief financial officer, and other members of the management team are particularly important to our future success due to their substantial experiences in lodging and other consumer-service industries. Finding suitable replacements for Mr. Qi Ji, Mr. Hui Jin, Ms. Xinxin Liu, Mr. Teo Nee Chuan and other members of our management team could be difficult, and competition for such personnel of similar experience is intense. The loss of the services of one or more members of our management team due to their departures or otherwise could hinder our ability to effectively manage our business and implement our growth strategies.

We are subject to various laws and regulations, including franchise, hotel industry, construction, hygiene, health and safety environmental and advertising laws and regulations that may subject us to liability.

Our business is subject to various compliance and operational requirements under PRC laws. For example, we are required to complete the filing and submit annual reports with, the PRC Ministry of Commerce, or the MOC, to engage in the hotel franchising business. In addition, each of our hotels in China is required to obtain a special industry license from the local public security authority and complete fire prevention safety inspection/commitment with the local fire and rescue department, to have hotel operations included in the business scope of its business license, to obtain hygiene permits, and to comply with license requirements and laws and regulations with respect to construction permit, zoning, fire prevention, public area hygiene, food safety, public safety and environmental protection. We are also subject to advertising and other laws and regulations. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Regulations on Hotel Operation." If we fail to comply with any applicable construction, hygiene, health and safety, environmental and advertising laws and regulations related to our business, we may be subject to potentially significant monetary damages and fines or the suspension of our operations or development activities. Furthermore, new regulations could also require us to retrofit or modify our hotels or incur other significant expenses.

New zoning plans or regulations applicable to a specific location may cause us to relocate our hotel(s) in that location, or require additional approvals and licenses that may not be granted to us promptly or at all, which may adversely affect our operating results. Any failure by us to control the use of, or to adequately restrict the discharge of, hazardous substances in our development activities, or to otherwise operate in compliance with environmental laws could also subject us to potentially significant monetary damages and fines or the suspension of our hotel development activities or hotel operations, which could materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Some of our hotels are not in full compliance with all of the applicable requirements. Such failure to comply with applicable construction permit, environmental, health and safety laws and regulations related to our business and hotel operation may subject us to potentially significant monetary damages and fines or the suspension of operations and development activities of our company or related hotels. We could be subject to any challenges or other actions with respect to such noncompliance.

Owners of our manachised and franchised hotels are subject to these same permit and safety requirements. Although our franchise agreements require these owners to obtain and maintain all required permits or licenses, we have limited control over these owners. Any failure to obtain and maintain the required permits or licenses by any operator of a manachised or franchised hotel may require us to delay opening of the manachised or franchised hotel or to forgo or terminate our franchise agreement, which could harm our brand, result in lost revenues and subject us to potential indirect liability.

Our businesses in Europe and other jurisdictions are subject to similar requirements and the business activities have to comply with various compliance and operational requirements, including inter alia regulations for customer and data protection, as well as regulations with respect to health, safety and fire protection and hygiene requirements. Compliance with these regulations and adaptions to new regulations could potentially disturb our business and lead to additional expenses.

We could suffer impairment losses for our intangible assets.

We had net intangible assets of RMB1,662 million and RMB5,945 million (US$911 million) as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Our intangible assets consist primarily of brand names, master brand agreements, non-compete agreements, franchise or manachise agreements and favorable leases acquired in business combinations before the adoption of ASC Topic 842, Leases ("ASC 842") on January 1, 2019, and our purchased software.

Brand names and master brand agreements are considered to have indefinite lives. We test indefinite life intangible assets at least annually for impairment, and more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Our other intangible assets are considered to be finite life intangible assets. We evaluate finite life intangibles for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. If such an adverse event occurs and has the effect of changing one of the critical assumptions or estimates related to the fair value of our intangible assets, an impairment charge could result.

Due to the COVID-19 outbreak worldwide, we suffered an operating loss for the first quarter of 2020. As the situation is not totally under control and future impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic are highly uncertain, we performed an impairment test regarding all the indefinite life intangible assets as of March 31, 2020 but did not recognize any impairment loss for intangible assets as a result. We performed impairment tests as of June 30, 2020 and September 30, 2020 for the indefinite life intangible assets of legacy DH due to COVID-19 outbreak relapsed in Europe. As the estimated fair value of all the indefinite life intangible assets of legacy DH substantially exceeded its carrying value, no impairment was identified. We performed annual impairment test on November 30, 2020 and did not recognize any intangible assets impairment for legacy DH for the year ended December 31, 2020. Neither did we recognize impairment loss for intangible assets in 2019. However, the extent, magnitude and duration of COVID-19 may change the assumptions and estimates used in the indefinite life intangible assets valuation, which could result in future impairment charges. There can be no assurance that future reviews of intangible assets will not result in significant impairment charges. Although it does not affect cash flow, an impairment charge will have the effect of decreasing our earnings, assets and shareholders' equity.

We may suffer impairment losses for our goodwill.

We have acquired businesses from time to time, which have resulted in the recognition of goodwill on our financial statements. We had goodwill of RMB2,657 million and RMB4,988 million (US$764 million) as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it might be impaired. Factors that could lead to impairment of goodwill include significant adverse changes in the business climate, unanticipated changes in the competitive environment, adverse legal or regulatory actions or developments, changes in clients' perception and the reputation of our brands, changes in interest rates, unfavorable changes in our stock price and market capitalization, and deterioration in our financial condition.

We did not recognize any goodwill impairment in 2019. For the goodwill of legacy Huazhu, given the impact of COVID-19 on the hotel industry, we concluded that indicators of impairment existed but the goodwill was not impaired as of March 31, 2020. As of November 30, 2020, we updated previous assumptions based on the current economic environment, which was subject to inherent risk and uncertainty in relation to the stay-in-place measures enacted as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, consumer confidence levels, and the ongoing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the hospitality industry. Based on the analysis, we concluded that the goodwill was not impaired as of December 31, 2020. For the goodwill of legacy DH, indicators of impairment existed as of March 31, 2020, June 30, 2020 and September 30, 2020 and legacy DH recorded an impairment of RMB437 million in the third quarter of 2020. As of November 30, 2020, the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeded its carrying value and no further impairment of goodwill was recorded for legacy DH as of December 31, 2020. However, as the extent, magnitude and duration of COVID-19 is still uncertain, we may need to change our assumption, which could result in future impairment charges.

Our financial and operating performance may be adversely affected by epidemics, adverse weather conditions, natural disasters and other catastrophes.

Our financial and operating performance may be adversely affected by epidemics, adverse weather conditions, natural disasters and other catastrophes, particularly in locations where we operate a large number of hotels.

Our business could be materially and adversely affected by the outbreak of swine influenza, avian influenza, severe acute respiratory syndrome, COVID-19 or other epidemics. Since COVID-19 was reported in China in December 2019, the whole world has suffered from the impact of COVID-19. Any prolonged recurrence of such contagious disease or other adverse public health developments in China, Europe and other countries and regions may have a material and adverse effect on our operations. For example, if any of our employees or customers are suspected of having contracted any contagious disease while he or she has worked or stayed in our hotels, we may under certain circumstances be required to quarantine our employees that are affected and the affected areas of our premises. Any contraction by our employees or customers could also affect the safety reputation of the relevant hotels, which in turn could undermine customers' willingness to stay in such hotels.

In recent years, there have also been reports on the occurrences of avian influenza in various parts of China, Europe and other countries and regions that we operate, including hundreds of confirmed human deaths. Any prolonged recurrence of such contagious disease or other adverse public health developments in China, Europe and other countries and regions that we operate may have a material and adverse effect on our operations. For example, if any of our employees or customers is suspected of having contracted any contagious disease while he or she has worked or stayed in our hotels, we may under certain circumstances be required to quarantine our employees that are affected and the affected areas of our premises.

Losses caused by epidemics, adverse weather conditions, natural disasters and other catastrophes, including earthquakes or typhoons, are either uninsurable or too expensive to justify insuring against in China, Europe and other countries and regions that we operate. In the event an uninsured loss or a loss in excess of insured limits occurs, we could lose all or a portion of the capital we have invested in a hotel, as well as the anticipated future revenues from the hotel. In that event, we might nevertheless remain obligated for any financial commitments related to the hotel.

Similarly, war (including the potential of war), terrorist activity (including threats of terrorist activity), social unrest and heightened travel security measures instituted in response, travel-related accidents, as well as geopolitical uncertainty and international conflict, will affect travel and may in turn have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. In addition, we may not be adequately prepared in contingency planning or recovery capability in relation to a major incident or crisis, and as a result, our operational continuity may be adversely and materially affected and our reputation may be harmed.

Our limited insurance coverage may expose us to losses, which may have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

We carry all mandatory and certain optional commercial insurance, including property, business interruption, construction, third-party liability, public liability, product's liability and employer's liability insurance for our leased and owned hotel operations. We also require our lessors and franchisees to purchase customary insurance policies. Although we require our franchisees to obtain the requisite insurance coverage through our franchisees management, we cannot guarantee that our lessors will adhere to such requirements. In particular, there are inherent risks of accidents or injuries in hotels. One or more accidents or injuries at any of our hotels could adversely affect our safety reputation among customers and potential customers, decrease our overall occupancy rates and increase our costs by requiring us to take additional measures to make our safety precautions even more visible and effective. In the future, we may be unable to renew our insurance policies or obtain new insurance policies without increases in cost or decreases in coverage levels. We may also encounter disputes with insurance providers regarding payments of claims that we believe are covered under our policies. Furthermore, if we are held liable for amounts and claims exceeding the limits of our insurance coverage or outside the scope of our insurance coverage, our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud.

We are subject to reporting obligations under the U.S. securities laws. The Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, adopted rules requiring every public company to include in its annual report a management report on such company's internal control over financial reporting containing management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting. In addition, an independent registered public accounting firm must attest to and report on the effectiveness of such company's internal control over financial reporting except where the company is a non-accelerated filer. We currently are a large accelerated filer.

In connection with the preparation of this annual report, we carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Based on this assessment and evaluation, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2020. However, Deutsche Hospitality, which was acquired on January 2, 2020, was excluded from such assessment as it is exempted from the evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting during the first year of acquisition. We cannot guarantee you that Deutsche Hospitality's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2020. If there is any material weakness and other control deficiencies identified in Deutsche Hospitality's internal control over financial reporting in the future, we will need to implement certain measures to address these material weakness and deficiencies. See "Item 15. Controls and Procedures." Our independent registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report as of December 31, 2020. See "Item 15. Controls and Procedures—Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm." However, if we fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in the future, our management and our independent registered public accounting firm may not be able to conclude that we have effective internal control over financial reporting. This could in turn result in the loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements and negatively impact the trading prices of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares. Furthermore, we have incurred and anticipate that we will continue to incur considerable costs, management time and other resources in an effort to continue to comply with Section 404 and other requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

We, our directors, management and employees may be subject to certain risks related to legal proceedings filed by or against us, and adverse results may harm our business.

We cannot predict with certainty the cost of defense, the cost of prosecution or the ultimate outcome of litigation and other proceedings filed by or against us, our directors, management or employees, including remedies or damage awards, and adverse results in such litigation and other proceedings may harm our business or reputation. Such litigation and other proceedings may include, but are not limited to, actions relating to intellectual property, commercial arrangements, leased properties, share transfer, employment, non-competition and labor law, fiduciary duties, personal injury, death, property damage or other harm resulting from acts or omissions by individuals or entities outside of our control, including franchisees and third-party property owners. For example, as of December 31, 2020, we had some pending legal, administrative and arbitration proceedings, including real estate lease terminations and disputes, management agreement disputes and share transfer agreement disputes. Moreover, in the case of intellectual property litigation and proceedings, adverse outcomes could include the cancellation, invalidation or other loss of material intellectual property rights used in our business and injunctions prohibiting our use of business processes or technology that is subject to third- party patents or other third-party intellectual property rights.

We generally are not liable for the willful actions of our franchisees and property owners; however, there is no assurance that we would be insulated from liability in all cases.

Risks Related to Doing Business in China

We are subject to many of the economic and political risks associated with emerging markets due to our operations in China. Adverse changes in economic and political policies of the PRC government could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of China, which could adversely affect our business.

With global presence, we conduct a substantial portion of our business and operations in China. As the lodging industry is highly sensitive to business and personal discretionary spending levels, it tends to decline during general economic downturns. Accordingly, our results of operations, financial condition and prospects are subject to a significant degree to economic developments in China. China's economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including with respect to the amount and degree of government involvement and influence on the level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. While the PRC economy has experienced significant growth in the past four decades, growth has been uneven across different regions and among various economic sectors of China. The PRC government has implemented various measures to encourage economic development and guide the allocation of resources. While some of these measures benefit the overall PRC economy, they may also have a negative effect on us. For example, our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in environmental, health, labor or tax regulations that are applicable to us.

As the PRC economy is increasingly intricately linked to the global economy, it is affected in various respects by downturns and recessions of major economies around the world, such as the global financial crisis and sovereign debt crisis in Europe. Stimulus measures designed to help China weather the global financial crisis may contribute to higher inflation, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. For example, certain operating costs and expenses, such as employee compensation and hotel operating expenses, may increase as a result of higher inflation. Measures to control the pace of economic growth may cause a decrease in the level of economic activity in China, which in turn could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. The PRC economy has been transitioning from a planned economy to a more market-oriented economy. Although the PRC government has implemented measures since the late 1970s emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in China is still owned by the PRC government. In addition, the PRC government continues to play a significant role in regulating industry development by imposing industrial policies.

The PRC government also exercises significant control over China's economic growth through the allocation of resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, interest rate changes, setting monetary policy and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies. Certain measures adopted by the PRC government, such as changes of the People's Bank of China's statutory deposit reserve ratio and lending guideline imposed on commercial banks, may restrict loans to certain industries. The State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or "SAFE", and the relevant Chinese banks where our operating subsidiaries or VIEs in China opened bank accounts may adopt restrictions on the cross-border payment obligations and dividends repatriation made by these subsidiaries or VIEs by way of "window guidance" measures. These actions, as well as future actions and policies of the PRC government, could materially affect our liquidity and access to capital and our ability to operate our business. In addition, these measures may also cause decreased economic activity in China, and, since 2012, the Chinese economy has slowed down. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, China's real GDP growth rate was 6.1% in 2019, which slowed to 2.3% in 2020. Any prolonged slowdown in the Chinese economy may reduce the demand for our services and materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations. There have also been concerns about the relationships among China and other Asian countries, the relationship between China and the United States, as well as the relationship between the United States and certain Asian countries such as North Korea, which may result in or intensify potential conflicts in relation to territorial, regional security and trade disputes

Any adverse changes in economic conditions in China, in the policies of the Chinese government or in the laws and regulations in China could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of China. Such developments could adversely affect our business and operating results, leading to reduction in demand for our services and solutions and adversely affect our competitive position. An economic downturn, whether actual or perceived, a further decrease in economic growth rates or an otherwise uncertain economic outlook in China could have a material adverse effect on business and consumer spending and, as a result, adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Inflation in China may disrupt our business and have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The Chinese economy has experienced rapid expansion together with rising rates of inflation and increasing salaries. Salary increases could potentially increase discretionary spending on travel, but general inflation may also erode disposable incomes and consumer spending. Furthermore, certain components of our operating costs, including personnel, food, laundry, consumables and property development and renovation costs, may increase as a result of an increase in the cost of materials and labor resulting from general inflation. However, we cannot guarantee that we can pass increased costs to customers through room rate increases. This could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Uncertainties with respect to the Chinese legal system could limit the legal protections available to us and our investors and have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike in common law systems, prior court decisions may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value. Since the PRC legal system continues to rapidly evolve, the interpretations of many laws, regulations and rules are not always uniform and enforcement of these laws, regulations and rules involves uncertainties, which may limit legal protections available to us. For example, we may have to resort to administrative and court proceedings to enforce the legal protection that we are entitled to either by law or contract. However, since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion and no uniform way in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be more difficult than in other legal systems to evaluate the outcomes of administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection we are entitled to. These uncertainties may impede our ability to enforce the contracts we have entered into. In addition, such uncertainties, including the inability to enforce our contracts, could materially and adversely affect our business. Accordingly, we cannot predict the effect of future developments in the PRC legal system, including the promulgation of new laws, changes to existing laws or the interpretation or enforcement thereof, or the preemption of local regulations by national laws. These uncertainties could limit the legal protections available to us and other foreign investors, including you. In addition, any litigation in China may be protracted and result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources and management attention.

Rapid urbanization and changes in zoning and urban planning in China may cause our leased and owned hotels to be demolished, removed or otherwise affected and our franchise agreements to terminate.

China is undergoing a rapid urbanization process, and zoning requirements and other governmental mandates with respect to urban planning of a particular area may change from time to time. When there is a change in zoning requirements or other governmental mandates with respect to the areas where our hotels are located, the affected hotels may need to be demolished or removed. We have experienced such demolition and relocation in the past and we may encounter additional demolition and relocation cases in the future. For example, in 2020, we were obligated to demolish two leased hotels due to local government zoning requirements. In addition, as of December 31, 2020, we were notified by local government authorities that we may have to demolish five additional leased hotels due to local zoning requirements. Our franchise agreements typically provide that if the manachised or franchised hotels are demolished, the franchise agreements will terminate. In 2020, 14 manachised hotels were demolished due to local government zoning requirements. Similar demolitions, termination of franchise agreements or interruptions of our hotel operations due to zoning or other local regulations could occur in the future. Any such further demolition and relocation could cause us to lose primary locations for our hotels and we may not be able to achieve comparable operation results following the relocations. While we may be reimbursed for such demolition and relocation, we cannot assure you that the reimbursement, as determined by the relevant government authorities, will be sufficient to cover our direct and indirect losses. Accordingly, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders and therefore adversely affect the value of your investment.

We are a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Our ability to pay dividends depends upon, among other things, our PRC subsidiaries' and ability to obtain and remit sufficient foreign currency. Our PRC subsidiaries must present certain documents to SAFE, its authorized branch, or the designated foreign exchange bank, before they can obtain and remit foreign currencies out of the PRC, including evidence that the relevant PRC taxes have been paid. If our PRC subsidiaries, for any reason, fail to satisfy any of the PRC legal requirements for remitting foreign currency, our ability to pay dividends would be adversely affected.

The PRC government imposes controls on the convertibility of RMB into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of currency out of China. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Regulations on Foreign Currency Exchange" for discussions of the principal regulations and rules governing foreign currency exchange in China. We receive a substantial portion of our revenues in RMB. For most capital account items, approval from appropriate government authorities is required where RMB is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of bank loans denominated in foreign currencies. The PRC government may also at its discretion restrict access in the future to foreign currencies for current account transactions. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currency to satisfy our currency demands, we may not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders, including holders of our ADSs and ordinary shares, which would adversely affect the value of your investment.

Fluctuation in the value of the Renminbi may have a material adverse effect on your investment.

The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar, Euro, Hong Kong dollar and other currencies is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions and China's foreign exchange policies.

A significant portion of our revenues, expenses and financial assets are denominated in the Renminbi. Our reporting currency is Renminbi. The functional currencies of the entities within Deutsche Hospitality include Euro and other currencies such as Swiss Franc. Our exposure to foreign exchange risk primarily relates to cash and cash equivalents and loans denominated in U.S. dollars and Euro, and our investment in equity securities of Accor denominated in Euro. We rely substantially on dividends paid to us by our operating subsidiaries in China and Europe. Any significant depreciation of the Renminbi or Euro against the U.S. dollar may have a material adverse effect on our revenues, and the value of, and any dividends payable on, our ADSs and ordinary shares, when translated into U.S. dollars. If we decide to convert our Renminbi or Euro into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or for other business purposes, depreciation of the Renminbi or Euro against the U.S. dollar or Hong Kong dollar would reduce the U.S. dollar or Hong Kong dollar amount available to us. On the other hand, to the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars or Hong Kong dollar into Renminbi or Euro for our operations, appreciation of the Renminbi or Euro against the U.S. dollar or Hong Kong dollar would have an adverse effect on the Renminbi amount we receive from the conversion. See "Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk — Foreign Exchange Risk" for discussions of our exposure to foreign currency risks. In summary, fluctuation in the value of the Renminbi in either direction could have a material adverse effect on the value of our company and the value of your investment.

In addition, because we also have operations in Europe (namely, Deutsche Hospitality) with the functional currencies of Euro and other currencies such as Swiss Franc, when the Renminbi appreciates (or depreciates) against these other functional currencies, such as Euro and Swiss Franc, our revenues from these operations could decrease (or increase) when translated into Renminbi. In general, fluctuation in the value of the Renminbi in either direction could result in the fluctuation in the value of our Company and the value of your investment.

PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore special purpose companies by PRC residents may subject our PRC resident shareholders to personal liability and limit our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute profits to us, or otherwise adversely affect us.

On July 4, 2014, SAFE issued the *Circular of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Relevant Issues concerning Foreign Exchange Administration of the Overseas Investment and Financing and Round-trip Investments by Domestic Residents through Special Purpose Vehicles*, or Circular 37, which replaced the *Circular on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Control on Domestic Residents' Corporate Financing and Roundtrip Investment Through Offshore Special Purpose Vehicles* issued by SAFE in October 2005, or Circular 75. Pursuant to Circular 37, any PRC residents, including both PRC institutions and individual residents, are required to register with the local SAFE branch before making contribution to a company set up or controlled by the PRC residents outside of the PRC for the purpose of overseas investment or financing with their legally owned domestic or offshore assets or interests, referred to in this circular as a ''special purpose vehicle.'' In addition, such PRC residents or entities must update their SAFE registrations when the offshore special purpose vehicle undergoes material events relating to any change of basic information (including change of such PRC citizens or residents, name and operation term), increases or decreases in investment amount, transfers or exchanges of shares, or mergers or spin-offs. In February 2015, SAFE promulgated the *Notice on Further Simplifying and Improving the Administration of the Foreign Exchange Management Policies on Direct Investment*, which took effect on June 1, 2015. This notice has amended SAFE Circular 37, requiring PRC residents or entities to register with qualified banks rather than SAFE or its local branch in connection with their establishment or control of an offshore entity established for the purpose of overseas investment or financing, where banks are required to review and carry out foreign exchange registration for offshore direct investments, and SAFE and its branches supervise foreign exchange registration for direct investments indirectly through the banks. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Regulations on Offshore Financing" for discussions of the registration requirements and the relevant penalties.

We attempt to comply, and attempt to ensure that our shareholders and beneficial owners of our shares who are subject to these rules comply, with the relevant requirements. We cannot provide any assurance that our shareholders and beneficial owners of our shares who are PRC residents have complied or will comply with the requirements imposed by Circular 37 or other related rules. Any failure by any of our shareholders and beneficial owners of our shares who are PRC residents to comply with relevant requirements under this regulation could subject such shareholders, beneficial owners and us to fines or sanctions imposed by the PRC government, including limitations on our relevant subsidiary's ability to pay dividends or make distributions to us and our ability to increase our investment in China, or other penalties that may adversely affect our operations.

We rely principally on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our subsidiaries to make payments to us could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

We are a holding company, and we rely principally on dividends from our subsidiaries in China for our cash requirements, including any debt we may incur. Current PRC laws and regulations permit our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, each of our subsidiaries in China is required to set aside a certain percentage of its after-tax earnings each year, if any, to fund certain statutory reserves. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. As of December 31, 2020, a total of RMB771 million (US$118 million) was not distributable in the form of dividends to us due to these PRC regulations. Furthermore, if our subsidiaries in China incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends or make other payments to us. The inability of our subsidiaries to distribute dividends or other payments to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our businesses, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

PRC regulation of loans and direct investment by offshore holding companies to PRC entities may delay or prevent us from using the proceeds from offerings of the ADSs, ordinary shares or other securities to make loans or additional capital contributions to our PRC operating subsidiaries and VIEs.

As an offshore holding company, our ability to make loans or additional capital contributions to our PRC operating subsidiaries and VIEs is subject to PRC regulations and approvals. These regulations and approvals may delay or prevent us from using the proceeds we received in the past or will receive in the future from the offerings of ADSs, ordinary shares or other securities to make loans or additional capital contributions to our PRC operating subsidiaries and VIEs, and impair our ability to fund and expand our business which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and result of operations. For example, SAFE promulgated the Circular of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming and Regulating Policies on the Control over Foreign Exchange Settlement Under the Capital Accounts, or Circular 16, on June 9, 2016. Under Circular 16, registered capital of a foreign-invested company settled in RMB converted from foreign currencies shall be subject to certain limitations prescribed under Circular 16. In addition, foreign-invested companies may not change how they use such capital without SAFE's approval, and may not in any case use such capital to repay RMB loans if they have not used the proceeds of such loans.

Furthermore, any offshore funds that we use to finance our PRC entities, including the net proceeds from the offering of the ADSs, ordinary shares or other securities, are subject to the foreign investment regulations and foreign exchange regulations in the PRC. We may make loans to our PRC entities, but they are subject to approval by or registration with relevant governmental authorities in the PRC. Furthermore, the application of the proceeds under the ADSs, ordinary shares or other securities is subject to the foreign exchange regulations in the PRC. We may also decide to finance our entities by means of capital contributions. According to the relevant PRC regulations on foreign-invested enterprises in China, depending on the total amount of investment, capital contributions to our PRC operating subsidiaries and VIEs is no longer subject to the approval of the PRC Ministry of Commerce or its local branches. Instead, if we finance our PRC subsidiaries by means of additional capital contributions, these capital contributions must be filed and registered with relevant government authorities, including the Ministry of Commerce, or MOFCOM, or its local counterparts, the State Administration for Market Regulation, or SAMR, through the Enterprise Registration System and the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System, and SAFE. However, we cannot assure you that the regulations will always remain favorable to us. If the regulations are revised in the future or we fail to complete such registration or obtain such approvals on time, our ability to use the proceeds of the ADSs, ordinary shares or other securities and to capitalize our operations in PRC may be negatively affected, which could adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

We may be subject to fines and legal sanctions imposed by SAFE or other Chinese government authorities and our ability to further grant shares or share options to, and to adopt additional share incentive plans for, our directors and employees may be restricted if we or the participants of our share incentive plans fail to comply with PRC regulations relating to employee shares or share options granted by offshore special purpose companies or offshore listed companies to PRC participants.

In February 2012, the SAFE issued the *Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Control on Domestic Individuals Participating in the Stock Incentive Plan of An Overseas Listed Company*, or Circular 7, which requires PRC individual participants of stock incentive plans to register with the SAFE and to comply with a series of other requirements. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Regulations on Foreign Currency Exchange." We are an offshore listed company and as a result we and the participants of our share incentive plans who are PRC citizens or non-PRC citizens residing in China successively for at least one year, or, collectively, the PRC participants, are subject to Circular 7. While we completed the foreign exchange registration procedures and complied with other requirements according to Circular 7 in June 2012 and April 2019, respectively, we cannot provide any assurance that we or the PRC participants of our share incentive plans have complied or will comply with the requirements imposed by Circular 7. If we or the PRC participants of our share incentive plans fail to comply with Circular 7, we or the PRC participants of our share incentive plans may be subject to fines or other legal sanctions imposed by SAFE or other PRC government authorities and our ability to further grant shares or share options under our share incentive plans to, and to adopt additional share incentive plans for, our directors and employees may be restricted. Such events could adversely affect our business operations.

It is unclear whether we will be considered as a PRC resident enterprise under the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC, and depending on the determination of our PRC resident enterprise status, if we are not treated as a PRC resident enterprise, dividends paid to us by our PRC subsidiaries will be subject to PRC withholding tax; if we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise, we may be subject to 25% PRC income tax on our worldwide income, and holders of our ADSs or ordinary shares that are non-PRC resident investors may be subject to PRC withholding tax on dividends on and gains realized on their transfer of our ADSs or ordinary shares.

On March 16, 2007, the PRC National People's Congress passed the *Enterprise Income Tax Law*, and the PRC State Council subsequently issued the *Implementation Regulations of the Enterprise Income Tax Law* (the "Implementation Regulations"). The Enterprise Income Tax Law (last amended on December 29, 2018) and its Implementation Regulations (amended on April 23, 2019), collectively the "EIT Law", provides that enterprises established outside of China whose "*de facto* management bodies" are located in China are considered resident enterprises and are therefore subject to PRC enterprise income tax at a uniform rate of 25% with respect to their income sourced from both within and outside of China. The Implementation Regulations define the term "*de facto* management body" as a management body that exercises substantial and overall control and management over the production and operations, personnel, accounting and properties of an enterprise.

On April 22, 2009, the State Taxation Administration, or the "STA" (previously known as State Administration of Taxation, or the "SAT") issued the Notice Regarding the Determination of Chinese-Controlled Enterprises Registered Offshore as PRC Tax Resident Enterprises on the Basis of De Facto Management Bodies, or Circular 82. Circular 82 provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a Chinese-controlled offshore-incorporated enterprise is located in China. In addition, the STA issued Public Announcement [2011] No. 45 in 2011 and Public Announcement [2014] No. 9 in 2014, providing more guidance on the implementation of Circular 82 and clarifying matters including resident status determination, post-determination administration and competent tax authorities. However, the above-mentioned tax circulars apply only to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises, not those invested in or controlled by PRC individuals, like our company. Currently, there are no further detailed rules or precedents applicable to us regarding the procedures and specific criteria for determining "*de facto* management body" for a company like us. It is still unclear if the PRC tax authorities would determine that we should be classified as a PRC resident enterprise.

Although we have not been notified that we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise, we cannot assure you that we will not be treated as a resident enterprise under the EIT Law, any aforesaid circulars or any amended regulations in the future. If we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, among other things, we would be subject to the PRC enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on our worldwide taxable income. Furthermore, if we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise, payments of dividend by us may be regarded as derived from sources within the PRC and therefore we may be obligated to withhold PRC income tax at 10% on payments of dividend on the ADSs or ordinary shares to non-PRC resident enterprise investors. In the case of non-PRC resident individual investors, the tax may be withheld at a rate of 20%.

In addition, if we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise, any gain realized on the transfer of the ADSs and/or ordinary shares by non-PRC resident investors may be regarded as derived from sources within the PRC and accordingly may be subject to a 10% PRC income tax in the case of non-PRC resident enterprises or 20% in the case of non-PRC resident individuals. The PRC income tax on dividends and/or gains may be reduced or exempted under applicable tax treaties between the PRC and the ADS holder's or ordinary share holder's home country. See "Item 10. Additional Information — E. Taxation — PRC Taxation."

The audit reports included in this annual report have been prepared by our independent registered public accounting firm whose work may not be inspected fully by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and, as such, you may be deprived of the benefits of such inspection. In addition, various legislative and regulatory developments related to U.S.-listed China-based companies due to lack of PCAOB inspection and other developments due to political tensions between the United States and China may have a material adverse impact on the trading prices of our ADSs and ordinary shares.

Our independent registered public accounting firm that issues the audit reports included in our annual reports filed with the SEC, as auditors of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, United States, or the PCAOB, is required by the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB to assess its compliance with the laws of the United States and professional standards.

Because we have substantial operations within the PRC and the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections of the work of our independent registered public accounting firm as it is conducted in a jurisdiction where the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our independent registered public accounting firm is not currently inspected fully by the PCAOB. The lack of PCAOB inspections in the PRC prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating our independent registered public accounting firm's audits and quality control procedures. As a result, investors may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections.

As part of a continued regulatory focus in the U.S. on access to audit and other information currently protected by national law, in particular China's, the Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, or the HFCA Act, was signed into law by the former President of the United States in December 2020. The HFCA Act requires the SEC to prohibit U.S. trading of securities of foreign companies if such a company retains a foreign accounting firm that cannot be inspected by the PCAOB for three consecutive years, the first of which can be 2021. The HFCA Act would also require companies on the list to certify that they are not owned or controlled by a foreign government and make certain additional disclosures in their SEC filings, including disclosure of whether governmental entities in the applicable non-U.S. jurisdiction have a controlling financial interest in the issuer, the names of Chinese Communist Party members on the issuer or the issuer's operating entity's board of directors and whether the issuer's articles contain a charter of the Chinese Communist Party. On March 24, 2021, the SEC adopted interim final amendments, which will become effective 30 days after publication in the Federal Register, to implement congressionally mandated submission and disclosure requirements of the HFCA Act. The interim final amendments will apply to registrants that the SEC identifies as having filed an annual report with an audit report issued by a registered public accounting firm that is located in a foreign jurisdiction and that the PCAOB has determined it is unable to inspect or investigate completely because of a position taken by an authority in that jurisdiction. Before any registrant will be required to comply with the interim final amendments, the SEC must implement a process for identifying such registrants. Consistent with the HFCA Act, the amendments will require any identified registrant to submit documentation to the SEC establishing that the registrant is not owned or controlled by a government entity in that jurisdiction, and will also require disclosure in a foreign issuer's annual report regarding the audit arrangements of, and government influence on, such registrant.

In addition to legislative action, on June 4, 2020, former President Trump issued a memorandum directing the PWG on Financial Markets, which is chaired by the Secretary of the Treasury and includes the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Chairman of the SEC and the Chairman of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, to discuss and make recommendations regarding the risks faced by U.S. investors from Chinese companies and companies with significant operations in China that are listed on U.S. stock exchanges, which are imposed by Chinese government's refusal to permit the PCAOB to conduct inspections of auditors in China. In a letter dated July 24, 2020, which was released on August 7, 2020, the PWG responded to the president's request with a report entitled "Protecting United States Investors from Significant Risks from Chinese Companies," which includes various recommendations to address issues from countries in which PCAOB is unable to inspect auditors, which it refers to as NCJs. One of the report's recommendation is to require U.S. exchanges to adopt enhanced listing standards that companies would be required to meet at the time of any new listing or by January 1, 2022 for continued listings. U.S. listed companies that fail to meet these proposed enhanced standards would be subject to delisting and trading suspensions. The recommended listing standards would require that PCAOB have access to work papers of the principal audit firm for the audit of the listed company or, for companies that are unable to satisfy this work papers access standard as a result of governmental restrictions in NCJs, they could instead provide a co-audit from a U.S. PCAOB registered audit firm where the PCAOB determines it has sufficient access to audit work papers and practices to conduct an appropriate inspection of the co-audit firm. One of the report's recommended requirements for such co-audits is that the government of the relevant NCJ would have to permit the U.S. accounting firm working on the co-audit to perform the work and retain the relevant work papers outside of the NCJ. However, because Chinese law prohibits audit firms that operate in China and Hong Kong from releasing certain documentation of Chinese companies without explicit government permission, it is unclear if these requirements would be consistent with Chinese law. The report also includes recommendations for enhanced disclosure requirements for China-based companies and funds exposed to China-based groups, requiring more due diligence on behalf of index providers, and guidance for investment advisers.

Future developments in respect of the issues discussed above are uncertain, including because the legislative developments are subject to the legislative process and the regulatory developments are subject to the rule-making process and other administrative procedures. However, if any of the administrative proceedings, legislative actions or regulatory changes discussed above were to proceed in ways that are detrimental to China-based issuers, it could cause us to fail to be in compliance with U.S. securities laws and regulations, we could cease to be listed on NASDAQ or another U.S. exchange, and U.S. trading of our shares and ADSs could be prohibited. Any of these actions, or uncertainties in the market about the possibility of such actions, could adversely affect our access to the U.S. capital markets and the prices of our ADSs and ordinary shares and could result in adverse consequences under our outstanding borrowings.

Inspections of other firms that the PCAOB has conducted outside the PRC have identified deficiencies in those firms' audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future audit quality. The inability of the PCAOB to conduct full inspections of auditors in the PRC makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our independent registered public accounting firm's audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors outside the PRC that are subject to PCAOB inspections. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

If the settlement reached between the SEC and the Big Four PRC-based accounting firms (including our independent registered public accounting firm), concerning the manner in which the SEC may seek access to audit working papers from audits in China of US-listed companies, is not or cannot be performed in a manner acceptable to authorities in China and the US, we could be unable to timely file future financial statements in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

In late 2012, the SEC commenced administrative proceedings under Rule 102(e) of its Rules of Practice and also under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 against the Chinese affiliates of the "Big Four" accounting firms (including our independent registered public accounting firm). A first instance trial of the proceedings in July 2013 in the SEC's internal administrative court resulted in an adverse judgment against the firms. The administrative law judge proposed penalties on the Chinese accounting firms including a temporary suspension of their right to practice before the SEC, although that proposed penalty did not take effect pending review by the Commissioners of the SEC. On February 6, 2015, before a review by the Commissioner had taken place, the Chinese accounting firms reached a settlement with the SEC whereby the proceedings were stayed. Under the settlement, the SEC accepted that future requests by the SEC for the production of documents would normally be made to China Securities Regulatory Commission, or the CSRC. The Chinese accounting firms would receive requests matching those under Section 106 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and would be required to abide by a detailed set of procedures with respect to such requests, which in substance would require them to facilitate production via the CSRC. The CSRC for its part initiated a procedure whereby, under its supervision and subject to its approval, requested classes of documents held by the accounting firms could be sanitized of problematic and sensitive content so as to render them capable of being made available by the CSRC to US regulators.

Under the terms of the settlement, the underlying proceeding against the four PRC-based accounting firms was deemed dismissed with prejudice at the end of four years starting from the settlement date, which was on February 6, 2019. Despite the final ending of the proceedings, the presumption is that all parties will continue to apply the same procedures: i.e. the SEC will continue to make its requests for the production of documents to the CSRC, and the CSRC will normally process those requests applying the sanitization procedure. We cannot predict whether, in cases where the CSRC does not authorize production of requested documents to the SEC, the SEC will further challenge the four PRC-based accounting firms' compliance with U.S. law. If additional challenges are imposed on the Chinese affiliates of the "big four" accounting firms, we could be unable to timely file future financial statements in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act.

In the event that the SEC restarts the administrative proceedings, depending upon the final outcome, listed companies in the United States with major PRC operations may find it difficult or impossible to retain auditors in respect of their operations in the PRC, which could result in financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act, including possible delisting. Moreover, any negative news about any such future proceedings against these accounting firms may cause investor uncertainty regarding China-based, United States-listed companies and the market prices of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares may be adversely affected.

If our independent registered public accounting firm were denied, even temporarily, the ability to practice before the SEC and we were unable to timely find another registered public accounting firm to audit and issue an opinion on our financial statements, our financial statements could be determined not to be in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Such a determination could ultimately lead to the delisting of our ordinary shares from the Nasdaq Global Market or deregistration from the SEC, or both, which would substantially reduce or effectively terminate the trading of our ADSs in the United States.

Risks Related to Our ADSs, ordinary shares and Our Trading Market

The market prices for our ADSs and/or ordinary shares has been and may continue to be volatile.

The market price for our ADSs has been volatile and has ranged from a low of US$28.91 to a high of US$61.92 on the NASDAQ Global Select Market in 2020. Likewise, the high and low prices of our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange during in 2020 since our listing on September 22, 2020 were HK$309.00 and HK$484.40, respectively. In addition, the performance and fluctuation of the market prices of other companies with business operations located mainly in China that have listed their securities in Hong Kong S.A.R. and/or the United States may affect the volatility in the prices of and trading volumes for our ADSs and/or ordinary shares. Some of these companies have experienced significant volatility. The trading performances of these companies' securities may affect the overall investor sentiment towards other companies with business operations located mainly in China and listed in Hong Kong S.A.R. and/or the United States and consequently may impact the trading performance of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares. The market price is subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, including the following:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly operating results;
- changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts;
- conditions in the travel and lodging industries;
- changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other lodging companies;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new products, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments;
- addition or departure of key personnel;
- fluctuations of exchange rates between the RMB and U.S. dollar, Hong Kong dollar or other foreign currencies;
- potential litigation or administrative investigations;
- release of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding ADSs or ordinary shares or sales of additional ADSs or ordinary shares; and
- political or market instability or disruptions, pandemics or epidemics and other disruptions to China's economy or the global economy, and actual or perceived social unrest in the United States, Hong Kong S.A.R., Europe or other countries and regions that we operate.

In addition, the market prices for companies with operations in China in particular have experienced volatility that might have been unrelated to the operating performance of such companies. The securities of some China-based companies that have listed their securities in the United States and/or in Hong Kong have experienced significant volatility, including, in some cases, substantial declines in the market prices of their securities. The performance of the securities of these China-based companies after their offerings may affect the attitudes of investors toward Chinese companies listed in the United States and/or Hong Kong, which consequently may impact the performance of our ADSs and ordinary shares, regardless of our actual operating performance. In addition, any negative news or perceptions about inadequate corporate governance practices or fraudulent accounting, corporate structure or other matters of other China-based companies may also negatively affect the attitudes of investors towards China-based companies in general, including us, regardless of whether we have engaged in any inappropriate activities.

The global financial crisis and the ensuing economic recessions in many countries have contributed and may continue to contribute to extreme volatility in the global stock markets, such as the large declines in share prices in the United States, China, Hong Kong and other jurisdictions at various times since 2008. These broad market and industry fluctuations may adversely affect the prices of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares, regardless of our operating performance.

An active trading market for our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange might not be sustained and trading prices of our ordinary shares might fluctuate significantly.

Since our listing in Hong Kong in 2020, our ordinary shares have been actively traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. However, we cannot assure you that an active trading market for our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange will be sustained. The trading price or liquidity for our ADSs on the NASDAQ Global Select Market and the trading price or liquidity for our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in the past might not be indicative of those of our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in the future. If an active trading market of our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange is not sustained, the market price and liquidity of our ordinary shares could be materially and adversely affected.

In 2014, the Hong Kong, Shanghai and Shenzhen Stock Exchanges collaborated to create an inter-exchange trading mechanism called Stock Connect that allows international and mainland Chinese investors to trade eligible equity securities listed in each other's markets through the trading and clearing facilities of their home exchange. Stock Connect allows certain mainland Chinese investors to trade directly in eligible equity securities listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, known as Southbound Trading. If a company's shares are not considered eligible, they cannot be traded through Stock Connect. It is unclear whether and when the ordinary shares of our company will be eligible to be traded through Stock Connect, if at all. The ineligibility of our ordinary shares for trading through Stock Connect will affect certain mainland Chinese investors' ability to trade our ordinary shares.

If securities or industry analysts do not continue to publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market prices and trading volume for our ADSs and/or ordinary shares could decline.

The trading market for our ADSs and/or ordinary shares relies in part on the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us or our business. We do not control these analysts. If research analysts do not maintain adequate research coverage or if one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades our ADSs and/or ordinary shares or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for our ADSs and/or ordinary shares would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which, in turn, could cause the market price or trading volume for the ADSs and/or ordinary shares to decline significantly.

Techniques employed by short sellers may drive down the market prices of the ADSs and/or ordinary shares.

Short selling is the practice of selling securities that the seller does not own but rather has borrowed from a third party with the intention of buying identical securities back at a later date to return to the lender. The short seller hopes to profit from a decline in the value of the securities between the sale of the borrowed securities and the purchase of the replacement shares, as the short seller expects to pay less in that purchase than it received in the sale. As it is in the short seller's interest for the price of the security to decline, many short sellers publish, or arrange for the publication of, negative opinions and allegations regarding the relevant issuer and its business prospects in order to create negative market momentum and generate profits for themselves after selling a security short. These short attacks have, in the past, led to selling of shares in the market and significant volatility of the prices of ordinary shares and/or ADSs of the targeted company. We received two short seller reports in September 2020. After receiving those reports, we immediately formed a special investigation committee, hired attorneys and conducted an internal investigation regarding the allegations in the relevant reports. Though we concluded that, subject to our ongoing internal investigations, those unfavorable allegations in the short sellers reports were untrue and without merit, the short seller reports, the volatility in the prices of our ADSs and ordinary shares, our ongoing internal investigations, as well as our responses to regulatory inquiries and relevant institutions, had diverted and could continue to divert our management's attention. Furthermore, we had spent and could continue to spend a significant amount of resources investigating such allegations, responding to relevant regulatory inquiries and defending ourselves against any potential class action lawsuits. We cannot guarantee that we will not receive such short seller reports in the future. In the event we receive additional short seller reports in the future, our management's attention could be diverted, which could adversely affect our business operations and administration. We may need to spend a significant amount of time and resources responding to the short selling firms and regulatory inquiries and preparing for or defending against potential class action lawsuits or derivative actions initiated by our investors and shareholders. Additionally, we may also be constrained in the manner in which we can proceed against the relevant short sellers by principles of freedom of speech, applicable laws of the relevant jurisdictions or issues of commercial confidentiality.

We may need additional capital, and the sale of additional ADSs, ordinary shares or other equity securities could result in additional dilution to our shareholders and the incurrence of additional indebtedness could increase our debt service obligations.

We believe that our current cash and cash equivalents, anticipated cash flow from operations, and funds available from borrowings under our bank facilities (including the undrawn bank facilities currently available to us and bank facilities we plan to obtain in 2021) will be sufficient to meet our anticipated working capital cash needs for at least the next 12 months. We may, however, require additional cash resources due to changed business conditions, strategic acquisitions or other future developments, including expansion through leased and owned hotels and any investments or acquisitions we may decide to pursue. If these resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities or obtain additional credit facilities. The sale of additional equity and equity-linked securities could result in additional dilution to our shareholders. The sale of substantial amounts of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares could dilute the interests of our shareholders and ADS holders and adversely impact the market prices of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares. As of December 31, 2020, we had approximately 165.1 million ordinary shares outstanding held as ADSs, and approximately 7.1 million nonvested restricted stocks outstanding. The conversion of some or all of the convertible senior notes will dilute the ownership interests of existing shareholders and holders of the ADSs. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased debt service obligations and could result in operating and financing covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

Due to the global outbreak of COVID-19, our business has been significantly impacted and we experienced operating losses in 2020. Our net revenues decreased by 9.1% from RMB11,212 million in 2019 to RMB10,196 million (US$1,563 million) in 2020. We recorded net loss attributable to Huazhu Group Limited of RMB2,192 million (US$336 million) in 2020, compared to net income attributable to Huazhu Group Limited of RMB1,769 million in 2019. As of the date of this annual report, we have obtained the required waiver and will continue to work with all relevant parties to seek waivers wherever required. However, there is no guarantee that we will be able to obtain such waivers in the future when required.

Future sales or issuances, or perceived future sales or issuances, of substantial amounts of our ordinary shares or ADSs could adversely affect the prices of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares.

If our existing shareholders sell, or are perceived as intending to sell, substantial amounts of our ordinary shares or ADSs, including those issued upon the exercise of our outstanding stock options, the market price of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares could fall. Such sales, or perceived potential sales, by our existing shareholders might make it more difficult for us to issue new equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and place we deem appropriate. ordinary shares held by our existing shareholders may be sold in the public market in the future subject to the restrictions contained in Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the Securities Act and the applicable lock-up agreements. If any existing shareholder or shareholders sell a substantial amount of ordinary shares after the expiration of the lock-up period, the prevailing market price for our ADSs and/or ordinary shares could be adversely affected.

In addition, certain of our shareholders or their transferees and assignees will have the right to cause us to register the sale of their shares under the Securities Act upon the occurrence of certain circumstances. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration. Sales of these registered shares in the public market could cause the prices of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares to decline.

Furthermore, we will be required to issue ADSs to holders of our convertible senior notes due 2022, or the 2022 Notes, upon their conversion of the notes. These ADS issuances' dilutive effect on our existing shareholders' interests in our Company may not be fully offset by the existing capped call transactions that we entered into in connection with our 2022 Notes. In addition, we have not entered into any hedging transactions to reduce the dilution to our existing shareholders upon the holders' conversion of our convertible senior notes due 2026, or the 2026 Notes. As a result, the prevailing trading prices of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares could be adversely affected by conversions of these notes.

As our founder and co-founders collectively hold a controlling interest in us, they have significant influence over our management and their interests may not be aligned with our interests or the interests of our other shareholders.

As of March 31, 2021, our founder, Mr. Qi Ji, who is also our executive chairman, our chief executive officer and our co-founders, Ms. Tong Tong Zhao and Mr. John Jiong Wu, in total beneficially own approximately 33.3% of our outstanding ordinary shares on an as-converted basis. See "Item 7. Major Shareholders." The interests of these shareholders may conflict with the interests of our other shareholders. Our founder and co-founders have significant influence over us, including on matters relating to mergers, consolidations and the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, election of directors and other significant corporate actions. This concentration of ownership may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of us, which could deprive our shareholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of us or of our assets and might reduce the price of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares. These actions may be taken even if they are opposed by our other shareholders, including holders of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares.

Holders of our ADSs may not receive dividends or other distributions on our ordinary shares and may not receive any value for them, if it is illegal or impractical to make them available to these holders.

The depositary of the ADSs has agreed that if it or the custodian receives any cash dividends or other distributions on our ordinary shares or other deposited securities underlying the ADSs, it will pay them to the holders of ADSs after deducting its fees and expenses pursuant to the deposit agreement. The holders of ADSs will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares their ADSs represent. However, the depositary or the custodian is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, it would be unlawful to make a distribution to a holder of ADSs if it consists of securities that require registration under the Securities Act, but that are not properly registered or distributed under an applicable exemption from registration. The depositary may also determine that it is not practicable to distribute certain property. In these cases, the depositary may determine not to distribute such property. We have no obligation to register under U.S. securities laws any ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or other securities received through such distributions. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or anything else to holders of ADSs. This means that the holders of ADSs may not receive distributions we make on our ordinary shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to these holders. These restrictions may cause a material decline in the value of the ADSs.

ADS holders may not have the same voting rights as the holders of our ordinary shares and generally have fewer rights than our ordinary shareholders, and must act through the depositary to exercise those rights.

Holders of ADSs do not have the same rights as our ordinary shareholders and may only exercise voting and other shareholder rights with respect to the underlying ordinary shares in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement. Except as described in the deposit agreement, holders of our ADSs may not be able to exercise voting rights attaching to the shares evidenced by our ADSs on an individual basis. Holders of our ADSs appoint the depositary or its nominee as their representative to exercise the voting rights attaching to the shares represented by the ADSs. ADS holders may not receive voting materials in time to instruct the depositary to vote, and it is possible that they may not have the opportunity to exercise a right to vote and/or may lack recourse if the ADSs are not voted as you requested.

Except in limited circumstances, the depositary will give us a discretionary proxy to vote our ordinary shares underlying the ADSs if holders of these ADSs do not give voting instructions to the depositary, which could adversely affect the interests of holders of ordinary shares and/or the ADSs.

Under the deposit agreement, the depositary will give us a discretionary proxy to vote the ordinary shares underlying the ADSs at shareholders' meetings if holders of these ADSs do not give voting instructions to the depositary, unless:

- we have instructed the depositary that we do not wish a discretionary proxy to be given;
- we have informed the depositary that there is substantial opposition as to a matter to be voted on at the meeting;
- a matter to be voted on at the meeting may adversely affect the rights of shareholders; or
- voting at the meeting is made on a show of hands.

The effect of this discretionary proxy is that, if holders of ADSs fail to give voting instructions to the depositary, they cannot prevent our ordinary shares underlying their ADSs from being voted, except under the circumstances described above. This may make it more difficult for shareholders to influence our management. Holders of our ordinary shares are not subject to this discretionary proxy.

We adopt different practices as to certain matters as compared with many other companies listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

We completed our public offering and listing in Hong Kong in September 2020 and the trading of our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange commenced on September 22, 2020 under the stock code "1179." As a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to Chapter 19C of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, we are not subject to certain provisions of the Hong Kong Listing Rules pursuant to Rule 19C.11, including, among others, rules on notifiable transactions, connected transactions, share option schemes, content of financial statements as well as certain other continuing obligations. In addition, in connection with the listing of our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, we have been granted a number of waivers and/or exemptions from strict compliance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules, the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong), the Code on Takeovers and Mergers and Share Buy-backs (the "Takeovers Codes") and the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "SFO"). As a result, we will adopt different practices as to those matters, including with respect to the content and presentation of our annual reports and interim reports, as compared with other companies listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange that do not enjoy those exemptions or waivers. Furthermore, if 55% or more of the total worldwide trading volume, by dollar value, of our ordinary shares and ADSs over our most recent fiscal year takes place on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange will regard us as having a dual primary listing in Hong Kong and we will no longer enjoy certain exemptions or waivers from strict compliance with the requirements under the Hong Kong Listing Rules, the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong), the Takeovers Codes and the SFO, which could result in our needing to undertake additional compliance activities, to devote additional resources to comply with new requirements, and our incurring of incremental compliance costs.

ADS holders may not be able to participate in rights offerings and may experience dilution of his, her or its holdings as a result.

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. Under the deposit agreement for the ADSs, the depositary will not offer those rights to ADS holders unless both the rights and the underlying securities to be distributed to ADS holders are either registered under the Securities Act, or exempt from registration under the Securities Act with respect to all holders of ADSs. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or underlying securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective. In addition, we may not be able to take advantage of any exemptions from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, holders of our ADSs may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in their holdings as a result.

ADS holders may be subject to limitations on transfer of their ADSs.

Our ADSs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary deem it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to, and we will, rely on exemptions from certain NASDAQ corporate governance standards applicable to U.S. issuers, including the requirement regarding the implementation of a nominations committee. This may afford less protection to holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

The NASDAQ Marketplace Rules in general require listed companies to have, among other things, a nominations committee consisting solely of independent directors. As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to, and we will, follow home country corporate governance practices instead of certain requirements of the NASDAQ Marketplace Rules, including, among others, the implementation of a nominations committee. The corporate governance practice in our home country, the Cayman Islands, does not require the implementation of a nominations committee. We currently intend to rely upon the relevant home country exemption in lieu of the nominations committee. As a result, the level of independent oversight over management of our company may afford less protection to holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

Our articles of association contain anti-takeover provisions that could have a material adverse effect on the rights of holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

Our amended and restated articles of association contain provisions that have potential to limit the ability of others to acquire control of our company or cause us to enter into change-of-control transactions. These provisions could have the effect of depriving our shareholders of opportunities to sell their shares at a premium over prevailing market prices by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of our company in a tender offer or similar transaction.

For example, our board of directors has the authority, without further action by our shareholders, to issue preferred shares in one or more classes or series and to fix their designations, powers, preferences, and relative participating, optional or other rights and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions, including, without limitation, dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption privileges and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights associated with our ordinary shares, in the form of ADSs or otherwise. In the event these preferred shares have better voting rights than our ordinary shares, in the form of ADSs or otherwise, they could be issued quickly with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change in control of our company or make removal of management more difficult. If our board of directors decides to issue preferred shares, the price of our ADSs may decline and the voting and other rights of the holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs may be materially and adversely affected.

The provisions of our articles of association may encourage potential acquirers to negotiate with us and allow our board of directors the opportunity to consider alternative proposals in the interest of maximizing shareholder value. However, these provisions may also discourage acquisition proposals or delay or prevent a change in control that could be beneficial to holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

You may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through the U.S. federal courts or Hong Kong courts may be limited. The ability of U.S. or Hong Kong authorities to bring actions against us or our management may also be limited.

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands, and conduct a substantial portion of our business and operations through our subsidiaries in China, the world's largest emerging market. With the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality in January 2020, we also operate some of our business in Germany, among other jurisdictions. Most of our officers reside outside the United States and Hong Kong and some or all of the assets of those persons are located outside of the United States and Hong Kong. It may be difficult or impossible for you to bring an action against us or against these individuals in the Cayman Islands, China, Hong Kong or Germany in the event that you believe that your rights have been infringed under the securities laws or otherwise. Even if you are successful in bringing an action of this kind outside the Cayman Islands, China, Hong Kong or Germany, the laws of the Cayman Islands, China, Hong Kong and Germany may render you unable to effect service of process upon, or to enforce a judgment against our assets or the assets of our directors and officers. There is no statutory recognition in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, Hong Kong, China or Germany. A judgment obtained in such jurisdiction will be recognized and enforced in the courts of the Cayman Islands at common law, without any re-examination of the merits of the underlying dispute, by an action commenced on the foreign judgment debt in the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, provided such judgment (a) is given by a foreign court of competent jurisdiction; (b) imposes on the judgment debtor a liability to pay a liquidated sum for which the judgment has been given; (c) is final; (d) is not in respect of taxes, a fine or a penalty; and (e) was not obtained in a manner and is not of a kind the enforcement of which is contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands.

A judgment of a court of another jurisdiction may be reciprocally recognized or enforced if the jurisdiction has a treaty with China or if judgments of the PRC courts have been recognized before in that jurisdiction, subject to the satisfaction of other requirements. However, China does not have treaties providing for the reciprocal enforcement of judgments of courts with Japan, the United Kingdom, the United States and most other Western countries. There are also uncertainties as to the enforceability in Germany of civil liabilities based on the U.S. federal and state securities laws or Hong Kong laws, either in an original action or in an action to enforce a judgment obtained in U.S. courts or Hong Kong courts (as the case may be). Germany currently does not have a treaty with the U.S. or Hong Kong providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments, other than arbitration awards, in civil and commercial matters. German courts usually deny the recognition and enforcement of punitive damages as incompatible with the fundamental principles of German law. In addition, due to jurisdictional limitations, matters of comity and various other factors, the SEC, Department of Justice and other U.S. authorities may be limited in their ability to take enforcement actions, including in instances of fraud, against us or our directors and officers in China. In addition, shareholder claims that are common in the United States, including class action securities law and fraud claims, are generally uncommon in China.

Our corporate affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association and by the Companies Act, Cap 22 (Law 3 of 1961, as consolidated and revised) (the "Companies Act") and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take legal action against our directors and us, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors to us under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from English common law, which has persuasive, but not binding, authority on a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedents in the United States and Hong Kong. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws as compared to the United States and Hong Kong, and provides significantly less protection to investors. In addition, Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action before the federal courts of the United States or the courts of Hong Kong. Furthermore, our Articles of Association are specific to us and include certain provisions that may be different from common practices in Hong Kong, such as the absence of requirements that the appointment, removal and remuneration of auditors must be approved by a majority of our shareholders.

As a result of all of the above, our public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests through actions against our management, directors or major shareholders than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction in the United States or in Hong Kong.

It may be difficult for overseas regulators to conduct investigations or collect evidence within China.

Shareholder claims or regulatory investigations that are common in the United States generally are difficult to pursue as a matter of law or practicality in China. For example, in China, there are significant legal and other obstacles to providing information needed for regulatory investigations or litigation initiated outside China. Although the authorities in China may establish a regulatory cooperation mechanism with the securities regulatory authorities of another country or region to implement cross-border supervision and administration, such cooperation with the securities regulatory authorities in the United States may not be efficient in the absence of mutual and practical cooperation mechanisms. Furthermore, according to Article 177 of the PRC Securities Law, or Article 177, which became effective in March 2020, no overseas securities regulator is allowed to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within the territory of the PRC. While detailed interpretations of or implementation rules under Article 177 have yet to be promulgated, the inability for an overseas securities regulator to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within China may increase difficulties you may face in protecting your interests.

The different characteristics of the capital markets in Hong Kong and the U.S. may negatively affect the trading prices of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

We are subject to Hong Kong and NASDAQ listing and regulatory requirements concurrently. The Hong Kong Stock Exchange and the NASDAQ Global Select Market have different trading hours, trading characteristics (including trading volume and liquidity), trading and listing rules, and investor bases (including different levels of retail and institutional participation). As a result of these differences, the trading prices of our ordinary shares and/or ADSs may not be the same, even allowing for currency differences and the ADS ratio. Fluctuations in the price of our ADSs due to circumstances peculiar to the U.S. capital markets could materially and adversely affect the price of the ordinary shares, or vice versa. Certain events having significant negative impact specifically on the U.S. capital markets may result in a decline in the trading price of our ordinary shares notwithstanding that such event may not impact the trading prices of securities listed in Hong Kong generally or to the same extent, or vice versa. Because of the different characteristics of the U.S. and Hong Kong capital markets, the historical market prices of our ADSs in the NASDAQ Global Select Market may not be indicative of the trading performance of the ordinary shares in the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and vice versa.

Exchange between our ordinary shares and our ADSs may adversely affect the liquidity and/or trading price of each other.

Our ADSs are currently traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market. Subject to compliance with U.S. securities law and the terms of the deposit agreement, holders of our ordinary shares may deposit ordinary shares with the depositary in exchange for the issuance of our ADSs. Any holder of ADSs may also withdraw the ordinary shares underlying the ADSs pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement for trading on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. In the event that a substantial number of ordinary shares are deposited with the depositary in exchange for ADSs, or vice versa, the liquidity and trading prices of our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and our ADSs on the NASDAQ Global Select Market may be adversely affected.

The time required for the exchange between ordinary shares and ADSs may be longer than expected and investors may not be able to settle or effect any sale of their securities during this period, and the exchange of ordinary shares into ADSs involves costs.

There is no direct trading or settlement route between the NASDAQ Global Select Market and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on which our ADSs and the ordinary shares are respectively traded. In addition, the time differences between Hong Kong and New York and unforeseen market circumstances or other factors may delay the deposit of ordinary shares in exchange of ADSs or the withdrawal of ordinary shares underlying the ADSs. Investors will be prevented from settling or effecting the sale of their securities during such periods of delay. In addition, there is no assurance that any exchange of ordinary shares into ADSs (and vice versa) will be completed in accordance with the timelines investors may anticipate.

Furthermore, the depositary for the ADSs is entitled to charge holders fees for various services including for the issuance of ADSs upon deposit of ordinary shares, the release of ordinary shares upon cancelation of ADSs, distributions of cash dividends or other cash distributions, distributions of ADSs pursuant to share dividends or other free share distributions, distributions of securities other than ADSs and annual service fees. As a result, shareholders who exchange ordinary shares into ADSs, and vice versa, may not achieve the level of economic return the shareholders may anticipate.

We may be classified as a passive foreign investment company, which could result in adverse United States federal income tax consequences for U.S. Holders of our ADSs or ordinary shares.

Based on our financial statements and relevant market and shareholder data, we believe that we should not be treated as a passive foreign investment company (a "PFIC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes with respect to our 2020 taxable year. In addition, based on our financial statements and our current expectations regarding the value and nature of our assets, the sources and nature of our income, and relevant market and shareholder data, we do not anticipate becoming a PFIC for our current taxable year. The application of the PFIC rules is subject to ambiguity in several respects and, in addition, we must make annual separate determinations each year as to whether we are a PFIC (after the close of each taxable year). The determination of whether we are or will become a PFIC will depend in part upon the value of our goodwill and other intangible assets (which will depend upon the market prices of our ADSs from time to time, which may be volatile). Among other matters, if our market capitalization declines, we may be or become a PFIC for the current or future taxable years. It is also possible that the Internal Revenue Service may challenge our classification or valuation of our goodwill and other intangible assets, which may result in our company being or becoming a PFIC for the current or one or more future taxable years. Accordingly, we cannot assure you of our PFIC status for our current taxable year or for any future taxable year. If we were treated as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder held an ADS or an ordinary share, certain adverse United States federal income tax consequences could apply to the U.S. Holder (as defined herein). For a more detailed discussion of United States federal income tax consequences to U.S. Holders, see "Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—United States Federal Income Taxation Consideration—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules."

There is uncertainty as to whether Hong Kong stamp duty will apply to the trading or conversion of our ADSs.

In connection with the public offering of our ordinary shares in Hong Kong in September 2020, or the Hong Kong IPO, we established a branch register of members in Hong Kong, or the Hong Kong share register. Our ordinary shares that are traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, including those issued in the Hong Kong IPO and those that may be converted from ADSs, are registered on the Hong Kong share register, and the trading of these ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange are subject to the Hong Kong stamp duty. To facilitate ADS-ordinary share conversion and trading between the NASDAQ Global Select Market and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, we have moved a portion of our issued ordinary shares from our Cayman share register to our Hong Kong share register.

Under the Hong Kong Stamp Duty Ordinance, any person who effects any sale or purchase of Hong Kong stock, defined as stock the transfer of which is required to be registered in Hong Kong, is required to pay Hong Kong stamp duty. The stamp duty is currently set at a total rate of 0.2% of the greater of the consideration for, or the value of, shares transferred, with 0.1% payable by each of the buyer and the seller.

To the best of our knowledge, Hong Kong stamp duty has not been levied in practice on the trading or conversion of ADSs of companies that are listed in both the United States and Hong Kong S.A.R. and that have maintained all or a portion of their ordinary shares, including ordinary shares underlying ADSs, in their Hong Kong share registers. However, it is unclear whether, as a matter of Hong Kong law, the trading or conversion of ADSs of these dual-listed companies constitutes a sale or purchase of the underlying Hong Kong-registered ordinary shares that is subject to Hong Kong stamp duty. We advise investors to consult their own tax advisors on this matter. If Hong Kong stamp duty is determined by the competent authority to apply to the trading or conversion of our ADSs, the trading price and the value of your investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares may be affected.

ITEM 4. *INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY*

4.A. History and Development of the Company

The following table illustrates the key milestones of our history and business development:

Year	Milestone
2005	We launched the first *HanTing Hotel* in Kunshan, Suzhou.
2008	We launched our budget hotel product, *HanTing Hi Inn*, which was subsequently rebranded as *Hi Inn*.
2010	Our ADSs were listed on the NASDAQ Global Selected Market.
	We launched the first *JI Hotel* in Shanghai.
2012	We acquired a 51% equity interest in Starway HK, a midscale hotel chain, and expanded our offering to four hotel brands.
	We changed our Chinese trade name from "HanTing Hotel Group" to "HuaZhu Hotel Group".
2013	We acquired the remaining 49% equity interest in *Starway HK* from C-Travel International Limited.
	We adopted the first proprietary cloud-based property management system in China.
2014	We entered into agreements with Accor S.A. ("**Accor**") to join forces in the Pan-China region to develop Accor brand hotels and to form an extensive and long-term alliance with Accor.
	We offered the first automated self-check-in or check-out kiosks in China, featuring advanced technologies such as facial recognition.
2016	We completed our transaction with Accor. For further details, please refer to the sub-sections headed "Major Acquisitions" and "Strategic Alliance with Accor" in this section.
	We adopted a centralized procurement system, leveraging our Internet of Things technology, which allows all hotels across the network to make bulk purchases of hotel supplies.
2017	We completed the acquisition of all of the equity interests in Crystal Orange, which operated hotels under the brands *Crystal Orange Hotel* and *Orange Hotel*.
	We issued US$475 million of 0.375% convertible senior notes due 2022.
2018	We changed our name to Huazhu Group Limited, or Huazhu.
	We completed the acquisition in steps of a majority stake in Blossom Hotel Management, which was engaged in the business of operating and managing hotels under *Blossom Hill Hotels & Resorts* (currently *Blossom House*) brand in the upscale market in the PRC.

Year	Milestone
2019	We were a winner of the "2019 CIO 100 Award", which recognized us as one of the 100 most innovative organizations worldwide that use information technology in innovative ways to deliver business value.
	Our H Rewards loyalty program surpassed 150 million members.
	We opened our first overseas hotel in Singapore under *JI Hotel* brand, which we directly operate.
2020	We completed the acquisition of all equity interest in Steigenberger Hotels AG, which was engaged in the business of operating and managing hotels under five brands, namely *Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts, MAXX by Steigenberger, Jaz in the City, IntercityHotel and Zleep Hotels*, primarily in Europe.
	We issued US$500 million of 3% convertible senior notes due 2026.
	We completed our global offering and listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. We issued a total of 23,485,450 ordinary shares (including 3,063,300 ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of over-allotment option) at a public offering price of HKD297 (US$38.31) per ordinary share. Our ordinary shares started to be traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on September 22, 2020.
	We completed put right offer relating to the 2022 Notes

Our principal executive offices are located at No. 699 Wuzhong Road, Minhang District Shanghai 201103, People's Republic of China. Our telephone number at this address is +86 (21) 6195-2011. Our registered office in the Cayman Islands is located at the offices of Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive, P.O. Box 2681, Grand Cayman, KY1-1111, Cayman Islands. Our agent for service of process in the United States is CT Corporation System, located at 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10005.

Investors should contact us for any inquiries through the address and telephone number of our principal executive offices. Our website is http://www.huazhu.com. The information contained on our website is not a part of this annual report.

SEC maintains an internet site (http://www.sec.gov), which contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding us that file electronically with the SEC.

4.B. Business Overview

We are a leading, fast-growing multi-brand hotel group in China with international operations. Our hotels are operated under three different models: leased and owned, franchised, and franchised hotels that we operate under management contracts, which we refer to as "manachised." We expanded our hotel network from 4,230 hotels as of December 31, 2018 to 6,789 hotels (including 120 hotels under legacy DH) as of December 31, 2020, representing a CAGR of 26.7%. As of December 31, 2020, we had 6,789 hotels in operation, including 753 leased and owned hotels and 6,036 manachised and franchised hotels, with an aggregate of 652,162 hotel rooms. As of the same date, we were developing an additional 2,449 hotels, including 44 leased and owned hotels and 2,405 manachised and franchised hotels.

Brands are the bedrock of our success. In over a decade, we grew from an economy hotel chain to a multi-brand hotel group covering the full spectrum of market segments. Leveraging our consumer insights and our capability to deliver innovative and trend-setting products, we now operate a portfolio of over 20 distinct hotel brands. As an example of our success in brand-building, our mainstay *HanTing Hotel* brand has become a household name in China, synonymous with a comfortable stay and an affordable price. Our *JI Hotel*, another established brand, is one of the top-of-mind brands among all midscale hotel brands for consumers in China. Since launching *Joya Hotel*, our first upscale brand, in 2013, we have further expanded into the upscale market. We have also enlarged our portfolio with international midscale to upscale brands through our strategic alliance with Accor in 2016 and acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality in January 2020. By expanding our brand portfolio, we now offer not only products targeting business travelers, but also brands catering to emerging market trends and customer needs—from weekend getaways to life-enriching experiences. Our lifestyle and resort brand, *Blossom House*, is particularly popular among leisure travelers.

The table below presents our major hotel brands by category as of the date of this annual report.

Notes:

(1) Number of hotels in operation as of December 31, 2020: HanTing Hotel (2,780), Ni Hao Hotel (5), Hi Inn (439), Elan Hotel (933), Ibis Hotel (205), Zleep Hotel (14), JI Hotel (1,105), Orange Hotel (320), Starway Hotel (455), Crystal Orange Hotel (114), IntercityHotel (45), Manxin Hotel (61), Mercure Hotel (104), Madison Hotel (22), Joya Hotel (10), Blossom House (28), Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts (49), and MAXX by Steigenberger (5).

(2) Number of hotels in the pipeline as of December 31, 2020: HanTing Hotel (597), Ni Hao Hotel (74), Hi Inn (91), Elan Hotel (374), Ibis Hotel (47), Zleep Hotel (9), JI Hotel (512), Orange Hotel (174), Starway Hotel (252), Crystal Orange Hotel (66), IntercityHotel (23), Manxin Hotel (47), Mercure Hotel (61), Madison Hotel (42), Joya Hotel (0), Blossom House (23), Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts (7), and MAXX by Steigenberger (4).

(3) We enjoy exclusive franchise rights in respect of Accor's Mercure Hotel, Ibis Hotel and Ibis Styles Hotel brands and non-exclusive franchise rights in respect of its Grand Mercure and Novotel Hotel brands in certain regions. In addition, we have exclusive rights to operate, manage, franchise and license hotels under the Jaz in the City brand in certain regions.

We have developed a vast base of loyal and engaged customers under our H Rewards loyalty program. H Rewards covers all of our brands and had more than 169 million members as of December 31, 2020. We engage with program members through multiple online and offline touch points to personalize their lodging experiences and foster strong and long-lasting relationships that inspire loyalty to our brands. H Rewards is a powerful distribution platform, enabling us to conduct lower-cost, targeted marketing campaigns and maintain a high percentage of direct sales to customers. In 2020, approximately 74% of our room-nights were sold to customers who were individual or corporate H Rewards members in legacy Huazhu.

We have developed industry-leading, proprietary technology infrastructure that enhances customer experience, increases our operational efficiency, and supports our fast growth. The core of this infrastructure is a comprehensive suite of modularized applications, including a cloud-based property management system and centralized reservation, procurement and revenue management systems. Leveraging our operational experience and technological capabilities, we have built a centralized shared service center and realized the economies of scale made possible through our enormous hotel operations. We have also undertaken a series of industry-first digitalization initiatives to optimize our hotels' operational efficiency and cost structure and operate "smart" hotels. Our digital transformation initiative, the "Easy" series, has increased the speed and efficiency of our hotels' entire business processes, from the moment a reservation is made until a guest checks out.

Leveraging our strong brand recognition, massive member traffic, and robust technology infrastructure, we have pioneered a business operating system designed to enhance hotel operations across all fronts. Our business operating system is the result of our years of industry know-how, and it includes innovative ideas that are first tested and refined by our leased and owned business. Subsequently, these ideas can be "plugged-and-played" by our franchisees with confidence, thus allowing us to effectively expand our hotel network in an asset-light manner. We added a net 2,559 hotels (including 120 hotels under legacy DH) from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2020, 97.9% of which were manachised and franchised hotels. Apart from receiving franchise fees for these hotels, we also share our technology infrastructure and our vast customers base with our franchisees. In addition to extending our expertise to our manachised and franchised hotels, we can also monetize our core competencies by offering standardized and tailored SaaS and IT solutions to other hotel operators, real estate companies and service apartment providers. We believe that our distinct approach to hospitality has helped us establish a highly differentiated business model that balances scale, quality and returns.

We have recorded outstanding financial performance in recent years, although our financial performance was adversely affected by COVID-19 in 2020. Our net revenue was RMB10,063 million, RMB11,212 million and RMB10,196 million (US$1,563 million) in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. We had net income attributable to Huazhu Group of RMB716 million and RMB1,769 million in 2018 and 2019, respectively. We recorded net loss attributed to Huazhu Group of RMB2,192 million (US$336 million) in 2020. Our adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) amounted to RMB3,269 million, RMB3,349 million and negative RMB244 million (US$35 million) in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, and our net cash provided by operating activities amounted to RMB3,049 million, RMB3,293 million and RMB609 million (US$93 million) in these respective periods.

Beginning from the first quarter of 2020, we have been negatively impacted by COVID-19. However, we have experienced recovery outperforming the industry since March 2020. As of December 31, 2020, approximately 99% of legacy Huazhu's hotels (excluding hotels under governmental requisition) had resumed operations with an occupancy rate of approximately 71.0% as of December 31, 2020, while approximately 85% of legacy DH's hotels had resumed operations with an occupancy rate of approximately 34.8%. We believe that our core competencies and proven business model well-position us to increase our share in the expanding global lodging industry and continue to deliver encouraging financial performance.

Our Hotel Network

We operate hotels under lease and ownership, manachise and franchise models. Under the lease and ownership model, we directly operate hotels located primarily on leased properties, as well as on owned properties. Under the manachise model, we manage manachised hotels through the on-site hotel managers we appoint and collect fees from franchisees. Under the franchise model, we collect fees from franchisees but do not appoint on-site hotel managers. We have adopted a disciplined return-driven development model aimed at achieving high growth and profitability and applied consistent operational and quality standards across all of our hotels.

Our hotel network has grown rapidly. The following table sets forth the number of hotels we operated as of the dates indicated.

	As of December 31,										
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020[1]
Leased and owned hotels	243	344	465	565	611	624	624	671	699	688	753
Manachised hotels	195	295	516	835	1,376	2,067	2,471	2,874	3,309	4,519	5,746
Franchised hotels	—	—	54	25	8	80	174	201	222	411	290
Total	**438**	**639**	**1,035**	**1,425**	**1,995**	**2,763**	**3,269**	**3,746**	**4,230**	**5,618**	**6,789**

(1) Include 72 leased hotels, 28 manachised hotels and 20 franchised hotels operated by Deutsche Hospitality.

As of December 31, 2020, our hotel network covered 6,789 hotels spanning 464 cities in 32 provinces and municipalities across the greater China region (including Taiwan) and 15 other countries, and we also had a pipeline of hotels in these countries and regions. As of December 31, 2020, we had an additional 2,449 leased and owned as well as manachised and franchised hotels under development.

The following table sets forth a summary of all of our hotels by geographic region as of December 31, 2020.

	Leased and Owned Hotels[2]	Manachised Hotels[3]	Franchised Hotels[3]	Leased and Owned Hotels Under Development[4]	Manachised and Franchised Hotels Under Development[4]
Greater China:					
Shanghai, Beijing, Guangzhou, Shenzhen and Hangzhou	245	1,338	90	5	330
Others (including Taiwan)[5]	435	4,379	181	13	2,063
Subtotal	680	5,717	271	18	2,393
Outside Greater China:					
Europe	72	15	11	26	4
Other countries[6]	1	14	8	0	8
Subtotal	73	29	19	26	12
Total	753	5,746	290	44	2,405

(1) The data in this table include hotels under governmental requisition and hotels temporarily closed following the outbreak of COVID-19. As of December 31, 2020, we had 74 hotels under governmental requisition in China, as well as 225 hotels temporarily closed (including 18 hotels of Deutsche Hospitality, which we acquired in January 2020).

(2) Include 72 leased hotels operated by Deutsche Hospitality and 681 leased and owned hotels operated by the rest of our Group.

(3) Include 48 manachised and franchised hotels operated by Deutsche Hospitality and 5,988 manachised and franchised hotels operated by the rest of our Group.

(4) Include hotels for which we have entered into binding leases, purchase agreements of land use right or property, or franchise agreements but that have not yet commenced operations. The inactive projects are excluded from this list according to management judgment.

(5) For our hotels in operation, include 459 cities across 30 provinces (including Taiwan); for our hotels under development, include 396 cities across 30 provinces (including Taiwan).

(6) For our hotels in operation, include Tunisia, Egypt, the UAE, Oman, Saudi Arabia, Singapore and Mongolia; for our hotels under development, include Qatar, Cape Verde, Thailand, Oman, the UAE, Egypt and India.

The following table sets forth the status of our hotels under development as of December 31, 2020.

	Pre-conversion Period[1]	Conversion Period[2]	Total
Leased and owned hotels	34	10	44
Manachised and franchised hotels	1,122	1,283	2,405
Total	1,156	1,293	2,449

(1) Includes hotels for which we have entered into binding leases or franchise agreements but of which the property has not been delivered by the respective lessors or property owners, as the case may be. The inactive projects are excluded from this list according to management judgment.

(2) Includes hotels for which we have commenced conversion activities but that have not yet commenced operations. The inactive projects are excluded from this list according to management judgment.

Among the 44 leased and owned hotels under development as of December 31, 2020, we had 34 leased and owned hotels during pre-conversion period, for which we have entered into binding leases but of which the property has not been delivered by the respective lessors, and had ten leased and owned hotels during conversion period, for which we have commenced conversion activities but that have not yet commenced operations. The anticipated completion dates for these leased and owned hotels during conversion period range from January 2021 to September 2021. Total budgeted development costs for these leased and owned hotels during conversion period, which primarily include construction costs for leasehold improvement and the furniture and equipment for hotel operation, were RMB376 million (US$58 million), of which RMB261 million (US$40 million) was incurred as of December 31, 2020. The average development costs per square meter for completed leased and owned hotels in 2020 were approximately RMB3,000 (US$460). The franchisees are responsible for development costs for our manachised hotels and franchised hotels.

The reasons for hotel closures typically include property-related matters (such as rezoning and expiry of leases), hotel operation quality or results not meeting our requirements, and other commercial reasons.

In addition to hotels permanently closed as presented above, due to the impact of COVID-19, we also had a large number of hotels in China temporarily closed in the first quarter of 2020. The number of these temporarily-closed hotels under legacy Huazhu declined from the peak of over 2,000 hotels in February 2020 to 207 hotels as of December 31, 2020 (out of a total of 6,667 hotels as of the same date), all of which were in China. As of December 31, 2020, approximately 99% of legacy Huazhu's hotel (excluding hotels under governmental requisition) had resumed operations. During the first quarter of 2020, Chinese governmental authorities also requisitioned accumulatively 610 of our hotels in various locations for the accommodation of medical support workers and for quarantine purposes in relation to COVID-19. As of December 31, 2020, we still had 74 hotels under governmental requisition in China. As COVID-19 spreads globally, the hotel operations of Deutsche Hospitality in Europe have also been adversely affected since early March 2020. Local governments in Europe imposed travel restrictions and lockdowns to contain the spread of COVID-19, and as a result, a number of our Deutsche Hospitality hotels were temporarily closed. As of December 31, 2020, 18 of the 120 hotels of Deutsche Hospitality were temporarily closed.

Leased and owned hotels

As of December 31, 2020, we had 753 leased hotels and 7 owned hotels, accounting for approximately 11.1% of our hotels in operation. We manage and operate each aspect of these hotels and bear all of the accompanying expenses. We are responsible for recruiting, training and supervising the hotel managers and employees, paying for leases and costs associated with construction and renovation of these hotels, and purchasing all supplies and other required equipment.

Our leased hotels are located on leased properties. The terms of our leases typically range from ten to 30 years. We generally enjoy an initial two- to six-month rent-free period. For certain of our hotels (under Deutsche Hospitality), the landlords are responsible for renovating the hotels (other than soft furnishing) and we are not required to pay rent until this renovation is completed. We generally pay fixed rent on a monthly, quarterly or biannual basis for the first three to five years of the lease term, after which we are generally subject to a 3% to 5% increase on rent every three to five years or, for Deutsche Hospitality's hotels, generally annual adjustments based on consumer price index levels. Our leases usually allow extensions by mutual agreement. In addition, our lessors are typically required to notify us in advance if they intend to sell or dispose of their properties, in which case we have a right of first refusal to purchase the properties on equivalent terms and conditions. To mitigate the impact of COVID-19, we have been negotiating with landlords to reduce or delay our rental payment.41 of our leases expired in 2020, among which 20 were renewed, 8 were converted to manachised and franchised hotels and 13 were terminated.

The following table sets forth the number of our leases for hotels in operation and under development that were expected to expire in the periods indicated as of December 31, 2020.

	Number of Leases
2021	45
2022	65
2023	50
2024	58
2025	53
2026-2028	195
2029-2031	111
2032 and onward	211
Total	788

Manachised and Franchised Hotels

As of December 31, 2020, we had 5,746 manachised hotels and 290 franchised hotels, accounting for approximately 84.6% and 4.3%, respectively, of our hotels in operation. Our franchisees lease or own their hotel properties and are responsible for the costs of developing and operating the manachised or franchised hotels, including constructing and renovating the hotels according to our standards, and all of the hotel operating expenses. We impose the same standards on all of our manachised and franchised hotels to ensure product quality and consistency across our hotel network. Our franchisees are not allowed to sub-franchise hotels under our brands to any third party. We collect fees from the franchisees of our manachised and franchised hotels and do not bear any loss incurred or otherwise share any profit realized by our franchisees. We believe that the manachise and franchise models have enabled us to quickly and effectively expand our geographical coverage and market share in a less capital-intensive manner through leveraging the local knowledge and relationships of our franchisees.

Manachised hotels

We manage our manachised hotels and impose the same standards on all manachised hotels as our other hotels to ensure product quality and consistency across our hotel network. For our manachised hotels under legacy Huazhu, our manachise agreements typically have the following terms:

Scope of service: We authorize a manachised hotel to use our relevant brand name, logo and relevant trademarks. The franchisee is responsible for the hotel's construction, renovation and maintenance. We provide guidance to the franchisee on the construction or renovation of the hotel and require the hotel to meet our standards before approving it to commence operations. We appoint and train hotel managers who are responsible for hiring hotel staff and managing daily operations of our manachised hotels. We also provide our franchisees with services such as central reservation, sales and marketing support, technology support, quality assurance inspections and other operational support and information.

Fees collected: we generally charge our franchisees an upfront franchise fee typically ranging between RMB80,000 and RMB1,000,000 per hotel, as well as a monthly franchise fee of approximately 3% to 6.5% of the gross revenues generated by each manachised hotel. In addition, we collect from franchisees a reservation fee for using our central reservation system and a membership registration fee for customers who join our H Rewards (previously known as HUAZHU Rewards) loyalty program at the manachised hotels. We also charge system maintenance and support fees and other IT service fees from our franchisees for sharing our technology infrastructure with our manachised hotels. Furthermore, we employ and appoint hotel managers for the manachised hotels and charge franchisees for a manager fee on a monthly basis.

Term of service: our franchise and management agreements for our manachised hotels typically run for an initial term of eight to ten years, and may be extended upon mutual agreement between us and the franchisee three months prior to the expiration of the franchise and management agreements.

Termination: we typically have the right to early terminate the franchise and management agreements immediately, if the franchisee commences operations without our approval, goes bankrupt, suspends operation for a specified period, interferes in our appointed manager's management of the hotel, or violates applicable laws and regulations that result in harm to our brand, among others. We are also entitled to terminate these agreements in case of material breaches of the agreements by the franchisee, if the franchisee fails to rectify within a grace period. In all of these circumstances, we can keep the franchise fee and franchise deposit collected and claim liquidated damages from the franchisee.

For our manachised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, the franchisees have historically been required to pay Deutsche Hospitality a management fee consisting of a base fee of 0.5% to 3.5% of the hotel's turnover and an incentive fee of 6% to 10% of the hotel's adjusted gross operating profit. Deutsche Hospitality participates in the distribution of the manachised hotel's profit, and charges a marketing fee for a few manachised hotels. General manager compensation of a manachised hotel, including salaries, social security contribution, and various benefits and bonuses, is borne by the manachised hotel. For some manachised hotels outside Germany, Deutsche Hospitality further charges a license fee of approximately 0.5% to 1% of the hotel's turnover. The term of service for our manachised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality is typically 15 to 20 years. We are gradually adapting the terms of Deutsche Hospitality's franchise and management agreements to be similar to those of our other manachised hotels.

Franchised hotels

We do not appoint hotel managers for our franchised hotels and do not manage their daily operations. We apply the same standards to our franchised hotels as our other hotels. For our franchised hotels under legacy Huazhu, the terms of the franchise agreements are subject to negotiation with individual hotel owners, while they generally have the following terms:

Scope of service: the services that we provide to franchised hotels are similar to those we provide to manachised hotels, except that we do not appoint managers and do not provide management services to the franchised hotels.

Franchise fee: we charge our franchised hotels fees on generally the same terms as our manachised hotels, except that we do not appoint hotel managers to our franchised hotels and thus do not charge these hotels hotel manager fee on a monthly basis.

Term of service: our franchise agreements for our franchised hotels typically run for an initial term of eight to ten years, and may be extended upon mutual agreement between us and the franchisee three months prior to the expiration of the franchise agreements.

Termination: our rights to terminate the franchise agreements for our franchised hotels are similar to those for our manachised hotels.

For our franchised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, the franchisees have historically been required to pay Deutsche Hospitality a franchise fee of approximately 0.5% to 4.0% of the hotel's gross room revenue or turnover. Some hotels outside Germany are charged a fixed franchise fee ranging from EUR4,000 to EUR100,000 per year. Most franchised hotels are also charged a central service fee (or marketing fee in older contracts) and a license fee. The term of service for our franchised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality is typically ten to 15 years. We are gradually adapting the terms of Deutsche Hospitality's franchise agreements to be similar to those of our other franchised hotels.

Our Products

As of the date of this annual report, we have hotels in operation or under development under the following brands , which are designed to target distinct segments of customers:

- Economy hotel brands: *HanTing Hotel*, *Ni Hao Hotel*, *Hi Inn*, *Elan Hotel*, *Zleep Hotels* and *Ibis Hotel*;
- Midscale hotel brands: *JI Hotel*, *Orange Hotel*, *Starway Hotel*, and *Ibis Styles Hotel*;
- Upper midscale hotel brands: *Crystal Orange Hotel*, *IntercityHotel*, *Manxin Hotel*, *Mercure Hotel*, *Madison Hotel* and *Novotel Hotel*; and
- Upscale hotel brands: *Joya Hotel*, *Blossom House*, *Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts*, *MAXX by Steigenberger*, *Jaz in the City*, and *Grand Mercure*.

We have entered into brand franchise agreements with Accor and enjoyed exclusive franchise rights in respect of *Mercure Hotel*, *Ibis Hotel* and *Ibis Styles Hotel* in the PRC, Taiwan and Mongolia and non-exclusive franchise rights in respect of *Grand Mercure* and *Novotel Hotel* in the PRC, Taiwan and Mongolia. Through our acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, we have obtained exclusive rights to construct, operate, manage, franchise and license hotels under the *Jaz in the City* brand in China, South East Asia, Japan, South Korea and Europe subject to certain exceptions, and non-exclusive rights to operate, manage, franchise and license certain hotels under the *Jaz in the City* brand in certain other countries and regions, such as Tunisia, Cape Verde, the UAE and Egypt.

We believe that our multi-brand strategy provides us with a competitive advantage to open more hotels in attractive markets, capture a wider range of customers with evolving lodging preferences and needs, and achieve greater economies of scale through shared platforms.

Economy Hotel Brands

HanTing Hotel

Launched in 2005, *HanTing Hotel* is our economy hotel product with the value proposition of "Quality, Convenience and Value." HanTing Hotels also includes hotels we previously marketed under the name of *Hanting Premium Hotels*. These hotels are typically located in areas close to major business and commercial districts. The *HanTing Hotel* targets knowledge workers and value- and quality-conscious travelers. These hotels are equipped with complimentary wireless Internet access and laser printers, and a cafe serving breakfast and simple meals. As of December 31, 2020, we had 2,780 HanTing Hotels in operation and an additional 597 HanTing Hotels under development.

Ni Hao Hotel

Ni Hao Hotel is our economy hotel product targeting young customers. By digitalizing and standardizing independent hotels, it helps improve their operational efficiency while maintaining their individual features. Ni Hao Hotels provide clean and comfortable lodging experiences to the guests at affordable prices. As of December 31, 2020, we had five Ni Hao Hotels under development and had 74 Ni Hao Hotel in operation.

Hi Inn

Launched in late 2008 and originally marketed under the name of *HanTing Hi Inn, Hi* Inns target rational and price-conscious travelers. These hotels offer compact rooms with comfortable beds and shower facilities and complimentary wireless Internet access throughout the premises. These hotels provide basic and clean accommodations. As of December 31, 2020, we had 439 Hi Inns in operation and an additional 91 Hi Inns under development.

Elan Hotel

In September 2014, we launched *Elan Hotel*. *Elan Hotel* is our economy hotel product committed to improving the operating efficiency of individual micro, small- and medium-sized economy hotels. With the continuing upgrade of accommodations and services, these hotels provide a high quality experience for young customers. As of December 31, 2020, we had 933 Elan Hotels in operation and an additional 374 Elan Hotels under development.

Ibis Hotel

Ibis Hotel is an economy hotel brand that is recognized across the world for its quality, reliability and commitment to the environment. It created the revolutionary bedding concept Sweet Bed by Ibis Hotel, and features welcoming, designer common areas and ibis kitchen, the modern food and beverage offer. As of December 31, 2020, we had 205 Ibis Hotels in operation and an additional 47 Ibis Hotels under development.

Zleep Hotels

Zleep Hotels, our economy hotel brand, is a well-known and successful hotel brand in Scandinavia offering service and design at a great rate. As of December 31, 2020, we had 14 Zleep Hotels in operation and an additional nine Zleep Hotels under development.

Midscale Hotel Brands

JI Hotel

JI Hotel is a midscale brand that we launched in 2010, typically located in city centers or central business districts. These hotels target travelers who seek a quality experience in hotel stays. JI Hotels offer rooms with quality comparable to three- to four-star rated hotels, but are priced at competitive rates. In addition, these hotels offer complimentary wireless Internet access throughout the premises, spacious lobbies with laser printers, computers, free drinks, and a cafe serving breakfast and simple meals. As of December 31, 2020, we had 1,105 JI Hotels in operation and an additional 512 JI Hotels under development.

Orange Hotel

Orange Hotel, previously marketed under two brand names: Orange Hotel and Orange Select Hotel, is our midscale hotel brand. These hotels are mini versions of our Crystal Orange Hotels with advanced sound-proof design. As of December 31, 2020, we had 320 Orange Hotels in operation and an additional 174 Orange Hotels under development.

Starway Hotel

Starway Hotel, our midscale brand, varies in the hotels' designs and targets middle class travelers who seek a spacious room, reasonable price and guaranteed quality. Starway Hotels offer rooms with quality comparable to three- to four-star rated hotels, but are priced at competitive rates. In addition, these hotels typically offer complimentary Internet access throughout the premises, spacious lobbies and meeting areas with complimentary tea and coffee. As of December 31, 2020, we had 455 Starway Hotels in operation and an additional 252 Starway Hotels under development.

Ibis Styles Hotel

Ibis Styles Hotel is a midscale brand that offers comfortable, designer hotels typically located in city centers or close to activity centers. The brand's distinctive all-inclusive package includes the room, all-you-can-eat breakfast buffet and broadband Internet connection, plus a host of little extras. As of December 31, 2020, we had 69 Ibis Styles Hotels in operation and an additional 22 Ibis Styles Hotels under development.

Upper Midscale Hotel Brands

Crystal Orange Hotel

Crystal Orange Hotel is our upper midscale hotel brand featuring boutique design hotels. These hotels are equipped with advanced, four-star standard facilities, including free high-speed wireless internet access, intelligent lighting system, wireless speakers and sound-proof design. As of December 31, 2020, we had 114 Crystal Orange Hotels in operation and an additional 66 Crystal Orange Hotels under development.

IntercityHotel

IntercityHotel is our upper midscale urban hotel brand targeting business travelers. The hotels of *IntercityHotel* are usually located within walking distance of train stations or airports. As of December 31, 2020, we had 45 IntercityHotels in operation and an additional 23 IntercityHotels under development.

Manxin Hotel

Manxin Hotel was launched as an upper midscale brand of resorts in October 2013, and was previously branded as Manxin Hotel & Resorts. Nowadays *Manxin Hotel* has become a brand with city hotels and resorts. These hotels are typically located in city centers or business districts and holiday resort areas. Manxin Hotels offer high quality rooms, intelligent service system, rich breakfast, lunch, afternoon tea, dinner and even coffee and drinks. Moreover, *Manxin Hotel* is aimed at bringing the guests a distinct experience by presenting amazing space design and offering attractive activities. Live Lively is *Manxin Hotel*'s proposition. As of December 31, 2020, we had 61 Manxin Hotels in operation and an additional 47 Manxin Hotels under development.

Mercure Hotel

Mercure Hotel is an upper midscale hotel brand that combines the strength of an international network with a strong quality commitment with the warm experiences of hotels that are rooted in their local community, targeting business and leisure travelers around the world. These hotels are typically located in city centers, by the sea or in the mountains. As of December 31, 2020, we had 104 Mercure Hotels in operation and an additional 61 Mercure Hotels under development.

Madison Hotel

We launched our new upper midscale hotel brands *Madison Hotel* and *Grand Madison Hotel* in 2019, which are committed to offering guests a classic lodging experience. In 2020, we merged the *Grand Madison Hotel* brand into the *Madison Hotel* brand. These hotels target business and leisure guests with high lodging standards and desire to understand more of the cities they are traveling in, and offer comfortable accommodations, functional furnishings and facilities, and high-quality services. As of December 31, 2020, we had 22 Madison Hotels in operation, and an additional 42 Madison Hotels under development.

Novotel Hotel

Novotel is an upper midscale brand that provides a multi-service offering for both business and leisure guests, with spacious, modular rooms, 24/7 catering offers with balanced meals, meeting rooms, attentive and proactive staff, kid areas, multi-purpose lobbies and fitness centers. These hotels are typically located in the heart of major international cities, business districts and tourist destinations. As of December 31, 2020, we had 12 Novotel Hotels in operation and an additional 14 Novotel Hotels under development.

Upscale Hotel Brands

Joya Hotel

In December 2013, we launched our upscale brand *Joya Hotel*. These hotels are typically located in areas close to major business and commercial districts in first- and second-tier cities and target affluent travelers and corporate events. *Joya Hotel* is designed for guests to enjoy all-inclusive services, including complimentary breakfast, afternoon tea, healthy snacks, mini bar free drinks, gym, automatic massage cabins and other premium services. The rooms are equipped with high-speed fiber access, full wireless coverage and Bluetooth speakers. As of December 31, 2020, we had ten Joya Hotels in operation.

Blossom House

Blossom House, previously branded Blossom Hill Hotels & Resorts, is our upscale lifestyle and resort band targeting affluent travelers. Most of Blossom House hotels are located near typical scenic spots. As of December 31, 2020, we have 28 Blossom House hotels in operation and an additional 23 Blossom House hotels under development.

Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts

Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts is our upscale lifestyle and resort brand targeting affluent travelers. The *Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts* hotels are typically located in historic traditional buildings and lively city residences, and offer health and beauty oases set at the very heart of nature. As of December 31, 2020, we had 49 Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts in operation and an additional 7 Steigenberger Hotels & Resorts under development.

MAXX by Steigenberger

MAXX by Steigenberger, our upscale conversion hotel brand, is a new, charismatic concept and focuses on creating a warm, feel-good atmosphere in all destinations. As of December 31, 2020, we had five MAXX by Steigenberger hotels in operation and four MAXX by Steigenberger hotel under development.

Jaz in the City

Jaz in the City is our upscale lifestyle brand. *Jaz in the City* branded hotels reflect metropolitan lifestyle and draw upon the local music and cultural scene. As of December 31, 2020, we have two Jaz in the City hotels in operation and an additional two Jaz in the City hotels under development.

Grand Mercure

Grand Mercure is a brand that offers an upscale network of hotels and apartments that combine local culture with world-class services. With hotels that are uniquely adapted to each market, the brand helps guests “discover a new authentic”. As of December 31, 2020, we had seven Grand Mercure Hotels in operation and additional seven Grand Mercure Hotels under development.

Hotel Development

We mainly use the manachise and franchise models to expand our network in a less capital-intensive manner. We also lease the properties of the hotels we operate. Other than the properties we acquired as part of our strategic alliance with Accor in 2016, and from our acquisition of Blossom Hotel Management, we typically do not acquire properties ourselves, as owning properties is generally much more capital intensive. We have adopted a systematic process with respect to the planning and execution of new development projects. Our development department analyzes economic data by city, field visit reports and market intelligence information to identify target locations in each city and form a three-year development plan for new hotels on a regular basis. The plan is subsequently reviewed and approved by our investment committee. Once a property is identified in the targeted location, staff in our development department analyzes the business terms and formulates a proposal for the project. In the case of a lease opportunity, the investment committee evaluates each proposed project based on several factors, including the length of the investment payback period, the rate of return on the investment, the amount of net cash flow projected during the operating period and the impact on our existing hotels in the vicinity. When evaluating potential manachising and franchising opportunities, the investment committee considers the attractiveness of the location as well as additional factors such as quality of the prospective franchisee and product consistency with our standards. Our investment committee weighs each investment proposal carefully to ensure that we can effectively expand our coverage while concurrently improving our profitability.

The following is a description of our hotel development process.

Manachised and franchised hotels

We open manachised and franchised hotels to expand our geographical coverage or to further penetrate in our existing markets. Manachised and franchised hotels provide us valuable operating information in assessing the attractiveness of new markets, and supplement our coverage in areas where the potential franchisees can have access to attractive locations by leveraging their own assets and local network. As is the case with leased and owned hotels, we generally look to establish manachised and franchised hotels near popular commercial and office districts that tend to generate stronger demand for hotel accommodations. Manachised and franchised hotels must also meet specified criteria in connection with the infrastructure of the building, such as adequate water, electricity and sewage systems.

We typically source potential franchisees through word-of-mouth referrals, applications submitted via our website and industry conferences. Some of our franchisees operate several of our manachised and franchised hotels. In general, we seek franchisees who share our values and management philosophies.

We typically supervise the franchisees in designing and renovating their properties pursuant to the same standards required for our leased and owned hotels, and provide assistance as required. We also provide technical expertise and recommend pre-selected qualified suppliers to our franchisees. In addition, we appoint or train hotel managers and help train other hotel staff for our manachised hotels to ensure that high quality and consistent services are provided throughout all our hotels.

Leased and owned hotels

We seek properties that are in central or highly accessible locations in economically more developed cities in order to maximize the room rates that we can charge. In addition, we typically seek properties that will accommodate hotels of 80 to 300 rooms.

After identifying a proposed site, we conduct thorough due diligence and typically negotiate leases concurrently with the lessors. All leases and development plans are subject to the final approval of our investment committee. Once a lease agreement has been executed, we then engage independent design firms and construction companies to begin work on leasehold improvement. Our construction management team works closely with these firms on planning and architectural design. Our contracts with construction companies typically contain warranties for quality and requirements for timely completion of construction. Contractors or suppliers are typically required to compensate us in the event of delays or poor work quality. A majority of the construction materials and supplies used in the construction of our new hotels are purchased by us through a centralized procurement system.

Hotel Management

Our management team has accumulated significant experience with respect to the operation of hotels. Building on this experience, our management team has developed a robust operational platform for our nationwide operations, implemented a rigorous budgeting process, and utilized our real-time information systems to monitor our hotel performance. We believe these systems are critical in maximizing our revenues and profitability. The following are some of the key components of our hotel management infrastructure:

Budgeting. Our budget and analysis team prepares a detailed annual cost and revenue budget for each of our leased and owned hotels, and an annual revenue budget for each of our manachised and franchised hotels. The hotel budget is prepared based on, among other things, the historical operating performance of each hotel, the performance of comparable hotels and local market conditions. We may adjust the budget upon the occurrence of unexpected events that significantly affect a specific hotel's operating performance. In addition, our compensation scheme for managers in each hotel is directly linked to its performance against the annual budget.

Pricing. The room rates of our leased and owned hotels as well as manachised hotels are determined using a centralized RMS. We adjust room rates regularly based on seasonality and market demand. We also adjust room rates for certain events, such as the China Import and Export Fair held twice a year in Guangzhou, the World Expo in Shanghai in 2010 and public health events such as COVID-19. Room rates for our franchised hotels are determined by the franchisees based on local market conditions.

Monitoring. Through our cloud-based property management system, we are able to monitor each hotel's occupancy status, average daily room rates, RevPAR and other operating data on a real-time basis. Real-time hotel operating information allows us to adjust our sales efforts and other resources to rapidly capitalize on changes in the market and to maximize operating efficiency.

Centralized cash management. Our leased and owned hotels deposit cash into our central account several times a week. We also generally centralize all payments for expenditures. Our manachised and franchised hotels manage their cash separately.

Centralized procurement. We have implemented a centralized procurement system to cope with our large procurement requirements. Given the scale of our hotel network and our centralized procurement system, we have the purchasing power to secure favorable terms from suppliers for all of our hotels.

Quality assurance. We have formed detailed brand standards on hotel facilities and interior decoration for us and our franchisees to follow. We have also developed an operating manual to which our staff closely adhere to ensure the consistency and quality of our customer experience. We conduct periodic internal quality checks of our hotels to ensure that our operating policies and procedures are followed. We also engage "mystery guests" from time to time to ensure that we are providing consistent quality services. Furthermore, we actively solicit customer feedback by conducting outbound e-mail surveys and monitor comments posted on our website and third-party websites.

Training. We view the quality and skill sets of our employees as essential to our business and thus have made employee training one of our top priorities. Our HuaZhu University, previously known as HanTing College, together with our regional management teams, offers structured training programs for our hotel managers, other hotel-based staff and corporate staff. Our hotel managers are required to attend a three-week intensive training program, covering topics such as our corporate culture, team management, sales and marketing, customer service, hotel operation standards and financial and human resource management. A substantial number of our hotel managers have received training completion certificates. Our HuaZhu University has prepared a new-hire training package to standardize the training for hotel-based staff across our hotel group. In addition, we provide our corporate staff with various training programs, such as managerial skills, office software skills and corporate culture. In 2020, our hotel-based staff and corporate staff on average received approximately 68 and 48 hours of training, respectively.

Technology Infrastructure and Digitalization

We have successfully developed and implemented an advanced proprietary and scalable group-level technology infrastructure, as well as complete suite of hotel-level digital transformation initiatives. They cover our hotel operations by leveraging advanced technologies such as algorithms, big data analytics, data mining, AI, machine learning and IoT. These facilities enable us to improve the efficiency of our operations, make timely decisions and enhance our profitability.

Following our acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, we rolled out a 500-day IT integration plan to empower the digitalization of Deutsche Hospitality and will ultimately deploy our in-house developed applications to Deutsche Hospitality to improve its operational efficiency and enrich its customer experiences. As part of the integration plan, we also extended our H Rewards loyalty program to Deutsche Hospitality's hotels in July 2020.

The following discusses certain key aspects of our technology infrastructure as well as our digitalization initiatives:

Technology Infrastructure

Customer relationship management (CRM) system. Our integrated CRM system maintains information of our H Rewards members, including their reservation and consumption history and pattern, points accumulated and redeemed, and prepayment and balance. By closely tracking and monitoring member information and behavior, we are able to better serve the members of our loyalty program and offer targeted promotions to enhance customer loyalty. The CRM system also allows us to monitor the performance of our corporate client sales representatives.

Central reservation system (CRS). We have an around-the-clock, real-time central reservation system available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Our central reservation system allows reservations through multiple channels including our website, mobile apps, call center, third-party travel agents and online reservation partners. The real-time inventory management capability of the system improves the efficiency of reservations, enhances customer satisfaction and maximizes our profitability.

Centralized revenue management system (RMS). Our RMS is the first in-house developed, large scale, fully automated RMS in China's hotel industry. Powered by in-house developed algorithms and AI, our RMS automatically adjusts room rates of all hotels within our hotel network (including directly operated hotels, manachised hotels and franchised hotels) in a centralized manner at the group level or the business unit level, based on the historical operating performance of each hotel, our competitors' room rates and local market conditions within minutes, effectively optimizing the hotel's average daily room rates and occupancy levels. We believe our centralized pricing system enhances our ability to adjust room rates in a timely fashion with a goal of optimizing average daily room rates and occupancy levels across our network.

Centralized procurement system (CPS). Leveraging Internet of Things ("IoT") technology, our CPS is one of the first and one of the largest centralized procurement systems in China's lodging industry in terms of total purchase. Our CPS has enabled us to efficiently manage our operating costs, especially with respect to supplies used in large quantities, and allows all hotels across our network to make bulk purchases of hotel supplies at the same time.

Digitalization Initiatives

Cloud-based property management system (Cloud-PMS). A property management system, or PMS, is a hotel management software suite that hotel managers and front desk staff use to manage every hotel's daily business operations. Our Cloud-PMS is a cloud-based, hotel-level application that is empowered by, and seamlessly integrated with, our centralized technology infrastructure (which is comprised of our RMS and other group-level modules). Unlike onsite-PMSs which require significant upfront hardware investment and are costly and time-consuming to upgrade, our cloud-based PMS is highly scalable and enables the simultaneous launch of new services across all of our hotels. This system enables each hotel within our network to efficiently and cost-effectively manage its room inventory, reservations and pricing on its own on a real-time basis through an Internet browser, which in turn optimizes each hotel's occupancy rate, average daily room rates and revenues generated per available room, or RevPAR. The system is designed to enable us to enhance our profitability and compete more effectively by integrating with our CRS and CRM. We believe our Cloud-PMS has enabled our management to more effectively assess the performance of our hotels on a timely basis and to efficiently allocate resources and effectively identify specific market and sales targets.

"Easy" series. We have implemented an "Easy" series digital system to improve our hotel's operating efficiency. For example, our "Easy House Keeping" digital system, which is the first of its kind in the industry, streamlines and digitizes various hotel housekeeping processes, including room cleaning, room status update and maintenance, which in turn reduces the time between check-out and check-in of a hotel room, increasing hotel room turnover efficiency. This system features an in-house developed, designated mobile application which automatically assigns cleaning or maintenance staff to a room that requires cleaning or repairs. In addition, our "Easy Invoicing" digital system greatly simplifies the check-out process for business travelers.

Self-check-in/out kiosks. Our user-friendly, patented self-check-in/out kiosks, featuring advanced technologies such as facial recognition, offer a completely automated replacement of the standard check-in/out services.

Digital payment initiatives. We currently offer a variety of convenient digital payment options for our hotel guests, including online credit card payment, Alipay, WeChat Pay and Apple Pay.

Smart robots. We are one of the first hotel groups in China that have achieved large-scale deployment of smart robots. These AI-powered smart robots, which we co-developed with a third-party technology company, can travel the entire hotel to make deliveries of snacks, toiletries and other hotel amenities, greet guests and lead them to their rooms, improving both the hotel's operating efficiency and guest experience.

AI assistant. Our intelligent AI assistant, which we co-developed with a well-known third-party intelligent speech and AI service provider, is the first AI assistant in China's hotel industry. Embedded in our mobile apps, our intelligent AI assistant can engage in conversation with hotel guests and answer their queries, thereby enhancing guest experience.

Smart rooms. A number of other smart features of our hotel rooms also help enhance the quality of guests' stay. For example, one of our AI initiatives, "Hello Huazhu," also enables voice control of room facilities such as lights, TV, air-conditioning and window shades.

Complimentary Wi-Fi. We were one of the first in China to offer complimentary Wi-Fi to all hotel guests in 2013. This initiative has greatly contributed to the growth of our customer base and has become mainstream in the industry.

Privacy and Data Security

We place a strong emphasis on data security. We have established an information security committee, which focuses on ensuring the security of customer data and preventing data leakage by formulating policies and procedures and providing us with data protection related guidance. We also have a dedicated information security center equipped with personnel specialized in data security, compliance and risk management. This center is involved in key aspects of our business operations and provides other departments with professional data security and risk management services.

We have in place extensive policies, processes, network architecture, and software to protect customer data. Our major systems, including those regarding property management, customer relationship management, as well as our website and mobile apps, have passed the Level III information security protection assessment conducted by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment. Our payment system has passed the payment card industry ("PCI") data security standard ("DSS") requirements and security assessment procedures assessment. In addition, we collaborate with renowned consulting companies to strengthen the infrastructure of our information technologies and systems and to ensure compliance with data protection laws and regulations in the EU and China, such as the EU's GDPR (as complemented by the German Federal Data Protection Act).

We collect personal information of our guests customarily required for their hotel booking, check-ins and check-outs, including their names, ID numbers, mobile phone numbers and email addresses. All of the guests' personal information is classified as the most confidential data in our data security system. We have implemented stringent protocols to keep these data strictly confidential. We have a dedicated team of professionals who conduct regular security testing on our systems and address system errors and bugs; and a dedicated maintenance team for the maintenance of our systems, servers and databases. We also collaborate with renowned information security companies regarding 24/7 system monitoring, emergency response, and other expert consultation, to further strengthen our data security.

Sales and Marketing

Our marketing strategy is designed to enhance our brand recognition and customer loyalty. Building and differentiating the brand image of each of our hotel products is critical to increasing our brand recognition. We focus on targeting the distinct guest segments that each of our hotel products serves and adopting effective marketing measures based on thorough analysis and application of data and analytics. In 2020, approximately 85% of our room nights were sold through our own sales channels and the remaining 15% of our room nights through intermediaries in legacy Huazhu.

We use our RMS and Cloud-PMS systems to conduct pricing management for all of our hotels except for our franchised hotels. We review our hotel pricing regularly and adjust room rates as needed based on local market conditions and the specific location of each hotel, focusing mainly on three factors: (i) optimum occupancy rate of the hotel and our other hotels nearby, (ii) seasonal demand for the hotel and (iii) event-driven demand for the hotel.

A key component of our marketing efforts is the H Rewards, our loyalty program, which covers all of our brands. We believe the H Rewards loyalty program allows us to build customer loyalty and conduct lower-cost, targeted marketing campaigns. As of December 31, 2020, our H Rewards had more than 169 million members. In 2020, approximately 74% of our room nights were sold to our H Rewards members in legacy Huazhu. Members of the H Rewards are provided with discounts on room rates, free breakfasts (for gold and platinum members), more convenient check-out procedures and other benefits. H Rewards members can also accumulate points through stays in our hotels or by purchasing products and services provided at our hotels. These points can be used to offset the room charges in our hotels, buy products in Hua Zhu mall, book transportations and tickets through our platform or be redeemed for various coupons. We also have joint promotional programs with leading financial institutions and airlines to recruit new members for our loyalty program. The H Rewards includes five levels of membership: star, silver, rose gold, gold and platinum. Rose gold membership is only available for corporate members of the H Rewards. H Rewards was previously known as HanTing Club and HuaZhu Club.

Our marketing activities also include internet advertising, press and sponsored activities held jointly with our corporate partners and advertisements on travel and business magazines.

Competition

The hotel industry in China is highly fragmented. A significant majority of the room supply has come from independent hotels, guest houses and other lodging facilities. In recent years hotel groups emerged and began to consolidate the market by converting independent hotels into hotel chains. As a multi-brand hotel group we believe that we compete primarily based on location, room rates, brand recognition, quality of accommodations, geographic coverage, service quality, range of services, guest amenities and convenience of the central reservation system. We primarily compete with other hotel chains as well as various independent hotels in each of the markets in which we operate, including Chinese hotel groups such as BTG Homeinns and Jinjiang, as well as international hotel groups such as Marriot, Intercontinental, Accor, Hilton and OYO. We also face competition from Airbnb and service apartments.

Intellectual Property

We regard our trademarks, copyrights, domain names, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights as critical to our business. We rely on a combination of copyright and trademark law, trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements with our employees, lecturers, business partners and others, to protect our intellectual property rights.

The trademarks and logos used in our current hotels are under protection of the registered trademarks and logos. As of December 31, 2020, we registered 939 trademarks and logos with the China Trademark Office. As of December 31, 2020, we filed 292 trademark applications pending for examination and review by the PRC trademark office. As of the same date, we also registered 879 trademarks and filed 288 trademark applications outside China. As of December 31, 2020, we received 15 patents; another 7 patents were applied and under review by relevant PRC authority. We also received copyright registration certificates for 415 software programs developed by us as of December 31, 2020. In addition, we registered 122 national and international top-level domain names, including www.huazhu.com, as of December 31, 2020. Our intellectual property is subject to risks of theft and other unauthorized use, and our ability to protect our intellectual property from unauthorized use is limited. In addition, we may be subject to claims that we have infringed the intellectual property rights of others. See "Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — Failure to protect our tradenames and trademarks as well as other intellectual property rights could have a negative impact on our brands and adversely affect our business."

Insurance

We believe that our hotels are covered by adequate property and liability insurance policies with coverage features and insured limits that we believe are customary for similar companies in China. We also require our franchisees to carry adequate property and liability insurance policies. We carry property insurance that covers the assets that we own at our hotels. Although we require our franchisees to purchase customary insurance policies, we cannot guarantee that they will adhere to such requirements. If we were held liable for amounts and claims exceeding the limits of our insurance coverage or outside the scope of our insurance coverage, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected. See "Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — Our limited insurance coverage may expose us to losses, which may have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations."

Legal and Administrative Proceedings

In the ordinary course of our business, we, our directors, management and employees are subject to periodic legal or administrative proceedings. Although we cannot predict with certainty the ultimate resolution of lawsuits, investigations and claims asserted against us, our directors, management and employees, we do not believe that any currently pending legal or administrative proceeding to which we, our directors, management and employees are a party will have a material adverse effect on our business or reputation. See "Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — We, our directors, management and employees may be subject to certain risks related to legal proceedings filed by or against us, and adverse results may harm our business."

In October 2018, a proposed class action complaint was filed with the United States District Court in the Central District of California against us and our management alleging violations of the U.S. securities laws in relation to a possible data breach in August 2018. This case was voluntarily dismissed by the plaintiffs on February 27, 2019.

As of December 31, 2020, we had several pending legal and administrative proceedings, including lease contract terminations and disputes and management agreement disputes. As of the same date, our accrued contingencies remained was RMB60 million (US$9 million).

Corporate Social Responsibility: Environmental Impact

We are committed to reducing our environmental footprint through various energy saving initiatives. For example, most of our hotels use LED lights and are equipped with eco-friendly air source heat pump systems and solar energy systems. We also encourage customers staying for more than one night to reuse towels and bed sheets.

In addition, we have established an online energy consumption management system to timely and accurately track our hotels' energy consumption, including electricity, water and gas consumption. This system helps us monitor the consumption level and cost per room night and detect abnormal energy usage patterns. By analyzing data collected by this system, we are able to come up with energy-saving solutions and improve the overall energy efficiency of our hotels. In order to improve product performance and reduce environmental impact, we have also been upgrading the disposable items used in our hotels (such as slippers, toothbrushes, combs and paper cups) to environmental friendly ones.

COVID-19 Outbreak: Response and Impact

In December 2019, COVID-19 was reported to have surfaced in Wuhan, China and subsequently spread throughout China. The travel industry has been adversely affected by the outbreak of the COVID-19 since the beginning of 2020 due to the reduced traveler traffic in China. In addition, after COVID-19 was declared by the World Health Organization as a Public Health Emergency of International Concern on January 31, 2020, many foreign countries issued travel bans to China which further harmed the travel industry in China. The Chinese government has also implemented strict nationwide containment measures against COVID-19, including travel restrictions, lock-down of certain cities and hotel closures. Such containment measures negatively affected our hotels' occupancy rate and revenue. For example, we had over 2,000 hotels temporarily closed at the peak in February and 369 hotels temporarily closed as of March 31, 2020 (out of a total of 5,838 hotels as of the same date), all of which were in China. Due to the Chinese government's effective control of COVID-19, China's domestic travel has gradually recovered, following eased travel restrictions and the national policy for resuming production and work. In June and July 2020, however, there were new COVID-19 cases discovered in Beijing, and during the fourth quarter of 2020, numerous recurrence of COVID-19 in several cities and provinces in mainland China, such as Shanghai, Chengdu, and Northeastern of China. Despite the numerous recurrence of cases, our business continued to recover, thanks to China's more effective and precise control of the COVID-19 pandemic. More importantly, we noticed that travelling demand shows resilience and recovery in previously affected cities started accelerating after adjusting down of risk level in those cities (from mid-to-high risk to low risk). As of March 31, 2021, we still had 43 hotels under governmental requisition. As of March 31, 2021, approximately 99% of our legacy Huazhu's hotels (excluding hotels under governmental requisition) had resumed operations with an occupancy rate of around 83%. For more information, please see "Item 3. Key Information — 3.D. Risk Factors — Risk Related to Our Business — The COVID-19 outbreak has adversely affected, and may continue to adversely affect, our financial and operating performance." and "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects — 5.B. Liquidity and Capital Resources."

Since the COVID-19 outbreak, we have taken various preventative measures, such as intelligent non-contact services, across our hotels to help protect our employees and customers. In addition to the timely delivery of hotel supplies arranged by our centralized procurement team, we have also offered temporary franchise fee reductions and have helped our franchisees to obtain lower-interest bank loans to meet their short-term working capital needs. We are working diligently to keep all of our hotels in operation.

As COVID-19 spreads globally, the hotel operations of Deutsche Hospitality in Europe have also been adversely affected since early March 2020. Local governments in Europe imposed travel restrictions and lockdowns to contain the spread of COVID-19, and as a result, a number of our Deutsche Hospitality hotels were temporarily closed. The German government announced certain relief measures, including salary compensation from the German government for our furloughed employees. We believe these government assistance measures will help lessen the negative effects from hotel closures. Deutsche Hospitality suffered from the second wave of COVID-19 outbreak in European countries since late September 2020. The lockdown period in Germany was extended to April 18, 2021, and is likely to be further extended to the end of May 2021.

We have taken various cost and cash flow mitigation measures to counter the negative impact of COVID-19 on our results of operations, such as (i) discussing with our leased hotel landlords for rent reduction and deferment, (ii) reducing or eliminating discretionary spending, including marketing, non-essential training, and capital expenditures, and (iii) freezing new recruitments, streamlining our staff, and placing a number of our hotel teams on temporary furlough and/or reducing their workdays to adjust for the lower hotel occupancy rate. The Chinese government also announced a number of relief measures for Chinese companies, including encouraged rental waivers, reduction and delayed payment of social insurance and taxes and continued support from financial institutions. The German government has also announced certain relief measures, including salary compensation from the German government for our furloughed employees. In particular, lessors for legacy Huazhu's leased hotels in China have agreed to reduce and delayed our rental payment. In addition, Deutsche Hospitality have secured commercial insurance compensation for hotel closure. Along with the second wave of outbreak in Europe, we are taking further cost and cash flow measures, such as negotiating with landlords to reduce our rental costs, reducing or eliminating discretionary corporate spending and capital expenditures. We also actively sought new business opportunities in the government's fight against COVID-19, such as offering hotels to support government for pandemic prevention and control. These measures have partially offset the adverse impact of COVID-19 on our operations.

The closure of our hotels and lower occupancy rate during this period may amount to an event of default under our banking arrangements. As of the date of this annual report, we have obtained the required waiver and will continue to work with all relevant parties to seek waivers wherever this is required. Since the outbreak, we have also received further support from some of our banks in the form of additional banking facilities and lower interest rates.

Regulation

The hotel industry in China is subject to a number of laws and regulations, including laws and regulations relating specifically to hotel operation and management and commercial franchising, as well as those relating to environmental and consumer protection. The principal regulations governing foreign ownership of hotel businesses in the PRC are the *Special Administrative Measures (Negative List) for the Access of Foreign Investment (Edition 2020)* issued on June 23, 2020, which became effective on July 23, 2020 and the *Industry Guidelines on Encouraged Foreign Investment (Edition 2020)* issued on December 27, 2020, which became effective as of January 27, 2021, both of which were promulgated by the PRC Ministry of Commerce, or the MOC, and the National Development and Reform Commission, or the NDRC. Pursuant to these regulations, there are no restrictions on foreign investment in limited service hotel businesses in China aside from business licenses and other permits that every hotel must obtain. Similar with other industries in China, regulations governing the hotel industry in China are still developing and evolving. As a result, most legislative actions consist of general measures such as industry standards, rules or circulars issued by different ministries rather than detailed legislations. This section summarizes the principal PRC regulations currently relevant to our business and operations.

Regulations on Hotel Operation

The Ministry of Public Security issued the *Measures for the Control of Security in the Hotel Industry* in November 1987 and amended it in 2011 and 2020, respectively, and the State Council promulgated the *Decision of the State Council on Establishing Administrative License for Necessarily Retained Items Requiring Administrative Examination and Approval* in June 2004 and amended it in January 2009 and August 2016, respectively. Under these two regulations, anyone who applies to operate a hotel is subject to examination and approval by the local public security authority and must obtain a special industry license. The *Measures for the Control of Security in the Hotel Industry* impose certain security control obligations on the operators. For example, the hotel must examine the identification card of any guest to whom accommodation is provided and make an accurate registration. The hotel must also report to the local public security authority if it discovers anyone violating the law or behaving suspiciously or an offender wanted by the public security authority. Pursuant to the *Measures for the Control of Security in the Hotel Industry*, hotels failing to obtain the special industry license may be subject to warnings or fines of up to RMB200. In addition, pursuant to the *Law of the PRC on Penalties for the Violation of Public Security Administration* promulgated in August, 2005 and amended in October 2012, and various local regulations, hotels failing to obtain the special industry license may be subject to warnings, orders to suspend or cease continuing business operations, confiscations of illegal gains or fines. Operators of hotel businesses who have obtained the special industry license but violate applicable administrative regulations may also be subject to revocation of such licenses in serious circumstances.

The State Council promulgated the *Administrative Regulations on Sanitation of Public Places* in April 1987 and amended it in February 2016 and in April 2019, according to which, a hotel must obtain a public area hygiene license before opening for business. Pursuant to this regulation, hotels failing to obtain a public area hygiene license may be subject to the following administrative penalties depending on the seriousness of their respective activities: (i) warnings; (ii) fines; or (iii) orders to suspend or cease continuing business operations. In March 2011, the Ministry of Health promulgated the *Implementation Rules of the Administrative Regulations on Sanitation of Public Places*, which was amended in January 2016 and December 2017, according to which, starting from May 1, 2011, hotel operators shall establish sanitation management system and keep records of sanitation management. The Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, or the SCNPC enacted the *Food Safety Law of the PRC* in February 2009, which was most recently amended in December 2018, according to which any hotel that provides food must obtain a license. The State Administration for Market Regulation, or the SAMR, (previously known as "China Food and Drug Administration") enacted the *Administrative Measures on Administration of Food Business Licensing* in August 2015 and amended it in November 2017, according to which any entity involving sales of food or food services must obtain a food business license, and any food service license which had been obtained prior to October 1, 2015 will be replaced upon expiry by the food business license. Pursuant to the *Food Safety Law of the PRC*, hotels failing to obtain the food business license (or formerly the food service license) may be subject to: (i) confiscation of illegal gains, food illegally produced for sale, and tools, facilities and raw materials used for illegal production; or (ii) fines between RMB50,000 and RMB100,000 if the value of food illegally produced is less than RMB10,000, or fines equal to ten to 20 times of the value of food if such value is equal to or more than RMB10,000.

The *Fire Prevention Law of the PRC*, promulgated in April 1998 and amended in October 2008 and in April 2019 by the SCNPC, and the *Provisions on Supervision and Inspection on Fire Prevention and Control*, promulgated on April 30, 2009 and effective as of May 1, 2009 and amended on November 1, 2012 by the Ministry of Public Security, together with the *Interim Provisions on the Administration of Fire Protection Design Review and Final Inspection of Construction Projects*, promulgated on April 1, 2020 and effective as of June 1, 2020, require that (i) the fire prevention design documents of special construction projects, such as hotels with overall floor area of more than 10,000 square meters, shall be reviewed and inspected by local housing and urban-rural construction authorities before construction; (ii) the construction of specific construction projects, such as hotels with overall floor area of more than 10,000 square meters be inspected and accepted by local housing and urban-rural construction authorities from a fire prevention perspective before completion; and (iii) the public gathering places, such as hotels, shall complete fire prevention safety inspection with the local fire and rescue department, which is a prerequisite for business opening. Pursuant to these regulations, related hotels failing to obtain approval of fire prevention inspection and acceptance or failing fire prevention safety inspections (including acceptance check and safety check on fire prevention) may be subject to: (i) orders to suspend the construction of projects, use or operation of business; and (ii) fines between RMB30,000 and RMB300,000.

In January 2006, the State Council promulgated the *Regulations for Administration of Entertainment Places*, which was amended in February 2016 and November 2020. The Ministry of Culture issued *the Administrative Measures for Entertainment Places* in February 2013 and amended it in December 2017. Under these regulations, hotels that provide entertainment facilities, such as discos or ballrooms, are required to obtain a license for entertainment business operations.

On November 9, 2010, the General Administration of Quality Supervision, Inspection and Quarantine and Standardization Administration approved and issued *Classification and Accreditation for Star-rated Tourist Hotels* (GB/T14308-2010), which became effective on January 1, 2011. On November 19, 2010, the National Tourist Administration promulgated the *Implementation Measures of Classification and Accreditation for Star-rated Tourist Hotels*, which became effective on January 1, 2011. Under these regulations, all hotels with operations of over one year are eligible to apply for a star rating assessment. There are five ratings from one star to five stars for tourist hotels, assessed based on the level of facilities, management standards and quality of service. A star rating, once granted, is valid for three years.

On September 21, 2012, the Ministry of Commerce promulgated the *Provisional Administrative Measures for Single-purpose Commercial Prepaid Cards*, which was amended in August 18, 2016. Pursuant to this regulation, if an enterprise engaged in retail, accommodation and catering, or residential services issues any single-purpose commercial prepaid card to its customers, it shall undergo a record-filing procedure. For a hotel primarily engaged in the business of accommodation, the aggregate balance of the advance payment under the single-purpose commercial prepaid cards it issued shall not exceed 40% of its income from its primary business in the previous financial year.

On April 25, 2013, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress issued the *Tourism Law of the PRC*, which became effective on October 1, 2013 and was most recently amended on October 26, 2018. According to this law, the accommodation operators shall fulfill their obligations under the agreements with customers. If the accommodation operators subcontract part of their services to any third party or involve any third party to provide services to customers, the accommodation operators shall assume the joint and several liabilities with the third parties for any damage caused to the customers.

Regulations on Leasing

Under the *Law of the PRC on Administration of Urban Real Estate* promulgated by the SCNPC, which took effect as of January 1995 and was amended in August 2007, August 2009 and January 2020, respectively, and the *Administrative Measures on Leasing of Commodity House* promulgated by the Ministry of Housing and Urban-rural Construction, which took effect as of February 1, 2011, when leasing premises, the lessor and lessee are required to enter into a written lease contract, prescribing such provisions as the leasing term, use of the premises, rental and repair liabilities, and other rights and obligations of both parties. Both lessor and lessee are also required to go through registration procedures to record the lease with the real estate administration department. Pursuant to these laws and regulations and various local regulations, if the lessor and lessee fail to go through the registration procedures, both lessor and lessee may be subject to fines, and the leasing interest will be subordinated to an interested third party acting in good faith.

In May 2020, the National People's Congress, the China legislature, passed the *Civil Code of the PRC*, or the *Civil Code*. According to Chapter 14, Book 3 of the *Civil Code*, which governs lease agreements, subject to consent of the lessor, the lessee may sublease the leased item to a third party. Where the lessee subleases the lease item, the leasing contract between the lessee and the lessor remains valid. The lessor is entitled to terminate the contract if the lessee subleases the lease item without the consent of the lessor.

Pursuant to Chapter 17, Book 2 of the *Civil Code*, which where a mortgagor leases the mortgaged property and the possession thereof has been transferred before the creation of mortgage interest, the previously established leasing relation shall not be affected; and where a mortgagor leases the mortgaged property after the creation of the mortgage interest, the leasing interest will be subordinated to the registered mortgage interest.

Regulations on Consumer Protection

In October 1993, the SCNPC promulgated the *Law of the PRC on the Protection of the Rights and Interests of Consumers*, or the *Consumer Protection Law*, which became effective on January 1, 1994 and was amended on March 15, 2014. Under the *Consumer Protection Law*, a business operator providing a commodity or service to a consumer is subject to a number of requirements, including the following:

- to ensure that commodities and services meet with certain safety requirements;
- to protect the safety of consumers;
- to disclose serious defects of a commodity or a service and to adopt preventive measures against damage occurrence;
- to provide consumers with accurate information and to refrain from conducting false advertising;
- to obtain consents of consumers and to disclose the rules for the collection and/or use of information when collecting data or information from consumers; to take technical measures and other necessary measures to protect the personal information collected from consumers; not to divulge, sell, or illegally provide consumers' information to others; not to send commercial information to consumers without the consent or request of consumers or with a clear refusal from consumers;
- not to set unreasonable or unfair terms for consumers or alleviate or release itself from civil liability for harming the legal rights and interests of consumers by means of standard contracts, circulars, announcements, shop notices or other means;
- to remind consumers in a conspicuous manner to pay attention to the quality, quantity and prices or fees of commodities or services, duration and manner of performance, safety precautions and risk warnings, after-sales service, civil liability and other terms and conditions vital to the interests of consumers under a standard form of agreement prepared by the business operators, and to provide explanations as required by consumers; and
- not to insult or slander consumers or to search the person of, or articles carried by, a consumer or to infringe upon the personal freedom of a consumer.

Business operators may be subject to civil liabilities for failing to fulfill the obligations listed above. These liabilities include restoring the consumer's reputation, eliminating the adverse effects suffered by the consumer, and offering an apology and compensation for any losses incurred. The following penalties may also be imposed upon business operators for the infraction of these obligations: issuance of a warning, confiscation of any illegal income, imposition of a fine, an order to cease business operation, revocation of its business license or imposition of criminal liabilities under circumstances that are specified in laws and statutory regulations. Art. 1198 of the *Civil Code* further increases the liabilities of business operators engaged in the operation of hotels, restaurants, or entertainment facilities and subjects such operators to tort liabilities for failing to guarantee the personal safety of others.

Regulations on Environmental Protection

In February 2012, the SCNPC issued the newly amended *Law of the PRC on Promoting Clean Production*, which regulates service enterprises such as restaurants, entertainment establishments and hotels and requires them to use technologies and equipment that conserve energy and water, serve other environmental protection purposes, and reduce or stop the use of consumer goods that waste resources or pollute the environment.

According to the *Environmental Protection Law of the PRC* promulgated by the SCNPC on December 26, 1989 and last amended on April 24, 2014, the *Environmental Impact Assessment Law of the PRC* promulgated by the SCNPC on October 28, 2002 and last amended on December 29, 2018, the *Administrative Regulations on Environmental Protection for Construction Projects* promulgated by the State Council on November 29, 1998 and amended on July 16, 2017, the *Interim Measures on Acceptance of Environmental Protection for Completion of Construction Projects* promulgated by the Ministry of Environmental Protection on November 20, 2017 and effective as of the same date and the *Category-based Management Directory on the Environmental Impact Assessment for Construction Projects (Edition 2021)* issued by the Ministry of Ecology and Environment, hotels which involve Environment Sensitive Areas should submit a Form on Environmental Impact Assessment to competent environmental protection authorities for approvals, and shall prepare and make public an Acceptance Inspection Report of the Environmental Protection Facilities before commencing the operation. Such Environment Sensitive Areas are defined by the *Category-based Management Directory on the Environmental Impact Assessment for Construction Projects (Edition 2021)*, which was issued by the Ministry of Ecology and Environment. Pursuant to the *Environmental Impact Assessment Law*, any hotel failing to obtain the approval of the Form of Environmental Impact Assessment may be ordered to cease construction and restore the property to its original state, and according to the violation activities committed and the harmful consequences thereof, be subject to fines of no less than 1% but no more than 5% of the total investment amount for the construction project of such hotel. The person directly responsible for the project may be subject to certain administrative penalties. Pursuant to the *Administrative Regulations on Environmental Protection for Construction Projects*, where the construction project is put into production or use when the environmental protection facilities have not undergone acceptance inspection or do not pass acceptance inspection, the responsible hotels may be ordered to make correction within a stipulated period and subject to a fine ranging from RMB200,000 to RMB1 million; where correction is not made within the stipulated period, a fine ranging from RMB1 million to RMB2 million will be imposed. The directly responsible person may be subject to a fine ranging from RMB50,000 to RMB200,000. If the construction project causes any significant environmental pollution or ecological damage, the production or use should be suspended, or the project should be closed down upon approval by the relevant local government. Furthermore, any hotel failing to public the Acceptance Inspection Report may be ordered to publicize the Report, and may be subject to a fine ranging from RMB50,000 to RMB200,000. The relevant breach may also be announced by local environmental protection authorities.

Regulations on Commercial Franchising

Franchise operations are subject to the supervision and administration of the MOC, and its regional counterparts. Such activities are currently regulated by the *Administrative Regulations on Commercial Franchising*, which was promulgated by the State Council on February 6, 2007 and became effective on May 1, 2007. The *Administrative Regulations on Commercial Franchising* were subsequently supplemented by the *Administrative Measures on Filing of Commercial Franchises*, which was newly amended and promulgated by the MOC on December 12, 2011 and became effective on February 1, 2012, and the newly amended *Administrative Measures on Information Disclosure of Commercial Franchises*, which was promulgated by the MOC on February 23, 2012 and became effective on April 1, 2012.

Under the above applicable regulations, a franchisor must have certain prerequisites including a mature business model, the capability to provide long-term business guidance and training services to franchisees and ownership of at least two self-operated storefronts that have been in operation for at least one year within China. Franchisors engaged in franchising activities without satisfying the above requirements may be subject to penalties such as forfeit of illegal income and imposition of fines between RMB100,000 and RMB500,000 and may be bulletined by the MOC or its local counterparts. Franchise contracts shall include certain required provisions, such as terms, termination rights and payments.

Franchisors are generally required to file franchise contracts with the MOC or its local counterparts. Failure to report franchising activities may result in penalties such as fines up to RMB100,000. Such noncompliance may also be bulletined. In the first quarter of every year, franchisors are required to report to the MOC or its local counterparts any franchise contracts they executed, canceled, renewed or amended in the previous year.

The term of a franchise contract shall be no less than three years unless otherwise agreed by franchisees. The franchisee is entitled to terminate the franchise contract in his sole discretion within a set period of time upon signing of the franchise contract.

Pursuant to the *Administrative Measures on Information Disclosure of Commercial Franchises*, 30 days prior to the execution of franchise contracts, franchisors are required to provide franchisees with copies of the franchise contracts, as well as written true and accurate basic information on matters including:

- the name, domiciles, legal representative, registered capital, scope of business and basic information relating to its commercial franchising;
- basic information relating to the registered trademark, logo, patent, know-how and business model;
- the type, amount and method of payment of franchise fees (including payment of deposit and the conditions and method of refund of deposit);
- the price and conditions for the franchisor to provide goods, service and equipment to the franchisee;
- the detailed plan, provision and implementation plan of consistent services including operational guidance, technical support and business training provided to the franchisee;
- detailed measures for guiding and supervising the operation of the franchisor;
- investment budget for all franchised hotels of the franchisee;
- the current numbers, territory and operation evaluation of the franchisees within China;
- a summary of accounting statements audited by an accounting firm and a summary of audit reports for the previous two years;
- information on any lawsuit in which the franchisor has been involved in the previous five years;
- basic information regarding whether the franchisor and its legal representative have any record of material violation; and
- other information required to be disclosed by the MOC.

In the event of failure to disclose or misrepresentation, the franchisee may terminate the franchise contract and the franchisor may be fined up to RMB100,000. In addition, such noncompliance may be bulletined.

According to the *Manual of Guidance on Administration for Foreign Investment Access (Edition 2008)* promulgated by the MOC in December 2008, if an existing foreign-invested company wishes to operate a franchise in China, it must apply to the MOC or its local counterparts to expand its business scope to include "engaging in commercial activities by way of franchise."

Regulations on Trademarks

Both the *Trademark Law of the PRC* adopted by the SCNPC on August 23, 1982 and revised on August 30, 2013 and November 1, 2019, and the *Implementation Regulation of the Trademark Law of the PRC* adopted by the State Council on August 3, 2002 and revised on April 29, 2014 give protection to the holders of registered trademarks and trade names. The National Intellectual Property Administration (Trademark Office) handles trademark registrations. Trademarks can be registered for a term of ten years and can be extended for another ten years if requested upon expiration of any ten-year term. Trademark licensing agreements should be submitted to the Trademark Office for record. Without the filing, the trademark licensing should not be used against a bona fide third party.

Regulations on Foreign Currency Exchange

The principal regulations governing foreign currency exchange in China are the *Foreign Exchange Control Regulations of the PRC* promulgated by the State Council, as amended on August 5, 2008, or the Foreign Exchange Regulations. Under the Foreign Exchange Regulations, the RMB is freely convertible for current account items, including the distribution of dividends, interest payments, trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, but not for capital account items, such as direct investments, loans, repatriation of investments and investments in securities outside of China, unless the prior approval of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or the SAFE, is obtained and prior registration with the SAFE is made.

The Circular on Reforming the Management Method regarding the Settlement of Foreign Exchange Capital of Foreign-invested Enterprises ("Circular 19"), promulgated by the SAFE on March 30, 2015 and last amended on December 30, 2019, allows foreign-invested enterprises to make equity investments by using RMB funds converted from foreign exchange capital. Under Circular 19, the foreign exchange capital in the capital account of foreign-invested enterprises upon the confirmation of rights and interests of monetary contribution by the local foreign exchange bureau (or the book-entry registration of monetary contribution by the banks) can be settled at the banks based on the actual operation needs of the enterprises. The proportion of willingness-based foreign exchange settlement of capital for foreign-invested enterprises is temporarily set at 100%. The SAFE can adjust such proportion in due time based on the circumstances of the international balance of payments. However, Circular 19 and the *Circular on Reforming and Regulating the Management Policies on the Settlement of Capital Projects*, promulgated by the SAFE on and effective as of June 9, 2016, continues to prohibit foreign-invested enterprises from, among other things, using RMB fund converted from its foreign exchange capitals for expenditure beyond its business scope, investment and financing in securities and other investments except for bank's principal-secured products, providing loans to non-affiliated enterprises or constructing or purchasing real estate not for self-use.

On October 23, 2019, the SAFE promulgated the *Circular on Further Promoting the Facilitation of Cross-border Trade and Investment* ("Circular 28"). Pursuant to Circular 28, on the basis of allowing investment-oriented foreign-invested enterprise (including foreign-invested investment companies, foreign-invested venture capital enterprises and foreign-invested equity investment enterprises) to use capital funds for domestic equity investment in accordance with laws and regulations, non-investment foreign-invested enterprises shall be allowed to use capital funds for domestic equity investment in accordance with the laws under the premise of not violating the Negative List and the authenticity and compliance of their domestic invested projects.

According to the *Circular on Optimizing Administration of Foreign Exchange to Support the Development of Foreign-related Business* issued by the SAFE on April 10, 2020, eligible enterprises are allowed to make domestic payments by using their capital funds, foreign credits and the income under capital accounts of overseas listing, with no need to provide the evidentiary materials concerning authenticity of such capital for banks in advance, provided that their capital use shall be authentic and in line with provisions, and conform to the prevailing administrative regulations on the use of income under capital accounts. The concerned bank shall conduct spot checking in accordance with the relevant requirements.

On December 25, 2006, the People's Bank of China issued the *Administration Measures on Individual Foreign Exchange Control* and its Implementation Rules were issued by the SAFE on January 5, 2007, both of which became effective on February 1, 2007. The Implementation Rules was later amended on May 29, 2016. Under these regulations, all foreign exchange matters involved in the employee stock ownership plan, stock option plan and other similar plans, participated by onshore individuals shall be transacted upon approval from the SAFE or its authorized branch. On February 25, 2012, the SAFE promulgated the *Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Control on Domestic Individuals Participating in the Stock Incentive Plan of An Overseas Listed Company*, or Circular 7, to replace the *Operating Procedures for Administration of Domestic Individuals Participating in the Employee Stock Option Plan or Stock Option Plan of An Overseas Listed Company*. Under Circular 7, the board members, supervisors, officers or other employees, including PRC citizens and foreigners having lived within the territory of the PRC successively for at least one year of a PRC entity, who participate in stock incentive plans or equity compensation plans by an overseas publicly listed company, or the PRC participants, are required, through a PRC agent or PRC subsidiaries of such overseas publicly-listed company, to complete certain foreign exchange registration procedures with respect to the plans upon the examination by, and approval of, the SAFE. We and our PRC participants who have been granted stock options are subject to Circular 7. If our PRC participants who hold such options or our PRC subsidiary fail to comply with these regulations, such participants and their PRC employer may be subject to fines and legal sanctions.

Regulations on Foreign Investment

The SCNPC enacted the *Foreign Investment Law of the PRC* on March 15, 2019 and the State Council promulgated the *Implementation Regulations of Foreign Investment Law of the PRC* on December 26, 2019, both of which came into force on January 1, 2020. On December 30, 2019, the MOC and the SAMR jointly promulgated the *Measures on Reporting of Foreign Investment Information*, which also became effective on January 1, 2020. Under these laws and regulations, foreign investors or foreign-invested enterprises shall report and update investment information to the competent authorities for commerce through the Enterprise Registration System and the Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System. Any foreign investor or foreign-invested company found to be non-compliant with these reporting obligations may potentially be subject to fines and legal sanctions.

The *Foreign Investment Law of the PRC*, together with its Implementation Regulations replaced, in their entirety, the trio of previous laws regulating foreign investment in China, namely, the *Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise Law*, the *Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Enterprise Law* and the *Wholly Foreign-invested Enterprise Law*, together with their implementation rules and ancillary regulations. Generally speaking, the *Company Law of the PRC* or the *Partnership Law of the PRC* (promulgated by the SCNPC in February 1997 and amended in August 2006) shall apply with respect to the organization of foreign-invested enterprises. The *Foreign Investment Law of the PRC* provides that foreign invested enterprises established according to the previous laws regulating foreign investment may maintain their current structure and corporate governance during the five-year transition period. This implies that we may be required to adjust the structure and corporate governance of certain of our PRC subsidiaries in the transition period. Failure to take timely and appropriate measures to cope with any of these or similar regulatory compliance requirements may lead to regulatory incompliance and hence materially and adversely affect our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.

Regulations on Share Capital

In October 2005, the SCNPC issued the amended *Company Law of the PRC*, which became effective on January 1, 2006 and was amended in October 2018. On June 17, 2014, the MOC issued the *Notice of the Ministry of Commerce on Improving the Administration of Foreign Investment Review*. Pursuant to the above regulations, shareholders of a foreign-invested company are obligated to make full and timely contribution to the registered capital of the foreign-invested company in accordance with the company's articles of association pursuant to which the restrictions or requirements on the percentage of initial capital contribution, the percentage of cash contribution and the period of contribution imposed on foreign-invested companies (including companies invested by investors from Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macao regions) are abolished. A company which proposes to reduce its registered capital shall prepare a balance sheet and a list of assets. The company shall notify its creditors within ten days from the date of resolution on reduction of registered capital and publish an announcement in the newspapers within 30 days. The creditors may, within 30 days from receipt of the notice or within 45 days from the announcement date, require the company to settle the debts or provide a corresponding guarantee. Shareholders of certain of our PRC subsidiaries have mandatory preemptive rights.

Regulations on Dividend Distribution

The principal regulations governing distribution of dividends of foreign-invested enterprises include the *Company Law of the PRC* (the "Company Law").

Under the Company Law, companies shall contribute 10% of the profits into their statutory surplus reserve upon distribution of their post-tax profits of the current year. A company may discontinue the contribution when the aggregate sum of the statutory surplus reserve is more than 50% of its registered capital.

Regulations on Offshore Financing

On October 21, 2005, the SAFE issued *Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Control on Domestic Residents' Corporate Financing and Roundtrip Investment Through Offshore Special Purpose Vehicles*, or Circular 75, which became effective as of November 1, 2005. Under Circular 75, if PRC residents use assets or equity interests in their PRC entities as capital contributions to establish offshore companies or inject assets or equity interests of their PRC entities into offshore companies to raise capital overseas, they are required to register with local SAFE branches with respect to their overseas investments in offshore companies. PRC residents are also required to file amendments to their registrations if their offshore companies experience material events involving capital variation, such as changes in share capital, share transfers, mergers and acquisitions, spin-off transactions, long-term equity or debt investments or uses of assets in China to guarantee offshore obligations. Moreover, Circular 75 applies retroactively. As a result, PRC residents who have established or acquired control of offshore companies that have made onshore investments in the PRC in the past were required to complete the relevant registration procedures with the local SAFE branch by March 31, 2006. Under the relevant rules, failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in Circular 75 may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant onshore company, including the increase of its registered capital, the payment of dividends and other distributions to its offshore parent or affiliate and the capital inflow from the offshore entity, and may also subject relevant PRC residents to penalties under PRC foreign exchange administration regulations. PRC residents who control our company are required to register periodically with the SAFE in connection with their investments in us.

The SAFE issued a series of guidelines to its local branches with respect to the operational process for SAFE registration, including the *Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Improving and Adjusting Foreign Exchange Administration Policies for Direct Investment*, or Circular 59, which came into effect as of December 17, 2012. The guidelines standardized more specific and stringent supervision on the registration required by Circular 75. For example, the guidelines impose obligations on onshore subsidiaries of an offshore entity to make true and accurate statements to the local SAFE authorities in case any shareholder or beneficial owner of the offshore entity is a PRC citizen or resident. Untrue statements by the onshore subsidiaries will lead to potential liability for the subsidiaries, and in some instances, for their legal representatives and other individuals.

On July 4, 2014, the SAFE issued the *Circular of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Relevant Issues concerning Foreign Exchange Administration of the Overseas Investment and Financing and Round-trip Investments by Domestic Residents through Special Purpose Vehicles*, or Circular 37, which became effective and suspended Circular 75 on the same date, and Circular 37 shall prevail over any other inconsistency between itself and relevant regulations promulgated previously. Pursuant to Circular 37, any PRC residents, including both PRC institutions and individual residents, are required to register with the local branch of the SAFE before making a contribution to an enterprise directly established or indirectly controlled by the PRC residents outside of the PRC for the purpose of overseas investment or financing with their legally owned domestic or offshore assets or equity interests, referred to in this circular as a "special purpose vehicle". Under Circular 37, the term "PRC institutions" refers to entities with legal person status or other economic organizations established within the territory of the PRC. The term "PRC individual residents" includes all PRC citizens (also including PRC citizens abroad) and foreigners who habitually reside in the PRC for economic benefit. A registered special purpose vehicle is required to amend its SAFE registration or file with respect to such vehicle in connection with any change of basic information including PRC individual resident shareholder, name, term of operation, or PRC individual resident's increase or decrease of capital, transfer or exchange of shares, merger, division or other material changes. In addition, if a non-listed special purpose vehicle grants any equity incentives to directors, supervisors or employees of domestic companies under its direct or indirect control, the relevant PRC individual residents could register with the local branch of the SAFE before exercising such options. The SAFE simultaneously issued guidance to its local branches with respect to the implementation of Circular 37. Under Circular 37, failure to comply with the foreign exchange registration procedures may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant onshore company, including restrictions on the payment of dividends and other distributions to its offshore parent company and the capital inflow from the offshore entity, and may also subject the relevant PRC residents and onshore company to penalties under the PRC foreign exchange administration regulations. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore special purpose companies by PRC residents may subject our PRC resident shareholders to personal liability and limit our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute profits to us, or otherwise adversely affect us."

On September 14, 2015, the National Development and Reform Commission issued the *Circular of the National Development and Reform Commission on Promoting the Administrative Reform of the Record-filing and Registration System for the Issuance of Foreign Debts by Enterprises* to remove the quota review and approval system for the issuance of foreign debts (including bonds and loans for more than 1 year) by enterprises, reform and innovate the ways that foreign debts are managed, and implement the administration of record-filing and the registration system.

Regulations on Merger and Acquisition and Overseas Listing

On August 8, 2006, six PRC regulatory agencies, namely the MOC, the State Assets Supervision and Administration Commission, the State Administration of Taxation, the SAIC, the China Securities Regulatory Commission, or the CSRC, and the SAFE, jointly adopted the *Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors*, or the New M&A Rule, which became effective on September 8, 2006. This New M&A Rule, as amended on June 22, 2009, purports, among other things, to require offshore special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, formed for overseas listing purposes through acquisitions of PRC domestic companies and controlled by PRC companies or individuals, to obtain the approval of the CSRC prior to publicly listing their securities on an overseas stock exchange. On September 21, 2006, the CSRC published a notice on its official website specifying documents and materials required to be submitted to it by SPVs seeking the CSRC approval of their overseas listings.

While the application of this new regulation remains unclear, we believe, based on the advice of our PRC counsel, that the CSRC approval is not required in the context of our Listing because we established our PRC subsidiaries by means of direct investment other than by merger or acquisition of domestic companies, and we started to operate our business in the PRC through foreign invested enterprises before September 8, 2006, the effective date of the New M&A Rule. However, we cannot assure you that the relevant PRC government agency, including the CSRC, would reach the same conclusion as our PRC counsel. If the CSRC or other PRC regulatory body subsequently determines that CSRC's approval was required for our Listing, we may face sanctions by the CSRC or other PRC regulatory agencies, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, reputation and prospects, as well as the trading prices of our ADSs and/or ordinary shares.

The New M&A Rule also established additional procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time-consuming and complex, including requirements in some instances that the MOC be notified in advance of any change of control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise.

On July 30, 2017, for the purpose of promoting the reform of the foreign investment administrative system and simplifying the administrative procedures, the MOC amended the *Interim Measures for the Record-filing Administration of the Incorporation and Change of Foreign-invested Enterprises* which was promulgated in October 2016 and further amended in June 2018. According to the amended interim measures, a record-filing administration system shall apply to foreign investors' mergers and acquisitions of domestic non-foreign-invested enterprises and strategic investments in listed companies, provided that they do not involve the implementation of special access administrative measures prescribed by the PRC government or involve the mergers and acquisitions of affiliates.

On December 30, 2019, for the purpose of further promoting the foreign investment administration and simplifying the administrative procedures, the MOC and the SAMR promulgated the *Measures on Reporting of Foreign Investment Information*, which became effective on January 1, 2020 and suspended the *Interim Measures for the Record-filing Administration of the Incorporation and Change of Foreign-invested Enterprises* on the same date. Under this regulation, an information reporting system shall apply to foreign investors' mergers and acquisitions of domestic non-foreign-invested enterprises and strategic investments in listed companies, provided that they comply with the implementation of special access administrative measures prescribed by the PRC government and do not involve the mergers and acquisitions of affiliates. Specifically, under the information reporting system, where a new foreign-invested enterprise is incorporated or a non-foreign invested enterprise changes to a foreign-invested enterprise through acquisition, merger or other means, such incorporation or change no longer requires approval or record-filing of MOC, but shall be reported online to the commerce administrative authorities through the Enterprise Registration System and the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System, together with the registration with the relevant department of the SAMR through the same systems.

Regulation on Security Review

In August 2011, the MOC promulgated the *Rules of Ministry of Commerce on Implementation of Security Review System of Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors*, or the MOC Security Review Rule, which came into effect on September 1, 2011, to implement the *Notice of the General Office of the State Council on Establishing the Security Review System for Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors* promulgated on February 3, 2011. Under these regulations, a security review is required for foreign investors' mergers and acquisitions having "national defense and security" implications and mergers and acquisitions by which foreign investors may acquire "de facto control" of domestic enterprises having "national security" implications. In addition, when deciding whether a specific merger or acquisition of a domestic enterprise by foreign investors is subject to a security review, the MOC will look into the substance and actual impact of the transaction. The MOC Security Review Rule further prohibits foreign investors from bypassing the security review requirement by structuring transactions through proxies, trusts, indirect investments, leases, loans, control through contractual arrangements or offshore transactions. Based on the above regulations, on December 19, 2020, the NDRC and MOC jointly issued the *Measures for the Security Review of Foreign Investments*, which became effective as of January 18, 2021. The *Measures for the Security Review of Foreign Investments* establishes a comprehensive security review system of foreign investments, which, among others, expands the review subjects to various types of foreign investments that affect or may affect national security, including greenfield investments and investments in other forms. Similar to the previous regulations, the foreign investments subject to security review include investments having "national defense security" implications and investments by which foreign investors may acquire "de facto control" of invested enterprises having "national security" implications.

Regulations on Labor Contracts and Social Security

The *Labor Law of the PRC*, which was promulgated by the SCNPC on July 5, 1994, came into effect on January 1, 1995, and was amended on August 27, 2009 and December 29, 2018, the *Labor Contract Law of the PRC* that became effective on January 1, 2008, as amended on December 28, 2012, and the *Implementation Regulations on Labor Contract Law of the PRC* which was promulgated and came into effect on September 18, 2008 by the State Council seek to clarify the responsibilities of both employers and employees and codifies certain basic rights and protections of employees. Among others, the *Labor Contract Law of the PRC* provides that after completing two fixed-term employment contracts, an employee that desires to continue working for an employer is entitled to require a non-fixed-term employment contract. In addition, employees who have been employed for more than ten years by the same employer are entitled to require a non-fixed-term contract. The *Labor Contract Law of the PRC* also requires that the employees dispatched from human resources outsourcing firms or labor agencies be limited to temporary, auxiliary or substitute positions. Furthermore, an employer may be held jointly liable for any damages to its dispatched employees caused by its human resources outsourcing firm or labor agency if it hired such employees through these entities. According to the *Interim Provisions on Labor Dispatch*, which was promulgated in December 2013 to implement the provisions of the *Labor Contract Law of the PRC* regarding labor dispatch, a company is permitted to use dispatched employees for up to 10% of its labor force and the companies currently using dispatched employees are given a two-year grace period after March 1, 2014 to comply with this limit.

According to the *Individual Income Tax Law of the PRC*, which was promulgated on September 10, 1980 by the National People's Congress, last amended by the SCNPC on August 31, 2018 and came into effect on January 1, 2019, companies operating in China are required to withhold individual income tax on employees' salaries based on the actual salary of each employee upon payment.

According to the *Law on Social Insurance of the PRC*, which was promulgated by the SCNPC on October 28, 2010, came into effect on July 1, 2011, and was amended on December 29, 2018, the Provisional Regulations on the *Collection and Payment of Social Insurance Premium*, which was promulgated by the State Council on January 22, 1999 and amended on March 24, 2019, and the *Regulations on the Administration of Housing Provident Fund*, which was promulgated by the State Council on April 3, 1999 and came into effective on the same date, and was amended on March 24, 2002 and March 24, 2019, employers are required to contribute, on behalf of their employees, to a number of social security funds, including funds for basic pension insurance, unemployment insurance, basic medical insurance, occupational injury insurance, maternity insurance and housing provident funds. Employers who fail to contribute may be fined and ordered to make good the deficit within a stipulated time limit.

Considering the PRC governmental authorities have continued to introduce various new labor-related regulations since the effectiveness of the labor contract law, and the interpretation and implementation of these regulations are still evolving, we cannot assure you that our employment practice will at all times be deemed in compliance with the new regulations. If we are subject to severe penalties or incur significant liabilities in connection with labor disputes or investigations, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Our current employment practices may be adversely impacted under the applicable labor laws."

Regulation on Information Protection on Networks

On December 28, 2012, the SCNPC issued *Decision of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on Strengthening Information Protection on Networks*, pursuant to which network service providers and other enterprises and institutions shall, when gathering and using electronic personal information of citizens in business activities, publish their collection and usage rules and adhere to the principles of legality, rationality and necessarily, explicitly state the purposes, manners and scopes of collecting and using information, and obtain the consent of those from whom information is collected, and shall not collect and use information in violation of laws and regulations and the agreement between both sides; and the network service providers and other enterprises and institutions and their personnel must strictly keep such information confidential and may not divulge, alter, damage, sell, or illegally provide others with such information.

On July 16, 2013, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or the MIIT, issued the *Provisions on the Protection of Personal Information of Telecommunication and Internet User*. The requirements under this order are stricter and specific compared to the above decision issued by the National People's Congress. According to the provisions, if a network service provider wishes to collect or use personal information, it may do so only if such collection is necessary for the services it provides. Furthermore, it must disclose to its users the purpose, method and scope of any such collection or usage, and must obtain consent from the users whose information is being collected or used. Network service providers are also required to establish and publish their protocols relating to personal information collection or usage, keep any collected information strictly confidential and take technological and other measures to maintain the security of such information. Network service providers are required to cease any collection or usage of the relevant personal information, and provide services for the users to de-register the relevant user account, when a user stops using the relevant Internet service. Network service providers are further prohibited from divulging, distorting or destroying any such personal information, or selling or providing such personal information unlawfully to other parties. In addition, if a network service provider appoints an agent to undertake any marketing or technical services that involve the collection or usage of personal information, the network service provider is required to supervise and manage the protection of the information. The provisions state, in broad terms, that violators may face warnings, fines, public exposure and, criminal liability whereas the case constitutes a crime.

On June 1, 2017, the *Cybersecurity Law of the PRC* promulgated in November, 2016 by the SCNPC became effective. This law also absorbed and restated the principles and requirements mentioned in the aforesaid decision and order, and further provides that, where an individual finds any network operator collects or uses his or her personal information in violation of the provisions of any law, regulation or the agreement of both parties, the individual shall be entitled to request the network operator to delete his or her personal information; if the individual finds that his or her personal information collected or stored by the network operator has any error, he or she shall be entitled to request the network operator to make corrections, and the network operator shall take measures accordingly. Pursuant to this law, the violators may be subject to: (i) warning; (ii) confiscation of illegal gains and fines equal to one to ten times of the illegal gains; or if without illegal gains, fines up to RMB1,000,000; or (iii) an order to shut down the website, suspend the business operation for rectification, or revoke business license. Besides, responsible persons may be subject to fines between RMB10,000 and RMB100,000.

On January 1, 2021, the *Civil Code* promulgated in May 2020 by the SCNPC became effective. The *Civil Code* protects individuals' right to personal information and provides for similar requirements for personal information protection as the Cybersecurity Law. Individuals may bring up civil litigations based on the Civil Code if their right to personal information is infringed upon.

From criminal law perspective, the PRC Criminal Law, as amended by its Amendment 7 (effective on February 28, 2009) and Amendment 9 (effective on November 1, 2015), prohibits institutions, companies and their employees from selling or otherwise illegally disclosing a citizen's personal information obtained during the course of performing duties or providing services or obtained through theft or other illegal ways.

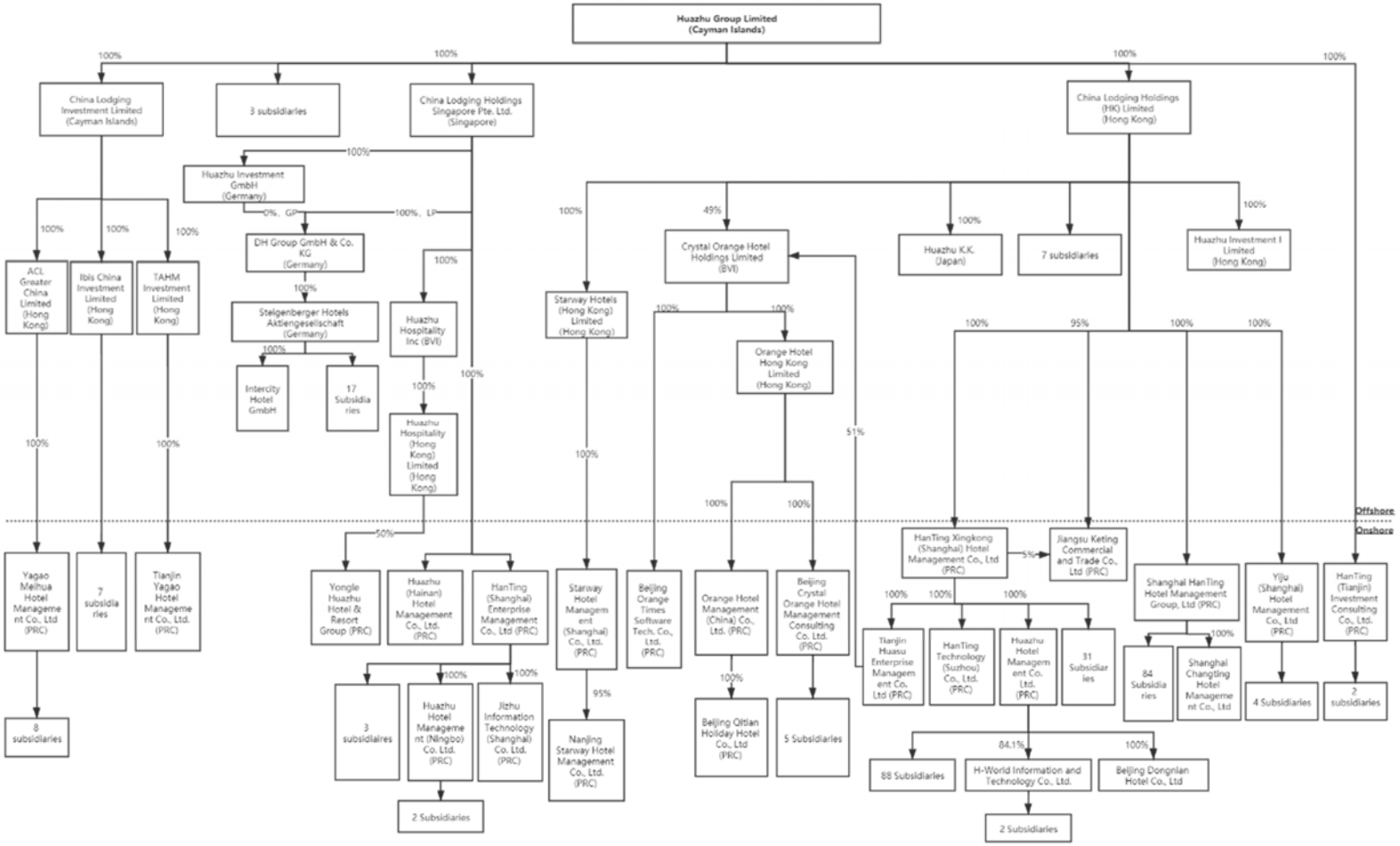
Regulation on Information Protection on Networks in Europe

The Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (GDPR), complemented by EU Member States law on data protection (e.g. in Germany the German Federal Data Protection Act), imposes certain requirements on the processing of personal data relating to natural persons. GDPR requirements will apply both to companies established in the EU and to companies, such as us, that are not established in the EU but process personal data of individuals who are in the EU (and in the EEA subject to the enactment of implementation procedures), where the processing activities relate to: (a) the offering of goods or services, irrespective of whether a payment of the data subject is required, to such data subjects in the EU; or (b) the monitoring of their behavior as far as their behavior takes place within the EU. Therefore, the GDPR applies to our EU entities as well as the offering of services by our non-EU entities when EU guests are targeted. The GDPR imposes on subject companies a large number of obligations, which relate for example, but are not limited, to (i) the principles applying to the processing of personal data, for example, lawfulness, fairness, transparency, purpose limitation, data minimization and "privacy by design", accuracy, storage limitations to process and store personal data only as long as necessary, access restrictions on a "need to know basis", and ensuring security and confidentiality of personal data by technical and organizational measures; (ii) the ability of the controller to demonstrate compliance with such principles (accountability); (iii) the obligation to identify a legal basis before the processing (special requirements apply to certain specific categories of data such as health related data and other sensitive data); and (iv) data subjects rights (for example, transparency, right of information about personal data processed, right of access/receive copies, right to rectification, right to erasure, right to restrict processing, right to data portability, and right to object to a processing under certain circumstances). This leads to companies being under the obligation to implement a number of formal processes and policies reviewing and documenting the privacy implications of the development, acquisition, or use of all new products and services, technologies, or types of data. The GDPR provides for substantial fines for breaches of data protection requirements, which, depending on the infringed provisions of the GDPR, can go up to either (thresholds depending on the obligations which have been breached): (i) 2% of the group's annual worldwide turnover of the preceding financial year or EUR10 million, whichever is greater, or (ii) 4% of the group's annual worldwide turnover of the preceding financial year or EUR20 million, whichever is greater. The fine may be imposed instead of, or in addition to, measures that may be ordered by supervisory authorities (for example, request to cease the processing). The GDPR and EU Member States law also provide for private enforcement mechanisms and, in the most severe cases, criminal liability.

The Directive (EC) 2002/58 of 12 July 2002 concerning the processing of personal data and the protection of privacy in the electronic communications sector imposes restrictions on the use of cookies and similar means as well as on website tracking, including the requirement to obtain informed consent for storage or access to information stored on a user's terminal equipment in the EU in certain cases (in particular for cookies which track for marketing purposes). The forthcoming Regulation on privacy and electronic communications, aiming at repealing the Directive 2002/58, will update the current rules (it is not yet known when this will be enacted, but it is expected to include similar strict rules). Sanctions may be imposed on companies not fully compliant with all practices in relation to the implementation of the regulation on e-privacy; the relation to the GDPR is not fully clear, but in the worst case, the same sanctions as which under the GDPR may apply.

4.C. Organizational Structure

The following diagram illustrates our corporate and ownership structure, the place of formation and the ownership interests of our subsidiaries as of March 31, 2021.



The following table sets forth summary information for our significant subsidiaries as of March 31, 2021.

Major Subsidiaries	Percentage of Ownership	Date of Incorporation/Acquisition	Place of Incorporation
China Lodging Holdings (HK) Limited	100%	October 22, 2008	Hong Kong
China Lodging Holdings Singapore Pte. Ltd.	100%	April 14, 2010	Singapore
HanTing Xingkong (Shanghai) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	March 3, 2006	PRC
HanTing (Tianjin) Investment Consulting Co., Ltd	100%	January 16, 2008	PRC
HanTing Technology (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.	100%	December 3, 2008	PRC
HanTing (Shanghai) Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.	100%	December 14, 2010	PRC
Starway Hotel Management (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	100%	May 1, 2012	PRC
HuaZhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	August 16, 2012	PRC
Jizhu Information Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	100%	February 26, 2014	PRC
ACL Greater China Limited	100%	January 25, 2016	Hong Kong
Huazhu Investment I Limited	100%	November 10, 2017	Hong Kong
Yagao Meihua Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	January 25, 2016	PRC
Orange Hotel Management (China) Co., Ltd.	100%	May 25, 2017	PRC
Beijing Crystal Orange Hotel Management Consulting Co., Ltd.	100%	May 25, 2017	PRC
Huazhu Hotel Management (Ningbo) Co., Ltd.	100%	July 20, 2018	PRC
H-World Information and Technology Co., Ltd	95.84%	November 7, 2013	PRC
Beijing Dongnian Hotel Co., Ltd	100%	September 12, 2012	PRC
Shanghai Changting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	September 25, 2008	PRC
Steigenberger Hotels Aktiengesellschaft	100%	January 2, 2020	Germany
Intercity Hotel GmbH	100%	January 2, 2020	Germany

4.D. Property, Plants and Equipment

Our headquarters are located in Shanghai, China and occupy nearly 18,000 square meters of office space, about 1,500 square meters of which is owned by us and the rest is leased. As of December 31, 2020, we leased 745 out of our 6,789 hotel facilities with an aggregate size of approximately 4.9 million square meters, including approximately 135,000 square meters subleased to others. As of December 31, 2020, we owned eight out of our 6,789 hotel facilities with an aggregate size of approximately 54,000 square meters. For detailed information about the locations of our hotels, see “Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Our Hotel Network.”

ITEM 4A. *UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS*

Not applicable.

ITEM 5. *OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS*

5.A. Operating Results

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F. This discussion may contain forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under "Item 3. Key Information – D. Risk Factors" or in other parts of this annual report on Form 20-F.

Overview

We are a leading, fast-growing multi-brand hotel group in China with international operations. Our hotels are operated under three different models: leased and owned, franchised, and franchised hotels that we operate under management contracts, which we refer to as "manachised." We expanded our hotel network from 4,230 hotels as of December 31, 2018 to 6,789 hotels as of December 31, 2020, representing a CAGR of 26.7%. As of December 31, 2020, we had 6,789 hotels in operation, including 753 leased and owned hotels and 6,036 manachised and franchised hotels, with an aggregate of 652,162 hotel rooms. As of the same date, we were developing an additional 2,449 hotels, including 44 leased and owned hotels and 2,405 manachised and franchised hotels. On January 2, 2020, we completed the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality and have consolidated its financial information since then. As a result, our financial information for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and for future periods are not comparable with our financial information for the prior periods.

Our net revenue was RMB10,063 million, RMB11,212 million and RMB10,196 million (US$1,563 million) in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. We had net income attributable to Huazhu Group of RMB716 million and RMB1,769 million in 2018 and 2019, respectively. We recorded net loss attributed to Huazhu Group of RMB2,192 million (US$336 million) in 2020. Our adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) amounted to RMB3,269 million, RMB3,349 million and negative RMB244 million (US$35 million) in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, and our net cash provided by operating activities amounted to RMB3,049 million, RMB3,293 million and RMB609 million (US$93 million) in these respective periods.

Specific factors affecting our results of operations

While our business is affected by factors relating to general economic conditions and the lodging industry in China and other jurisdictions in which we operate, including business and leisure travel of the customers and market competition (see "Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — Our operating results are subject to conditions affecting the lodging industry in general" and "—The lodging industries in China and Europe are competitive, and if we are unable to compete successfully, our financial condition and results of operations may be harmed"), we believe that our results of operations are also affected by company-specific factors, including, among others:

- *The total number of hotels and hotel rooms in our hotel network.* Our revenues largely depend on the size of our hotel network. Furthermore, we believe that the expanded geographic coverage of our hotel network will enhance our brand recognition. Whether we can successfully increase the number of hotels and hotel rooms in our hotel group is largely affected by our ability to effectively identify and lease, own, manachise or franchise additional hotel properties at desirable locations on commercially favorable terms and the availability of funding to make necessary capital investments to open these new hotels.

- *The fixed-cost nature of our business.* A significant portion of our operating costs and expenses, including rent and depreciation and amortization, is relatively fixed. As a result, an increase in our revenues achieved through higher RevPAR generally will result in higher profitability. Vice versa, a decrease in our revenues, in particular with respect to hotels temporarily closed during the COVID-19 outbreak, could result in a disproportionately

larger decrease in our earnings because our operating costs and expenses are unlikely to decrease proportionately.

- *The number of new leased and owned hotels under development*. Generally, the operation of each leased and owned hotel goes through three stages: development, ramp-up and mature operations. During the development stage, our leased and owned hotels generate no revenue. In addition, we bear the pre-opening expenses for a substantial majority of our leased and owned hotels, which generally range from approximately RMB1.5 million to RMB20.0 million per hotel. For certain of our hotels (under Deutsche Hospitality), the landlords are responsible for renovating the hotels (other than soft furnishing) and we are not required to pay rent until this renovation is completed. During periods when a large number of new leased and owned hotels are under development, the pre-opening expenses incurred may have a significant negative impact on our financial performance.

- *The mix of mature and new leased and owned hotels, manachised hotels and franchised hotels*. When a new hotel starts operation and goes through the ramp-up stage, the occupancy rate is relatively low and the room rate may be subject to discount. Revenues generated by these hotels are lower than those generated by mature hotels and may be insufficient to cover their operating costs, which are relatively fixed in nature and are similar to those of mature hotels. The lower profitability during the ramp-up stage for leased and owned hotels may have a significant negative impact on our financial performance. The length of the ramp-up stage may be affected by factors such as hotel size, seasonality and location. New hotels opened in lower-tier cities generally have longer ramp-up period. On average, it takes our hotels approximately six months to ramp up. We define mature leased and owned hotels as those that have been in operation for more than six months. Our mature leased and owned hotels have been and will continue to be the main contributor to our revenues in the foreseeable future.

  Under the manachise and franchise models, we generate revenues from franchise and service fees we charge to each manachised and franchised hotel while the franchisee bears substantially all the capital expenditures, pre-opening and operational expenses. The hotel operating costs relating to manachised hotels are mainly costs for hotel managers as we hire and send them to manachised hotels. An increasing proportion of manachised and franchised hotels in our hotel mix will allow us to benefit from the recurring cash inflows from franchise and service fees with minimal upfront costs and capital expenditures.

Key Performance Indicators

We utilize a set of non-financial and financial key performance indicators which our senior management reviews frequently. The review of these indicators facilitates timely evaluation of the performance of our business and effective communication of results and key decisions, allowing our business to react promptly to changing customer demands and market conditions.

Non-financial Key Performance Indicators

Our non-financial key performance indicators consist of (i) change in the total number of hotels and hotel rooms in our hotel group, (ii) RevPAR, especially RevPAR achieved by our leased and owned hotels and (iii) same-hotel RevPAR change.

Change in the total number of hotels and hotel rooms. We track the change in the total number of hotels and hotel rooms in operation to monitor our business expansion. Our total hotels in operation increased from 4,230 as of December 31, 2018 to 6,789 as of December 31, 2020.

Our total number of hotel room-nights available for sale increased from 144.5 million as of December 31, 2018 to 200.3 million as of December 31, 2020. Due to the impact of COVID-19, we had a large number of hotels in China temporarily closed in the first quarter of 2020. The number of these temporarily-closed hotels declined from the peak of over 2,000 hotels in February 2020 to 207 hotels as of December 31, 2020 (out of a total of 6,667 hotels as of the same date), all of which were in China. During the first quarter of 2020, Chinese governmental authorities also requisitioned a total of 610 of our hotels (including approximately two million room-nights, approximately 12% of which were from our leased hotels) in various locations and during different periods for the accommodation of medical support workers and for quarantine purposes in relation to COVID-19. As of December 31, 2020, we still had 74 hotels under governmental requisition in China. As a result, as of December 31, 2020, excluding hotels under governmental requisition or temporarily closed, the total room-nights available for sale was 193.8 million for legacy Huazhu.

As COVID-19 spread globally, the hotel operations of Deutsche Hospitality in Europe have also been adversely affected since early March 2020. Local governments in Europe imposed travel restrictions and lockdowns to contain the spread of COVID-19, and as a result, a number of our Deutsche Hospitality hotels were temporarily closed. As of December 31, 2020, 18 of the 120 hotels of Deutsche Hospitality were temporarily closed. As a result, as of December 31, 2020, excluding the hotels temporarily closed the total room-nights available for sale was 6.5 million for legacy DH.

The following table sets forth various measures of changes in the total number of hotels and hotel rooms (excluding room-nights of hotels under governmental requisition or temporarily closed) as of the dates indicated.

	As of December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	
			Legacy Huazhu	Legacy DH
Total hotels in operation	4,230	5,618	6,669	120
Leased and owned hotels	699	688	681	72
Manachised hotels	3,309	4,519	5,718	28
Franchised hotels	222	411	270	20
Total hotel rooms in operation	422,747	536,876	628,135	24,027
Leased and owned hotels	86,787	87,465	90,942	13,371
Manachised hotels	314,932	418,700	515,338	5,630
Franchised hotels	21,028	30,711	21,855	5,026
Total hotel room-nights available for sale	144,497,182	171,660,048	193,819,296	6,488,185
Leased and owned hotels	31,448,206	32,018,639	31,286,112	3,998,572
Manachised hotels	105,917,757	130,860,614	154,743,646	1,439,155
Franchised hotels	7,131,219	8,780,795	7,789,583	1,050,458
Number of cities	403	437	466	82

RevPAR. RevPAR is a commonly used operating measure in the lodging industry and is defined as the product of average occupancy rates and average daily room rates achieved. Occupancy rates of our hotels mainly depend on the locations of our hotels, product and service offering, the effectiveness of our sales and brand promotion efforts, our ability to effectively manage hotel reservations, the performance of managerial and other employees of our hotels, as well as our ability to respond to competitive pressure. From year to year, occupancy of our portfolio may fluctuate as a result of changes in the mix of our mature and ramp-up hotels, as well as special events such as the Shanghai Expo in 2010 and public health events such as COVID-19. We set the room rates of our hotels primarily based on the location of a hotel, room rates charged by our competitors within the same locality, and our relative brand and product strength in the city or city cluster. From year to year, average daily room rates of our portfolio may change due to our yield management practice, city mix change and special events such as the Shanghai Expo in 2010 and public health events such as COVID-19.

The following table sets forth our RevPAR, average daily room rate and occupancy rate for legacy Huazhu's leased and owned hotels as well as manachised and franchised hotels for the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020 (Excluding hotels under requisition)
RevPAR [(1)] (in RMB)			
Leased and owned hotels	237	240	166
Manachised hotels	186	189	147
Franchised hotels	188	174	129
Total hotels in operation	197	198	149
Average daily room rate [(1)] (in RMB)			
Leased and owned hotels	267	276	241
Manachised hotels	213	223	204
Franchised hotels	248	240	208
Total hotels in operation	226	234	210
Occupancy rate (as a percentage)			
Leased and owned hotels	89	87	69
Manachised hotels	88	85	72
Franchised hotels	76	73	62
Total hotels in operation	87	84	71
Weight of hotel room-nights available for sale contributed by leased and owned hotels less than 6 months (as a percentage)[(2)]	4	4	4

(1) The RevPAR and average daily room rates disclosed in this annual report for legacy Huazhu are based on the tax-inclusive room rates.

(2) Represents (i) the aggregate of monthly hotel room-nights available for sale in a given period of leased and owned hotels, which had been in operation for less than six months, divided by (ii) the aggregate of monthly total hotel room-nights available for sale in that given period.

RevPAR may change from period to period due to (i) the change in the mix of our leased and owned hotels in the ramp-up and mature phases, (ii) the change in the mix of our hotels in different cities and locations, (iii) the change in the mix of our hotels of different brands, and (iv) the change in same-hotel RevPAR. The RevPAR for all hotels in operation of legacy Huazhu (excluding hotels under governmental requisition) in 2020 was lower than the RevPAR for all of our hotels in operation in 2019, primarily due to the outbreak of COVID-19 and the Chinese government's measures to contain its spread, which resulted in lower occupancy rates and average daily room rates of our hotels. The RevPAR for all hotels in operation in 2019 was slightly higher than that in 2018, mainly attributable to the increase in the proportion of our midscale and upscale hotels.

The following table sets forth the RevPAR, average daily room rate and occupancy rate for the leased hotels as well as manachised and franchised hotels of legacy DH for the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2019	2020
RevPAR[(1)] (in EUR)		
Leased and owned hotels	76	30
Manachised hotels	59	29
Franchised hotels	55	34
All hotels in operation	67	31
Average daily room rate (in EUR)		
Leased and owned hotels	105	89
Manachised hotels	91	89
Franchised hotels	86	82
All hotels in operation	97	88
Occupancy rate (as a percentage)		
Leased and owned hotels	73	34
Manachised hotels	65	32
Franchised hotels	65	42
All hotels in operation	69	35

(1) The RevPAR and average daily room rates for legacy DH are based on the tax-exclusive room rates.

The RevPAR for all hotels in operation of legacy DH in 2020 was lower than 2019, primarily due to the outbreak of COVID-19 in Europe and the relevant governments' measures to contain its spread.

The seasonality of our business may cause fluctuations in our quarterly RevPAR. We typically have the lowest RevPAR in the first quarter due to reduced travel activities in winter and during the Spring Festival holidays, and the highest RevPAR in the third quarter due to increased travel during summer, though this may not be true for this year given the COVID-19 impact. National and regional special events that attract large numbers of people to travel may also cause fluctuations in our RevPAR.

The following table sets forth quarterly RevPAR of legacy Huazhu's hotels for the periods indicated.

	For the Three Months Ended							
	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020
RevPAR (in RMB):								
Leased and owned hotels	216	252	259	235	92	138	211	217
Manachised hotels	169	195	206	183	88	126	173	181
Franchised hotels	162	185	189	161	75	106	162	174
Total hotels in operation	178	206	215	191	88	127	179	186

The following table sets forth the quarterly RevPAR of the hotels operated by legacy DH for the periods indicated.

	For the Three Months Ended				
	December 31, 2019	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020
RevPAR (in EUR):					
Leased and owned hotels	79	51	15	34	16
Manachised hotels	54	37	18	35	16
Franchised hotels	52	44	16	41	22
Total hotels in operation	66	46	16	35	17

Same-hotel RevPAR change. Our overall RevPAR trend does not reflect the trend of a stable and mature portfolio, because it may fluctuate when city mix and mix of mature and ramp-up hotels change. We track same-hotel year-over-year RevPAR change for legacy Huazhu's hotels in operation for at least 18 months to monitor the RevPAR trend for our mature hotels on a comparable basis. The following table sets forth our same-hotel RevPAR for hotels in operation under legacy Huazhu (excluding hotels under governmental requisition) for at least 18 months for the periods indicated.

	For the Three Months Ended							
	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020
Number of hotels in operation for at least 18 months	3,189	3,277	3,361	3,417	3,271	3,539	3,712	3,876
RevPAR (RMB)	176	202	211	188	87	125	178	186
Same-hotel RevPAR change (as a percentage)	(0.4)	(2.1)	(3.8)	(5.4)	(52.8)	(40.8)	(19.8)	(7.6)

(1) In calculating the same-hotel RevPAR change (as a percentage) of our mature hotels in a specified period, which are hotels in operation for at least 18 months as at the beginning of one of the months within this period, the average RevPAR of these hotels in the months in which they are mature hotels within this period is compared with the average RevPAR of these same hotels in the corresponding months of the prior year.

Financial Key Performance Indicators

Our financial key performance indicators consist of (i) revenues, (ii) operating costs and expenses, (iii) EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA, and (iv) net cash provided by operating activities.

Revenues. We primarily derive our revenues from operations of our leased and owned hotels and franchise and service fees from our manachised and franchised hotels. The following table sets forth the revenues generated by our leased and owned as well as manachised and franchised hotels and other revenues, each in absolute amount and as a percentage of total revenues for the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2018		2019		2020		
	(RMB)	%	(RMB)	%	(RMB)	(US$)	%
	(In millions except percentages)						
Revenues:							
Leased and owned hotels	7,470	74.2	7,718	68.8	6,908	1,059	67.8
Manachised and franchised hotels	2,527	25.1	3,342	29.8	3,136	481	30.8
Others	66	0.7	152	1.4	152	23	1.4
Net revenues	10,063	100.0	11,212	100.0	10,196	1,563	100.0

- *Leased and Owned Hotels*. In 2018, we generated revenue of RMB7,470 million from our leased and owned hotels, which accounted for 74.2% of our total revenues for the year. In 2019, we generated revenues of RMB7,718 million from our leased and owned hotels, which accounted for 68.8% of our total revenues for the year. In 2020, we generated revenue of RMB6,908 million (US$1,059 million) from our leased and owned hotels, which accounted for 67.8% of our total revenues for the year. We expect that revenues from our leased and owned hotels will continue to constitute a majority of our total revenues in the foreseeable future. As of December 31, 2020, we had 44 leased and owned hotels under development.

  For our leased hotels, we lease properties from real estate owners or lessors and we are responsible for hotel development and customization to conform to our standards, as well as for repairs and maintenance and operating costs and expenses of properties over the term of the lease. We are also responsible for substantially all aspects of hotel operations and management, including hiring, training and supervising the hotel managers and employees required to operate our hotels and purchasing supplies. Our typical lease term ranges from ten to 30 years. For a substantial majority of our hotels, we typically enjoy an initial two- to six-month rent-free period. For certain of our hotels (under Deutsche Hospitality), the landlords are responsible for renovating the hotels (other than soft furnishing) and we are not required to pay rent until this renovation is completed. We generally pay fixed rent on a monthly, quarterly or biannual basis for the first three to five years of the lease term, after which we are generally subject to a 3% to 5% increase every three to five years or, for Deutsche Hospitality's hotels, generally annual adjustments based on consumer price index levels.

  Our owned hotels include the hotels we acquired as part of our strategic alliance with Accor in 2016. and the ones we acquired through acquisition of Blossom Hotel Management in 2018.

  Our revenues generated from leased and owned hotels are significantly affected by the following two operating measures:

  - *The total number of room nights available from the leased and owned hotels in our hotel group*. The future growth of revenues generated from our leased and owned hotels will depend significantly upon our ability to expand our hotel group into new locations and maintain and further increase our RevPAR at existing hotels.

  - *RevPAR achieved by our leased and owned hotels, which represents the product of average daily room rates and occupancy rates*. To understand factors impacting our RevPAR, please see "– Non-financial Key Performance Indicators – RevPAR."

- *Manachised and Franchised Hotels*. In 2018, we generated revenues of RMB2,527 million from our manachised and franchised hotels, which accounted for 25.1% of our total revenues for the year. In 2019, we generated revenues of RMB3,342 million from our manachised and franchised hotels, which accounted for 29.8% of our total revenues for the year. In 2020, we generated revenues of RMB3,136 million (US$481 million) from our manachised and franchised hotels, which accounted for 30.8% of our total revenues for the year. We expect that revenues from our manachised and franchised hotels will increase in the foreseeable future as we add more manachised and franchised hotels in our hotel group. We also expect the number of our manachised and franchised hotels as a percentage of the total number of hotels in our network to increase. As of December 31, 2020, we had 2,405 manachised and franchised hotels under development.

- *Manachised Hotels*. Our franchisees either lease or own their hotel properties and also invest in the renovation of their properties according to our product standards. Our franchisees are typically responsible for the costs of developing and operating the hotels, including renovating the hotels according to our standards, and all of the operating expenses. We manage our manachised hotels and impose the same standards for all manachised hotels to ensure product quality and consistency across our hotel network. Management services we provide to our franchisees for our manachised hotels generally include hiring, appointing and training hotel managers, managing reservations, providing sales and marketing support, conducting quality inspections and providing other operational support and information. We believe that our manachise model has enabled us to quickly and effectively expand our geographical coverage and market share in a less capital-intensive manner through leveraging the local knowledge and relationships of our franchisees.

  We collect fees from our franchisees and do not bear the loss incurred or otherwise share any profit realized by our franchisees. They are also responsible for all costs and expenses related to hotel construction and refurbishing. Our franchise and management agreements for manachised hotels typically run for an initial term of eight to ten years, and for our hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, 15 to 20 years.

  For our manachised hotels under legacy Huazhu, our franchisees are generally required to pay us an upfront franchise fee typically ranging between RMB80,000 and RMB1,000,000 per hotel. In general, we charge a monthly franchise fee of approximately 3% to 6.5% of the gross revenues generated by each manachised hotel. We also collect from franchisees a reservation fee for using our central reservation system and a membership registration fee for customers who join our H Rewards loyalty program at the manachised hotels. In addition, we charge system maintenance and support fees and other IT service fees from our franchisees for sharing our technology infrastructure with our manachised hotels. Furthermore, we employ and appoint hotel managers for the manachised hotels and charge franchisees manager fee on a monthly basis.

  For our manachised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, the franchisees have historically been required to pay Deutsche Hospitality a management fee consisting of a base fee of 0.5% to 3.5% of the hotel's turnover and an incentive fee of 6% to 10% of the hotel's adjusted gross operating profit. Deutsche Hospitality participates in the distribution of the manachised hotel's profit and charges a marketing fee for a few manachised hotels. General manager compensation of a manachised hotel, including salaries, social security contribution, and various benefits and bonuses, is borne by the manachised hotel. For some manachised hotels outside Germany, Deutsche Hospitality further charges a license fee of approximately 0.5% to 1% of the hotel's turnover. We are gradually adapting the terms of Deutsche Hospitality's franchise and management agreements to be similar to those of our other manachised hotels.

- *Franchised Hotels*. Under our typical franchise agreements, we provide our franchisees with training, central reservation, sales and marketing support, technology support, quality assurance inspections and other operational support and information. We do not appoint hotel managers for our franchised hotels. We collect fees from the franchisees of our franchised hotels and do not bear any loss incurred or otherwise, share any profit realized by our franchisees. Our franchise agreements for our franchised hotels typically run for an initial term of eight to ten years, and for our hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, ten to 15 years.

  For our franchised hotels under legacy Huazhu, we charge our franchised hotels fees on generally the same terms as our manachised hotels, except that we do not appoint hotel managers to our franchised hotels and thus do not charge these hotels a monthly management service fee.

For our franchised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, the franchisees have historically been required to pay Deutsche Hospitality a franchise fee of approximately 0.5% to 4.0% of the hotel's gross room revenue turnover. Some hotels outside Germany are charged a fixed franchise fee ranging from EUR4,000 to EUR100,000 per year. Most franchised hotels are also charged a central service fee (or marketing fee in older contracts) and a license fee. We are gradually adapting the terms of Deutsche Hospitality's franchise agreements to be similar to those of our other franchised hotels.

- *Other Revenues*. Other revenues of RMB66 million, RMB152 million and RMB152 million (US$23 million) in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, represented revenues generated from services other than the operation of hotel businesses, which mainly included revenues from the provision of IT products and services to hotels and revenues from Hua Zhu mall and other revenues from legacy DH business.

Operating Costs and Expenses. Our operating costs and expenses consist of costs for hotel operation, other operating cost, selling and marketing expenses, general and administrative expenses and pre-opening expenses. To mitigate the impact of COVID-19, we have taken measures to improve our cost structure, including negotiating with landlords to reduce or delay rental payments, streamlining our hotel staff, work shift sharing, temporary furlough of staff, and reducing or eliminating discretionary spending and capital expenditures. The effect of these measures was not fully reflected in our results for 2020 and takes time to realize. The following table sets forth the components of our operating costs and expenses, both in absolute amount and as a percentage of net revenues for the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2018		2019		2020		
	(RMB)	%	(RMB)	%	(RMB)	(US$)	%
	(In millions except percentages)						
Net revenues	10,063	100.0	11,212	100.0	10,196	1,563	100.0
Operating costs and expenses							
Hotel operating costs:							
Rents	2,406	23.9	2,624	23.4	3,485	534	34.2
Utilities	399	4.0	404	3.6	478	73	4.7
Personnel costs	1,663	16.5	1,854	16.5	2,501	383	24.5
Depreciation and amortization	869	8.6	960	8.5	1,316	202	12.9
Consumables, food and beverage	673	6.7	793	7.1	885	136	8.7
Others	466	4.7	555	5.0	1,064	163	10.4
Total hotel operating costs	6,476	64.4	7,190	64.1	9,729	1,491	95.4
Other operating costs	15	0.1	57	0.5	52	8	0.5
Selling and marketing expenses	348	3.5	426	3.8	597	91	5.9
General and administrative expenses	851	8.5	1,061	9.5	1,259	193	12.3
Pre-opening expenses	255	2.5	502	4.5	288	44	2.8
Total operating costs and expenses	7,945	79.0	9,236	82.4	11,925	1,827	116.9

- *Hotel Operating Costs*. Our hotel operating costs consist primarily of costs and expenses directly attributable to the operation of our leased and owned as well as manachised hotels. Leased and owned hotel operating costs primarily include rental payments and utility costs for hotel properties, compensation and benefits for our hotel-based employees, costs of hotel room consumable products and depreciation and amortization of leasehold improvements, intangible assets and land use rights. Manachised hotel operating costs primarily include compensation and benefits for manachised hotel managers and other limited number of employees directly hired by us, which are recouped by us in the form of monthly service fees. We anticipate that our hotel operating costs in absolute amount will increase as we continue to open new hotels. Our hotel operating costs as a percentage of our net revenue may change from period to period mainly driven by three factors: (i) the hotel operating costs as a percentage of revenues from our leased and owned hotels, (ii) the operating costs, mainly personnel costs, as a percentage of revenues from the manachised and franchised business and (iii) the weight of manachised and franchised hotels in our revenue mix.

- *Selling and Marketing Expenses*. Our selling and marketing expenses consist primarily of commissions to travel intermediaries, expenses for marketing programs and materials, bank fees for processing bank card payments, and compensation and benefits for our sales and marketing personnel, including personnel at our centralized reservation center. We expect that our selling and marketing expenses will increase as our sales increase and as we further expand into new geographic locations and promote our brands.

- *General and Administrative Expenses*. Our general and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and benefits for our corporate and regional office employees and other employees who are not sales and marketing or hotel-based employees, travel and communication expenses of our general and administrative staff, costs of third-party professional services, and office expenses for corporate and regional offices. We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase as we hire additional personnel and incur additional costs in connection with the expansion of our business.

- *Pre-opening Expenses*. Our pre-opening expenses consist primarily of rents, personnel cost, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred prior to the opening of a new leased or owned hotel.

Our pre-opening expenses are largely determined by the number of pre-opening hotels in the pipeline and the rental fees incurred during the development stage. Landlords typically offer a two- to six-month rent-free period at the beginning of the lease. Nevertheless, rental is booked during this period on a straight-line basis. Therefore, a portion of pre-opening expenses is non-cash rental expenses. For certain of our hotels (under Deutsche Hospitality), the landlords are responsible for renovating the hotels (other than soft furnishing) and we are not required to pay rent until this renovation is completed. The following table sets forth the components of our pre-opening expenses for the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(In millions)			
Rents	221	460	251	39
Personnel cost	18	14	15	2
Others	16	28	22	3
Total pre-opening expenses	255	502	288	44

Our hotel operating costs, selling and marketing expenses and general and administrative expenses include share-based compensation expenses. The following table sets forth the allocation of our share-based compensation expenses, both in absolute amount and as a percentage of total share-based compensation expenses, among the cost and expense items set forth below.

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2018		2019		2020		
	(RMB)	%	(RMB)	%	(RMB)	(US$)	%
	(In millions except percentages)						
Hotel operating costs	27	32.8	35	31.8	42	6	34.4
Selling and marketing expenses	3	3.1	3	2.7	4	1	3.3
General and administrative expenses	53	64.1	72	65.5	76	12	62.3
Total share-based compensation expenses	83	100.0	110	100.0	122	19	100.0

We adopted our 2007 Global Share Plan and 2008 Global Share Plan in February and June 2007, respectively, expanded the 2008 Global Share Plan in October 2008, adopted the 2009 Share Incentive Plan in September 2009, and expanded the 2009 Share Incentive Plan in October 2009, August 2010 and March 2015. We did not grant any options to purchase our ordinary shares in 2018, 2019 and 2020. We granted 1,708,980, 678,043 and 493,407 shares of restricted stock in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. We recognized share-based compensation as compensation expenses in the statement of comprehensive income based on the fair value of equity awards on the date of the grant, with the compensation expenses recognized over the period in which the recipient is required to provide service to us in exchange for the equity award. Share-based compensation expenses have been categorized as hotel operating costs, general and administrative expenses, or selling and marketing expenses, depending on the job functions of the grantees.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA. We use earnings before interest income, interest expense, income tax expense (benefit) and depreciation and amortization, or EBITDA, a non-GAAP financial measure, to assess our results of operations before the impact of investing and financing transactions and income taxes. Given the significant investments that we have made in leasehold improvements, depreciation and amortization expense comprises a significant portion of our cost structure. We believe that EBITDA is widely used by other companies in the lodging industry and may be used by investors as a measure of our financial performance. We also use Adjusted EBITDA, another non-GAAP measure, which is defined as EBITDA before share-based compensation expenses and unrealized gains (losses) from fair value changes of equity securities. We present Adjusted EBITDA because it is used by our management to evaluate our operating performance. We also believe that Adjusted EBITDA provides useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating our consolidated results of operations in the same manner as our management and in comparing financial results across accounting periods and to those of our peer companies.

The following tables present certain unaudited financial data and selected operating data for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(In millions)			
Non-GAAP Financial Data				
EBITDA[(1)]	2,272	3,555	(631)	(96)
Adjusted EBITDA [(1)]	3,269	3,349	(244)	(35)

(1) We believe that EBITDA is a useful financial metric to assess our operating and financial performance before the impact of investing and financing transactions and income taxes. Given the significant investments that we have made in leasehold improvements, depreciation and amortization expense comprises a significant portion of our cost structure. In addition, we believe that EBITDA is widely used by other companies in the lodging industry and may be used by investors as a measure of our financial performance. We believe that EBITDA will provide investors with a useful tool for comparability between periods because it eliminates depreciation and amortization expense attributable to capital expenditures. We also use Adjusted EBITDA, which is defined as EBITDA before share-based compensation expenses and unrealized gains (losses) from fair value changes of equity securities. We present Adjusted EBITDA because it is used by our management to evaluate our operating performance. We also believe that Adjusted EBITDA provides useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating our consolidated results of operations in the same manner as our management and in comparing financial results across accounting periods and to those of our peer companies. Our calculation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA does not deduct foreign exchange loss of RMB144 million and RMB35 million in 2018 and 2019, respectively, and foreign exchange gain of RMB175 million (US$27 million) in 2020. The presentation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA should not be construed as an indication that our future results will be unaffected by other charges and gains we consider to be outside the ordinary course of our business.

The use of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA has certain limitations. Depreciation and amortization expense for various long-term assets, income tax, interest income and interest expense have been and will be incurred and are not reflected in the presentation of EBITDA. Share-based compensation expenses and unrealized gains (losses) from fair value changes of equity securities have been and will be incurred and are not reflected in the presentation of Adjusted EBITDA. Each of these items should also be considered in the overall evaluation of our results. Additionally, EBITDA or Adjusted EBITDA does not consider capital expenditures and other investing activities and should not be considered as a measure of our liquidity. We compensate for these limitations by providing the relevant disclosure of our depreciation and amortization, interest income, interest expense, income tax expense, share-based compensation expenses, unrealized gains (losses) from fair value changes of equity securities, capital expenditures and other relevant items both in our reconciliations to the U.S. GAAP financial measures and in our consolidated financial statements, all of which should be considered when evaluating our performance.

The terms EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are not defined under U.S. GAAP, and neither EBITDA nor Adjusted EBITDA is a measure of net income, operating income, operating performance or liquidity presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. When assessing our operating and financial performance, you should not consider this data in isolation or as a substitute for our net income, operating income or any other operating performance measure that is calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In addition, our EBITDA or Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to EBITDA or Adjusted EBITDA or similarly titled measures utilized by other companies since such other companies may not calculate EBITDA or Adjusted EBITDA in the same manner as we do.

A reconciliation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA to net income, which is the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, is provided below:

	For the Year Ended December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(In millions)			
Net income (loss) attributable to our company	716	1,769	(2,192)	(336)
Interest income	(148)	(160)	(119)	(18)
Interest expense	244	315	533	82
Income tax expense (benefit)	569	640	(215)	(33)
Depreciation and amortization	891	991	1,362	209
EBITDA (Non-GAAP)	2,272	3,555	(631)	(96)
Share-based compensation expenses	83	110	122	19
Unrealized (gains) losses from fair value changes of equity securities	914	(316)	265	42
Adjusted EBITDA (Non-GAAP)	3,269	3,349	(244)	(35)

Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities. Our net cash provided by operating activities is primarily attributable to our net income, add-backs from share-based compensation expenses, depreciation and amortization, impairment loss, deferred rent, noncash lease expense, investment loss (income) and changes in operating assets and liabilities. We use net cash provided by operating activities to assess the cash generation capability and return profile of our business. Compared with adjusted EBITDA, net cash provided by operating activities neutralizes the impact of straight-line based rental accounting and timing difference in certain areas of revenue recognition when assessing the return profile and profitability of our business. We had net cash provided by operating activities of RMB3,049 million and RMB3,293 million in 2018 and 2019, respectively. The year-over-year increase from 2018 to 2019 was mainly due to the expansion of our hotel network. Primarily due to the impact of COVID-19, we had net cash provided by operating activities of RMB609 million (US$93 million) in 2020. We expect that our net cash provided by operating activities will increase as we further expand our hotel network after the negative impact of COVID-19 gradually diminishes.

Taxation

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, the British Virgin Islands and Seychelles, our subsidiaries are not subject to tax on income or capital gain. Under the current laws of Singapore, companies are subject to Singapore corporate income tax at a rate of 17%. Under the current laws of Germany, companies are subject to income tax at a standard rate of 15% (15.825% including solidarity surcharge), plus municipal trade tax of 7%-17%. Companies established in Japan are subject to Japan corporate income tax at a rate of 23.2% (30%-34% including local taxes). Companies established in Hong Kong are subject to Hong Kong profit tax at a rate of 16.5%. Companies established in Taiwan are subject to Taiwan corporate income tax at a rate of 20%.

On March 16, 2007, the National People's Congress passed the Enterprise Income Tax Law and on December 6, 2007, the PRC State Council issued the *Implementation Regulations of the Enterprise Income Tax Law*, both of which became effective on January 1, 2008. The Enterprise Income Tax Law was most recently amended in December 2018. The Enterprise Income Tax Law and its Implementation Regulations, or the EIT Law, apply a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate to both foreign-invested enterprises and domestic enterprises.

The EIT Law imposes a withholding tax of 10% on dividends distributed by a PRC foreign-invested enterprise to its immediate holding company outside of China, if such immediate holding company is considered a "non-resident enterprise" without any establishment or place within China or if the dividends received have no connection with the establishment or place of such immediate holding company within China, unless such immediate holding company's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with China that provides for a different withholding tax rate. A holding company which is a tax resident in Hong Kong, for example, would be subject to a 5% withholding tax rate on the dividends received from its PRC subsidiary if it owns at least 25% equity in the PRC subsidiary and is the beneficial owner of the dividends. See "Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors — Risks Related to Doing Business in China — It is unclear whether we will be considered as a PRC resident enterprise under the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC, and depending on the determination of our PRC resident enterprise status, if we are not treated as a PRC resident enterprise, dividends paid to us by our PRC subsidiaries will be subject to PRC withholding tax; if we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise, we may be subject to 25% PRC income tax on our worldwide income, and holders of our ADSs or ordinary shares that are non-PRC resident investors may be subject to PRC withholding tax on dividends on and gains realized on their transfer of our ADSs or ordinary shares."

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of our assets and liabilities and the disclosure of our contingent assets and liabilities at the end of each fiscal period and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during each fiscal period. We continue to evaluate these judgments and estimates based on our own historical experience, knowledge and assessment of current business and other conditions, our expectations regarding the future based on available information and assumptions that we believe to be reasonable, which together form our basis for making judgments about matters that are not readily apparent from other sources. Since the use of estimates is an integral component of the financial reporting process, our actual results could differ from those estimates. Some of our accounting policies require a higher degree of judgment than others in their application.

The selection of critical accounting policies, the judgments and other uncertainties affecting application of those policies and the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions are factors that should be considered when reviewing our financial statements. We believe the following accounting policies involve the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue are primarily derived from products and services in leased and owned hotels, contracts of manachised and franchised hotels with third-party franchisees as well as activities other than the operation of hotel businesses.

Leased and owned hotel revenues

Leased and owned hotel revenues are primarily derived from the rental of rooms, food and beverage sales and other ancillary goods and services, including but not limited to souvenir, laundry, parking and conference reservation. Each of these products and services represents an individual performance obligation and, in exchange for these services, we receive fixed amounts based on published rates or negotiated contracts. Payment is due in full at the time when the services are rendered or the goods are provided. Room rental revenue is recognized on a daily basis when rooms are occupied. Food and beverage revenue and other goods and services revenue are recognized when they have been delivered or rendered to the guests as the respective performance obligations are satisfied.

Manachised and franchised hotel revenues

The manachise and franchise agreement contains the following promised services:

- *Intellectual Property ("IP") license* grant the right to access our hotel system IP, including brand names.
- *Pre-opening services* include providing services (e.g., install IT information system and provide access to purchase platform, help to obtain operational qualification, and help to recruit and train employees) to the franchisees to assist in preparing for the hotel opening.
- *System maintenance services* include providing standardization hotel property management system ("PMS"), central reservation system ("CRS") and other internet related services.
- *Hotel management services* include providing day-to-day management services of the hotels for the franchisees.

The promises to provide pre-opening services and system maintenance services are not distinct performance obligation because they are attendant to the license of IP. Therefore, the promises to provide pre-opening services and system maintenance services are combined with the license of IP to form a single performance obligation. Hotel management service forms a single distinct performance obligation.

Manachised and franchised hotel revenues are derived from franchise or manachise agreements where the franchisees are primarily required to pay (i) an initial one-time franchise fee, and (ii) continuing franchise fees, which mainly consist of (a) on-going management and franchise service fees, (b) central reservation system usage fees, system maintenance and support fees and (c) reimbursements for hotel manager fees.

Initial one-time franchise fee is typically fixed and collected upfront and recognized as revenue over the term of the franchise contract. We do not consider this advance consideration to include a significant financing component, since it is used to protect us from the franchisees failing to adequately complete some or all of its obligations under the contract.

On-going management and franchise service fees are generally calculated as a certain percentage of the room revenues of the franchised hotel. Generally, management and franchise service fees are due and payable on a monthly basis as services are provided and revenue is recognized over time as services are rendered.

Central reservation system usage fees, other system maintenance and support fees are typically billed and collected monthly along with base management and franchise fees, and revenue is generally recognized as services are provided.

Reimbursements for hotel manager fees, which cover the manachised hotel managers' payroll, social welfare benefits and certain other out-of-pocket expenses that we incur on behalf of the manachised hotels. The reimbursements are recognized over time within revenues for the reimbursement of costs incurred on behalf of manachised hotels.

Above policies are only applicable to legacy Huazhu. For manachised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, the franchisees have historically been required to pay Deutsche Hospitality an on-going management fees consisting of a base fee as a percentage of the hotel's gross revenues and an incentive fee as a percentage of the hotel's gross adjusted profit. For franchised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, the franchisees have historically been required to pay Deutsche Hospitality a license fee, a franchise fee and a central service fee. The manachised and franchised hotel revenues of Deutsche Hospitality are recognized over time as services are rendered. We are gradually conforming the terms of Deutsche Hospitality's franchise and management agreements to those of hotels under legacy Huazhu.

Since the COVID-19 outbreak in January 2020, we have offered one-time reduction on continuing franchise fees of approximately RMB132 million for 2020 to help franchisees meet their short-term working capital needs. There is no change to the scope of services or other terms of the agreements. Previously recognized revenue on the original contract was not adjusted.

Other Revenues

Our other revenues are derived from activities other than the operation of hotel businesses, which mainly include revenues from Hua Zhu mall and the provision of IT products and services to hotels. Revenues from Hua Zhu mall are commissions charged from suppliers for goods sold through the platform and are recognized upon delivery of goods to end customers when its suppliers' obligation is fulfilled. Revenues from IT products are recognized when goods are delivered and revenues from IT services are recognized when services are rendered.

Loyalty Program

Under the loyalty program we administer, members earn loyalty points that can be redeemed for future products and services. Points earned by loyalty program members represent a material right to free or discounted goods or services in the future. The loyalty program has one performance obligation that consists of marketing and managing the program and arranging for award redemptions by members. We are responsible for arranging for the redemption of points, but we do not directly fulfill the redemption obligation except at leased and owned hotels. Therefore, we are the agent with respect to this performance obligation for manachised and franchised hotels, and are the principal with respect to leased and owned hotels.

For leased and owned hotels, a portion of the leased and owned revenues is deferred until a member redeems points. The amount of revenue we recognize upon point redemption is impacted by the estimate of the "breakage" for points that members will never redeem in our owned and leased hotels.

For manachised and franchised hotels, the portion of revenue deferred by manachised and franchised hotels are collected by us which will be refunded upon redemption of points at manachised and franchised hotels. The estimated breakage for points earned in manachised and franchised hotels are recognized as manachised and franchised revenue for each period. We estimate breakage based on our historical experience and expectations of future member behavior and will true up the estimated breakage at the end of each period.

Above policies are only applicable to legacy Huazhu. The loyalty program initiated by Deutsche Hospitality has substantially the same rights, nature and redeemable approaches as legacy Huazhu, therefore the accounting treatment is the same. As of December 31, 2020, the contract liabilities related to Deutsche Hospitality were immaterial and the loyalty program of Deutsche Hospitality was in the progress of being migrated to that of legacy Huazhu.

Membership fees from our customer loyalty program are all from legacy Huazhu, which are earned and recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected membership duration of the different membership levels and also applicable to legacy Huazhu only. Such duration is estimated based on our and our management's experience and is adjusted on a periodic basis to reflect changes in membership retention. The membership duration is estimated to be two to five years which reflects the expected membership retention.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate our long-lived assets and finite lived intangibles for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. When these events occur, we measure impairment by comparing the carrying amount of the assets to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition. If the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the assets, we recognize an impairment loss equal to the difference between the carrying amount and fair value of these assets.

We performed a recoverability test of our long-lived assets associated with certain hotels due to the continued underperformance relative to the projected operating results, of which the carrying amount of the long-lived assets exceed the future undiscounted net cash flows, and recognized an impairment loss of RMB35 million, RMB3 million and RMB180 million during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Fair value of the long-lived assets was determined by us based on the income approach using the discounted cash flow associated with the underlying assets, which incorporated certain assumptions including projected hotels' revenue, growth rates and projected operating costs based on current economic condition, expectation of management and projected trends of current operating results.

Intangible assets, net and unfavorable lease

Intangible assets consist primarily of brand name, master brand agreement, non-compete agreements, franchise or manachise agreements and favorable leases acquired in business combinations before the adoption of Topic 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842") and purchased software. Intangible assets acquired through business combinations are recognized as assets which are separate from goodwill if they satisfy either the “contractual-legal” or “separability” criterion. Intangible assets, including brand name, master brand agreement, non-compete agreements, franchise or manachise agreements, favorable lease agreements and other intangible assets acquired from business combination are recognized and measured at fair value upon acquisition.

The favorable lease agreements and unfavorable lease agreements in which we act as a lessee were reclassified to operating lease right-of-use assets on January 1, 2019, upon adoption of ASC 842, Leases, which are amortized combining with right-of-use assets over remaining operating lease terms. The favorable lease agreements in which we act as a lessor were accounted as intangible assets as before, which are amortized over remaining operating lease terms.

Non-compete agreements and franchise or manachise agreements are amortized over the expected useful life and remaining franchise contract terms, respectively. Purchased software is stated at cost less accumulated amortization.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized using the straight-line method over their respective estimated useful lives over which the assets are expected to contribute directly or indirectly to the our future cash flows. These estimated useful lives are generally as follows:

Franchise or manachise agreements	Remaining contract terms from 10 to 20 years
Non-compete agreements	2 - 10 years based on specified non-compete period
Favorable lease agreements acquired before the adoption of ASC 842	Remaining lease terms from 1 to 20 years
Purchased software	3 - 10 years based on the estimated usage period
Unfavorable lease agreements	Remaining lease terms from 3 to 13 years
Other intangible assets including trademark, licenses and other rights	2 - 15 years based on the contractual term, the length of license agreements and the effective terms of other legal rights

Almost all the brand names acquired by us are considered to have indefinite useful lives since there are no legal, regulatory, contractual, competitive, economic or other factors that limit the useful lives of these brands and these brands can be renewed at nominal cost. Master brand agreement, acquired in Accor acquisition, granted us certain franchise rights with initial term of 70 years, and can be renewed without substantial obstacles. As a result, the useful life is determined to be indefinite. We evaluate the brand name and master brand agreement each reporting period to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support an indefinite useful life. Impairment is tested annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it might be impaired. We measure the impairment by comparing the fair value of brand name and master brand agreement with its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of brand name and master brand agreement exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss shall be recognized in an amount equal to that excess. We measure the fair value of the brand name under the relief-from-royalty method, the master brand agreement under the multi-period excess earnings method. The determination of the fair value requires our management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to forecasts of future revenues, operating margin, royalty saving rate and discount rates to estimate the net present value of future cash flows.

Our management performs annual brand names and master brand agreement impairment test on November 30 and when triggering events occurred. Due to the outbreak of COVID-19 worldwide, we suffered an operating loss for the first quarter of 2020. As the situation was not totally under control and impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic worldwide were highly uncertain, we performed impairment testing regarding all its indefinite-lives intangible assets as of March 31, 2020. There was no impairment loss recognized for any indefinite-lives intangible assets as a result of the impairment test. Due to the relapse of COVID-19 outbreak in Europe in the second and third quarter of 2020, we performed impairment testing for the indefinite-lives intangible assets of legacy DH as of June 30, 2020 and September 30, 2020, respectively. As a result, the estimated fair value of all the indefinite-lives intangible assets of legacy DH substantially exceeded its carrying value, and no impairment was identified. We also performed annual impairment test for all our indefinite-lives intangible assets on November 30, 2020 and did not recognize any intangible assets impairment for year ended December 31, 2020.

As of December 31, 2020, the estimated fair value of three brand names acquired in Deutsche Hospitality acquisition exceeded its carrying value by approximately RMB190 million, RMB61 million and RMB184 million, which accounted for 7%, 9% and 42% of its carrying value, respectively. A 5% increase in the discount rate or decrease in royalty saving rate could reduce the fair value of these three brand names by RMB178 million, RMB45 million and RMB38 million, or RMB151 million, RMB38 million and RMB31 million, respectively, and the fair value could cover its carrying value, thus, no impairment was recognized.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the identifiable assets less liabilities acquired.

Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it might be impaired.

Before the adoption of ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other, we performed a two-step goodwill impairment test. The first step compares the fair values of each reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. A reporting unit is identified as an operating segment or one level below an operating segment (also known as a component) for which discrete financial information is available and is regularly reviewed by segment manager. Before the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, all the acquired business has been migrated to our business, and our management regularly reviews operation data including industrial metrics of revenue per available room, occupancy rate, and number of hotels by scale/brand, rather than discrete financial information for the purpose of performance evaluation and resource allocation at brand level. We concluded that we had only one reporting unit, and therefore the goodwill impairment testing was performed on consolidation level. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill is not considered to be impaired and the second step will not be required. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step compares the implied fair value of goodwill to the carrying value of a reporting unit's goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in a manner similar to accounting for a business combination with the allocation of the assessed fair value determined in the first step to the assets and liabilities of the reporting unit. The excess of the fair value of the reporting unit over the amounts assigned to the assets and liabilities is the implied fair value of goodwill. This allocation process is only performed for purposes of evaluating goodwill impairment and does not result in an entry to adjust the value of any assets or liabilities. We adopted ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other on January 1, 2020, which requires a one-step impairment test in which an entity compares the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount and recognizes an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value, if any. Upon the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, we conclude there are two reporting units, which are legacy Huazhu and legacy DH since the segment manager regularly reviews discrete financial information for legacy Huazhu and legacy DH separately. The goodwill impairment testing was performed at each reporting unit level. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment amounts to that excess should be recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.

Fair value of the equity value was determined by us based on the income approach using the discounted cash flow associated with the underlying assets, which incorporated certain assumptions including projected hotels' revenue, growth rates and projected operating costs based on current economic condition, expectation of management and projected trends of current operating results.

Our management performs annual goodwill impairment test on November 30 and when triggering events occur. We recorded an impairment of nil, nil and RMB437 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Given the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on hospitality industry in China, we concluded that indicators of impairment for legacy Huazhu existed and performed the goodwill impairment assessment as of March 31, 2020 with no impairment recognized. No further deterioration occurred due to COVID-19 pandemic in China and we updated previous assumptions based on the current economic environment in our annual impairment assessment on November 30, 2020, including the inherent risk and uncertainty due to the stay-in-place measures enacted, consumer confidence levels, and the ongoing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on hospitality industry. Based on the analysis, we concluded that the goodwill of legacy Huazhu was not impaired for the year ended December 31, 2020. For the goodwill of legacy DH, indicators of impairment existed as of March 31, June 30 and September 30, 2020 due to COVID-19 outbreak and the relapse in Europe. We performed impairment test quarterly and recorded an impairment of RMB437 million during the third quarter of 2020. No further impairment of goodwill was recorded in the last quarter of 2020 considering no further deterioration occurred in Europe when we performed our annual assessment.. As of December 31, 2020, the estimated fair value of goodwill of legacy DH exceeded its carrying value by approximately RMB244 million, which accounted for 6% of its carrying value. A 5% decline in the underlying projected cash flow or increase in the discount rate could have resulted in goodwill impairment charges of approximately RMB42 million and RMB175 million, respectively.

Leases

As a lessee

Before January 1, 2019, we adopted the ASC Topic 840, *Leases*, each lease is classified at the inception date as either a capital lease or an operating lease. All our leases were classified under ASC Topic 840 as operating leases while there are both capital lease and operating lease under legacy DH. Our reporting for periods prior to January 1, 2019 continued to be reported in accordance with Leases (Topic 840). We elected the practical expedients under ASU 2016-02 which includes the use of hindsight in determining the lease term and the practical expedient package to not reassess whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, to not reassess the classification of any expired or existing leases, and to not reassess initial direct costs for any existing leases.

In evaluating whether an agreement constitute a lease upon adoption of the new lease accounting standard ASC 842, we review the contractual terms to determine which party obtains both the economic benefits and control of the assets at the inception of the contract. We categorize leases with contractual terms longer than twelve months as either operating or finance lease at the commencement date of a lease.

We recognize a lease liability for future fixed lease payments and variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date and a right-of-use ("ROU") asset representing our right to use the underlying asset for the lease term. Lease liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of fixed lease payments and variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate (initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date) over the lease term using the rate implicit in the lease, if available, or our incremental borrowing rate. As our leases do not provide an implicit borrowing rate, we use an incremental borrowing rate based on the estimated rate of interest for collateralized borrowing over a similar term of the lease payments at commencement date. Upon adoption of ASU 2016-02, we elected to use the remaining lease term as of January 1, 2019 in the estimation of the applicable discount rate for leases that were in place at adoption. For the initial measurement of the lease liability for leases commencing after January 1, 2019, we use the discount rate as of the commencement date of the lease, incorporating the entire lease term. Current maturities of operating lease liabilities and finance lease liabilities are classified as operating lease liabilities, current and finance lease liability, current, respectively, in our consolidated balance sheets. Long-term portions of operating lease liabilities and finance lease liabilities are classified as operating lease liabilities, non-current and finance lease liability, non-current, respectively, in our consolidated balance sheets. Most leases have initial terms ranging from ten to 20 years for legacy Huazhu, and from 20 to 25 years for legacy DH . The lease term includes lessee options to extend the lease and periods occurring after a lessee’s early termination option, only to the extent it is reasonably certain that we will exercise such extension options and not exercise such early termination options, respectively. Our lease agreements may include nonlease components, mainly insisting of common area maintenance, which are combined with lease components as we elect to account for these components together as a single lease component, as permitted. We elected the practical expedient of not to separate land components outside PRC from leases of specified property, plant, and equipment at the ASC842 transition date. Besides, our lease payments are generally fixed and certain agreements contain variable lease payments based on the operating performance of the leased property and the changes in the index of consumer pricing index ("CPI"). All the lease agreements with variable lease payments based on the changes in CPI are held by legacy DH. For operating leases, we recognize lease expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term and variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate are initially measured using the index or rate at the commencement date, otherwise variable lease payments are recognized in the period in which the obligation for those payments is incurred. The operating lease expense is recognized as hotel operating costs, general and administrative expenses and pre-opening expenses in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. For finance lease, lease expense is generally front-loaded as the finance lease ROU asset is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset within hotel operating costs in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, but interest expense on the lease liability is recognized in interest expense in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income using the effective interest method which results in more expense during the early years of the lease. Additionally, we elected not to recognize leases with lease terms of 12 months or less at the commencement date. Lease payments on short-term leases are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, not included in lease liabilities. Our lease agreements do not contain any significant residual value guarantees or restricted covenants.

The ROU assets are measured at the amount of the lease liabilities with adjustments, if applicable, for lease prepayments made prior to or at lease commencement, initial direct costs incurred by us, deferred rent and lease incentives, and any off-market terms (that is, favorable or unfavorable terms) present in the lease when we acquired leases in a business combination in which the acquiree acts as a lessee. We evaluate the carrying value of ROU assets if there are indicators of impairment and review the recoverability of the related asset group. We exclude the lease obligation from the carrying value of the asset group. Accordingly, the lease payments (both principal and interest) don't reduce the undiscounted expected future cash flows used to test the asset group for recoverability. If the carrying value of the asset group are determined to be not recoverable and is in excess of the estimated fair value, we record an impairment loss in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Noncash lease expense are used as the noncash add-back for the amortization of the operating ROU assets to the operating section of the consolidated statements of cash flow.

We reassess whether a contract is or contains a leasing arrangement and re-measures ROU assets and liabilities upon modification of the contract. We will derecognize ROU assets and liabilities, with difference recognized in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income on the contract termination.

Sublease

We sublease property which are not suitable to operate hotels to third parties under operating leases. In accordance with the provisions of ASC 842, since we have not been relieved as the primary obligor of the head lease, we cannot net the sublease income against our lease payment to calculate the lease liability and ROU asset. Our practice has been, and will continue to, straight-line the sub-lease income over the term of the sublease, which is consistent with the accounting treatment under ASC840.

Income Taxes

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the relevant statutory tax laws and regulations.

Deferred income taxes are recognized for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements. Net operating losses are carried forward and credited by applying enacted statutory tax rates applicable to future years. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in our opinion, it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. For a particular tax-paying component of an entity and within a particular tax jurisdiction, all deferred tax liabilities and assets, as well as any related valuation allowance, shall be offset and presented as a single noncurrent amount. However, an entity shall not offset deferred tax liabilities and assets attributable to different tax-paying components of the entity or to different tax jurisdictions.

Share-Based Compensation

We recognize share-based compensation in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income based on the fair value of equity awards on the date of the grant, with compensation expenses recognized over the period in which the grantee is required to provide service to us in exchange for the equity award. Vesting of certain equity awards are based on the performance conditions for a period of time following the grant date. Share-based compensation expense is recognized according to our judgement of likely future performance and will be adjusted in future periods based on the actual performance. The share-based compensation expenses have been categorized as either hotel operating costs, general and administrative expenses or selling and marketing expenses, depending on the job functions of the grantees.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations, both in absolute amount and as a percentage of net revenues for the periods indicated. This information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this annual report.

We have grown rapidly since we began our current business of operating and managing a multi-brand hotel group in 2007. Our relatively limited operating history makes it difficult to predict our future operating results. We believe that the year-to-year comparison of operating results should not be relied upon as being indicative of future performance.

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2018		2019		2020		
	RMB	%	RMB	%	(RMB)	(US$)	%
	(In millions except percentages)						
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income Data:							
Revenues:							
Leased and owned hotels	7,470	74.2	7,718	68.8	6,908	1,059	67.8
Manachised and franchised hotels	2,527	25.1	3,342	29.8	3,136	481	30.8
Others	66	0.7	152	1.4	152	23	1.4
Net revenues	10,063	100.0	11,212	100.0	10,196	1,563	100.0
Operating costs and expenses[(1)]:							
Hotel operating costs	6,476	64.4	7,190	64.1	9,729	1,491	95.4
Other operating costs	15	0.1	57	0.5	52	8	0.5
Selling and marketing expenses	348	3.5	426	3.8	597	91	5.9
General and administrative expenses	851	8.5	1,061	9.5	1,259	193	12.3
Pre-opening expenses	255	2.5	502	4.5	288	44	2.8
Total operating costs and expenses	7,945	79.0	9,236	82.4	11,925	1,827	116.9
Goodwill impairment loss	—	—	—	—	437	67	4.3
Other operating income, net	226	2.3	132	1.2	480	74	4.7
Income (loss) from operations	2,344	23.3	2,108	18.8	(1,686)	(257)	(16.5)
Interest income	148	1.5	160	1.4	119	18	1.2
Interest expenses	244	2.4	315	2.8	533	82	5.2
Other income (expense), net	203	2.0	331	3.0	(89)	(14)	(0.9)
Unrealized gain (loss) from fair value changes of equity securities	(914)	(9.1)	316	2.8	(265)	(42)	(2.6)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	(144)	(1.4)	(35)	(0.3)	175	27	1.7
Income (loss) before income taxes	1,393	13.9	2,565	22.9	(2,279)	(350)	(22.3)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(569)	(5.7)	(640)	(5.7)	215	33	2.1
Income (loss) from equity method investments	(97)	(1.0)	(164)	(1.5)	(140)	(21)	(1.4)
Net income (loss)	727	7.2	1,761	15.7	(2,204)	(338)	(21.6)
Less: net (loss) income attributable to noncontrolling interest	11	0.1	(8)	(0.1)	(12)	(2)	(0.1)
Net income (loss) attributable to Huazhu Group Limited	716	7.1	1,769	15.8	(2,192)	(336)	(21.5)

Note:

(1) Includes share-based compensation expenses as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(In millions)			
Share-based compensation expenses	83	110	122	19

Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

Net Revenues. Our net revenues decreased by 9.1% from RMB11,212 million in 2019 to RMB10,196 million (US$1,563 million) in 2020. This decrease was primarily due to the impact of COVID-19, which resulted in lower occupancy rates and RevPAR of our hotels and the temporary closure of a large number of our hotels in China. Legacy Huazhu's net revenues for 2020 were RMB8.7 billion (US$1.3 billion), representing a 22.7% decrease compared to 2019. The decrease in our revenue was offset in part by our consolidation of Deutsche Hospitality, which we acquired on January 2, 2020. However, due to the COVID-19 outbreak in Europe since March 2020, Deutsche Hospitality's operation results were also adversely affected in 2020.

- *Leased and Owned Hotels*. Net revenues from our leased and owned hotels decreased by 10.5% from RMB7,718 million in 2019 to RMB6,908 million (US$1,059 million) in 2020. This decrease was primarily due to (i) the temporary closure of a number of our leased and owned hotels in China and (ii) the decreased RevPAR for legacy Huazhu's leased and owned hotels (excluding those under governmental requisition), which was RMB166 in 2020, compared to RMB240 for all of our leased and owned hotels in 2019. Legacy Huazhu's net revenues from leased and owned hotels in 2020 were RMB5.4 billion (US$0.8 billion), representing a 29.5% decrease compared to 2019. This decrease was offset in part by our consolidation of the revenue from the leased hotels of Deutsche Hospitality.

- *Manachised and Franchised Hotels*. Net revenues from our manachised and franchised hotels decreased by 6.2% from RMB3,342 million in 2019 to RMB3,136 million (US$481 million) in 2020. This decrease was primarily due to (i) the temporary closure of a number of our manachised and franchised hotels; and (ii) the decreased RevPAR for legacy Huazhu's manachised and franchised hotels (excluding those under governmental requisition), which was RMB146 in 2020, compared to RMB188 for all of our manachised and franchised hotels in 2019. Legacy Huazhu's net revenues from manachised and franchised hotels in 2020 were RMB3.1 billion (US$0.5 billion), representing a 7.5% decrease compared to 2019.

- *Other Revenues.* Net other revenues were RMB152 million (US$23 million) in 2020, same as in 2019.

Operating Costs and Expenses. Our total operating costs and expenses increased by 29.1% from RMB9,236 million in 2019 to RMB11,925 million (US$1,827 million) in 2020.

- *Hotel Operating Costs*. Our hotel operating costs increased by 35.3% from RMB7,190 million in 2019 to RMB9,729 million (US$1,491 million) in 2020. This increase was primarily due to our consolidation of Deutsche Hospitality. Our hotel operating costs as a percentage of net revenues increased from 64.1% in 2019 to 95.4% in 2020. The year-over-year increase in the percentage was mainly attributable to the decrease in our net revenues. Legacy Huazhu's hotel operating costs in 2020 were RMB7.4 billion (US$1.1 billion), representing 85.1% of legacy Huazhu's net revenues.

- *Selling and Marketing Expenses*. Our selling and marketing expenses increased by 40.1% from RMB426 million in 2019 to RMB597 million (US$91 million) in 2020. This increase was mainly due to our consolidation of Deutsche Hospitality. Our selling and marketing expenses as a percentage of net revenues increased from 3.8% in 2019 to 5.9% in 2020, primarily attributable to the decrease in our net revenues. Legacy Huazhu's selling and marketing expenses in 2020 were RMB388 million (US$59 million), representing 4.5% of legacy Huazhu's net revenues.

- *General and Administrative Expenses*. Our general and administrative expenses increased by 18.7% from RMB1,061 million in 2019 to RMB1,259 million (US$193 million) in 2020. Our general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net revenues increased from 9.5% in 2019 to 12.3% in 2020. The increase was mainly attributable to the decrease in our net revenues. Legacy Huazhu's general and administrative expenses in 2020 were RMB893 million (US$137 million), represented 10.3% of legacy Huazhu's net revenues. The decline in legacy Huazhu's general and administrative expenses in 2020 was mainly due to our cost-cutting initiatives, such as streamlining of head office headcounts.

- *Pre-opening Expenses*. Our pre-opening expenses decreased by 42.6% from RMB502 million in 2019 to RMB288 million (US$44 million) in 2020. Our pre-opening expenses as a percentage of net revenues decreased from 4.5% in 2019 to 2.8% in 2020. The decrease was mainly attributable to the decrease in the hotels under development. Our pre-opening expenses in 2020 was primarily from legacy Huazhu.

Goodwill impairment loss. We incurred goodwill impairment loss of RMB437 million (US$67 million) in 2020, which was related to goodwill acquired from the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality.

Other Operating Income, Net. Our other operating income increased significantly from RMB132 million in 2019 to RMB480 million (US$74 million) in 2020, which mainly attributable to subsidy income and insurance income from Deutsche Hospitality due to COVID-19.

Income (Loss) from Operations. As a result of the foregoing, we had loss from operations of RMB1,686 million (US$257 million) in 2020, compared to income from operations of RMB2,108 million in 2019. Legacy Huazhu's loss from operations in 2020 was RMB100 million (US$15 million).

Interest Income (Expense), Net. Our net interest expense was RMB414 million (US$64 million) in 2020. Our interest income was RMB119 million (US$18 million), and our interest expense was RMB533 million (US$82 million) in 2020. Our net interest expense was RMB155 million in 2019. Our interest income was RMB160 million, and our interest expense was RMB315 million in 2019. The increase in our net interest expense was primarily due to increased bank borrowings in 2020 compared to 2019 and issuance of the 2026 Notes.

Other Income (Expense), Net. We recorded other expense, net of RMB89 million (US$14 million) in 2020, compared to other income, net of RMB331 million in 2019. Other expense, net in 2020 was primarily attributable to impairment loss on investments totaling RMB92 million.

Unrealized Gains (Losses) from Fair Value Changes of Equity Securities. Our unrealized losses from fair value changes of equity securities were RMB265 million (US$42 million) in 2020, primarily due to decreases in the prices of Accor's shares. We had unrealized gains from fair value changes of equity securities of RMB316 million in 2019. Unrealized gains (losses) from fair value changes of equity securities mainly represents the unrealized gains (losses) from our investment in equity securities with readily determinable fair values, such as Accor hotels.

Foreign Exchange (Loss) Gain. Our foreign exchange gain was RMB175 million (US$27 million) in 2020, compared to our foreign exchange loss of RMB35 million in 2019. Our foreign exchange gain in 2020 was primarily attributable to the exchange gain related to our investment in Accor in Euro.

Income Tax (Expense) Benefit. Our income tax benefit was RMB215 million (US$33 million) in 2020, compared to income tax expense of RMB640 million in 2019. Our effective tax rate in 2020 was 9.4%, which decreased from 25.0% in 2019. The relative low effective tax rate in 2020 primarily resulted from certain non-taxable loss of the fair value changes in equity securities investments and the valuation allowance provided for deferred tax assets.

Equity Method Investments. Our loss from equity method investments decreased from RMB164 million in 2019 to RMB140 million (US$21 million) in 2020, primarily due to loss incurred by certain of our investee companies.

Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest. Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest represents joint venture partners' share of our net income or loss based on their equity interest in the leased and owned hotels owned by the joint ventures which are controlled and consolidated by us. Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest was RMB12 million (US$2 million) in 2020, primarily due to losses from certain of our joint ventures. The net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest was RMB8 million in 2019.

Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Huazhu Group Limited. As a result of the foregoing, net loss attributable to Huazhu Group Limited was RMB2,192 million (US$336 million) in 2020, compared to net income attributable to Huazhu Group Limited of RMB1,769 million in 2019. Excluding share-based compensation expenses and the unrealized gains (losses) from fair value changes of equity securities, adjusted net loss attributable to Huazhu Group Limited (non-GAAP) for the full year of 2020 was RMB1.8 billion (US$275 million). In 2020, legacy Huazhu's net loss attributable to Huazhu Group Limited was RMB847 million (US$130 million) and adjusted net loss attributable to Huazhu Group Limited (non-GAAP) was RMB459 million (US$70 million).

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA. EBITDA (non-GAAP) was negative RMB631 million (US$96 million) in 2020, compared with RMB3,555 million in 2019. Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) was negative RMB244 million (US$35 million) in 2020, compared with RMB3,349 million in 2019. This change was primarily due to the impact of COVID-19. In 2020, legacy Huazhu's EBITDA (non-GAAP) was RMB736 million (US$112 million) and adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) was negative RMB1.1 billion (US$172 million).

Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2018

Net Revenues. Our net revenues increased by 11.4% from RMB10,063 million in 2018 to RMB11,212 million in 2019.

- *Leased and Owned Hotels*. Net revenues from our leased and owned hotels increased by 3.3% from RMB7,470 million in 2018 to RMB7,718 million in 2019. This increase was primarily due to (1) our continued expansion of leased and owned hotels from 86,787 hotel rooms as of December 31, 2018 to 87,465 hotel rooms as of December 31, 2019; and (2) our RevPAR growth from RMB237 in 2018 to RMB240 in 2019. The increase of RevPAR for our leased and owned hotels was mainly as a result of the increase in the proportion of midscale and upscale hotels.

- *Manachised and Franchised Hotels*. Net revenues from our manachised and franchised hotels increased by 32.3% from RMB2,527 million in 2018 to RMB3,342 million in 2019. This increase was primarily due to our continued expansion of manachised hotels from 3,309 hotels and 314,932 hotel rooms as of December 31, 2018 to 4,519 hotels and 418,700 hotel rooms as of December 31, 2019 and franchised hotels from 222 hotels and 21,028 hotel rooms as of December 31, 2018 to 411 hotels and 30,711 hotel rooms as of December 31, 2019. RevPAR for our manachised and franchised hotels increased from RMB186 in 2018 to RMB188 in 2019, mainly attributable to the upgrade of economy hotels and the increase in the proportion of midscale and upscale hotels.

- *Other Revenues.* Net other revenues increased from RMB66 million in 2018 to RMB152 million in 2019. This increase was primarily attributable to the increase of revenues from provision of IT products and services to hotels.

Operating Costs and Expenses. Our total operating costs and expenses increased by 16.2% from RMB7,945 million in 2018 to RMB9,236 million in 2019.

- *Hotel Operating Costs*. Our hotel operating costs increased by 11.0% from RMB6,476 million in 2018 to RMB7,190 million in 2019. This increase was primarily due to our hotel network expansion and the increase in the proportion of midscale and upscale hotels. The increase in personnel costs, part of hotel operating costs, was also attributable to our expansion of manachised hotels from 3,309 hotels as of December 31, 2018 to 4,519 hotels as of December 31, 2019. Our hotel operating costs as a percentage of net revenues decreased from 64.4% in 2018 to 64.1% in 2019. The year-over-year decrease in the percentage was mainly attributable to the increased portion of manachised and franchised hotels.

- *Selling and Marketing Expenses*. Our selling and marketing expenses increased by 22.4% from RMB348 million in 2018 to RMB426 million in 2019. This increase was mainly due to (i) the expansion of our sales and marketing team in order to strengthen our direct sales channels at the hotel and regional levels, (ii) increased bank charges for online payments, and (iii) higher commission fees we paid to online travel agencies. Our selling and marketing expenses as a percentage of net revenues increased from 3.5% in 2018 to 3.8% in 2019.

- *General and Administrative Expenses*. Our general and administrative expenses increased from RMB851 million in 2018 to RMB1,061 million in 2019. Our general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net revenues increased from 8.5% in 2018 to 9.5% in 2019. The increase was mainly attributable to (i) our investments to expand our hotel development teams, upscale-brand hotels and IT capabilities, and (ii) costs related to the Deutsche Hospitality acquisition.

- *Pre-opening Expenses*. Our pre-opening expenses increased from RMB255 million in 2018 to RMB502 million in 2019. The increase was mainly attributable to the construction of upscale-brand flag-ship hotels in 2019. Our pre-opening expenses as a percentage of net revenues increased from 2.5% in 2018 to 4.5% in 2019.

Other Operating Income, Net. Our other operating income decreased from RMB226 million in 2018 to RMB132 million in 2019, which was mainly attributable to (i) the one-time compensation we received from the selling shareholders of Crystal Orange as the final settlement of the sales and purchase transaction of RMB35 million in 2018, and (ii) compensations received or reversal of losses related to termination of certain leased hotels of RMB93 million in 2018, partially offset by an increase in subsidies income received related to taxes paid in 2019.

Income from Operations. As a result of the foregoing, we had income from operations of RMB2,108 million in 2019, compared to income from operations of RMB2,344 million in 2018.

Interest Income (Expense), Net. Our net interest expense was RMB155 million in 2019. Our interest income was RMB160 million, and our interest expense was RMB315 million in 2019. Our net interest expense was RMB96 million in 2018. Our interest income was RMB148 million, and our interest expense was RMB244 million in 2018. The increase in our net interest expense was primarily due to increased bank borrowings in 2019.

Other Income, Net. Our other income, net increased from RMB203 million in 2018 to RMB331 million in 2019, primarily attributable to higher gains realized from our sales of certain equity securities in 2019.

Unrealized gains (losses) from fair value changes of equity securities. Our unrealized gains from fair value changes of equity securities was RMB316 million in 2019, compared with unrealized losses from fair value changes of equity securities of RMB914 million in 2018. Unrealized gains (losses) from fair value changes of equity securities mainly represents the unrealized gains (losses) from our investment in equity securities with readily determinable fair values, such as Accor hotels.

Foreign Exchange Loss. Our foreign exchange loss decreased from RMB144 million in 2018 to RMB35 million in 2019, which was primarily attributable to the exchange loss related to our investment in Accor in Euro, partially offset by exchange gain of our Euro bank borrowing, as the Euro depreciated against the U.S. dollar in 2019.

Income Tax Expense. Our income tax expenses increased from RMB569 million in 2018 to RMB640 million in 2019. Our effective tax rate in 2019 was 25.0%, which decreased from 40.8% in 2018. The relatively high effective tax rate in 2018 primarily reflected certain non-taxable losses associated with fair value changes in equity securities investments.

Equity Method Investments. Our loss from equity method investments increased from RMB97 million in 2018 to RMB164 million in 2019, primarily due to the loss incurred by certain investees.

Net Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest. Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest represents joint venture partners' share of our net income or loss based on their equity interest in the leased and owned hotels owned by the joint ventures which are controlled and consolidated by us. Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest was RMB8 million in 2019, primarily due to losses from certain of our joint ventures. The net income attributable to noncontrolling interest was RMB11 million in 2018.

Net Income Attributable to Huazhu Group Limited. As a result of the foregoing, net income attributable to Huazhu Group Limited increased from RMB716 million in 2018 to RMB1,769 million in 2019.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA. EBITDA (non-GAAP) increased from RMB2,272 million in 2018 to RMB3,555 million in 2019. Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) increased from RMB3,269 million in 2018 to RMB3,349 million in 2019. This change was primarily due to the expansion of our hotel network, and the increased proportion of manachised and franchised hotels in 2019.

Outstanding Indebtedness

In November 2017, we issued US$475 million of the 2022 Notes. The 2022 Notes will mature on November 1, 2022 and bear interest at a rate of 0.375% per annum, payable in arrears semi-annually on May 1 and November 1, beginning May 1, 2018. In 2017, proceeds to us were RMB3,093 million (US$467 million), net of issuance costs of RMB54 million (US$8 million). The Notes can be converted into our ADSs at an initial conversion rate of 5.4869, before the ADS split, subject to change, of our ADSs per US$1,000 principal amount of the Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of US$182.25 per ADS). Holders of the Notes may require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of the Notes for cash on November 2, 2020, or upon a fundamental change, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. In November 2020, we completed put right offer relating to the 2022 Notes. US$6,000 aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Notes were validly surrendered and not withdrawn prior to the expiration of the put right offer.

In March 2019, we entered into a five-year RMB1.2 billion bank loan contract which will expire in March 2024. The interest rate resets every six months, and is based on the People's Bank of China five-year benchmark interest rate on the relevant reset date. The loan contains certain financial covenants including an EBITDA to interest coverage ratio and net tangible assets. In 2020, we obtained an exemption approval for this credit facility waiving the EBITDA to interest coverage ratio covenant until the six-months period ending June 30, 2021, subject to the satisfaction of certain amended covenants. We drew down RMB1.2 billion and repaid RMB89 million RMB179 million in 2019 and 2020, respectively. The weighted average interest rate of borrowings drawn under this agreement was 4.75% for 2019 and 2020.

In December 2019, we entered into a EUR440 million term facility and US$500 million revolving credit facility agreement with several banks. The US$500 million revolving credit facility is available for 35 months from the date of this agreement. The interest rate for each interest period is the aggregate of (i) the applicable margin and (ii) LIBOR (or, in relation to any loan in Euro, EURIBOR). The margin for each loan depends on the applicable leverage range, generally 2.0% per annum. There are some financial covenants including an EBITDA to interest coverage ratio and total equity related to these facilities. On April 17, 2020, our syndication banks approved to release us from the original financial covenants until the six-month period ending June 30, 2021, subject to the satisfaction of certain amended covenants. On December 11, 2020, we obtained a supplemental exemption, which released certain additional covenants contained in the wavier we obtained in April 2020. We have pledged shares of certain of our subsidiaries to secure these facilities. Certain of our subsidiaries also provide subsidiary guarantee for these facilities. We drew down EUR440 million and US$500 million under the facility agreement in 2019 and repaid nil in 2019. We repaid EUR1 million under the EUR440 million term facility. The US$500 million revolving credit had been fully paid off as of December 31, 2020, and the available credit facility under this agreement is US$500 million, which will be due in December 2022. The weighted average interest rate of borrowings drawn under this agreement was 2.86% and 2.89% for 2019 and 2020, respectively.

In May 2020, we issued US$500 million of the 2026 Notes. These notes will mature on May 1, 2026 and bear interest at a rate of 3.00% per annum, payable in arrears semi-annually on May 1 and November 1, beginning November 1, 2020. The 2026 Notes can be converted into our ADSs at an initial conversion rate of 23.9710, subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events, of our ADSs per US$1,000 principal amount of the notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately US$41.72 per ADS). Holders of the notes may require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of the notes for cash on May 1, 2024, or upon a fundamental change, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

As of December 31, 2020, the unutilized credit facility available to us was RMB6.6 billion.

The temporary closure of our hotels and lower occupancy rate during the COVID-19 outbreak since January 2020 may trigger an event of default under our banking arrangements then. As of the date of this annual report, we have obtained the required waiver and will continue to work with all relevant parties to obtain waivers wherever this is required.

5.B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal sources of liquidity have been cash generated from operating activities, proceeds from our global offering on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, borrowings from commercial banks and issuance of the 2026 Notes. Our cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash consist of cash on hand, liquid investments which have maturities of three months or less when acquired and are unrestricted as to withdrawal or use, deposits used as security against borrowings, and deposits restricted due to contract disputes or lawsuits or special purpose. As of December 31, 2020, we had 44 properties for our leased and owned hotels under development. As of December 31, 2020, we expected to incur approximately RMB1,559 million of capital expenditures in connection with certain recently completed leasehold improvements and the funding of the leasehold improvements of those 44 leased and owned hotels. We intend to fund this planned expansion with our operating cash flow, our cash balance and our credit facilities.

We have been able to meet our working capital needs, and based on the above, we believe we have adequate liquidity to fund our working capital and meet our capital expenditures requirements, and other liabilities and commitments when due for at least the next twelve months.

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(In millions)			
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,049	3,293	609	93
Net cash used in investing activities	6,345	285	8,101	1,240
Net cash provided by financing activities	4,248	6,045	883	134
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(24)	62	(300)	(45)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	928	9,115	(6,909)	(1,058)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of the year	3,956	4,884	13,999	2,145
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of the year	4,884	13,999	7,090	1,087

Operating Activities

In 2018, 2019 and 2020, we financed our operating activities primarily through cash generated from operations.

Net cash provided by operating activities amounted to RMB609 million (US$93 million) in 2020, primarily attributable to (i) an add-back of RMB2,063 million (US$316 million) in noncash lease expense, (ii) an add-back of RMB1,362 million (US$208 million) in depreciation and amortization, and (iii) an add-back of RMB709 million (US$109 million) in impairment loss, partially offset by (i) our net loss of RMB2,204 million (US$338 million), (ii) a decrease of RMB1,640 million (US$251 million) in operating lease liability, and (iii) a deduction of RMB553 million (US$84 million) in deferred taxes.

Net cash provided by operating activities amounted to RMB3,293 million in 2019, primarily attributable to (i) our net income of RMB1,761 million, (ii) an add-back of RMB2,235 million in noncash lease expense, (iii) an add-back of RMB991 million in depreciation and amortization, and (iv) an increase of RMB408 million in accrued expenses and other current liabilities, partially offset by (i) a decrease in operating lease liability of RMB2,036 million; and (ii) a deduction of investment income of RMB477 million.

Net cash provided by operating activities amounted to RMB3,049 million in 2018, primarily attributable to (i) our net income of RMB727 million, (ii) an add-back of RMB1,009 million in investment loss, (iii) an add-back of RMB891 million in depreciation and amortization, (iv) an add-back of RMB157 million of loss from equity method investments, net of dividends; (v) an add-back of RMB140 million in the deferred rent because rental accrued on a straight-line basis exceeded rental paid out of our contractual liabilities and (vi) an increase of RMB140 million in accrued expenses and other current liabilities, partially offset by an increase of prepaid rent of RMB283 million.

Net cash provided by operating activities decreased from RMB3,293 million in 2019 to RMB609 million (US$93 million) in 2020, primarily due to the impact of COVID-19, a change from net income of RMB1,761 million in 2019 to net loss of RMB2,204 million (US$338 million) in 2020 and an increase in deferred taxes from RMB38 million in 2019 to RMB553 million (US$84 million) in 2020, partially offset by (i) an increase in impairment loss from RMB13 million in 2019 to RMB709 million (US$109 million) in 2020, (ii) a change from investment income of RMB477 million in 2019 to investment loss of RMB108 million (US$17 million) in 2020, (iii) an increase in depreciation and amortization from RMB991 million in 2019 to RMB1,362 million (US$208 million) in 2020.

Net cash provided by operating activities increased from RMB3,049 million in 2018 to RMB3,293 million in 2019, primarily due to our strong core operation performance, an increase in our net income from RMB727 million in 2018 to RMB1,761 million in 2019, an increase in change of accrued expenses and other current liabilities from RMB140 million in 2018 to RMB408 million in 2019, and an increase in depreciation and amortization from RMB891 million in 2018 to RMB991 million in 2019, partially offset by a change from investment loss of RMB1,009 million in 2018 to investment income of RMB477 million in 2019.

Investing Activities

Our cash used in investing activities in 2020 is primarily related to acquisitions, net of cash received of RMB5,060 million (US$775 million), purchase of property and equipment of RMB1,745 million (US$267 million), and purchase of investments of RMB1,702 million (US$261 million).

Net cash used in investing activities increased from RMB285 million in 2019 to RMB8,101 million (US$1,240 million) in 2020, primarily due to (i) an increase in acquisitions, net of cash received from RMB244 million in 2019 to RMB5,060 million (US$775 million) in 2020, which was primarily in connection with the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, and (ii) purchase of short term and long term investments increased from RMB328 million to RMB1,702 million (US$261 million), which were primarily related to purchase of Accor's shares, and (iii) a decrease in proceeds from maturity/sale and return of investments from RMB2,002 million in 2019 to RMB396 million (US$61 million) in 2020.

Net cash used in investing activities decreased from RMB6,345 million in 2018 to RMB285 million in 2019, primarily due to (i) a decrease in purchases of investments from RMB4,959 million in 2018 to RMB328 million in 2019, mainly due to our purchase of equity securities of Accor in 2018, and (ii) an increase in proceeds from maturity/sale of investments from RMB177 million to RMB2,002 million in 2019, mainly associated with the sale of part of our equity securities of Accor in 2019, partially offset by an increase in purchases of property and equipment from RMB1,115 million in 2018 to RMB1,527 million in 2019, mainly due to the construction of upscale hotels.

Financing Activities

Our major financing activities since 2018 consist of loans with commercial banks, proceeds from global offering on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, issuance of the 2026 Notes and payment of dividends.

Net cash provided by financing activities decreased from RMB6,045 million in 2019 to RMB883 million (US$134 million) in 2020. Net cash provided by financing activities in 2020 primarily consisted of (i) net proceeds of RMB6,018 million (US$922 million) from our global offering on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, (ii) proceeds from issuance of convertible senior notes, net of issuance cost of RMB3,499 million (US$536 million), (iii) proceeds from short-term bank borrowings of RMB1,658 million (US$254 million), and (iv) proceeds from long-term bank borrowings of RMB1,652 million (US$253 million), partially offset of (i) repayment of long-term bank borrowings of RMB9,163 million (US$1,405 million); and (ii) repayment of short-term bank borrowings of RMB1,993 million (US$306 million).

Net cash provided by financing activities increased from RMB4,248 million in 2018 to RMB6,045 million in 2019. Net cash provided by financing activities in 2019 primarily consisted of (i) proceeds of RMB13,176 million from long-term bank borrowings and (ii) proceeds of RMB2,214 million from short-term bank borrowings, partially offset by (i) repayment of long-term bank borrowings of RMB6,760 million and (ii) repayment of short-term bank borrowings of RMB1,902 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities in 2018 primarily consisted of (i) proceeds of RMB4,275 million from long-term bank borrowings and (ii) proceeds of RMB928 million from short-term bank borrowings, partially offset by (i) repayment of long-term bank borrowings of RMB799 million, and (ii) repayment of short-term bank borrowings of RMB128 million.

Restrictions on Cash Transfers to Us

We are a holding company with no material operations of our own. We conduct our operations primarily through our subsidiaries in China. As a result, our ability to pay dividends and to finance any debt we may incur depends upon dividends paid to us by our subsidiaries. If our subsidiaries or any newly formed subsidiaries incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing their debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us. In addition, our subsidiaries are permitted to pay dividends to us only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Pursuant to laws applicable to entities incorporated in the PRC, our subsidiaries in the PRC must make appropriations from after-tax profit to non-distributable reserve funds. These reserve funds include one or more of the following: (i) a general reserve, (ii) an enterprise expansion fund and (iii) a staff bonus and welfare fund. Subject to certain cumulative limits, the general reserve fund requires an annual appropriation of 10% of after-tax profit (as determined under accounting principles generally accepted in the PRC at each year-end) until the accumulative amount of such reserve fund reaches 50% of its registered capital; the other fund appropriations are at the subsidiaries' discretion. These reserve funds can only be used for the specific purposes of enterprise expansion, staff bonus and welfare, and are not distributable as cash dividends. In addition, due to restrictions on the distribution of share capital from our PRC subsidiaries, the share capital of our PRC subsidiaries, is considered restricted. As a result of the PRC laws and regulations, as of December 31, 2020, approximately RMB3,846 million (US$589 million) was not available for distribution to us by our PRC subsidiaries in the form of dividends, loans, or advances.

Furthermore, under regulations of the SAFE, the Renminbi is not convertible into foreign currencies for capital account items, such as loans, repatriation of investments and investments outside of China, unless the prior approval of the SAFE is obtained and prior registration with the SAFE is made.

The EIT Law provides that enterprises established outside of China whose "de facto management bodies" are located in China are considered resident enterprises. Currently, it is still unclear whether the PRC tax authorities would determine that we should be classified as a PRC resident enterprise. See "Item 10. Additional Information — E. Taxation — PRC Taxation."

The EIT Law imposes a withholding tax of 10% on dividends distributed by a foreign-invested enterprise to its immediate holding company outside of China, if such immediate holding company is considered a non-resident enterprise without any establishment or place within China or if the received dividends have no connection with the establishment or place of such immediate holding company within China, unless such immediate holding company's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with China that provides for a preferential withholding tax rate. A holding company which is a tax resident in Hong Kong, for example, would be subject to a 5% withholding tax on dividends under the Tax Memorandum between China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region if the holding company is the beneficial owner of the dividends. In 2018, we revised our dividend policy to maintain a moderate dividend distribution every year with the range of 0.5% to 2.0% of its market capitalization from current year net income starting from 2018. Our board of directors has complete discretion in deciding whether to distribute dividends and the dividend amounts within the approved range. We are restricted from distributing cash dividends until June 30, 2021 pursuant to the waiver from certain financial covenants that we obtained on April 17, 2020 for the syndicated bank loans and therefore did not accrue PRC dividend withholding tax in 2020.

The EIT Law provides that PRC resident enterprises are generally subject to the uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate on their worldwide income. Therefore, if we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise, we will be subject to PRC income tax on our worldwide income at the 25% uniform tax rate, which could have an impact on our effective tax rate and an adverse effect on our net income and results of operations, although we would be exempted from enterprise income tax on dividends distributed from our PRC subsidiaries to us, since such income received by PRC resident enterprise is tax exempted under the EIT Law.

Our German subsidiaries are permitted to pay dividends from their distributable profit as long as there are no agreements, such as debt covenants, that restrict such payments, in which regulations applying to stock corporations (Aktiengesellschaft) have to be taken into account. Pursuant to the Companies Act (Chapter 50) of Singapore, dividends are only payable out of profits. Typically, the directors will recommend a particular rate of dividend and the company will, in general meetings, declare the dividend subject to the maximum recommended by the directors.

We do not expect any of such restrictions or taxes to have a material impact on our ability to meet our cash obligations.

Capital Expenditure

Our capital expenditures were incurred primarily in connection with leasehold improvements, investments in furniture, fixtures and equipment and technology, information and operational software. Our capital expenditures totaled RMB1,451 million, RMB1,881 million and RMB1,533 million (US$235 million) in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Our capital expenditures in 2020 consisted of RMB1,508 million (US$231 million) in property and equipment, RMB22 million (US$3.5 million) in software and license, and RMB3 million (US$0.5 million) in land use right. We will continue to make capital expenditures to meet the expected growth of our operations and expect our cash balance, cash generated from our operating activities and credit facilities will meet our capital expenditure needs in the foreseeable future.

5.C. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.

See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Technology Infrastructure and Digitalization" and "— Intellectual Property".

5.D. Trend Information

Our wholly owned subsidiary, Jizhu Information and Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd ("Jizhu Shanghai"), which was previously known as Mengguang Information and Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd, as a recognized software development entity located in Shanghai of PRC, is entitled to a two-year exemption and three-year 50% reduction starting from the first profit making year after absorbing all prior years' tax losses. Jizhu Shanghai has entered into the first tax profitable year for the year ended December 31, 2014. Therefore, Jizhu Shanghai applied tax exemption from 2014 to 2015, and was subject to a preferential tax rate of 12.5% from 2016 to 2018. In November 2018, Jizhu Shanghai was qualified as a high and new tech enterprise, resulting in it being subject to a reduced tax rate of 15% in 2019 and 2020. Another PRC subsidiary, H-world Information and Technology Co., Ltd. has been qualified as a high and new tech enterprise, resulting in it subject to a reduced tax rate of 15% in 2019, 2020 and 2021. The aggregate amount and per share effect of tax holidays were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)
	(In millions, except per share data)		
Aggregate amount	31	45	31
Per share effect—basic	0.11	0.16	0.11
Per share effect—diluted	0.10	0.15	0.11

Other than as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events for the current fiscal year that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our net revenues, income, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that caused the disclosed financial information to be not necessarily indicative of future operating results or financial conditions.

5.E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Other than operating lease commitment and purchase obligations set forth in the table under "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects — F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations," we have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. We have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to our shares and classified as shareholder's equity, or that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. We do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing, hedging or research and development services with us.

5.F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2020:

	Payment Due in the Year Ending December 31,						Payment Due
	Total	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Thereafter
	(In RMB millions)						
Operating Lease Obligations	52,783	3,931	4,032	4,050	4,004	3,850	32,916
Financing Lease Obligation	4,288	129	144	146	147	147	3,575
Purchase Obligations	360	360	—	—	—	—	—
Bank Borrowing and Other Debt, with Principal and Interest	6,093	1,298	4,020	416	247	53	59
Convertible Senior Notes with Principal and Interest	6,728	110	3,209	98	3,311	—	—
Total	70,252	5,828	11,405	4,710	7,709	4,050	36,550

Our operating lease obligations related to our obligations under lease agreements with lessors of our leased hotels , including lease contracts we had entered into as of December 31, 2020, which are not included in our consolidated financial statements for the year of 2020 as the lease inception dates were after 2020. Our purchase obligations primarily consisted of contractual commitments in connection with leasehold improvements and installation of equipment for our leased hotels.

According to the subscription agreements entered into in 2018, D.H. Deutsche Hospitality GmbH, Frankfurt am Main (Germany) committed to purchase shares in a fund of Commerz Real for European hotel real estate up to EUR12 million.

As of December 31, 2020, we recorded liabilities of uncertain tax benefits of approximately RMB50 million (US$8 million) mainly associated with the interests on intercompany loans and other permanent differences related to Corporate Income and Trade Taxes.

In 2019, we obtained a long-term facility of EUR440 million and US$500 million with some financial covenants including interest coverage ratio, leverage and book equity. The annual interest rate of the borrowings was 2.86% and 2.89% for 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Our 2026 Notes are in the aggregate principal amount of US$500 million and will mature in 2026, unless earlier repurchased or converted into our ADSs based on an initial conversion rate of 23.9710, subject to change, of our ADSs per US$1,000 principal amount of the Notes. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon occurrence of certain events. The holders may require us to repurchase all or portion of the Notes for cash on May 1, 2024, or upon a fundamental change, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 3.00% per annum, payable in arrears semi-annually on May 1 and November 1, beginning November 1, 2020. Our 2022 Notes are in the aggregate principal amount of US$475 million and will mature in November 2022, unless earlier repurchased or converted into our ADSs based on an initial conversion rate of 5.4869, before the ADS split, subject to change, of our ADSs per US$1,000 principal amount of the Notes. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon occurrence of certain events. The holders may require us to repurchase all or portion of the Notes for cash on November 2, 2020, or upon a fundamental change, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 0.375% per annum, payable in arrears semi-annually on May 1 and November 1, beginning May 1, 2018. On November 2, 2020, we repurchased a total of US$6,000 aggregate principal amount of the Notes. As of the date of this annual report, 2022 Notes amounted US$14,000 had been converted to ADSs.

5.G. Safe Harbor

This annual report on Form 20-F contains forward-looking statements that are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to us. These statements relate to future events or to our future financial performance and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors that may cause our or our industry's actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our anticipated growth strategies, including developing new hotels at desirable locations in a timely and cost-effective manner and launching a new hotel brand;
- our future business development, results of operations and financial condition;
- expected changes in our revenues and certain cost or expense items;
- our ability to attract customers and leverage our brand;
- trends and competition in the lodging industry; and
- health epidemics, pandemics and similar outbreaks, including COVID-19.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as "may," "could," "will," "should," "would," "expect," "plan," "intend," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential," "future," "is/are likely to," "project" or "continue" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. These statements are only predictions. You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements because they involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which are, in some cases, beyond our control and which could materially affect results. Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from current expectations include, among other things, those listed under "Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this annual report. If one or more of these risks or uncertainties occur, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual events or results may vary significantly from those implied or projected by the forward-looking statements. No forward-looking statement is a guarantee of future performance.

The forward-looking statements made in this annual report relate only to events or information as of the date on which the statements are made in this annual report. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which the statements are made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

ITEM 6. *DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES*

6.A. Directors and Senior Management

The following table sets forth the name, age and position of each of our directors and executive officers as of the date of this annual report. The business address of all of our directors and executive officers is No. 699 Wuzhong Road, Minhang District Shanghai 201103, People's Republic of China.

Directors and Executive Officers	Age	Position/Title
Qi Ji	54	Founder, Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer
John Jiong Wu	53	Co-founder, Independent Director
Tong Tong Zhao	54	Co-founder, Independent Director
Shangzhi Zhang	67	Director
Jian Shang	53	Independent Director
Sébastien Bazin	59	Director
Gaurav Bhushan	49	Alternate Director to Sébastien Bazin
Theng Fong Hee	66	Independent Director
Lei Cao	46	Independent Director
Min (Jenny) Zhang	47	Director and Vice-chairlady
Hui Jin	43	President
Xinxin Liu	43	Chief Digital Officer
Teo Nee Chuan	50	Chief Financial Officer

Qi Ji is our founder, and was appointed as a director on February 2007. Mr. Ji has also served as the executive chairman of our board since August 2009, and our chief executive officer since November 2019. Mr. Ji also serves as a director in China Lodging Holdings Singapore Pte. Ltd and China Lodging Investment Limited, all of which are subsidiaries of our company. Prior to his current role, he also served as our chief executive officer from January 2012 to May 2015 and from 2007 to August 2009. He co-founded Home Inns & Hotels Management Inc. and served as its chief executive officer from 2002 to January 2005. He also co-founded Trip.com (a company listed on the NASDAQ, ticker symbol: TCOM), one of the largest online travel services providers in China, in 1999, acted as its chief executive officer and president until 2001, and currently serves on Trip.com's board as an independent director. Mr. Ji received his bachelor degree in engineering mechanics and master degree in mechanical engineering from Shanghai Jiao Tong University in the PRC in 1989 and February 1992, respectively.

John Jiong Wu, a co-founder of our company, has served as our director since January 2007. He is founding partner and chairman of FengHe Fund Management Pte. Ltd. He served as the venture partner of Northern Light Venture Capital and was an angel investor and the chief technology officer of Alibaba Group from 2000 to 2007. Mr. Wu was a non-executive director of Viva Biotech Holdings (a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, stock code: 1873) from 2018 to 2020. Mr. Wu received his Bachelor of Science in Computer Science degree from the University of Michigan in August 1989.

Tong Tong Zhao, a co-founder of our company, has served as our director since February 2007. Ms. Zhao has served in several companies, including the supervisor of Shanghai Asia-Tang Health Technology Development Co., Ltd., the executive director of Shanghai Hong Ying Hi-Tech Co., Ltd., and the executive director of Shanghai Xie Cheng Science and Technology Co., Ltd.. Ms. Zhao received her Master of Engineering degree from Shanghai Jiao Tong University in the PRC in March 1992 and her Master of Business Administration degree from McGill University in Canada in June 2003. She also obtained her bachelor's degree with a major in biomedical engineering and instrument from Southeast University in the PRC in July 1989.

Shangzhi Zhang has served as our director since June 2016. Mr. Zhang has been the executive director of Tianjin Amis Hotel Management Company since 2009. He acted as general delegate of Accor Hotel Group in China from January 1999 to December 2008, during which he was concurrently appointed as the executive director and general manager of Tianjin Accor Hotel Management Co., Ltd. in March 2003, and was responsible for brand Ibis' development and operation in China. He successively served as head of manager office, assistant to general manager and deputy general manager at China Export Commodity Bases Development Corporation, from January 1993 to 1998. Prior to that, Mr. Zhang held several positions at the Ministry of Foreign Economic Relations and Trade of PRC from February 1978 to December 1992. He was third secretary of the Commercial Bureau of Chinese Embassy in Zaire from October 1981 to September 1985. Mr. Zhang graduated from the University of International Business and Economics (formerly known as Beijing Institute of Foreign Trade) in the PRC with a major in French in January 1978. He studied for "joint interpreting and conference service" program at the Commission of the European Communities in Brussels from September 1987 to February 1988 and the French National School of Administration (École Nationale D'administration) in France from 1990 to 1991. In 2014, Mr. Zhang received the medal award of "Chevalier de Legion d'honneur" from French government.

Jian Shang has served as our independent director since May 2014. Mr. Shang has been the general manager of Hong Shang Asset Management Co., Ltd. since July 2013. From September 2006 to November 2012, he served as chief executive officer of UBS SDIC Fund Management Company. Prior to that, he served as chief executive officer of Yin Hua Fund Management Co., Ltd., deputy chief executive officer of Hua An Fund Management Co., Ltd, and head of strategic planning of Shanghai Stock Exchange respectively from January 2001 to June 2006. Previously, he was a deputy division director of CSRC. Mr. Shang has been an independent non-executive director of Shanghai Realway Capital Assets Management Co., Ltd. (a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, stock code: 1835) since October 2018. Mr. Shang obtained his PhD in business administration and master of arts in economics from University of Connecticut in the United States in December 1997 and December 1994, respectively, and his bachelor's degree with a major in industrial and foreign trade from Shanghai Jiao Tong University in the PRC in July 1989.

Sébastien Bazin has served as our director since January 2016. He serves as the chairman and chief executive officer of Accor (a company listed on the Euronext Paris (EPA) (stock code: AC) and London Stock Exchange (stock code: 0H59)), where he has served as a director since January 2006. Prior to that, he served as a member of the supervisory board of Accor since May 2005, and was responsible for participating in decision making of strategic matters of Accor. Mr. Bazin is also the vice chairman of the supervisory board of Gustave Roussy Foundation. Previously, Mr. Bazin was a managing director and chief executive officer in Colony Capital SAS (Paris), a private-equity firm, from December 1997 to May 2013 and subsequently the president in Colony Capital SAS (Paris) from May to September 2013. Mr. Bazin has been an independent director of General Electric Company (a company listed on the New York Stock Exchange, ticker symbol: GE) since April 2016. He had also been a non-executive and non-independent director of Banyan Tree Holdings Ltd. (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: B58) from October 2017 to December 2017. Mr. Bazin has earned his master's degree in business management from Paris-Sorbonne University in France in 1985.

Gaurav Bhushan has been an alternate director to Sébastien Bazin since April 2016. Mr. Bhushan began his career with Accor in 1995 in Australia, where he held various posts in operations and finance before moving into development. Mr. Bhushan was the business development manager for Accor in Australia and New Zealand in 2000, and then VP development for North Asia and the Pacific region in 2004, and was subsequently appointed as the chief development and investment officer for Asia-Pacific from November 2011 to June 2015. Mr. Bhushan has led the Asia Pacific development teams of Accor since 2006. He was the global chief development officer of Accor from July 2015 to October 2020, responsible for overseeing the group's hotel development strategy worldwide. Mr. Bhushan has been the chief executive officer of the Lifestyle division of Accor since October 2020. Mr. Bhushan joined Accor's executive committee in January 2017. Mr. Bhushan has also been a non-executive and non-independent director of Banyan Tree Holdings Ltd. (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: B58) since December 2017. He obtained a Master of Business Administration degree from the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology in Australia in October 1997 and a graduate diploma in Applied Finance & Investments from the Securities Institute of Australia in March 2002.

Theng Fong Hee has served as our independent director of the Company since July 2020. Mr. Hee is a qualified advocate and solicitor in Singapore with over 30 years of experience. He has been a consultant of Harry Elias Partnership LLP since January 2014. Mr. Hee is a fellow of Singapore Institute of Arbitrators and Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (UK). He is also on the panel of arbitrators in various arbitration institutions including Singapore International Arbitration Centre (SIAC), China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (CIETAC), Beijing Arbitration Commission (BAC), Shanghai International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (SHIAC), Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre (HKIAC), Hainan International Arbitration Court (HIAC), Chongqing Arbitration Commission (CQAC) and Asian International Arbitration Centre (AIAC). Mr. Hee is also an ambassador of Singapore International Mediation Centre (SIMC) and has been an accredited mediator of Singapore Mediation Centre (SMC) since March 2017. He serves as an independent director of several listed companies, including Zheneng Jinjiang Environment Holding Company Limited (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: BWM) since June 2016, Straco Corporation Limited (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: S85) since April 2016, Yanlord Land Group Limited (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: Z25) since October 2017, China Aviation Oil (Singapore) Corporation Ltd (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: G92) since April 2019, Haidilao International Holding Ltd. (a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, stock code:6862) since September 2018, Tye Soon Limited (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: BFU) from May 1997 to June 2020, APAC Realty Limited (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: CLN) from September 2017 to June 2020, First Resources Limited (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: EB5) from October 2007 to May 2018, YHI International Limited (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: BPF) from May 2003 to April 2018, and Datapulse Technology Limited (a company listed on the Singapore Exchange, stock code: BKW) from January 1994 to December 2017. Mr. Hee was also a director of Chinese Development Assistance Council from June 2012 to June 2018 and Singapore Chinese Cultural Centre from May 2015 to September 2019. He has been a director of Chua Foundation of Singapore since March 2015, F&H Singhome Fund II Ltd. since April 2012, F&H Singhome Fund III Ltd. since August 2015 and independent non-executive director of Greenland (Singapore) Trust Management Pte. Ltd. since April 2018. Mr. Hee was awarded the Public Service Medal and Public Service Star awards by the Ministry of Home Affairs of Singapore respectively in 2008 and 2015. He was also appointed as a Justice of the Peace in April 2018. Mr. Hee obtained his bachelor's degree in law from National University of Singapore (formerly known as the University of Singapore) with honors in Singapore in May 1979 and also received a diploma in Chinese law from Soochow University in the PRC in October 2004. He has been admitted as an advocate and solicitor by the Supreme Court of Singapore since October 1981.

Lei Cao has served as our independent director since July 2020. She has been the head of tax Greater China in Philips Electronic Singapore Pte Ltd. since May 2012. Prior to that, Ms. Cao served as a senior tax director from January 2010 to May 2012 and a tax director from October 2007 to December 2009 in Philips China Investment Co., Ltd. She was also a tax director in Philips Electronics Singapore Pte Ltd from January 2006 to September 2007 and the senior tax manager in Philips China Investment Co., Ltd. from November 2003 to December 2005. Her primary role is to manage a team to provide tax solutions for Philips group in the responsible market, as well as to support and secure Philips group's interests and operations. Previously, Ms. Cao worked in Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP from September 1995 to October 2003 under various roles and her last position was a manager in the tax and business advisory department. Ms. Cao received a bachelor's degree with a major in international business management from Shanghai University of Finance and Economics in the PRC in July 1995. Ms. Cao is a PRC Certified Public Accountant, who has obtained her qualification from Shanghai Institute of Certified Public Accountants in December 2009, and is also a PRC Certified Tax Agent, who has obtained her qualification from Shanghai Certified Tax Agent Management Center in June 2000.

Min (Jenny) Zhang joined us in September 2007 and has served as our executive vice-chairlady since November 2019.and subsequently as Vice Chairlady since July 2020. She also served as our chief executive officer from May 2015 to November 2019, our president from January 2015 to May 2015, our chief financial officer from March 2008 to May 2015, our chief strategic officer from November 2013 to January 2015 and our senior vice president of finance from September 2007 to February 2008. Ms. Zhang has been an independent director of LAIX Inc (a company listed on the New York Stock Exchange, ticker symbol: LAIX) since May 2020. She had also been an independent non-executive director of Genscript Biotech Corporation (a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, stock code: 1548) from August 2015 to November 2018, and an independent director of OneSmart Education Group Limited (a company listed on the New York Stock Exchange, ticker symbol: ONE) from March 2018 to February 2020. Ms. Zhang received a Master of Business Administration degree from Harvard Business School in the United States in June 2003. She also obtained her bachelor's degree in international business management and master's degree in business management from the University of International Business and Economics in the PRC in June 1994 and July 1997, respectively. Ms. Zhang is a Fellow of The Aspen China Fellowship Program and a member of the Aspen Global Leadership Network.

Teo Nee Chuan joined us in November 2015 as deputy chief financial officer and has served as our chief financial officer since March 2016. Prior to joining us, he was chief financial officer of Rnomac International Limited, from November 2011 to August 2015. Mr. Teo worked in DDB Greater China Group, was appointed as the chief financial officer in September 2009, and was additionally appointed as the director of operations in January 2011. He previously served in Focus Media Group and was appointed as the financial deputy director in June 2007. Prior to that, from September 1994 to May 2007, Mr. Teo worked at Ernst & Young and Ernst & Young Business Services Ltd. in various positions in Kuala Lumpur and Toronto, including as a senior manager in the Transaction Advisory Services. Mr. Teo has been an independent director of 111, Inc. (a company listed on the NASDAQ, ticker symbol: YI) since September 2018. Mr. Teo received his Bachelor of Science in Accounting and Financial Analysis degree from The University of Warwick in the United Kingdom in July 1994. He is a Chartered Certified Accountant in the United Kingdom, who has obtained his qualification in July 1998 from The Association of Chartered Certified Accountants, and is a Certified Public Accountant in the United States and Hong Kong, who has obtained his qualification from American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in May 2002 and Hong Kong Society of Accountants in October 2003, respectively.

Hui Jin joined us in 2005 and has served as our president since June 2016. He has also served as director of our Development Department, vice president and executive vice president of our Group, respectively. Mr. Jin worked with Shanghai Home Inns Hotels Management Limited as regional development manager during the period from March 2004 to December 2004. Mr. Jin received his executive master's degree from China Europe International Business School in the PRC in August 2014, and a Bachelor of Science degree in Psychology from the East China Normal University in the PRC in July 2000.

Xinxin Liu joined us in 2012 and has served as our chief digital officer since 2019. She has previously served as our chief information officer. She was the founder and CEO of H-World Information and Technology Co., Ltd., which is an IT company incubated by our Group in November 2013. Prior to joining us, Ms. Liu worked in Alcatel-Lucent Shanghai Bell from July 1999 to September 2012, and was the IT head before she left. Ms. Liu received her master's degree in master of business administration from Fudan University in the PRC in January 2008, and her bachelor's degree in economic information management from Beijing Technology and Business University(formerly known as Beijing Business Academy) in the PRC in June 1999.

Employment Agreements

We have entered into an employment agreement with each of our named executive officers. Each of our named executive officers is employed for a specified time period, which will be automatically extended unless either we or the named executive officer gives prior notice to terminate such employment. We may terminate the employment for cause, at any time, without notice or remuneration, for certain acts, including but not limited to the conviction of a criminal offence and negligent or dishonest acts to our detriment. A named executive officer may terminate his or her employment at any time with a one-month prior written notice.

Each named executive officer has agreed to hold, both during and after the termination or expiry of his or her employment agreement, in strict confidence, and not to use, except as required in the performance of his or her duties in connection with the employment, any of our confidential information or trade secrets or the confidential or proprietary information of any third party received by us and for which we have confidential obligations. In addition, each named executive officer has agreed to be bound by non-competition restrictions. Specifically, each named executive officer has agreed not to, during his or her employment with us and for a period of two years following his or her termination with our company, be engaged as employee or in another capacity to participant directly or indirectly in any business that is in competition with ours. Each named executive officer also agrees to comply with all material applicable laws and regulations related to his or her responsibilities at our company as well as all material written corporate and business policies and procedures of our company.

6.B. Compensation

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the aggregate cash compensation and benefits that we paid to our directors and executive officers were approximately RMB10 million (US$2 million). No pension, retirement or similar benefits have been set aside or accrued for our executive officers or directors. We have no service contracts with any of our directors providing for benefits upon termination of employment.

Share Incentive Plans

In February 2007, our board of directors and our shareholders adopted our 2007 Global Share Plan to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility, to provide additional incentives to selected employees, directors, and consultants and to promote the success of our business. Our 2007 Global Share Plan was subsequently amended in December 2007. Ten million ordinary shares may be issued under our amended and restated 2007 Global Share Plan, or the Amended and Restated 2007 Plan.

In June 2007, our board of directors and our shareholders adopted our 2008 Global Share Plan with the same purpose as our 2007 Global Share Plan. Our 2008 Global Share Plan was subsequently amended in October 2008. Seven million ordinary shares may be issued under our amended and restated 2008 Global Share Plan, or the Amended and Restated 2008 Plan.

In September 2009, our board of directors and our shareholders adopted our 2009 Share Incentive Plan with purposes similar to our 2007 Global Share Plan and 2008 Global Share Plan. Our 2009 Share Incentive Plan was subsequently amended in October 2009, August 2010, March 2015 and May 2018. 43 million ordinary shares may be issued under our amended 2009 Share Incentive Plan, or the Amended 2009 Plan.

Plan Administration. The compensation committee administers our Amended and Restated 2007, 2008 and 2009 Plans. Our ESOP administration committee, currently comprised solely of Mr. Qi Ji, has been delegated certain authorities, among others, to grant, in its sole discretion, options, restricted stocks and restricted share units to be issued under the respective share incentive plans to any of our employees and consultants except for our directors and executive officers, and the aggregate number of shares covered by any single grant it makes shall not exceed 500,000 ordinary shares.

Types of Awards. The following briefly describes the principal features of the various awards that may be granted under our Amended and Restated 2007 and 2008 Plans.

- *Options*. Each option agreement must specify the exercise price. The exercise price of an option must not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying shares on the option grant date, and a higher percentage may be required. The term of an option granted under the Amended and Restated 2007 and 2008 Plans must not exceed ten years from the date the option is granted, and a shorter term may be required.

- *Share Purchase Rights*. A share purchase right is a right to purchase restricted stock. Each share purchase right under the Amended and Restated 2007 and 2008 Plans must be evidenced by a restricted stock purchase agreement between the purchaser and us. The purchase price will be determined by the administrator. The share purchase rights will automatically expire if not exercised by the purchaser within 30 days after the grant date.

The following briefly describes the principal features of the various awards that may be granted under our Amended 2009 Plan:

- *Options*. The purchase price per share under an option will be determined by a committee appointed by our board and set forth in the award agreement. The term of an option granted under the Amended 2009 Plan must not exceed ten years from the grant date, and a shorter term may be required.

- *Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units*. An award of restricted stock is a grant of our ordinary shares subject to restrictions the committee appointed by our board may impose. A restricted stock unit is a contractual right that is denominated in our ordinary shares, each of which represents a right to receive the value of a share or a specified percentage of such value upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Amended 2009 Plan and the applicable award agreement.

- *Other Stock-based Awards*. The committee is authorized to grant other stock-based awards that are denominated or payable in or otherwise related to our ordinary shares such as stock appreciation rights and rights to dividends and dividend equivalents. Terms and conditions of such awards will be determined by the committee appointed by our board. Unless the awards are granted in substitution for outstanding awards previously granted by an entity that we acquired or combined, the value of the consideration for the ordinary shares to be purchased upon the exercise of such awards shall not be less than the fair market value of the underlying ordinary shares on the grant date.

Vesting Schedule. As of the date of this annual report, we have entered into option agreements and restricted stock award agreements respectively under our Amended and Restated 2007 and 2008 Plans and our Amended 2009 Plan. Pursuant to our typical option agreement, 50% of the options granted shall vest on the second anniversary of the vesting commencement date specified in the corresponding option agreement, and 1/48 of the options shall vest each month thereafter over the next two years on the first day of each month, subject to the optionee's continuing to provide services to us. Pursuant to our typical restricted stock award agreement, 50% of the restricted stock granted shall vest on the second anniversary of the vesting commencement date specified in the corresponding restricted stock award agreement, and 1/8 of the restricted stock shall vest each six-month period thereafter over the next two years on the last day of each six-month period, subject to the grantee's continuing to provide services to us. For certain grants, we may also apply different vesting schedules set forth in the relevant agreements between the grantees and us. For example, certain restricted stocks granted shall vest over a period of ten years in equal yearly installments.

Termination of the Amended and Restated 2007 and 2008 Plans and the Amended 2009 Plan. Our Amended and Restated 2007 Plan and our Amended and Restated 2008 Plan terminated in 2017 and 2018, respectively. Our Amended 2009 Plan will terminate in 2029. Our board of directors may amend, suspend, or terminate our Amended 2009 Plan at any time. No amendment, alteration, suspension, or termination of these plans shall materially and adversely impair the rights of any participant with respect to an outstanding award, unless mutually agreed otherwise between the participant and the administrator.

The following tables summarize options and restricted stocks that we have granted to our directors and executive officers and to other individuals as a group under our share incentive plans as of December 31, 2020.

Name	Ordinary Shares Underlying Options Awarded	Exercise Price (US$/Share)	Date of Grant	Date of Expiration
Qi Ji	400,000	1.53	October 1, 2009	October 1, 2019
	436,348	2.7525	July 17, 2012	July 17, 2018
Tong Tong Zhao	100,000	1.53	October 1, 2009	October 1, 2019
John Jiong Wu	100,000	1.53	October 1, 2009	October 1, 2019
Min (Jenny) Zhang	1,470,000	1.40	October 1, 2007	October 1, 2017
	300,000	1.53	November 20, 2009	November 20, 2019
	207,784	2.7525	July 17, 2012	July 17, 2018
Hui Jin	*	0.50	February 4, 2007	February 4, 2017
	*	4.265	March 31, 2011	March 31, 2017
	*	5.415	May 13, 2014	May 13, 2020
	*	4.925	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2021
Xinxin Liu	*	5.415	May 13, 2014	May 13, 2020
Other individuals as a group	16,916,570	0.50-5.415	February 4, 2007 – April 1, 2015	February 4, 2017 – April 1, 2021

Name	Ordinary Shares Underlying Restricted Stocks Awarded	Date of Grant
Qi Ji	200,000	August 6, 2011
	897,880	July 17, 2012
	1,697,187	March 17, 2015
	1,098,224	March 26, 2015
Shangzhi Zhang	*	January 18, 2012
	*	January 10, 2013
	*	December 10, 2014
	*	March 13, 2017
Min (Jenny) Zhang	313,944	July 17, 2012
	73,188	March 16, 2015
	907,983	March 17, 2015
	587,539	March 26, 2015
Hui Jin	*	March 31, 2011
	*	July 2, 2012
	*	July 1,2013
	*	July 17, 2014
	*	March 26, 2015
Jian Shang	*	May 5, 2014
	*	July 23, 2020
Teo Nee Chuan	*	January 15, 2016
	*	March 18, 2020
Xinxin Liu	*	January 10, 2013
	*	July 1, 2013
	*	July 17, 2014
	*	March 26, 2015
	*	March 17, 2017
	*	March 27, 2018
	*	March 7, 2019
	*	March 18, 2020
Lei Cao	*	July 23, 2020
Other individuals as a group	11,400,704	February 7, 2011 – November 3, 2020

* Upon exercise of all options granted and vesting restricted stock granted, would beneficially own less than 1% of our outstanding ordinary shares.

6.C. Board Practices

General

Our board of directors currently consists of nine directors and one alternative director. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, which came into effect upon our initial public offering, our board of directors shall consist of at least two directors. Pursuant to our articles of association, our directors may be elected by our shareholders. If our board appoints any person as a director to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to our existing board, such director shall be subject to re-election at our subsequent general meeting or annual general meeting. There is no shareholding requirement for qualification to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Our board of directors may exercise all the powers of our company to borrow money, mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital, and issue debentures, debenture stock and other securities whenever money is borrowed or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of our company or of any third party.

We believe that each of Ms. Tong Tong Zhao, Mr. John Jiong Wu, Mr. Jian Shang, Mr. Theng Fong Hee and Ms. Lei Cao is an "independent director" as that term is used in NASDAQ corporate governance rules.

Duties of Directors

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors have a duty of loyalty to act honestly in good faith with a view to our best interests. Our directors also have a duty to exercise the skill they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association.

Terms of Directors and Executive Officers

Each of our directors holds office until a successor has been duly elected and qualified. All of our executive officers are appointed by and serve at the discretion of our board of directors.

Board Committees

We have established two committees under the board of directors — the audit committee and the compensation committee. We have adopted a charter for each of the board committees. Each committee's members and functions are described below. We currently do not plan to establish a nominations committee. As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to follow home country corporate governance practices under Rule 5615(a)(3) of the NASDAQ Marketplace Rules. This home country practice of ours differs from Rule 5605(e) of the NASDAQ Marketplace Rules regarding implementation of a nominations committee, because there are no specific requirements under Cayman Islands law on the establishment of a nominations committee.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee consists of three directors, namely Mr. Jian Shang, Mr. Theng Fong Hee and Ms. Lei Cao. All directors satisfy the "independence" requirements of the NASDAQ Global Select Market and the SEC regulations. The chairman of our audit committee is Mr. Jian Shang, who is qualified as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of the SEC regulations. The audit committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the financial statements of our company. The audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting the independent auditors and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent auditors;
- setting clear hiring policies for employees or former employees of the independent auditors;
- reviewing with the independent auditors any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related-party transactions;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent auditors;
- discussing with management and the independent auditors major issues regarding accounting principles and financial statement presentations;
- reviewing reports prepared by management or the independent auditors relating to significant financial reporting issues and judgments;
- reviewing with management and the independent auditors related-party transactions and off-balance sheet transactions and structures;

- reviewing with management and the independent auditors the effect of regulatory and accounting initiatives and actions;

- reviewing policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management;

- reviewing our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting;

- timely reviewing reports from the independent auditors regarding all critical accounting policies and practices to be used by our company, all alternative treatments of financial information within GAAP that have been discussed with management and all other material written communications between the independent auditors and management;

- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received from our employees regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters and the confidential, anonymous submission by our employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters;

- annually reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of our audit committee charter;

- such other matters that are specifically delegated to our audit committee by our board of directors from time to time; and

- meeting separately, periodically, with management, the internal auditors and the independent auditors.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee consists of Mr. John Jiong Wu and Mr. Jian Shang. Both directors satisfy the "independence" requirements of NASDAQ Marketplace Rules and the SEC regulations. Our compensation committee assists the board in reviewing and approving the compensation structure of our directors and executive officers, including all forms of compensation to be provided to our directors and executive officers. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and approving the compensation for our senior executives;

- reviewing and evaluating our executive compensation and benefits policies generally;

- reporting to our board of directors periodically;

- evaluating its own performance and reporting to our board of directors on such evaluation;

- periodically reviewing and assessing the adequacy of the compensation committee charter and recommending any proposed changes to our board of directors; and

- such other matters that are specifically delegated to the compensation committee by our board of directors from time to time.

6.D. Employees

We had 15,699, 18,352 and 23,028 employees as of December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. We recruit and directly train and manage all of our employees. We believe that we maintain a good working relationship with our employees and we have not experienced any significant labor disputes. Some of our employees are represented by unions, with a variety of collective bargaining agreements in place. Generally, we consider the relationships between us and the unions that represent our employees to be respectful.

6.E. Share Ownership

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership, within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of our ordinary shares, as of March 31, 2021 by:

- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- each person known to us to own beneficially more than 5% of our ordinary shares.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and includes voting or investment power with respect to the ordinary shares. Except as indicated below, and subject to applicable community property laws, the persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all ordinary shares shown as beneficially owned by them.

	Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned[1]	
	Number	%
Directors and Executive Officers:		
Qi Ji	99,349,338 [2]	30.9 %
John Jiong Wu	7,674,388 [4]	2.4 %
Tong Tong Zhao	26,324,652 [3]	8.2 %
Shangzhi Zhang	*	*
Jian Shang	*	*
Sébastien Bazin	—	—
Gaurav Bhushan	—	—
Theng Fong Hee	—	—
Lei Cao	—	—
Min (Jenny) Zhang	*	*
Teo Nee Chuan	*	*
Hui Jin	*	*
Xinxin Liu	*	*
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group	107,445,101 [5]	33.4 %
Principal Shareholders:		
Winner Crown Holdings Limited	72,065,369 [6]	22.4 %
East Leader International Limited	26,224,652 [7]	8.1 %
Invesco Ltd.	37,090,793 [8]	11.5 %
Trip.com Group Limited	22,049,446 [9]	6.9 %

* Less than 1%.

(1) The number of ordinary shares outstanding in calculating the percentages for each listed person or group includes the ordinary shares underlying options held by such person or group exercisable within 60 days after March 31, 2021. Percentage of beneficial ownership of each listed person or group is based on (i) 321,801,467 ordinary shares outstanding as of March 31, 2021, and (ii) the ordinary shares underlying share options exercisable by such person within 60 days after March 31, 2021.

(2) Includes (i) 72,065,369 ordinary shares held by Winner Crown Holdings Limited, or Winner Crown, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Sherman Holdings Limited, a Bahamas company, which is in turn wholly owned by Credit Suisse Trust Limited, or CS Trustee. CS Trustee acts as trustee of the Ji Family Trust, of which Mr. Qi Ji and his family members are the beneficiaries, (ii) 1,059,317 ordinary shares held by Mr. Qi Ji, and (iii) 16,000,000 Restricted ADSs representing 16,000,000 ordinary shares, and 10,224,652 ordinary shares held by East Leader, over which Mr. Ji has voting power pursuant to a power of attorney dated November 27, 2014. East Leader is wholly owned by Perfect Will Holdings Limited, or Perfect Will, a British Virgin Islands company, which is in turn wholly owned by Asia Square Holdings Ltd., or Asia Square, as nominee for J. Safra Sarasin Trust Company (Singapore) Ltd., or Sarasin Trust. Sarasin Trust acts as trustee of the Tanya Trust, of which Ms. Tong Tong Zhao and her family members are the beneficiaries.

(3) Includes (i) 100,000 ordinary shares, and (ii) 16,000,000 Restricted ADSs and 10,224,652 ordinary shares held by East Leader, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Perfect Will, a British Virgin Islands company, which is in turn wholly owned by Asia Square, as nominee for Sarasin Trust. Sarasin Trust acts as trustee of the Tanya Trust, of which Ms. Tong Tong Zhao and her family members are the beneficiaries. Ms. Zhao is the sole director of East Leader.

(4) Includes 7,674,388 ordinary shares held by Mr. John Jiong Wu.

(5) Includes ordinary shares and ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of all of the options that are exercisable within 60 days after March 31, 2021 held by all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

(6) Winner Crown is a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Sherman Holdings Limited, a Bahamas company, which is in turn wholly owned by CS Trustee. CS Trustee acts as trustee of the Ji Family Trust, of which Mr. Qi Ji, our founder and executive chairman, and his family members, are the beneficiaries. Mr. Ji is the sole director of Winner Crown. The address of Winner Crown is Vistra Corporate Service Centre, Wickhams Cay II, Road Town, Tortola, VG1110, British Virgin Islands.

(7) East Leader is a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Perfect Will Holdings Limited, a British Virgin Islands company, which is in turn wholly owned by Asia Square Holdings Ltd., as nominee for Sarasin Trust. Sarasin Trust acts as trustee of the Tanya Trust, of which Ms. Tong Tong Zhao and her family members, are the beneficiaries. Ms. Zhao is the sole director of East Leader. The address of East Leader is Vistra Corporate Services Centre, Wickhams Cay II, Road Town, Tortola, VG1110, British Virgin Islands.

(8) Based on Amendment No. 2 to Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 9, 2021 by Invesco Ltd.

(9) Includes (i) 7,202,482 ordinary shares that Trip.com purchased from us, (ii) an aggregate of 11,646,964 of our ordinary shares that Trip.com purchased from the Chengwei Funds, CDH Courtyard Limited, the IDG Funds, the Northern Light Funds and Pinpoint Capital 2006 A Limited, and (iii) 3,200,000 ADSs representing 3,200,000 ordinary shares that Trip.com subscribed in our initial public offering. Trip.com is a Cayman Islands company and its address is 968 Jin Zhong Road, Shanghai 200335, People's Republic of China.

As of March 31, 2021, we had 321,801,467 ordinary shares issued and outstanding. To our knowledge, we had two record shareholders in the United States. The number of beneficial owners of our ADSs in the United States is likely to be much larger than the number of record holders of our ordinary shares in the United States.

None of our existing shareholders has different voting rights from other shareholders since the closing of our initial public offering. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

ITEM 7. *MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS*

7.A. Major Shareholders

Please refer to "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees — E. Share Ownership."

7.B. Related Party Transactions

Transactions with Trip.com

We conduct transactions in the ordinary course of our business with Trip.com, an entity in which Mr. Qi Ji, our founder, is a co-founder and independent director. Trip.com rendered reservation services to us to facilitate our customers in making reservations at our hotels from Trip.com's hotel booking system. In 2020, the aggregate commission fees of our leased and owned hotels paid to Trip.com for its reservation services amounted to RMB78 million (US$12 million). In 2020, the lease expenses of our leased and owned hotel paid to Trip.com amounted to RMB18 million (US$3 million).

In a private placement before our initial public offering in 2010, Trip.com purchased 7,202,482 ordinary shares from us and an aggregate of 11,646,964 of our ordinary shares from the Chengwei Funds, CDH Courtyard Limited, the IDG Funds, the Northern Light Funds and Pinpoint Capital 2006 A Limited at a price equal to the initial public offering price per share. The investments by Trip.com were made pursuant to transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act. In connection with these transactions, Trip.com was granted registration rights substantially similar to those granted to certain holders of our registrable securities under our amended and restated shareholders agreement. In addition, we have granted Trip.com the right to nominate one person to serve on our board as long as Trip.com and its affiliates continuously maintain (i) at least 5% of our total outstanding ordinary shares in the three years following the closing of our initial public offering and (ii) at least 8% of our total outstanding ordinary shares thereafter. In addition, Trip.com subscribed a total of 3,200,000 ADSs in our initial public offering at the initial public offering price. The ADSs issued and sold to Trip.com are on the same terms as the other ADSs being offered in our initial public offering.

In 2020, we provided marketing and training services to Trip.com and recorded service fees amounted to RMB66 million (US$10 million).

Transaction with Sheen Star

In April 2014, we set up Sheen Star Group Limited, or Sheen Star, together with Mr. Qi Ji and an independent third party. We own 19.99% of the equity interest in Sheen Star and Mr. Qi Ji owns 50.01%. We recognized service fees from Sheen Star in the amount of RMB4 million (US$1 million) in 2020.

We recognized interest income from Sheen Star of RMB1 million (US$0.2 million) in 2020.

Transaction with Accor

In January 2016, we completed strategic alliance transactions with Accor to join forces in the Pan-China region to develop Accor brands and to form an extensive and long-term alliance with Accor. After the transaction, Accor became one of our principal shareholders and was granted a right to nominate one director to our board of directors. We recorded brand use fee, reservation and other related service fee to Accor of RMB17 million(US$3 million) in 2020. We also recognized service fee from Accor of RMB3 million (US$0.5 million) in 2020.

Transaction with Cjia Group

China Cjia Group Limited (the "Cjia Group") is one of our equity investees. We sold goods and provided IT and other services to Cjia Group amounted to RMB18million (US$3 million) in 2020. We incurred service fee to Cjia Group for its consultation services amounted to RMB17 million (US$3 million) in 2020. We incurred early termination compensation to Cjia Group amounted to RMB8 million (US$1 million) in 2020.

In 2020, we recognized sublease income from Cjia Group amounted to RMB9 million (US$1 million) in 2020.

In 2020, we purchased property and equipment of RMB11 million (US$2 million) from Cjia Group.

Transaction with China Hospitality JV

In 2018, we, together with TPG, formed China Hospitality JV, Ltd. ("China Hospitality JV"), in which we own 20% equity interest. We recognized early termination compensation income from China Hospitality JV amounted to RMB26 million (US$4 million) in 2020. We also recognized service fee amounted to RMB1 million (US$0.2 million) from China Hospitality JV in 2020.

Transaction with Shanghai Lianquan Hotel Management Co., Ltd. ("Lianquan")

Lianquan is one of our equity investees. In 2020, the sublease income we recognized from Lianquan amounted to RMB12 million (US$2 million).

Transaction with Suzhou Huali Jinshi Construction Decoration Co., Ttd ("Huali Jinshi")

Huali Jinshi is one of our equity investees. In 2020, we incurred construction service fee of RMB41 million (US$6 million) to Huali Jinshi.

Employment Agreements

See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees — A. Directors and Senior Management — Employment Agreements" for a description of the employment agreements we have entered into with our senior executive officers.

Share Incentives

See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees — B. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers — Share Incentive Plans" for a description of share options we have granted to our directors, officers and other individuals as a group.

7.C. Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

ITEM 8. *FINANCIAL INFORMATION*

8.A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

8.A.1. See "Item 18. Financial Statements" for our audited consolidated financial statements.

8.A.2. See "Item 18. Financial Statements" for our audited consolidated financial statements, which cover the last three financial years.

8.A.3. See page F-2 for the report of our independent registered public accounting firm.

8.A.4. Not applicable.

8.A.5. Not applicable.

8.A.6. Not applicable.

8.A.7. See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Legal and Administrative Proceedings."

8.A.8. Dividend Policy

On January 3, 2020, we declared a cash dividend of US$0.34 per ordinary share, or US$0.34 per ADS. Cash dividends on our ordinary shares are paid in U.S. dollars, and the total amount of cash distributed for the dividend was approximately US$100 million, which was paid in full by February 5, 2020.

On December 13, 2018, we declared a cash dividend of US$0.34 per ordinary share, or US$0.34 per ADS. Cash dividends on our ordinary shares are paid in U.S. dollars, and the total amount of cash distributed for the dividend was approximately US$100 million, which was paid in full by January 15, 2019.

We are a holding company with no material operations of our own. We conduct our operations primarily through our subsidiaries in China, as well as our subsidiaries in Europe and other jurisdictions. As a result, our ability to pay dividends and to finance any debt we may incur depends upon dividends paid to us by our subsidiaries. If our subsidiaries or any newly formed subsidiaries incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing their debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us. In addition, our PRC subsidiaries are permitted to pay dividends to us only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Pursuant to laws applicable to entities incorporated in the PRC, our subsidiaries in the PRC must make appropriations from after-tax profit to non-distributable reserve funds. These reserve funds include one or more of the following: (i) a general reserve, (ii) an enterprise expansion fund and (iii) a staff bonus and welfare fund. Subject to certain cumulative limits, the general reserve fund requires an annual appropriation of 10% of after-tax profit (as determined under accounting principles generally accepted in the PRC at each year-end) until the accumulative amount of such reserve fund reaches 50% of its registered capital; the other fund appropriations are at the subsidiaries' discretion. These reserve funds can only be used for specific purposes of enterprise expansion, staff bonus and welfare, and are not distributable as cash dividends. We maintain a moderate dividend distribution every year with the range of 0.5% to 2.0% of our market capitalization from current year net income since 2018. If we pay any dividends, we will pay our ADS holders to the same extent as holders of our ordinary shares, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, including the fees and expenses payable thereunder. We are restricted from distributing cash dividends until June 30, 2021 pursuant to the waiver from certain financial covenants that we obtained on April 17, 2020 for our syndicated bank loans and therefore no additional PRC dividend withholding tax was accrued in 2020.

Our German subsidiaries are permitted to pay dividends from their distributable profit as long as there are no agreements, such as debt covenants, that restrict such payments, in which regulations applying to stock corporations (Aktiengesellschaft) have to be taken into account. See "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results—Outstanding Indebtedness" for more information. The distributable profit is calculated based on the respective subsidiary's annual unconsolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the German accounting principles, namely, the general accounting principles stated in the German Commercial Code (Handelsgesetzbuch). Distributions of dividends on shares of stock corporations (Aktiengesellschaften) for a given financial year are generally determined by a process in which the management board (Vorstand) and supervisory board (Aufsichtsrat) submit a proposal to the annual general shareholders' meeting (Hauptversammlung) held in the subsequent financial year and such annual general shareholders' meeting (Hauptversammlung) adopts a resolution. German law provides that a resolution concerning dividends and distribution thereof may be adopted only on the basis of a balance sheet profit (Bilanzgewinn) shown in the company's adopted annual single entity financial statements (festgestellter Jahresabschluss). If the management board and supervisory board adopt the financial statements, they can (but are not obliged to) allocate an amount of up to half of the company's net income for the year to other surplus reserves. Additions to the legal reserves and loss carryforwards must be deducted in advance when calculating the amount of net income for the year to be allocated to other surplus reserves. Dividends on shares resolved by the general shareholders' meeting (Hauptversammlung) are paid annually, generally shortly after the annual shareholders' meeting (Hauptversammlung), in compliance with the rules of the respective clearing system. Dividend payment claims by shareholders are subject to a three-year statute of limitations. Details concerning any dividends resolved by the annual shareholders' meeting (Hauptversammlung) and the respective paying agents specified by the company will be published in the electronic version of the Federal Gazette (elektronischer Bundesanzeiger). The German subsidiary IntercityHotel GmbH is commercially integrated into Deutsche Hospitality through a profit and loss transfer agreement (Gewinnabführungsvertrag) in such a way that its annual profits are automatically paid to Deutsche Hospitality and losses are absorbed by Deutsche Hospitality. Deutsche Hospitality is prohibited from conducting dividend distribution during the 60-month term of a facility it obtained in July 2020.

Pursuant to the Companies Act (Chapter 50) of Singapore, dividends are only payable out of profits. Typically, the directors will recommend a particular rate of dividend and the company in general meeting will declare the dividend subject to the maximum recommended by the directors.

Subject to certain contractual restrictions, our board of directors has complete discretion in deciding whether to distribute dividends and the dividend amounts within the approved range. Other than these dividends distributions, we intend to indefinitely reinvest the remaining undistributed earnings of our PRC subsidiaries.

8.B. Significant Changes

Except as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we have not experienced any significant changes since the date of our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report.

ITEM 9. *THE OFFER AND LISTING*

9.A. Offering and Listing Details

Our ADSs have been listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "HTHT" since March 26, 2010. In 2018, 2019 and 2020, no significant trading suspensions occurred.

Our ordinary shares have been listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange since September 22, 2020 under the stock code "1179."

9.B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

9.C. Markets

The principal trading market for our shares is the NASDAQ Global Select Market, on which our shares are traded in the form of ADSs. Our ordinary shares are also traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange under the stock code "1179."

9.D. Selling Shareholders

Not applicable.

9.E. Dilution

Not applicable.

9.F. Expenses of the Issue

Not applicable.

ITEM 10. *ADDITIONAL INFORMATION*

10.A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

10.B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

We incorporate by reference into this annual report the description of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association contained in our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-165247) originally filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 5, 2010, as amended. Our shareholders adopted our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association by a special resolution on March 12, 2010 and further amended our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association by special resolutions on November 21, 2012, December 16, 2015 and December 23, 2020, respectively.

10.C. Material Contracts

We have not entered into any material contracts other than in the ordinary course of business and other than those described in Item 4, "Information on the Company" and in Item 7, "Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions" or elsewhere in this annual report.

10.D. Exchange Controls

See "Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Regulation — Regulations on Foreign Currency Exchange."

10.E. Taxation

The following summary of the material Cayman Islands, People's Republic of China and United States federal income tax consequences of an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares is based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this annual report, all of which are subject to change. This summary does not deal with all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares, such as the tax consequences under state, local and other tax laws.

Cayman Islands Taxation

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us or to holders of our ADSs or ordinary shares levied by the Government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, brought to, or produced before a court of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is a party to a double taxation treaty with the United Kingdom but otherwise is not party to any double tax treaties. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

PRC Taxation

PRC taxation on us

- Enterprise Income Tax

On March 16, 2007, the National People's Congress, the Chinese legislature, passed the *Enterprise Income Tax Law,* which was amended in December 2018, and on December 6, 2007, the PRC State Council issued the *Implementation Regulations of the Enterprise Income Tax Law*, which was amended in April 2019, both of which became effective on January 1, 2008. The Enterprise Income Tax Law and its Implementation Regulations, or the EIT Law, applies a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate to PRC resident enterprises, including both foreign-invested enterprises and domestic enterprises. The EIT Law restructures China's tax preference policy under the general principle that industries and projects that are encouraged and supported by the State may enjoy tax preferential treatment. For example, enterprises classified as "high and new technology enterprises strongly supported by the State" are entitled to a 15% enterprise income tax rate.

The EIT Law provides that enterprises established outside of China whose "de facto management bodies" are located in China are considered "resident enterprises." The "de facto management body" is defined as the organizational body that effectively exercises overall management and control over production and business operations, personnel, finance and accounting, and properties of the enterprise. The State Taxation Administration, or the STA (previously known as State Administration of Taxation, or the SAT), issued the *Notice Regarding the Determination of Chinese-Controlled Offshore Incorporated Enterprises as PRC Tax Resident Enterprises on the Basis of De Facto Management Bodies*, or Circular 82, on April 22, 2009. Circular 82 provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a PRC-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise is located in China, which include: (a) the location where senior management members responsible for an enterprise's daily operations discharge their duties; (b) the location where financial and human resource decisions are made or approved by organizations or persons; (c) the location where the major assets and corporate documents are kept; and (d) the location where more than half (inclusive) of all directors with voting rights or senior management have their habitual residence. In addition, the STA issued Public Announcement [2011] No. 45 in 2011 and Public Announcement [2014] No.9 in 2014, providing more guidance on the implementation of Circular 82 and clarifying matters including resident status determination, post-determination administration and competent tax authorities. The above-mentioned tax circulars apply only to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups and are not applicable to our case. But the determining criteria set forth in such tax circulars may reflect the STA's general position on how the "de facto management body" test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of offshore enterprises, regardless of whether they are controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups or by PRC or foreign individuals. Currently, there are no further detailed rules or precedents applicable to us regarding the procedures and specific criteria for determining "de facto management body" for a company like us. As such, it is still unclear if the PRC tax authorities would determine that, notwithstanding our status as the Cayman Islands holding company of our operating business in China, we should be classified as a PRC "resident enterprise".

The EIT Law imposes an enterprise income tax of 10% on dividends distributed by a foreign-invested enterprise to its immediate holding company outside of China, if such immediate holding company is considered a "non-resident enterprise" without any establishment or place within China or if the received dividends have no connection with the establishment or place of such immediate holding company within China, unless such immediate holding company's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with China that provides for a preferential withholding tax rate. A holding company which is a tax resident in Hong Kong, for example, would be subject to a 5% withholding tax rate on the dividends received from its PRC subsidiary if the holding company owns at least 25% equity in the PRC subsidiary and is the beneficial owner of the dividends.

The EIT Law provides that PRC resident enterprises are generally subject to the uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate on their worldwide income. Therefore, if we are treated as a PRC "resident enterprise", we will be subject to PRC income tax on our worldwide income at the 25% uniform tax rate, which could have an impact on our effective tax rate and an adverse effect on our net income and results of operations, although we would be exempt from enterprise income tax on dividends distributed from our PRC subsidiaries to us, since such dividend income distributed to a PRC resident enterprise is exempted from enterprise income tax under the EIT Law. However, if we are required under the EIT Law to pay income tax on any dividends we receive from our PRC subsidiaries, our income tax expenses will increase and the amount of dividends, if any, we may pay to our shareholders and ADS holders may be materially and adversely affected.

- Value-added Tax

On March 23, 2016, the Ministry of Finance of China (the "MOF"), and the STA jointly issued *the Circular on the Nationwide Implementation of Pilot Program for the Collection of Value Added-Tax Instead of Business Tax*, or Circular 36, which became effective on May 1, 2016. Pursuant to Circular 36, most of our PRC subsidiaries' business are subject to value-added tax, or VAT, at a rate of 6% as general VAT taxpayers, and they would be permitted to offset input VAT by providing valid VAT special invoices received from vendors against their VAT liability.

On March 20, 2019, the MOF, the STA and the General Administration of Customs of China jointly issued *the Public Announcement on Strengthening the VAT Reform Policies*, or Public Announcement [2019] No. 39, pursuant to which, during the period from April 1, 2019 to December 31, 2021, a general VAT taxpayer engaging in the provision of living services, postal service, telecommunications service or modern services with sales revenue from the provision of such services accounting for more than 50% of its total sales revenue is allowed to deduct extra 10% of the deductible input VAT for the current period from the VAT payable. Such rate of extra deduction of input VAT is increased to 15% during the period from October 1, 2019 to December 31, 2021 for general VAT taxpayers engaging in provision of living services with sales revenue from the provision of living services accounting for more than 50% of its total sales revenue pursuant to *the Public Announcement on Clarifying the VAT Super Deduction Policy for the Living Service Sector*, or Public Announcement [2019] No. 87, jointly issued by the MOF and the STA on September 30, 2019. Our PRC subsidiaries that provide living services and meet the required criteria stipulated in Public Announcement [2019] No. 39 and Public Announcement [2019] No. 87 would be permitted to enjoy such extra deduction of input VAT at a rate of 10% during period from April 1, 2019 to September 30, 2019, and at a rate of 15% during period from October 1, 2019 to December 31, 2021, and PRC subsidiaries that provide non-living services but meet the required criteria stipulated in Public Announcement [2019] No. 39 would be permitted to enjoy such extra deduction of input VAT at a rate of 10% during period from April 1, 2019 to December 31, 2021.

On February 6, 2020, the MOF and the STA jointly issued *the Public Announcement on Tax Policies to Support Prevention and Control of Pneumonia Caused by COVID-19*, or Public Announcement [2020] No.8, which retroactively came into force on January 1, 2020, providing that revenue derived by VAT taxpayers from provision of living services shall be temporarily exempted from VAT from January 1, 2020.

VAT taxpayers that elect to enjoy such temporary VAT exemption would not be permitted to issue VAT general invoices to customers. Such temporary VAT exemption policy expired on December 31, 2020 pursuant to the *Public Announcement on the Period of Implementation of Tax Policies to Support Epidemic Prevention and Control and to Ensure Supply, or Public Announcement [2020] No. 28*, jointly issued by the MOF and the STA on May 15, 2020. On March 17, 2021, the MOF and the STA jointly issued the *Public Announcement on the Continuation of the Implementation of Certain Preferential Tax and Fee Policies to Deal with the Epidemic Situation, or Public Announcement [2021] No. 7*, providing that the above-mentioned temporary VAT exemption policy will be extended to March 31, 2021, and taxes that were levied during the period from January 1, 2021 to March 17, 2021 and are subject to exemption can be offset against taxes to be paid in the future or refunded.

PRC taxation of our overseas shareholders.

Under the EIT Law, PRC enterprise income tax at the rate of 10% is applicable to dividends payable to investors that are "non-resident enterprises", which do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, or which have such establishment or place of business but the relevant income is not effectively connected with the establishment or place of business, to the extent such dividends have their sources within the PRC. Similarly, any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs or ordinary shares by such investors is also subject to 10% PRC enterprise income tax if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC. Therefore, if we are considered a PRC "resident enterprise", dividends we pay to non-resident enterprise investors with respect to our ADSs or ordinary shares and the gains realized from the transfer of our ADSs or ordinary shares may be considered as income derived from sources within the PRC and be subject to PRC enterprise income tax at a rate of 10% or lower, subject to the provisions of any applicable bilateral tax treaty. The double taxation treaty between the PRC and the United States, or the Treaty, does not reduce the 10% tax rate.

Moreover, non-resident individual investors are required to pay PRC individual income tax at the rate of 20% instead of 10% enterprise income tax on dividends payable to the investors or any capital gains realized from the transfer of ADSs or ordinary shares if such gains are deemed income derived from sources within the PRC, unless there is an applicable tax treaty providing exemption or for a lower withholding tax rate. Under the PRC Individual Income Tax Law (as amended), or IITL, non-resident individual refers to an individual who has no domicile in China and does not stay in the territory of China or who has no domicile in China and has stayed in the territory of China for less than 183 days in aggregate in a calendar year. Pursuant to the IITL and its implementation rules, for purposes of the PRC capital gains tax, the taxable income will be the balance of the transfer price for the transfer of the ADSs or ordinary shares minus the original value and related taxes paid for such transfer. Therefore, if we are considered a PRC resident enterprise and dividends we pay with respect to our ADSs or ordinary shares and the gains realized from the transfer of our ADSs or ordinary shares are considered income derived from sources within the PRC by relevant competent PRC tax authorities, such dividends and gains earned by non-resident individuals may be subject to PRC individual income tax.

United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following is a description of material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the U.S. Holders described below of owning and disposing of ordinary shares or ADSs, but it does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all tax considerations that may be relevant to a particular person's decision to own such ordinary shares or ADSs. This discussion applies only to a U.S. Holder that holds ordinary shares or ADSs as capital assets within the meaning of Section 1221 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). In addition, it does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant in light of a U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including alternative minimum tax consequences, the Medicare tax on net investment income, and different tax consequences that may apply to U.S. Holders subject to special rules, such as:

- certain financial institutions;
- dealers or traders in securities who use a mark-to-market method of tax accounting;

- persons holding ordinary shares or ADSs as part of a straddle, wash sale, conversion transaction or integrated transaction or persons entering into a constructive sale with respect to the ordinary shares or ADSs;

- persons whose functional currency for U.S. federal income tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar;

- entities or arrangements that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (or partners therein);

- tax-exempt entities;

- persons that own or are deemed to own ten percent or more of our ordinary shares (measured by voting power or value); or

- persons who acquired our ordinary shares or ADSs pursuant to the exercise of an employee stock option or otherwise as compensation.

This discussion is based on the Code, administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions, final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations, all as of the date hereof, and any of which is subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. It is also based in part on representations by the depositary and assumes that each obligation under the deposit agreement and any related agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms.

A "U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of ordinary shares or ADSs that is a citizen or resident of the United States or a U.S. domestic corporation or that otherwise is subject to U.S. federal income taxation on a net income basis in respect of such ordinary shares or ADSs. In general, a U.S. Holder who owns ADSs will be treated as the owner of the underlying ordinary shares represented by those ADSs for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The remainder of this discussion assumes that a U.S. Holder of our ADSs will be treated as the beneficial owner of the underlying ordinary shares represented by the ADSs.

U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers concerning the U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of owning and disposing of ordinary shares or ADSs in their particular circumstances.

Taxation of Distributions

Subject to the discussion under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules" below, distributions paid on ordinary shares or ADSs, other than certain *pro rata* distributions of ordinary shares, will be treated as dividends to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). Because we do not maintain calculations of our earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles, it is expected that distributions generally will be treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

A non-corporate recipient of dividend income from a "qualified foreign corporation" will generally be subject to tax at a reduced U.S. federal tax rate rather than the marginal tax rates generally applicable to ordinary income provided that certain holding period and other requirements are met. A non-U.S. corporation will generally be considered to be a qualified foreign corporation (a) if it is eligible for the benefits of a comprehensive tax treaty with the United States which the Secretary of Treasury of the United States determines is satisfactory for purposes of this provision and which includes an exchange of information program, or (b) with respect to any dividend it pays on stock or that are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, provided, in both cases, that the corporation is not a PFIC for the taxable year in which the dividend is paid or the preceding taxable year. Our ADSs are listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, and will qualify as readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States so long as they are so listed. As discussed below in "Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules", based on our financial statements and relevant market and shareholder data, we believe that we should not be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes with respect to our 2019 and 2020 taxable years. In addition, based on our financial statements and our current expectations regarding the value and nature of our assets, the sources and nature of our income, and relevant market and shareholder data, we do not anticipate becoming a PFIC for our 2021 taxable year. Since our ordinary shares are not themselves listed on an established securities market in the United States, dividends that we pay on our ordinary shares that are not backed by ADSs may not be eligible for the reduced tax rate. If, however, we are deemed to be a resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, we may be eligible for the benefits of the Treaty (which the U.S. Treasury has determined is satisfactory for this purpose) and in that case we would be treated as a qualified foreign corporation with respect to dividends paid on our ordinary shares or ADSs. Each non-corporate U.S. Holder is advised to consult its tax advisors regarding the availability of the reduced tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income for any dividends we pay with respect to our ADSs or ordinary shares. The amount of the dividend will be treated as foreign-source dividend income to U.S. Holders and will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally available to U.S. corporations under the Code.

Dividends we pay may be subject to PRC withholding tax. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the amount of any dividend will include amounts withheld in respect of such PRC withholding tax. See "Item. 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—PRC Taxation." Subject to applicable limitations, some of which may vary depending upon a U.S. Holder's circumstances, PRC income taxes withheld from dividends on ordinary shares or ADSs at a rate not exceeding the rate applicable under the Treaty may be creditable against the U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability. PRC taxes withheld in excess of the rate applicable under the Treaty generally will not be eligible for credit against a U.S. Holder's federal income tax liability. A U.S. Holder who does not elect to claim a foreign tax credit for foreign tax withheld may instead claim a deduction, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in respect of such taxes, but only for a year in which such U.S. Holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes. The rules governing foreign tax credits are complex, and U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the creditability of foreign taxes in their particular circumstances.

Dividends will be included in a U.S. Holder's income on the date of the U.S. Holder's, or in the case of ADSs, the depositary's, actual or constructive receipt of the dividend. The amount of any dividend income paid in RMB will be the U.S. dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date of receipt, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars. If the dividend is converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt, a U.S. Holder should not be required to recognize foreign currency gain or loss in respect of the dividend income. A U.S. Holder may have foreign currency gain or loss, which would be U.S. source ordinary gain or loss, if the dividend is converted into U.S. dollars after the date of receipt.

Sales or Other Dispositions of Ordinary Shares or ADSs

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, gain or loss realized on the sale or other disposition of ordinary shares or ADSs will be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder held the ordinary shares or ADSs for more than one year. The amount of the gain or loss will equal the difference between the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the ordinary shares or ADSs disposed of and the amount realized on the disposition, in each case as determined in U.S. dollars. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

As described in "— PRC Taxation — PRC taxation on us," if we were deemed to be a tax resident enterprise under PRC tax law, gains from dispositions of our ordinary shares or ADSs may be subject to PRC withholding tax. In that case, a U.S. Holder's amount realized would include the gross amount of the proceeds of the sale or disposition before deduction of the PRC tax. Although any such gain of a U.S. Holder would generally be characterized as U.S.-source income, a U.S. Holder that is eligible for the benefits of the Treaty may be entitled to elect to treat the gain as foreign-source income for foreign tax credit purposes. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding their eligibility for benefits under the Treaty and the creditability of any PRC tax on dispositions with respect to their particular circumstances.

Deposits and withdrawals of ordinary shares by U.S. Holders in exchange for ADSs will not result in the realization of gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

We do not believe we were a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes for our 2020 taxable year. However, because PFIC status depends on the composition of our income and assets and the market value of our assets from time to time, as well as our market capitalization at the close of each quarter, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC for any taxable year. While we do not believe we will be or become a PFIC in the current or future taxable years, the determination of whether we are or will become a PFIC will depend in part upon the value of our goodwill and other intangible assets (which will depend upon the market price of our ADSs from time to time, which may be volatile). Among other matters, if our market capitalization declines, we may be or become a PFIC for the current or future taxable years. It is also possible that the IRS may challenge our classification or valuation of our goodwill and other intangible assets, which may result in our company being or becoming a PFIC for the current or one or more future taxable years.

If we were a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder held ordinary shares or ADSs, gain recognized by a U.S. Holder on a sale or other disposition (including certain pledges) of the ordinary shares or ADSs would be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ordinary shares or ADSs. The amounts allocated to the taxable year of the sale or other disposition and to any year before we became a PFIC would be taxed as ordinary income. The amount allocated to each other taxable year would be subject to tax at the highest rate in effect for individuals or corporations, as appropriate, for that taxable year, and an interest charge would be imposed on the amount allocated to that taxable year. Further, to the extent that any distribution received by a U.S. Holder on its ordinary shares or ADSs exceeds 125% of the average of the annual distributions on the ordinary shares or ADSs received during the preceding three years or the U.S. Holder's holding period, whichever is shorter, that distribution would be subject to taxation in the same manner as gain, described immediately above.

If we were a PFIC, a U.S. Holder could, if certain conditions are met, make a mark-to-market election with respect to our ADSs that would result in tax treatment different from the general tax treatment for PFICs described above. Because a mark-to-market election cannot be made for any lower-tier PFICs that a PFIC may own, a U.S. Holder who makes a mark-to-market election with respect to our ADSs will generally continue to be subject to the foregoing rules with respect to such U.S. Holder's indirect interest in any investments held by us that are treated as an equity interest in a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If a U.S. Holder were to make an effective mark-to-market election for the first year that we are a PFIC, the holder generally would recognize as ordinary income any excess of the fair market value of the ADSs at the end of each taxable year over its adjusted tax basis, and would recognize an ordinary loss in respect of any excess of the adjusted tax basis of the ADSs over their fair market value at the end of the taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election). If a U.S. Holder makes the election, the holder's tax basis in the ADSs will be adjusted to reflect these income or loss amounts. If we were a PFIC, it is unclear whether our ordinary shares would be treated as "marketable stock" eligible for the mark-to-market election. Any gain recognized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs in a year when we are a PFIC would be treated as ordinary income and any loss would be treated as an ordinary loss (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election).

A timely election to treat us as a qualified electing fund under Section 1295 of the Code would also result in alternative treatment from the general treatment for PFICs described above (which alternative treatment could, in certain circumstances, mitigate the adverse tax consequences of holding shares in a PFIC). U.S. Holders should be aware, however, that we do not intend to satisfy record-keeping and other requirements or provide relevant information that would permit U.S. Holders to make qualified electing fund elections if we were a PFIC.

In addition, if we were a PFIC, the favorable rates discussed above with respect to dividends paid to certain non-corporate U.S. Holders would not apply. Furthermore, if we were a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder held ordinary shares or ADSs, such U.S. Holder may be required to file a report (IRS Form 8621 or other relevant form) containing such information as the U.S. Treasury may require. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the potential application of the PFIC rules, including potential reporting obligations.

Specified Foreign Financial Assets

Certain U.S. Holders that own "specified foreign financial assets" with an aggregate value in excess of US$ 50,000 on the last day of the taxable year or US$75,000 at any time during the taxable year are generally required to file an information statement along with their tax returns, currently on Form 8938, with respect to such assets. "Specified foreign financial assets" include any financial accounts held at a non-U.S. financial institution, as well as securities issued by a non-U.S. issuer that are not held in accounts maintained by financial institutions. The understatement of income attributable to "specified foreign financial assets" in excess of US$5,000 extends the statute of limitations with respect to the tax return to six years after the return was filed. Higher reporting thresholds apply to certain individuals living abroad and to certain married individuals. Regulations extend this reporting requirement to certain entities that are treated as formed or availed of to hold direct or indirect interests in specified foreign financial assets based on certain objective criteria. U.S. Holders who fail to report the required information could be subject to substantial penalties. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the application of these rules to their investment in ADSs or ordinary shares, including the application of the rules to their particular circumstances.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Dividend payments with respect to ADSs or ordinary shares and proceeds from the sale or exchange of ADSs or ordinary shares may be subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service and possible U.S. backup withholding. Backup withholding will not apply, however, to a U.S. Holder who furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number and makes any other required certification or who is otherwise exempt from backup withholding. U.S. Holders who are required to establish their exempt status generally must provide such certification on Internal Revenue Service Form W-9. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the application of the U.S. information reporting and backup withholding rules.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld as backup withholding may be credited against your U.S. federal income tax liability, and you may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by timely filing the appropriate claim for refund with the Internal Revenue Service and furnishing any required information.

German Taxation

Income Taxation

German-based corporations (AG and GmbH) are subject to corporate income tax (CIT) and in general also to trade tax, which is a profit tax levied by the municipalities (TT). CIT is charged at a rate of 15% on the taxable income. A 5.5% solidarity surcharge is charged on the CIT, resulting in an effective tax rate of 15.825%. Trade tax is also charged on the taxable income by the local municipalities whereas the tax rates depends on the local multiplier of each municipality. Thus, TT rates vary from town to town. Typically, TT is levied at an effective rate of 7% – 17.5% (though up to 31.5% in some municipalities). For Frankfurt, the TT rate amounts to 16.1% and for Munich to 17.15%. Partnerships themselves (GmbH & Co. KG) that qualifies as so-called entrepreneurial partnerships for tax purposes (*Mitunternehmerschaft*en) are subject to TT but not subject to CIT. For CIT purposes, a partnership is tax transparent; i.e., the taxable income of a partnership is determined at the level of the partnership itself and then allocated to the partners in proportion to their interest in the partnership, irrespective of an actual distribution. In case a partner of a partnership is a corporation, the income is subject to CIT at the level of the partners. If the conditions are fulfilled, expenses of the partner that arise in connection with its partnership participation are tax deductible from the taxable income of the partnership (Sonderbetriebsausgaben), subject to general rules that may be applicable in relation to deduction of expenses and further provided that the expenses are included in the tax-filing at the level of the partnership.

German branches/permanent establishments of foreign corporations are subject to CIT and TT. In case of permanent establishments, the German double tax treaties generally assign the taxation right to the state in which the permanent establishment is located. The participation of a foreign corporation (China Lodging Holdings Singapore Pte. Ltd.) in a German partnership (DH Group GmbH & Co. KG.) as limited partner can create a permanent establishment of the foreign corporation in Germany for CIT and TT purposes.

Participation exemption

Dividends received by a German corporation are generally exempt from CIT if in particular a participation quota of at least 10% at the beginning of the year the dividend distribution takes place is fulfilled and the distributed dividend has not reduced the taxable income of the distributing entity; 5% of the dividends are deemed as non-deductible business expenses. Consequently, dividends are effectively 95% tax exempt. The effective CIT including solidarity surcharge on dividends therefore amounts to approximately 0.8% (= 5% taxable portion x 15.825% tax rate). This participation exemption applies regardless of a minimum holding period or the residence of the subsidiary (German or foreign). The participation exemption inter alia does not apply if the shares are held as a trading stock of banks and financial institutions.

The 95% exemption applies to TT under additional requirements. For dividends from German corporations which are not exempt from taxation, the minimum shareholding at the beginning of the year must be at least 15% instead of 10%; Otherwise, the dividends are fully taxable for TT purposes. The same hold principally true with regard to the TT-treatment of dividends from foreign corporations, whereby certain additional substance requirements may apply.

The 95% participation exemption also applies to capital gains from the disposal of shares in corporations. Exceptions only applies in case of certain tax neutral restructurings made in the past and in case of past tax-effective write-downs. The 95% participation exemption for capital gains applies to both CIT and TT. Again, the participation exemption for capital gains inter alia does not apply if the shares are held as a trading stock of banks and financial institutions or as an investment of a life or health insurance company.

Tax group for CIT and TT purposes

A tax group in Germany allows a set-off of taxable income (positive and negative) for CIT and TT purposes at the level of the entity heading the tax group (parent company). Such tax group requires in particular continuous the holding of majority in votes (financial integration) from the beginning of the fiscal year of the parent company as well as the implementation and proper execution of a profit and loss transfer agreement for a fixed minimum period of at least five calendar years. Accordingly, all profits made as well as all losses suffered at the level of the subsidiary/ies as determined pursuant to German accounting rules (HGB) have to be transferred or need to be compensated by the head of the tax group in Germany. One advantage of the tax group is that the profit transfer is not subject to dividend taxation (i.e. no CIT/TT taxation of the 5% non-deductible expenses). Only corporations subject to unlimited corporate income tax with its registered office and management in Germany (so-called double domestic reference) can be subsidiaries in a tax group.

Withholding Taxes

Dividends paid by German corporations are subject to withholding tax (Kapitalertragsteuer) at a rate of 25% plus 5.5% solidarity surcharge thereupon. A German resident shareholder may reclaim the paid withholding tax in the course of its tax return. For shareholders which are non-resident in Germany, the withholding tax may generally become a final tax cost unless exemptions apply.

In this regard, for example, a 40% (resp. two fifths) refund on the withholding tax is granted upon application at the Federal Central Tax Office (Bundeszentralamt für Steuern), if the dividend recipient is domiciled in a third country (not in the EU) and there is no double taxation treaty with Germany. Therefore, an effective withholding tax rate of 15.825% on dividends for German non-resident shareholders applies. However, this refund is subject to enhanced substance requirements pursuant to German anti-treaty shopping provisions.

According to the EU Parent-Subsidiary Directive as implemented in Germany pursuant to domestic law, the withholding tax can upon prior application and issuance of a respective tax exemption certificate (Freistellungsbescheinigung) be reduced to zero, if the dividends are paid by a German subsidiary to its EU shareholder corporation that has held a 10% minimum participation in the German subsidiary for at least 12 months and respective substance requirements pursuant to German anti-treaty shopping provisions are met.

Furthermore, based on double tax treaties between Germany and the shareholder's country of residence, the withholding tax may be (upon application) reduced to 5% or 15%. Also in these cases, substance requirements have to be met and proven by the foreign shareholders and respective reduction requires prior application and issuance of a tax exemption certificate.

By contrast, profit distributions paid by a partnership (for example, GmbH &Co. KG) are not subject to withholding tax because they are qualified as "withdrawals" rather than dividends from a German income tax perspective.

If a partnership receives dividends from its corporate subsidiaries and if these corporate subsidiaries are to be actually attributable to the permanent establishment of the German partnership, the dividend withholding tax cannot be reclaimed at the level of a partnership but only at the level of its partners. This also applies to foreign partners of the German partnership which creates a permanent establishment due to the participation in a partnership in Germany and are therefore subject to limited CIT and thus have to file a CIT return in Germany.

However, reclaiming of the dividend withholding tax in such German CIT return of the foreign partner can only be made in case the corporate subsidiaries of the partnership are actually attributable to the permanent establishment of the German partnership. As a German partnership is a semi-transparent entity, the corporate subsidiaries must be in a functional relationship with the partnership in order to be attributed to the German permanent establishment a foreign partner might have because of his participation in a German partnership. If the corporate subsidiaries are not attributable to the permanent establishment of the German partnership, they would be directly attributed to the foreign partner of the partnership. In this case, the dividends from such corporations would be seen as directly received by the foreign partner and not by the German partnership, leading to the application of the general refund procedure explained above (including the prove of substance).

Singapore Taxation

Corporate Tax

The prevailing corporate tax rate in Singapore is 17% with effect from Year of Assessment 2010. In addition, the partial tax exemption scheme for Year of Assessment 2019 and before applies on the first S$300,000 of normal chargeable income; specifically 75% of up to the first S$10,000 of a company's normal chargeable income, and 50% of up to the next S$290,000 is exempt from corporate tax. Starting from Year of Assessment 2020, the partial tax exemption scheme applies on the first S$200,000 of a company's normal chargeable income; specifically 75% of up to the first S$10,000 of a company's normal chargeable income, and 50% of up to the next S$190,000 is exempt from corporate tax. The remaining chargeable income (after the partial tax exemption) will be taxed at 17%. For the Years of Assessment 2018, 2019 and 2020, companies will be granted a corporate income tax rebate of 40%, 20% and 25% respectively of the tax payable for the year of assessment, subject to a cap of S$15,000, S$10,000 and S$15,000 respectively per year of assessment.

Singapore has a tax exemption scheme for new start-up companies that was introduced in Year of Assessment 2005 to support entrepreneurship and help the growth of local enterprises. For the Year of Assessment 2019 and before, there will be a full exemption on the first S$100,000 of normal chargeable income, and a further 50% exemption on the next S$200,000 of normal chargeable income. From Year of Assessment 2020 onwards, there will be a 75% exemption on the first S$100,000 of normal chargeable income, and a further 50% exemption on the next S$100,000 of normal chargeable income.

Our subsidiaries in Singapore are subject to Singapore corporate income tax at a rate of 17%.

Dividend Distributions

Singapore adopts a one-tier corporate tax system under which the tax collected from corporate profits is a final tax and the after-tax profits of a company resident in Singapore can be distributed to its shareholders as tax-exempt dividends. Such dividends are tax-exempt in the hands of the shareholders, irrespective of whether the shareholder is a company or an individual and whether or not the shareholder is a Singapore tax resident. Singapore does not currently impose withholding tax on dividends paid to resident or non-resident shareholders.

Goods and Services Tax

Goods and services tax in Singapore is a consumption tax that is levied on the import of goods into Singapore, as well as nearly all supplies of goods and services in Singapore at a prevailing rate of 7%.

10.F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

10.G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

10.H. Documents on Display

We are subject to the periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act. Under the Exchange Act, we are required to file reports and other information with the SEC. Specifically, we are required to file annually a Form 20-F no later than four months after the close of each fiscal year, which is December 31. Copies of reports and other information, when so filed, may be inspected without charge and may be obtained at prescribed rates at the public reference facilities maintained by the Securities and Exchange Commission at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information regarding the Washington, D.C. Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants that make electronic filings with the SEC using its EDGAR system. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of quarterly reports and proxy statements, and officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

10.I. Subsidiary Information

Not applicable.

ITEM 11. *QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK*

Interest Rate Risk

Our exposure to interest rate risk primarily relates to the interest rates for our outstanding debt and the interest income generated by excess cash invested in liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. We do not rely on derivative financial instruments to manage our interest risk exposure. Interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk.

We have not been exposed to material risks due to changes in interest rates. However, our future interest income and interest expense may be different from expected due to changes in market interest rates.

Foreign Exchange Risk

A significant portion of our revenues, expenses and financial assets are denominated in the Renminbi. Our reporting currency is Renminbi. The functional currencies of entities within Deutsche Hospitality include Euro and other currencies such as Swiss Franc. Our exposure to foreign exchange risk primarily relates to cash and cash equivalents and loans denominated in U.S. dollars and Euro, and our investment in equity securities of Accor denominated in Euro. Although in general, our exposure to foreign exchange risks should be limited, the value of your investment in our ADSs will be affected by the foreign exchange rate between U.S. dollars and RMB and between U.S. dollars and Euro because the value of our business is effectively denominated in RMB and Euro, while the ADSs will be traded in U.S. dollars.

The value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar, the Hong Kong dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions. The conversion of RMB into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars and Hong Kong dollar, has been based on rates set by the People's Bank of China. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the RMB to the U.S. dollar. Under the new policy, the RMB is permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. This change in policy caused the Renminbi to appreciate by more than 20% against the U.S. dollar between July 2005 and July 2008. Between July 2008 and June 2010, this appreciation halted and the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar remained within a narrow band. Since June 2010, the RMB has fluctuated against the U.S. dollar, at times significantly and unpredictably. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar in the future. To the extent we hold assets denominated in U.S. dollars, any appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar could result in a change to our statement of operations and a reduction in the value of our U.S. dollar denominated assets. On the other hand, a decline in the value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar and the Hong Kong dollar could reduce the U.S. dollar equivalent amounts of our financial results, the value of your investment in our company and the dividends we may pay in the future, if any, all of which may have a material adverse effect on the prices of ADSs and ordinary shares. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars or Hong Kong dollars into Renminbi or Euro for our operations, appreciation of the Renminbi or Euro against the U.S. dollar or Hong Kong dollar would have an adverse effect on the Renminbi or Euro amount we receive from the conversion.

By way of example, assuming we had converted a U.S. dollar denominated cash balance of US$1 million as of December 31, 2020 into Renminbi at the exchange rate of US$1.00 for RMB6.5250, such cash balance would have been approximately RMB6.5 million (US$1.0 million). Assuming a 1.0% depreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar, such cash balance would have increased to RMB6.6 million (US$1.0 million) as of December 31, 2020.

Inflation

Since our inception, inflation in China has not materially impacted our results of operations. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, consumer price index in China increased by 2.1%, 2.3% and 2.5% in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Although we have not been materially affected by inflation in the past, we may be affected if China experiences higher rates of inflation in the future.

ITEM 12. *DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES*

12.A. Debt Securities

Not applicable.

12.B. Warrants and Rights

Not applicable.

12.C. Other Securities

Not applicable.

12.D. American Depositary Shares

Fees and Charges Our ADS holders May Have to Pay

An ADS holder will be required to pay the following service fees to the depositary, Citibank, N.A.:

Service	Fees
• Issuance of ADSs	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS issued
• Cancellation of ADSs	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS canceled
• Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held
• Distribution of ADSs pursuant to stock dividends, free stock distributions or exercise of rights	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held
• Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held
• Depositary Services	Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held on the applicable record date(s) established by the Depositary (U.S. 2¢ per ADS for the year of 2020)

An ADS holder will also be responsible to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the depositary and certain taxes and governmental charges such as:

- Fees for the transfer and registration of ordinary shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the ordinary shares in the Cayman Islands (i.e., upon deposit and withdrawal of ordinary shares).

- Expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into U.S. dollars.

- Expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities.

- Taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities (i.e., when ordinary shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit).

- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of ordinary shares on deposit.

Depositary fees payable upon the issuance and cancellation of ADSs are typically paid to the depositary banks by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) receiving the newly issued ADSs from the depositary banks and by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) delivering the ADSs to the depositary banks for cancellation. The brokers in turn charge these fees to their clients. Depositary fees payable in connection with distributions of cash or securities to ADS holders and the depositary services fee are charged by the depositary banks to the holders of record of ADSs as of the applicable ADS record date.

The depositary fees payable for cash distributions are generally deducted from the cash being distributed. In the case of distributions other than cash (i.e., stock dividend, rights), the depositary banks charge the applicable fee to the ADS record date holders concurrent with the distribution. In the case of ADSs registered in the name of the investor (whether certificated or uncertificated in direct registration), the depositary banks send invoices to the applicable record date ADS holders. In the case of ADSs held in brokerage and custodian accounts (via The Depository Trust Company ("DTC")), the depositary banks generally collects its fees through the systems provided by DTC (whose nominee is the registered holder of the ADSs held in DTC) from the brokers and custodians holding ADSs in their DTC accounts. The brokers and custodians who hold their clients' ADSs in DTC accounts in turn charge their clients' accounts the amount of the fees paid to the depositary banks.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary fees, the depositary may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder.

The fees and charges an ADS holder may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depositary. An ADS holder will receive prior notice of such changes.

Fees and Other Payments Made by the Depositary to Us

The depositary may reimburse us for certain expenses incurred by us in respect of the ADR program established pursuant to the deposit agreement, by making available a portion of the depositary fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions as we and the depositary may agree from time to time. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we have received a total of RMB28 million (US$4 million) from the depositary as reimbursement for our expenses incurred in connection with investor relationship programs related to the ADS program.

Dealing and Settlement of Ordinary Shares in Hong Kong

Our ordinary shares will trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in board lots of 50 ordinary shares. Dealings in our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange will be conducted in Hong Kong dollars.

The transaction costs of dealings in our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange include:

- Hong Kong Stock Exchange trading fee of 0.005% of the consideration of the transaction, charged to each of the buyer and seller;
- SFC transaction levy of 0.0027% of the consideration of the transaction, charged to each of the buyer and seller;
- trading tariff of HK$0.50 on each and every purchase or sale transaction. The decision on whether or not to pass the trading tariff onto investors is at the discretion of brokers;
- transfer deed stamp duty of HK$5.00 per transfer deed (if applicable), payable by the seller;
- ad valorem stamp duty at a total rate of 0.2% of the value of the transaction, with 0.1% payable by each of the buyer and the seller;
- stock settlement fee, which is currently 0.002% of the gross transaction value, subject to a minimum fee of HK$2.00 and a maximum fee of HK$100.00 per side per trade;
- brokerage commission, which is freely negotiable with the broker (other than brokerage commissions for IPO transactions which are currently set at 1% of the subscription or purchase price and will be payable by the person subscribing for or purchasing the securities); and
- the Hong Kong share registrar will charge between HK$2.50 to HK$20, depending on the speed of service (or such higher fee as may from time to time be permitted under the Hong Kong Listing Rules), for each transfer of ordinary shares from one registered owner to another, each share certificate canceled or issued by it and any applicable fee as stated in the share transfer forms used in Hong Kong.

Investors must settle their trades executed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange through their brokers directly or through custodians. For an investor who has deposited his or her ordinary shares in his or her stock account or in his or her designated Central Clearing and Settlement System, or CCASS, participant's stock account maintained with CCASS, settlement will be effected in CCASS in accordance with the General Rules of CCASS and CCASS Operational Procedures in effect from time to time. For an investor who holds the physical certificates, settlement certificates and the duly executed transfer forms must be delivered to his or her broker or custodian before the settlement date.

Conversion between ADSs and ordinary shares

In connection with the Hong Kong public offering, we have established a branch register of members in Hong Kong, or the Hong Kong share register, which will be maintained by our Hong Kong share registrar, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited. Our principal register of members, or the Cayman share register, will continue to be maintained by our principal share registrar, Conyers Trust Company (Cayman) Limited.

All ordinary shares offered in the Hong Kong public offering will be registered on the Hong Kong share register in order to be listed and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. As described in further detail below, holders of ordinary shares registered on the Hong Kong share register will be able to convert these shares into ADSs, and vice versa.

In connection with the Hong Kong public offering, and to facilitate fungibility and conversion between ADSs and ordinary shares and trading between NASDAQ and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, we intend to move a portion of our issued ordinary shares from our principal register of members maintained in the Cayman Islands to our Hong Kong share register.

Converting ordinary shares Trading in Hong Kong into ADSs

An investor who holds ordinary shares registered in Hong Kong and who intends to convert them to ADSs to trade on Nasdaq must deposit or have his or her broker deposit the ordinary shares with the depositary's Hong Kong custodian, Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong, or the custodian, in exchange for ADSs.

A deposit of ordinary shares trading in Hong Kong in exchange for ADSs involves the following procedures:

- If ordinary shares have been deposited with CCASS, the investor must transfer ordinary shares to the depositary's account with the custodian within CCASS by following the CCASS procedures for transfer and submit and deliver a duly completed and signed conversion form to the depositary via his or her broker.

- If ordinary shares are held outside CCASS, the investor must arrange to deposit, his or her ordinary shares into CCASS for delivery to the depositary's account with the custodian within CCASS, submit and deliver a request for conversion form to the custodian and after duly completing and signing such conversion form, deliver such conversion form to the custodian.

- Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, if applicable, the depositary will issue the corresponding number of ADSs in the name(s) requested by an investor and will deliver the ADSs to the designated DTC account of the person(s) designated

For ordinary shares deposited in CCASS, under normal circumstances, the above steps generally require two business days. For ordinary shares held outside CCASS in physical form, the above steps may take 14 business days, or more, to complete. Temporary delays may arise. For example, the transfer books of the depositary may from time to time be closed to ADS issuances. The investor will be unable to trade the ADSs until the procedures are completed.

Converting ADSs to Ordinary Shares Trading in Hong Kong

An investor who holds ADSs and who intends to convert his/her ADSs into ordinary shares to trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange must cancel the ADSs the investor holds and withdraw ordinary shares from our ADS program and cause his or her broker or other financial institution to trade such ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

An investor that holds ADSs indirectly through a broker should follow the broker 's procedure and instruct the broker to arrange for cancelation of the ADSs, and transfer of the underlying ordinary shares from the depositary's account with the custodian within the CCASS system to the investor's Hong Kong stock account.

For investors holding ADSs directly, the following steps must be taken:

- To withdraw ordinary shares from our ADS program, an investor who holds ADSs may turn in such ADSs at the office of the depositary (and the applicable ADR(s) if the ADSs are held in certificated form), and send an instruction to cancel such ADSs to the depositary.

- Upon payment or net of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, if applicable, the depositary will instruct the custodian to deliver ordinary shares underlying the canceled ADSs to the CCASS account designated by an investor.

- If an investor prefers to receive ordinary shares outside CCASS, he or she must receive ordinary shares in CCASS first and then arrange for withdrawal from CCASS. Investors can then obtain a transfer form signed by HKSCC Nominees Limited (as the transferor) and register ordinary shares in their own names with the Hong Kong share registrar.

For ordinary shares to be received in CCASS, under normal circumstances, the above steps generally require two business days. For ordinary shares to be received outside CCASS in physical form, the above steps may take 14 business days, or more, to complete. The investor will be unable to trade the ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange until the procedures are completed.

Temporary delays may arise. For example, the transfer books of the depositary may from time to time be closed to ADS cancellations. In addition, completion of the above steps and procedures is subject to there being a sufficient number of ordinary shares on the Hong Kong share register to facilitate a withdrawal from the ADS program directly into the CCASS system. We are not under any obligation to maintain or increase the number of ordinary shares on the Hong Kong share register to facilitate such withdrawals.

Depositary Requirements

Before the depositary issues ADSs or permits withdrawal of ordinary shares, the depositary may require:

- production of satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and

- compliance with procedures it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the deposit agreement, including, but not limited to, presentation of transfer documents.

The depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer, or register issuances, transfers and cancelations of ADSs generally when the transfer books of the depositary or our Hong Kong share registrar are closed or at any time if the depositary or we determine it advisable to do so.

All costs attributable to the transfer of ordinary shares to effect a withdrawal from or deposit of ordinary shares into our ADS program will be borne by the investor requesting the transfer. In particular, holders of ordinary shares and ADSs should note that the Hong Kong share registrar will charge between HK$2.50 to HK$20, depending on the speed of service (or such higher fee as may from time to time be permitted under the Hong Kong Listing Rules), for each transfer of ordinary shares from one registered owner to another, each share certificate canceled or issued by it and any applicable fee as stated in the share transfer forms used in Hong Kong. In addition, holders of ordinary shares and ADSs must pay up to US$5.00 per 100 ADSs for each issuance of ADSs and each cancelation of ADSs, as the case may be, in connection with the deposit of ordinary shares into, or withdrawal of ordinary shares from, our ADS program.

PART II

ITEM 13. *DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES*

None of these events occurred in any of the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020.

ITEM 14. *MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS*

In April 2018, we effected a change of the ratio of our ADSs to ordinary shares from one (1) ADS representing four (4) ordinary shares to one (1) ADS representing one (1) ordinary share.

The following "Use of Proceeds" information relates to the registration statement on Form F-3 (File Number 333-221129), together with the prospectus supplement to register additional securities that became effective on September 17, 2020, for our public offering of 20,422,150 ordinary shares and the underwriters' full exercise of their over-allotment option to purchase an additional 3,063,300 ordinary shares, or the Hong Kong Public Offering. The net proceeds we received from the Hong Kong Public Offering totaled approximately HKD6,887 million (US$922 million), after deducting underwriting commissions and fees and offering expenses. Goldman Sachs (Asia) L.L.C. and CMB International Capital Limited were the representatives of the underwriters for our Hong Kong Public Offering.

The total expenses incurred for our company's account in connection with our Hong Kong Public Offering was approximately HKD149 million (US$19 million), which included HKD87 million (US$11 million) in underwriting discounts and commissions and approximately HKD62 million (US$8 million) of other costs and expenses for our Hong Kong Public Offering. None of the transaction expenses included payments to directors or officers of our company or their associates, persons owning more than 10% or more of our equity securities or our affiliates.

For the period from September 22, 2020 to December 31, 2020, we used US$300 million of net proceeds from our Hong Kong Public Offering to repay part of our US$500 million revolving credit facility that we drew down in December 2019. We still intend to use the remainder of the proceeds from our initial public offering as disclosed in our registration statements of our Hong Kong Public Offering.

ITEM 15. *CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES*

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, has performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures within the meaning of Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act as of the end of the period covered by this annual report. Based on such evaluation, our management has concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act, for our company. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that (a) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of a company's assets, (b) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that a company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of a company's management and directors and (c) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of a company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to consolidated financial statement preparation and presentation and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

As required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules as promulgated by the SEC, our management assessed the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020 using criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Deutsche Hospitality, which was acquired by us on January 2, 2020, was excluded from such assessment during the first year of acquisition. Deutsche Hospitality constituted, on the basis of absolute value, 10% of our net assets, 29% of our total assets, 15% of our revenues and 61% of our net loss, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. Based on this evaluation, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2020.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020 has been audited by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. The attestation report issued by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP can be found on page F-3 of this annual report on Form 20-F.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Except the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, which was excluded from management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting during the first year of acquisition, there were no significant changes that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 16A. *AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT*

Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Jian Shang is an audit committee financial expert, as that term is defined in Item 16A(b) of Form 20-F, and is independent for the purposes of Rule 5605(a)(2) of the NASDAQ Marketplace Rules, or the NASDAQ Rules, and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.

ITEM 16B. *CODE OF ETHICS*

Our board of directors adopted a code of business conduct and ethics on January 27, 2010 that applies to our directors, officers, employees and agents, including certain provisions that specifically apply to our executive officers and any other persons who perform similar functions for us. We have filed our code of business conduct and ethics as an exhibit to our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-165247) originally filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 5, 2010, as amended. Our code of business conduct and ethics is publicly available on our website at http://ir.huazhu.com/.

ITEM 16C. *PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES*

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, or Deloitte, our independent registered public accounting firm, began serving as our auditor in August 2009.

Our audit committee is responsible for the oversight of Deloitte's work. The policy of our audit committee is to pre-approve all audit and non-audit services provided by Deloitte, including audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services, other than those for *de minimis* services which are approved by the audit committee prior to the completion of the audit.

We paid the following fees for professional services to Deloitte for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2019	2020
	US$	US$
	(In millions)	
Audit Fees[1]	1.2	3.3
Audit-Related Fees[2]	—	0.6
Tax Fees[3]	0.2	—
Total	1.4	3.9

Note: [1] Audit Fees. This category includes the aggregate fees billed for the professional services rendered by our principal auditors for the interim review of quarterly financial statements and the audit of our annual financial statements, the issuance of our ordinary shares of our secondary listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange

[2] Audit-Related Fees. This category includes the aggregate fees billed for the professional services rendered by our principal auditors for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our consolidated financial statements and are not reported under "Audit Fees." Audit-Related Fees in 2020 was to support the issuance of the 2026 Notes.

[3] Tax Fees. This category includes the aggregate fees billed for the professional services rendered by our principal auditors for tax compliance and tax advice.

ITEM 16D. ***EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES***

Not applicable.

ITEM 16E. ***PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS***

We announced a share repurchase program approved by our board of directors on August 21, 2019. Under the terms of the approved program, we may repurchase up to $750 million worth of our issued and outstanding ADSs in open market at prevailing market prices or privately negotiated transaction, depending on market conditions and other factors, as well as in accordance with restrictions relating to volume, price and timing. This share repurchase plan will be effective for five years. Our board of directors review the share repurchase program periodically, and may authorize adjustment of its terms and size accordingly. The share repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. We did not repurchase any ADSs under this program in 2019 and 2020.

ITEM 16F. ***CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT***

Not applicable.

ITEM 16G. *CORPORATE GOVERNANCE*

We are a "foreign private issuer" (as such term is defined in Rule 3b-4 under the Exchange Act), and our ADSs are listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market. The NASDAQ rules provide that foreign private issuers may follow home country practice in lieu of the corporate governance requirements of the NASDAQ Stock Market LLC, subject to certain exceptions and requirements and except to the extent that such exemptions would be contrary to U.S. federal securities laws and regulations. The significant differences between our corporate governance practices and those followed by domestic companies under the NASDAQ rules are summarized as follows:

- We follow home country practice that permits our board of directors not to have a majority of independent directors in lieu of complying with Rule 5605(b)(1) of the NASDAQ.

- We follow home country practice that permits our independent directors not to hold regularly scheduled meetings at which only independent directors are present in lieu of complying with Rule 5605(b)(2) of the NASDAQ.

- We follow home country practice that permits our board of directors not to implement a nominations committee, in lieu of complying with Rule 5605(e) of the NASDAQ Rules that requires the implementation of a nominations committee.

- We followed home country practice that permits us not to disclose in our annual report or website the material terms of all agreements or arrangements between any director, nominee for director and any person or entity other than our company relating to compensation or other payment in connection with that person's candidacy or services as a director of our company, in lieu of complying with Rule 5250(b)(3) of the NASDAQ.

Other than the above, we have followed and intend to continue to follow the applicable corporate governance standards under the NASDAQ rules.

In accordance with Rule 5250(d)(1) of the NASDAQ, we will post this annual report on Form 20-F on our company website at http://ir.huazhu.com.

Under Rule 19C.11 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, we are exempt from certain corporate governance requirements of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, including Appendix 14 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules (Corporate Governance Code and Corporate Governance Report) and Appendix 16 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules (Disclosure of Financial Information).

In connection with our listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and the SFC granted certain waivers and exemptions from strict compliance with the relevant provisions of the Hong Kong Listing Rules and the SFO, respectively, and the SFC also granted a ruling under the Takeovers Codes.

Not a Public Company in Hong Kong

Section 4.1 of the Takeovers Codes provides that the Takeovers Codes applies to takeovers, mergers and share repurchases affecting public companies in Hong Kong and companies with a primary listing in Hong Kong. According to the Note to Section 4.2 of the Introduction to the Takeovers Codes, a Grandfathered Greater China Issuer within the meaning of Rule 19C.01 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules with a secondary listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange will not normally be regarded as a public company in Hong Kong under Section 4.2 of the Introduction to the Takeovers Codes.

The SFC granted a ruling that we are not a "public company in Hong Kong" for the purposes of Section 4.2. Therefore, the Takeovers Codes do not apply to us. In the event that the bulk of trading in the Shares migrates to Hong Kong such that our Company would be treated as having a dual-primary listing pursuant to Rule 19C.13 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, the Takeovers Codes will apply to our Company.

Disclosure of Interests under Part XV of SFO

Part XV of the SFO imposes duties of disclosure of interests in ordinary shares. Under the U.S. Exchange Act, which we are subject to, any person (including directors and officers of the company concerned) who acquires beneficial ownership, as determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and which includes the power to direct the voting or the disposition of the securities, of more than 5% of a class of equity securities registered under Section 12 of the U.S. Exchange Act must file beneficial owner reports with the SEC, and such person must promptly report any material change in the information provided (including any acquisition or disposition of 1% or more of the class of equity securities concerned), unless exceptions apply. Therefore, compliance with Part XV of the SFO would subject our corporate insiders to a second level of reporting, which would be unduly burdensome to them, would result in additional costs and would not be meaningful, since the statutory disclosure of interest obligations under the U.S. Exchange Act that apply to us and our corporate insiders would provide our investors with sufficient information relating to the shareholding interests of our significant shareholders.

The SFC granted a partial exemption under section 309(2) of the SFO from the provisions of Part XV of the SFO (other than Divisions 5, 11 and 12 of Part XV of the SFO), on the conditions that (i) the bulk of trading in the ordinary shares is not considered to have migrated to Hong Kong on a permanent basis in accordance with Rule 19C.13 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules; (ii) all disclosures of interest filed in the SEC are also filed with the Hong Kong Stock Exchange as soon as practicable, which will then publish such disclosure in the same manner as disclosures made under Part XV of the SFO; and (iii) we will advise the SFC if there is any material change to any of the information which has been provided to the SFC, including any significant changes to the disclosure requirements in the U.S. and any significant changes in the volume of our worldwide share turnover that takes place on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. This exemption may be reconsidered by the SFC in the event there is a material change in information provided to the SFC.

The U.S. Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder require disclosure of interests by shareholders that are broadly equivalent to Part XV of the SFO. For relevant disclosure in respect of the substantial shareholder's interests, see "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions — A. Major Shareholders."

We undertook to file with the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, as soon as practicable, any declaration of shareholding and securities transactions filed with the SEC. We further undertook to disclose in present and future listing documents any shareholding interests as disclosed in an SEC filing and the relationship between our directors, officers, members of committees and their relationship to any controlling shareholder.

Corporate Communication

Rule 2.07A of the Hong Kong Listing Rules provides that a listed issuer may send or otherwise make available to the relevant holders of its securities any corporate communication by electronic means, provided that either the listed issuer has previously received from each of the relevant holders of its securities an express, positive confirmation in writing or the shareholders of the listed issuer have resolved in a general meeting that the listed issuer may send or supply corporate communications to shareholders by making them available on the listed issuer's own website or the listed issuer's constitutional documents contain provision to that effect, and certain conditions are satisfied.

Since our listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, we made the following arrangements:

- We issue all corporate communications as required by the Hong Kong Listing Rules on our own website in English and Chinese, and on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange's website in English and Chinese.

- We continue to make arrangements to provide printed copies of proxy materials and notices to our shareholders at no costs upon request.

- We have added to the "Investor Relations" page of our website which directs investors to all of our filings with the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

The Hong Kong Stock Exchange granted us a waiver from strict compliance with the requirements under Rule 2.07A of the Hong Kong Listing Rules.

Rule 13.25B of the Hong Kong Listing Rules requires a listed issuer to publish a monthly return in relation to movements in its equity securities, debt securities and any other securitized instruments, as applicable, during the period to which the monthly return relates. Pursuant to the Joint Policy Statement Regarding the Listing of Overseas Companies, or Joint Policy Statement, we sought a waiver from Rule 13.25B subject to satisfying the waiver condition that the SFC has granted a partial exemption from strict compliance with Part XV of the SFO (other than Divisions 5, 11 and 12 of Part XV of the SFO) in respect of disclosure of shareholders' interests. As we have obtained a partial exemption from the SFC, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange granted a waiver from strict compliance with Rule 13.25B of the Hong Kong Listing Rules. We disclose information about share repurchases, if any, in our quarterly earnings releases and annual reports on Form 20-F which are furnished or filed with the SEC in accordance with applicable U.S. rules and regulations.

ITEM 16H. ***MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE***

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 17. *FINANCIAL STATEMENTS*

We have elected to provide financial statements pursuant to Item 18.

ITEM 18. *FINANCIAL STATEMENTS*

Our consolidated financial statements are included at the end of this annual report.

ITEM 19. *EXHIBITS*

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
1.1	The Amended and Restated Articles of Association of the Registrant currently in effect, adopted by way of a special resolution passed on December 23, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 from our report on Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 23, 2020)
2.1	Registrant's Specimen American Depositary Receipt (Incorporated by reference to Form424b3 (file no. 333-165402) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 25, 2018.).
2.2	Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 from our annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 19, 2019.)
2.3	Form of Deposit Agreement among the Registrant, the Depositary and all Holders and Beneficial Owners of the American Depositary Shares issued thereunder. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibits 4.3 from the Amendment No. 1 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-165247) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 12, 2010.)
2.4*	Description of Securities
4.1	Amended and Restated 2009 Share Incentive Plan, amended and restated as of October 1, 2009. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-165247) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 5, 2010.)
4.2	Amendment to the Amended and Restated 2009 Share Incentive Plan, amended as of August 26, 2010. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 from our report on Form 6-K (file no. 333-34656) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 15, 2010.)
4.3	Amendment to the Amended and Restated 2009 Share Incentive Plan, amended as of March 26, 2015. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 from our report on Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 27, 2015.)
4.4	Form of Indemnification Agreement with the Registrant's Directors. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-165247) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 5, 2010.)
4.5	English translation of the Form of Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Executive Officers of the Registrant. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 from our annual report on Form 20-F (File No. 001-34656) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 12, 2012.)
4.6	Investor and Registration Rights Agreement between the Registrant and Ctrip.com International, Ltd., dated March 12, 2010. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 from the Amendment No. 1 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-165247) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 12, 2010.)

4.7*	Supplemental Registration Rights Agreement between the registrant and Trip.com dated August 3, 2020
4.8	Investor and Registration Rights Agreement between the Registrant and AAPC Hong Kong Limited, dated January 25, 2016 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.19 from our annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2016.)
4.9	ADS Lending Agreement between the Registrant and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch dated October 26, 2017 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 on Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 31, 2017.)
4.10	Base Capped Call Transaction Confirmation between the Registrant and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch dated October 26, 2017 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.25 from our annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2018.)
4.11	Base Capped Call Transaction Confirmation between the Registrant and JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association dated October 26, 2017 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.26 from our annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2018.)
4.12	Base Capped Call Transaction Confirmation between the Registrant and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC dated October 26, 2017 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.27 from our annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2018.)
4.13	Additional Capped Call Transaction Confirmation between the Registrant and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch dated October 31, 2017 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.28 from our annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2018.)
4.14	Additional Capped Call Transaction Confirmation between the Registrant and JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association dated October 31, 2017 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.29 from our annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2018.)
4.15	Additional Capped Call Transaction Confirmation between the Registrant and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC dated October 31, 2017 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.30 from our annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2018.)
4.16	Indenture between the Registrant and Wilmington Trust, National Association dated November 3, 2017 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.31 from our annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2018.)
4.17*	Indenture between the Registrant and Wilmington Trust, National Association dated May 12, 2020
8.1*	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
11.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Registrant (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 from our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-165247) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 5, 2010.)
12.1*	Certification of Qi Ji, Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
12.2*	Certification of Teo Nee Chuan, Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
13.1**	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
15.1*	Consent of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document — the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.

101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104.*	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

* Filed with this Annual Report on Form 20-F.
** Furnished with this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

By: /s/ Qi Ji
Name: Qi Ji
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors

Date: April 23, 2021

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SHAREHOLDERS OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Huazhu Group Limited and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholder's equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and the financial statement schedules (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated April 23, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Adoption of New Accounting Standards

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for leases on January 1, 2019, due to the adoption of FASB Accounting Standards Update 2016-02 ("ASU 2016-02"), *Leases (Topic 842)*, and related ASUs using a modified-retrospective approach.

Convenience Translation

Our audits also comprehended the translation of Renminbi amounts into United States dollar amounts and, in our opinion, such translation has been made in conformity with the basis stated in Note 2. Such United States dollar amounts are presented solely for the convenience of readers outside the People's Republic of China.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Discounted Cash Flow Used in the Impairment Assessment of Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets Arising from the Acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality -Refer to Notes 2, 3, 6 and 8 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company has goodwill and brand names with indefinite lives arising from the acquisition of 100% equity interest of Deutsche Hospitality ("DH") on January 2, 2020. As of December 31, 2020, the carrying value of the goodwill and brand names of legacy DH reporting unit were RMB2,328 million and RMB3,979 million, respectively. The Company determines whether the carrying values of such goodwill and brand names are impaired on an annual basis and more frequently when indicators of potential impairment exist. The impairment evaluation involves the comparison of the fair value of the legacy DH reporting unit and each brand names to their respective carrying value.

The Company determines the estimated fair value of the legacy DH reporting unit and each brand names of legacy DH using the discounted cash flow methodology under income approach. The determination of the fair value using the discount cash flow model requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to projected hotels' revenues, growth rates, projected operating cost and discount rates (collectively the “significant assumptions”). The estimates used to calculate the fair value of the reporting unit and brand names change from year to year based on operating results and market conditions, and the significant assumptions are sensitive to changes in demand.

As a result of COVID-19 and the significant negative impact it has had on travel demand, the Company performed impairment analyses on the goodwill and brand names of legacy DH as of each interim reporting dates as well as on November 30, 2020 for annual assessment. The Company concluded through such analyses that the goodwill of legacy DH reporting unit was impaired and recorded impairment charges totaling RMB437 million which reduced the carrying value of the goodwill to its estimated fair value.

We identified discounted cash flows used in the impairment assessment of goodwill and brand names of legacy DH as a critical audit matter because of the significant estimates and assumptions management makes to estimate the fair value and the sensitivity of legacy DH's operations to changes in demand. This required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our internal fair value specialists, when performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of management’s estimates and assumptions related to the cash flow forecasts and selection of the discount rates.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the significant assumptions including projected hotels' revenue, growth rates and projected operating cost and selection of the discount rates, included the following, among others:

(1) Tested the effectiveness of controls over the impairment evaluation of Group’s goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets including controls related to the assumptions listed above.

(2) Evaluated the reasonableness of management’s forecasts of future revenue and operating results by comparing management’s forecasts with:

- Historical revenue and operating results.
- Internal communications to management and the Board of Directors.

- Underlying analysis detailing business strategies and growth plans including consideration of the efforts related to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- Forecasted information included in the Group's press releases as well as in the analyst and industry reports of the Company and selected companies in its peer group.
- Actual performance for the period after December 31, 2020 through a retrospective review.

(3) Performed sensitivity analyses of the significant assumptions including discount rates and projected cash flows when assessing the overall impact on the estimate of fair value compared to the carrying value.

(4) With the assistance of internal fair value specialists, evaluated the reasonableness of the discount rates by developing a range of independent estimates and comparing those to the related rates selected by management.

(5) Evaluated the mathematical accuracy of the calculations prepared by management.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP
Shanghai, China
April 23, 2021
We have served as the Company's auditor since 2009.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SHAREHOLDERS OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Huazhu Group Limited and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013 framework)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on the COSO criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the "PCAOB"), the financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 of the Company and our report dated April 23, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements and included explanatory paragraphs regarding the adoption of new accounting standards, and convenience translation of Renminbi amounts into United States dollar amounts.

As described in the Management's Annual Report on the Internal Controls over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Steigenberger Hotels Aktiengesellschaft Germany and its subsidiaries (collectively "Deutsche Hospitality") which was acquired on January 2, 2020, and whose financial statements constituted, on the basis of absolute value, 10% and 29% of net and total assets, respectively, 15% of revenues and 61% of net loss of the financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at Deutsche Hospitality.

Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP
Shanghai, China
April 23, 2021

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Renminbi in millions, except share and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	As of December 31,		
	2019	2020	2020 US$'million (Note 2)
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	3,234	7,026	1,077
Restricted cash	10,765	64	10
Short-term investments measured at fair value	2,908	3,903	598
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of RMB17 and RMB41 as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively	218	404	62
Loan receivables - current, net	193	304	47
Amounts due from related parties, net	182	178	27
Inventories	57	89	14
Other current assets, net	699	914	140
Total current assets	18,256	12,882	1,975
Property and equipment, net	5,854	6,682	1,024
Intangible assets, net	1,662	5,945	911
Operating lease right-of-use assets	20,875	28,980	4,441
Finance lease right-of-use assets	—	2,041	313
Land use rights, net	215	213	33
Long-term investments	1,929	1,923	295
Goodwill	2,657	4,988	764
Loan receivables, net	280	135	21
Other assets, net	707	743	114
Deferred tax assets	548	623	94
Total assets	52,983	65,155	9,985
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Short-term debt	8,499	1,142	175
Accounts payable	1,176	1,241	190
Amounts due to related parties	95	132	20
Salary and welfare payables	491	526	81
Deferred revenue	1,179	1,272	195
Operating lease liabilities, current	3,082	3,406	522
Finance lease liabilities, current	—	31	5
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	1,856	2,440	374
Dividends payable	678	—	—
Income tax payable	231	339	52
Total current liabilities	17,287	10,529	1,614
Long-term debt	8,084	10,856	1,664
Operating lease liabilities, non-current	18,496	27,048	4,145
Finance lease liabilities, non-current	—	2,497	383
Deferred revenue	559	662	101
Other long-term liabilities	566	771	118
Retirement benefit obligations	—	179	27
Deferred tax liabilities	491	1,181	181
Total liabilities	45,483	53,723	8,233
Commitments and contingencies (Note 21)			
Equity:			
Ordinary shares (US$0.0001 par value per share; 8,023,485,450 shares authorized; 299,424,485 and 324,364,444 shares issued as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, and 285,902,609 and 310,842,568 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively)	0	0	0
Treasury shares (3,096,764 and 3,096,764 shares as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively)	(107)	(107)	(16)
Additional paid-in capital	3,834	9,808	1,503
Retained earnings	3,701	1,502	230
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(49)	127	19
Total Huazhu Group Limited shareholders' equity	7,379	11,330	1,736
Noncontrolling interest	121	102	16
Total equity	7,500	11,432	1,752
Total liabilities and equity	52,983	65,155	9,985

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(Renminbi in millions, except share and per share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2018	**2019**	**2020**	**2020**
				US$'million (Note 2)
Revenues:				
Leased and owned hotels	7,470	7,718	6,908	1,059
Manachised and franchised hotels	2,527	3,342	3,136	481
Others	66	152	152	23
Total revenues	10,063	11,212	10,196	1,563
Operating costs and expenses:				
Hotel operating costs	6,476	7,190	9,729	1,491
Other operating costs	15	57	52	8
Selling and marketing expenses	348	426	597	91
General and administrative expenses	851	1,061	1,259	193
Pre-opening expenses	255	502	288	44
Total operating costs and expenses	7,945	9,236	11,925	1,827
Goodwill impairment loss	—	—	437	67
Other operating income, net	226	132	480	74
Income (loss) from operations	2,344	2,108	(1,686)	(257)
Interest income	148	160	119	18
Interest expense	244	315	533	82
Other income (expense), net	203	331	(89)	(14)
Unrealized (losses) gains from fair value changes of equity securities	(914)	316	(265)	(42)
Foreign exchange (loss) gain	(144)	(35)	175	27
Income (loss) before income taxes	1,393	2,565	(2,279)	(350)
Income tax expense (benefit)	569	640	(215)	(33)
(Loss) income from equity method investments	(97)	(164)	(140)	(21)
Net income (loss)	727	1,761	(2,204)	(338)
Less: net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	11	(8)	(12)	(2)
Net income (loss) attributable to Huazhu Group Limited	716	1,769	(2,192)	(336)
Other comprehensive income (loss)				
Loss arising from defined benefit plan, net of tax of nil, nil, and RMB13 for 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively	—	—	(27)	(4)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax of nil for 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively	(169)	(7)	203	31
Comprehensive income (loss)	558	1,754	(2,028)	(311)
Less: comprehensive (loss) income attributable to the noncontrolling interest	11	(8)	(12)	(2)
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Huazhu Group Limited	547	1,762	(2,016)	(309)
Earnings (losses) per share:				
Basic	2.54	6.22	(7.49)	(1.15)
Diluted	2.49	5.94	(7.49)	(1.15)
Weighted average number of shares used in computation:				
Basic	281,717,485	284,305,138	292,739,841	292,739,841
Diluted	303,605,809	304,309,890	292,739,841	292,739,841

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(Renminbi in millions, except share data, unless otherwise stated)

	Ordinary Shares			Treasury Shares		Additional Paid-in		Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss)	Noncontrolling	
	Issued shares	Outstanding shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Retained Earnings	Income	Interest	Total Equity
Balance at January 1, 2018	294,040,234	280,518,358	0	3,096,764	(107)	3,624	2,513	168	36	6,234
Cumulative effect of the adoption of ASU 2016-01	—	—	—	—	—	—	41	(41)	—	—
Issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of options and vesting of restricted stocks	2,557,654	2,557,654	0	—	—	14	—	—	—	14
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	83	—	—	—	83
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	716	—	11	727
Cash dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	—	(660)	—	—	(660)
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	(5)
Capital contribution from noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	29
Noncontrolling interest recognized in connection with acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	150	150
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(8)	—	—	(76)	(84)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(169)	—	(169)
Balance at December 31, 2018	296,597,888	283,076,012	0	3,096,764	(107)	3,713	2,610	(42)	145	6,319
Issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of options and vesting of restricted stocks	2,826,597	2,826,597	0	—	—	14	—	—	—	14
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	110	—	—	—	110
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,769	—	(8)	1,761
Cash dividends approved	—	—	—	—	—	—	(678)	—	—	(678)
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	(5)
Capital contribution from noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	22
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(3)	—	—	(36)	(39)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	—	(7)
Disposal of noncontrolling interest for deconsolidation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Balance at December 31, 2019	299,424,485	285,902,609	0	3,096,764	(107)	3,834	3,701	(49)	121	7,500
Cumulative effect of the adoption of ASU 2016-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	—	—	(7)
Balance at January 1, 2020	299,424,485	285,902,609	0	3,096,764	(107)	3,834	3,694	(49)	121	7,493
Issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of options and vesting of restricted stocks	1,454,307	1,454,307	0	—	—	2	—	—	—	2
Conversion of Convertible Senior Notes due 2022	202	202	0	—	—	0	—	—	—	0
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	122	—	—	—	122
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,192)	—	(12)	(2,204)
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4)	(4)
Capital contribution from noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	10
Issuance of ordinary shares in Hong Kong public offering	23,485,450	23,485,450	0	—	—	5,968	—	—	—	5,968
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(118)	—	—	(18)	(136)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	203	—	203
Disposal of noncontrolling interest for deconsolidation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0
Noncontrolling interest recognized in connection with acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Noncontrolling interest recognized from partial disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
Loss arising from defined benefit plan,net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(27)	—	(27)
Balance at December 31, 2020	324,364,444	310,842,568	0	3,096,764	(107)	9,808	1,502	127	102	11,432

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Renminbi in millions, unless otherwise stated)

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	2020
				US$'million (Note 2)
Operating activities:				
Net income (loss)	727	1,761	(2,204)	(338)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Share-based compensation	83	110	122	19
Depreciation and amortization	891	991	1,362	208
Amortization of issuance cost of convertible senior notes and upfront fee of bank borrowings	28	28	83	13
Deferred taxes	(91)	(38)	(553)	(84)
Credit loss	10	21	65	10
Deferred rent	140	—	—	—
Loss (gain) from disposal of property and equipment	0	(10)	1	0
Impairment loss	35	13	709	109
Loss from equity method investments, net of dividends	157	213	145	22
Investment loss (income)	1,009	(477)	108	17
Interest accretion for finance lease	—	—	27	4
Noncash lease expense	—	2,235	2,063	316
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effect of acquisitions:				
Accounts receivable	(36)	(34)	35	5
Prepaid rent	(283)	—	—	—
Inventories	(14)	(17)	0	0
Amounts due from related parties	(32)	32	(14)	(2)
Other current assets	(56)	(80)	(147)	(23)
Other assets	(32)	(175)	(86)	(13)
Accounts payable	11	(1)	31	5
Amounts due to related parties	38	17	20	3
Salary and welfare payables	91	(28)	(46)	(7)
Deferred revenue	114	279	(52)	(8)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	140	408	445	68
Operating lease liabilities	—	(2,036)	(1,640)	(251)
Income tax payable	48	(35)	94	14
Other long-term liabilities	71	116	41	6
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,049	3,293	609	93
Investing activities:				
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,115)	(1,527)	(1,745)	(267)
Purchases of intangibles	(4)	(5)	(28)	(4)
Purchases of land use rights	(76)	(3)	(3)	(1)
Amount received as a result of government zoning	7	13	—	—
Acquisitions, net of cash received	(496)	(244)	(5,060)	(775)
Proceeds from disposal of subsidiary and branch, net of cash disposed	8	2	4	1
Purchases of short term and long term investments	(4,959)	(328)	(1,702)	(261)
Proceeds from maturity/sale and return of investments	177	2,002	396	61
Payment for shareholder loan to equity investees	(7)	(87)	(15)	(2)
Collection of shareholder loan from equity investees	—	88	15	2
Payment for the origination of loan receivables	(313)	(454)	(130)	(20)
Proceeds from collection of loan receivables	433	258	167	26
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(6,345)	(285)	(8,101)	(1,240)
Financing activities:				
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares in Hong Kong public offering	—	—	6,018	922
Ordinary share issuance costs	—	—	(32)	(5)
Net proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of options	14	14	1	0
Proceeds from short-term bank borrowings	928	2,214	1,658	254
Repayment of short-term bank borrowings	(128)	(1,902)	(1,993)	(306)
Proceeds from long-term bank borrowings	4,275	13,176	1,652	253
Repayment of long-term bank borrowings	(799)	(6,760)	(9,163)	(1,405)
Funds advanced from noncontrolling interest holders	36	2	14	2
Repayment of funds advanced from noncontrolling interest holders	(8)	(19)	(9)	(1)
Acquisitions of noncontrolling interest	(84)	(39)	(98)	(16)
Proceeds from amounts due to related parties	103	—	—	—
Repayment of amounts due to related parties	(113)	—	—	—
Contribution from noncontrolling interest holders	29	22	10	2
Proceeds from long-term finance liabilities (failed sale and leaseback "failed SLB")	—	—	83	13
Repayment of long-term finance liabilities (failed SLB)	—	—	(42)	(6)
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interest holders	(5)	(5)	(4)	(1)
Dividends paid	—	(658)	(678)	(104)
Proceeds from issuance of convertible senior notes	—	—	3,499	536
Direct financing costs paid	—	—	(10)	(1)
Principal payments of finance lease	—	—	(23)	(3)
Net cash provided by financing activities	4,248	6,045	883	134
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(24)	62	(300)	(45)
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	928	9,115	(6,909)	(1,058)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of the year	3,956	4,884	13,999	2,145
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of the year	4,884	13,999	7,090	1,087
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:				
Interest paid, net of amounts capitalized	239	414	476	73
Income taxes paid	613	712	238	36
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	—	2,905	3,309	507
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of finance lease liabilities	—	—	63	10
Non-cash right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	—	4,176	1,422	218
Non-cash right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for finance lease liabilities	—	—	270	41
Non-cash right-of-use assets obtained in acquisition for operating lease	—	22	8,645	1,325
Non-cash right-of-use assets obtained in acquisition for finance lease	—	—	1,794	275
Non-cash lease liabilities obtained in acquisition for operating lease	—	—	8,849	1,356
Non-cash lease liabilities obtained in acquisition for finance lease	—	—	2,187	335
Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities:				
Purchases of property and equipment included in payables	688	963	736	113
Consideration payable for business acquisition	40	16	—	—
Purchase of intangible assets included in payables	5	3	5	1
Reimbursement of government zoning included in receivables	—	—	2	0
Cash dividends declared in payables	658	678	—	—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

Huazhu Group Limited (the "Company") was incorporated in the Cayman Islands under the laws of the Cayman Islands on January 4, 2007. The principal business activities of the Company and its subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities (the "Group") are to develop leased and owned, manachised and franchised hotels mainly in the People's Republic of China("PRC").

On January 2, 2020, the Group completed the acquisition of 100% equity interest of Steigenberger Hotels Aktiengesellschaft Germany ("Deutsche Hospitality" or "DH"). Deutsche Hospitality was engaged in the business of leasing, franchising, operating and managing hotels under five brands in the midscale and upscale market in Europe, the Middle East and Africa. After the acquisition, "legacy DH" refers to Deutsche Hospitality and its subsidiaries and "legacy Huazhu" refers to the Group excluding Deutsche Hospitality.

The Group completed public offering in Hong Kong in September 2020 with proceeds of RMB6,018 and the trading of ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange commenced on September 22, 2020 under the stock code "1179".

Leased and owned hotels

The Group leases hotel properties from property owners or purchases properties directly and is responsible for all aspects of hotel operations and management, including hiring, training and supervising the managers and employees required to operate the hotels. In addition, the Group is responsible for hotel development and customization to conform to the standards of the Group brands at the beginning of the lease or the construction, as well as repairs and maintenance, operating expenses and management of properties over the term of the lease or the land and building certificate.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Group had 688 and 753 leased and owned hotels in operation, respectively.

Manachised and franchised hotels

Typically the Group enters into certain franchise and management arrangements with franchisees for which the Group is responsible for providing branding, quality assurance, training, reservation, hiring and appointing of the hotel general manager and various other support services relating to the hotel renovation and operation. Those hotels are classified as manachised hotels. Under typical franchise and management agreements, the franchisee is required to pay an initial franchise fee and ongoing franchise and management service fees, the majority of which are equal to a certain percentage of the revenues of the hotel. The franchisee is responsible for the costs of hotel development, renovation and the costs of its operations. The term of the franchise and management agreements are typically eight to ten years for legacy Huazhu and 15 to 20 years for manachised hotels and 10 to 15 years for franchised hotels under legacy DH and are renewable upon mutual agreement between the Group and the franchisee. The Group also has some franchised hotels in which cases the Group does not provide a hotel general manager. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Group had 4,519 and 5,746 manachised hotels in operation and 411 and 290 franchised hotels in operation, respectively.

2. SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its majority-owned subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities (the "VIEs"). All intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated on consolidation.

Variable Interest Entities

The Group evaluates the need to consolidate certain variable interest entities in which equity investors do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support.

The Company is deemed as the primary beneficiary of and consolidates variable interest entities when the Company has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic success of the entities and effectively assumes the obligation to absorb losses and has the rights to receive benefits that are potentially significant to the entities.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Group consolidated eight and eight entities under VIE model, and the assets and liabilities of the consolidated VIEs are immaterial to the Group's consolidated financial statements.

The Group evaluates its business activities and arrangements with the entities that operate the manachised and franchised hotels and the funds that it serves as general partner or fund manager to identify potential variable interest entities. Generally, these entities that operate the manachised and franchised hotels qualify for the business scope exception, therefore consolidation is not appropriate under the variable interest entity consolidation guidance. For the disclosure of significant non-consolidated variable interest entities, see Note 7 Investments.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The Group bases its estimates on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Significant accounting estimates reflected in the Group's consolidated financial statements include the useful lives and impairment of property and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets with definite lives, valuation allowance of deferred tax assets, purchase price allocation, impairment of goodwill and intangible assets without definite lives, fair value measurement and impairment of investments, share-based compensation, obligations related to the pension plans, estimates involved in the accounting for its customer loyalty program, contingent liabilities and incremental borrowing rate used to measure lease liabilities.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and demand deposits, which are unrestricted as to withdrawal and use, and which have original maturities of three months or less when purchased.

Restricted cash

Restricted cash mainly represents deposits used as security against borrowings, deposits restricted due to contract disputes or lawsuit and cash restricted for special purposes.

Investments

Investments represent equity-method investments, equity investments with readily determinable fair values, equity investments without readily determinable fair values and available-for-sale debt securities.

The Group accounts for equity investment in entities with significant influence under equity-method accounting. Under this method, the Group's pro rata share of income (loss) from investment is recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Dividends received reduce the carrying amount of the investment. When the Group's share of loss in an equity-method investee equals or exceeds its carrying value of the investment in that entity, the Group continues to report its share of equity method losses in the statements of comprehensive income to the extent and as an adjustment to the carrying amount of its other investments in the investee. Equity-method investment is reviewed for impairment by assessing if the decline in market value of the investment below the carrying value is other-than-temporary. In making this determination, factors are evaluated in determining whether a loss in value should be recognized. These include consideration of the intent and ability of the Group to hold investment and the ability of the investee to sustain an earnings capacity, justifying the carrying amount of the investment. Impairment losses are recognized in other expense when a decline in value is deemed to be other-than- temporary.

Investments in equity securities that have readily determinable fair values (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting or those that result in consolidation of the investee) are measured at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses from fair value changes recognized in net income in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Investments in equity securities without readily determinable fair values are measured at cost minus impairment adjusted by observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment of the same issuer. These investments are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis when there are events or changes in circumstances that may have a significant adverse effect. An impairment loss is recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income equal to the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the investment.

Debt securities that the company has no intent to hold till maturity or may sell the security in response to the changes in economic conditions are classified as available-for-sale debt securities. Available-for-sale debt securities are reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses (other than impairment losses) recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income or loss. Realized gains and losses on debt securities are recognized in the net income in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Before the adoption of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-13 the amount of the total impairment related to the credit loss was recognized in the income statement and the amount related to all other factors is recognized in other comprehensive income, net of applicable taxes, and the impairment losses recognized in the income statement cannot be reversed for any future recoveries. After the adoption of ASC 326 on January 1, 2020, credit-related impairment is measured as the difference between the debt security's amortized cost basis and the present value of expected cash flows and is recognized as an allowance on the balance sheet with a corresponding adjustment to earnings. The allowance should not exceed the amount by which the amortized cost basis exceeds fair value.

As a result of the impairment analysis, the Group recorded an impairment of nil, RMB10 and RMB92 in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Accounts receivable, loan receivables and other financial assets

Accounts receivable, net

Accounts receivable mainly consist of franchise fee receivables, amounts due from corporate customers, travel agents, hotel guests and credit card receivables, which are recognized and carried at the original invoice or accrued amount less an allowance for credit losses. Before the year 2020, the Group established an allowance for doubtful accounts primarily based on the aging of the receivables and factors surrounding the credit risk of specific customers. After the adoption of ASU 2016-13 Financial instruments- credit losses on January 1, 2020, the accounts receivable balance reflects invoiced and accrued revenue and is presented net of an allowance for credit losses. The Group establishes current expected credit losses ("CECL") for pools of assets with similar risk characteristics by evaluating historical levels of credit losses, current economic conditions that may affect a customer's ability to pay, and creditworthiness of significant customers. When specific customers are identified as no longer sharing the same risk profile as their current pool, they are removed from the pool and evaluated separately. The Group major focus on historical collection experience and considering on aging or specific customer circumstance.

Loan receivables, net

The Group entered into entrusted loan agreements with certain franchisees with the typical terms to be two to three years and annual interest rates ranging from 8.0% to 8.5%, and with other un-related third-parties with the annual interest rates ranging from 4.8% to 15.0%. Loan receivables are measured at amortized cost with interest accrued based on the contract rate. The Group classified loan receivables as long-term or short-term investments according to their contractual maturity or expected holding time. Before the year of 2020, the Group evaluates the credit risk associated with the loans, and estimates the cash flow expected to be collected over the life of loans on an individual basis based on the Group's past experiences, the borrowers' financial position, their financial performance and their ability to continue to generate sufficient cash flows. A credit allowance will be established for the loans unable to collect. The Group adopted ASU 2016-13 on January 1, 2020 utilizing the modified retrospective approach. After the adoption of ASU 2016-13, the Group estimates the CECL based on the expectation of future economic conditions, historical collection experience and a loss-rate approach whereby the allowance is calculated using the probability of default and recovery rates and multiplying it by the asset's amortized cost at the balance sheet date.

Additionally, the Group records an allowance on other forms of financial assets, including other current assets, other assets and amounts due from related parties with the similar approach of accounts receivable.

Inventories

Inventories mainly consist of small appliances, bedding and daily consumables, operating supplies, food and beverage inventory items. Small appliances and bedding for new hotels opened are stated at cost, less accumulated amortization, and are amortized over their estimated useful lives, generally one year, from the time they are put into use. Daily consumables and beddings replacement are expensed when used.

Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment, net are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. The renovations, betterments and interest cost incurred during construction are capitalized. Depreciation of property and equipment is provided using the straight line method over their expected useful lives. The expected useful lives are as follows:

Leasehold improvements	Shorter of the lease term or their estimated useful lives
Buildings	20-40 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	1-20 years
Motor vehicles	5 years

Construction in progress represents leasehold improvements and property under construction or being installed and is stated at cost. Cost comprises original cost of property and equipment, installation, construction and other direct costs. Construction in progress is transferred to leasehold improvements and depreciation commences when the asset is ready for its intended use.

Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Gain or loss on disposal of property and equipment, if any, is recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income as the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the underlying asset.

Intangible assets, net and unfavorable lease

Intangible assets consist primarily of brand name, master brand agreement, non-compete agreements, franchise or manachise agreements and favorable leases acquired in business combinations before the adoption of Topic 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842") and purchased software. Intangible assets acquired through business combinations are recognized as assets separate from goodwill if they satisfy either the “contractual-legal” or “separability” criterion. Intangible assets, including brand name, master brand agreement, non-compete agreements, franchise or manachise agreements, favorable lease agreements and other intangible assets acquired from business combination are recognized and measured at fair value upon acquisition.

The favorable lease agreements and unfavorable lease agreements in which the Group acts as a lessee were reclassified to operating lease right-of-use assets on January 1, 2019, upon adoption of ASC 842, Leases, which are amortized combining with right-of-use assets over remaining operating lease terms. The favorable lease agreements in which the Group acts as a lessor were accounted as intangible assets as before, which are amortized over remaining operating lease terms.

Non-compete agreements and franchise or manachise agreements are amortized over the expected useful life and remaining franchise contract terms, respectively. Purchased software is stated at cost less accumulated amortization.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized using the straight-line method over their respective estimated useful lives over which the assets are expected to contribute directly or indirectly to the future cash flows of the Group. These estimated useful lives are generally as follows:

Franchise or manachise agreements	Remaining contract terms from 10 to 20 years
Non-compete agreements	2 - 10 years based on specified non-compete period
Favorable lease agreements acquired before the adoption of ASC 842	Remaining lease terms from 1 to 20 years
Purchased software	3 - 10 years based on the estimated usage period
Unfavorable lease agreements	Remaining lease terms from 3 to 13 years
Other intangible assets including trademark, licenses and other rights	2 - 15 years based on the contractual term, the length of license agreements and the effective terms of other legal rights

Almost all the brand names acquired by the Group are considered to have indefinite useful lives since there are no legal, regulatory, contractual, competitive, economic or other factors that limit the useful lives of these brands and these brands can be renewed at nominal cost. Master brand agreement, acquired in Accor acquisition, granted the Group certain franchise rights with initial term of 70 years, and can be renewed without substantial obstacles. As a result, the useful life is determined to be indefinite. The Group evaluates the brand name and master brand agreement each reporting period to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support an indefinite useful life. Impairment is tested annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it might be impaired. The Group measures the impairment by comparing the fair value of brand name and master brand agreement with its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of brand name and master brand agreement exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss shall be recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The Group measures the fair value of the brand name under the relief-from-royalty method, the master brand agreement under the multi-period excess earnings method. The determination of the fair value requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to forecasts of future revenues, operating margin, royalty saving rate and discount rates to estimate the net present value of future cash flows.

Management performs its annual brand names and master brand agreement impairment test on November 30 and when triggering events occurred. Due to the COVID-19 outbreak worldwide, the Group suffered an operating loss for the first quarter of 2020. As the situation was not totally under control and impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic worldwide were highly uncertain, the Group performed impairment testing regarding all its indefinite-lives intangible assets as of March 31, 2020. There was no impairment loss recognized for any indefinite-lives intangible assets as a result of the impairment test. Due to COVID-19 outbreak relapsed in Europe in the second and third quarter of 2020, the Group performed impairment testing for the indefinite-lives intangible assets of legacy DH as of June 30, 2020 and September 30, 2020. As a result, the estimated fair value of all the indefinite-lives intangible assets of legacy DH substantially exceeded its carrying value, and no impairment was identified. The Group also performed annual impairment test for all its indefinite-lives intangible assets on November 30, 2020 and did not recognize any intangible assets impairment for year ended December 31, 2020.

As of December 31, 2020, the estimated fair value of three brand names acquired in DH acquisition exceeded its carrying value by approximately RMB190, RMB61 and RMB184, which accounted for 7%, 9% and 42% of its carrying value, respectively. A 5% increase in the discount rate or decrease in royalty saving rate could reduce the fair value of these three brand names by RMB178, RMB45 and RMB38, or RMB151, RMB38 and RMB31, respectively, and the fair value could cover its carrying value, thus, no impairment was recognized.

Land use rights

The land use rights represent the operating lease prepayments for the rights to use the land in the PRC under ASC 842, which are amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining term of the land certificates, between 30 to 50 years. Amortization expense of land use rights for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 amounted to RMB5, RMB8 and RMB7, respectively.

Impairment of long-lived assets

The Group evaluates its long-lived assets and finite lived intangibles for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. When these events occur, the Group measures impairment by comparing the carrying amount of the assets to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition. If the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the assets, the Group recognizes an impairment loss equal to the difference between the carrying amount and fair value of these assets.

The Group performed a recoverability test of its long-lived assets associated with certain hotels due to the continued underperformance relative to the projected operating results, of which the carrying amount of the long-lived assets exceed the future undiscounted net cash flows, and recognized an impairment loss of RMB35, RMB3 and RMB180 during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Fair value of the long-lived assets was determined by the Group based on the income approach using the discounted cash flow associated with the underlying assets, which incorporated certain assumptions including projected hotels' revenue, growth rates and projected operating costs based on current economic condition, expectation of management and projected trends of current operating results.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the identifiable assets less liabilities acquired.

Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it might be impaired. Before the adoption of ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other, the Group performed a two-step goodwill impairment test. The first step compares the fair values of each reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. A reporting unit is identified as an operating segment or one level below an operating segment (also known as a component) for which discrete financial information is available and is regularly reviewed by segment manager. Before the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, all the acquired business has been migrated to the Group's business, and the Group's management regularly reviews operation data including industrial metrics of revenue per available room, occupancy rate, and number of hotels by scale/brand, rather than discrete financial information for the purpose of performance evaluation and resource allocation at brand level. The Group concluded that it had only one reporting unit, and therefore the goodwill impairment testing was performed on consolidation level. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill is not considered to be impaired and the second step will not be required. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step compares the implied fair value of goodwill to the carrying value of a reporting unit's goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in a manner similar to accounting for a business combination with the allocation of the assessed fair value determined in the first step to the assets and liabilities of the reporting unit. The excess of the fair value of the reporting unit over the amounts assigned to the assets and liabilities is the implied fair value of goodwill. This allocation process is only performed for purposes of evaluating goodwill impairment and does not result in an entry to adjust the value of any assets or liabilities.

The Group adopted ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other on January 1, 2020, which requires a one-step impairment test in which an entity compares the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount and recognizes an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value, if any. Upon the acquisition of Deutsche Hospitality, the Group concludes there are two reporting units, which are legacy Huazhu and legacy DH since the segment manager regularly reviews discrete financial information for legacy Huazhu and legacy DH separately. The goodwill impairment testing was performed at each reporting unit level. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment amounts to that excess should be recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.

Fair value of the equity value was determined by the Group based on the income approach using the discounted cash flow associated with the underlying assets, which incorporated certain assumptions including projected hotels' revenue, growth rates and projected operating costs based on current economic condition, expectation of management and projected trends of current operating results.

Management performs its annual goodwill impairment test on November 30 and when triggering events occurred. The Group recorded an impairment of nil, nil and RMB437 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020. Given the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on hospitality industry in China, the Group concluded that indicators of impairment for legacy Huazhu existed and performed the goodwill impairment as of March 31, 2020 with no impairment recognized. No further deterioration occurred due to COVID-19 pandemic in China, the Group updated previous assumptions based on the current economic environment in its annual impairment assessment on November 30, 2020, including the inherent risk and uncertainty due to the stay-in-place measures enacted, consumer confidence levels, and the ongoing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the hospitality industry. Based on the analysis, the Group concluded that the goodwill of legacy Huazhu was not impaired for the year ended December 31, 2020. For the goodwill of legacy DH, indicators of impairment existed as of March 31, June 30 and September 30, 2020 due to COVID-19 outbreak and the relapse in Europe. The Group performed impairment test quarterly and recorded an impairment of RMB437 during the third quarter of 2020. No further impairment of goodwill was recorded in the last quarter of 2020 considering no further deterioration occurred in Europe when the Group performed its annual assessment.

As of December 31, 2020, the estimated fair value of goodwill of legacy DH exceeded its carrying value by approximately RMB244, which accounted for 6% of its carrying value. A 5% decline in the underlying projected cash flow or increase in the discount rate could have resulted in goodwill impairment charges of approximately RMB42 and RMB175, respectively.

Revenue recognition

Revenue are primarily derived from products and services in leased and owned hotels, contracts of manachised and franchised hotels with third-party franchisees as well as activities other than the operation of hotel businesses.

Leased and owned hotel revenues

Leased and owned hotel revenues are primarily derived from the rental of rooms, food and beverage sales and other ancillary goods and services, including but not limited to souvenir, laundry, parking and conference reservation. Each of these products and services represents an individual performance obligation and, in exchange for these services, the Group receives fixed amounts based on published rates or negotiated contracts. Payment is due in full at the time when the services are rendered or the goods are provided. Room rental revenue is recognized on a daily basis when rooms are occupied. Food and beverage revenue and other goods and services revenue are recognized when they have been delivered or rendered to the guests as the respective performance obligations are satisfied.

Manachised and franchised hotel revenues

The manachise and franchise agreement contains the following promised services:

- *Intellectual Property ("IP") license* grant the right to access the Group’s hotel system IP, including brand names.

- *Pre-opening services* include providing services (e.g., install IT information system and provide access to purchase platform, help to obtain operational qualification, and help to recruit and train employees) to the franchisees to assist in preparing for the hotel opening.

- *System maintenance services* include providing standardization hotel property management system (“PMS”), central reservation system (“CRS”) and other internet related services.

- *Hotel management services* include providing day-to-day management services of the hotels for the franchisees.

The promises to provide pre-opening services and system maintenance services are not distinct performance obligation because they are attendant to the license of IP. Therefore, the promises to provide pre-opening services and system maintenance services are combined with the license of IP to form a single performance obligation. Hotel management services forms a single distinct performance obligation.

Manachised and franchised hotel revenues are derived from franchise or manachise agreements where the franchisees are primarily required to pay (i) an initial one-time franchise fee, and (ii) continuing franchise fees, which mainly consist of (a) on-going management and franchise service fees, (b) central reservation system usage fees, system maintenance and support fees and (c) reimbursements for hotel manager fees.

Initial one-time franchise fee, is typically fixed and collected upfront and recognized as revenue over the term of the franchise contract. The Group does not consider this advance consideration to include a significant financing component, since it is used to protect the Group from the franchisees failing to adequately complete some or all of its obligations under the contract.

On-going management and franchise service fees are generally calculated as a certain percentage of the room revenues of the franchised hotel. Generally, management and franchise service fees are due and payable on a monthly basis as services are provided and revenue is recognized over time as services are rendered.

Central reservation system usage fees, other system maintenance and support fees are typically billed and collected monthly along with base management and franchise fees, and revenue is generally recognized as services are provided.

Reimbursements for hotel manager fees, which cover the manachised hotel managers' payroll, social welfare benefits and certain other out-of-pocket expenses that the Group incurs on behalf of the manachised hotels. The reimbursements are recognized over time within revenues for the reimbursement of costs incurred on behalf of manachised hotels.

Above policies are only applicable to legacy Huazhu. For manachised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, the franchisees have historically been required to pay Deutsche Hospitality an on-going management fees consisting of a base fee as a percentage of the hotel's gross revenues and an incentive fee as a percentage of the hotel's gross adjusted profit. For franchised hotels under Deutsche Hospitality, the franchisees have historically been required to pay Deutsche Hospitality a license fee, a franchise fee and a central service fee. The manachised and franchised hotel revenues of Deutsche Hospitality are recognized over time as services are rendered. The Group is gradually conforming the terms of Deutsche Hospitality's franchise and management agreements to those of hotels under legacy Huazhu.

Since the COVID-19 outbreak in January 2020, the Group has offered one-time reduction on continuing franchise fees of approximately RMB132 for 2020 to help franchisees meet their short-term working capital needs. There is no change to the scope of services or other terms of the agreements. Previously recognized revenue on the original contract was not adjusted.

Other Revenues

Other revenues are derived from activities other than the operation of hotel businesses, which mainly include revenues from Hua Zhu mall and the provision of IT products and services to hotels. Revenues from Hua Zhu mall are commissions charged from suppliers for goods sold through the platform and are recognized upon delivery of goods to end customers when its suppliers' obligation is fulfilled. Revenues from IT products are recognized when goods are delivered and revenues from IT services are recognized when services are rendered.

Loyalty Program

Under the loyalty program the Group administers, members earn loyalty points that can be redeemed for future products and services. Points earned by loyalty program members represent a material right to free or discounted goods or services in the future. The loyalty program has one performance obligation that consists of marketing and managing the program and arranging for award redemptions by members. The Group is responsible for arranging for the redemption of points, but the Group does not directly fulfill the redemption obligation except at leased and owned hotels. Therefore, the Group is the agent with respect to this performance obligation for manachised and franchised hotels, and is the principal with respect to leased and owned hotels.

For leased and owned hotels, a portion of the leased and owned revenues is deferred until a member redeems points. The amount of revenue the Group recognize upon point redemption is impacted by the estimate of the "breakage" for points that members will never redeem in the Group's owned and leased hotels.

For manachised and franchised hotels, the portion of revenue deferred by manachised and franchised hotels are collected by the Group which will be refunded upon redemption of points at manachised and franchised hotels. The estimated breakage for points earned in manachised and franchised hotels are recognized as manachised and franchised revenue for each period. The Group estimates breakage based on the Group's historical experience and expectations of future member behavior and will true up the estimated breakage at end of each period.

Above policies are only applicable to legacy Huazhu. The loyalty program initiated by Deutsche Hospitality has substantially the same rights, nature and redeemable approaches as that of legacy Huazhu, therefore the accounting treatment is the same. As of December 31, 2020, the contract liabilities related to Deutsche Hospitality were immaterial and the loyalty program of Deutsche Hospitality was in the progress of being migrated to that of legacy Huazhu.

Membership fees from the Group's customer loyalty program are all from legacy Huazhu, which are earned and recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected membership duration of the different membership levels and also applicable to legacy Huazhu only. Such duration is estimated based on the Group's and management's experience and is adjusted on a periodic basis to reflect changes in membership retention. The membership duration is estimated to be two to five years which reflects the expected membership retention. Revenues recognized from membership fees were RMB192, RMB224 and RMB223 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, which amount were included in revenues from leased and owned hotel or revenues from manachised and franchised hotels depending on the type of hotels the membership was sold at.

Contract Balances

The Group's payments from customers are based on the billing terms established in contracts. Customer billings are classified as accounts receivable when the Group's right to consideration is unconditional. If the right to consideration is conditional on future performance under the contract, the balance is classified as a contract asset. Payments received in advance of performance under the contract are classified as current or non-current contract liabilities on the Group's consolidated balance sheets and are recognized as revenue as the Group performs under the contract.

Value-Added Taxes and surcharges

The accommodation services of the Group in PRC and Germany are subject to 6% and 19% of Value-Added Taxes, respectively.

The Group is subject to education surtax and urban maintenance and construction tax, on the services provided in the PRC.

Advertising and promotional expenses

Advertising related expenses, including promotion expenses and production costs of marketing materials, are charged to the consolidated statements of comprehensive income as incurred, and amounted to RMB103, RMB99 and RMB150 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Government grants

Government grants represent cash received by the Group in the PRC from local governments as incentives for investing in certain local districts, and are typically granted based on the amount of investments the Group made as well as income generated by the Group in such districts under legacy Huazhu. Such subsidies allow the Group full discretion to utilize the funds and are used by the Group for general corporate purposes. The local governments have final discretion as to whether the Group has met all criteria to be entitled to the subsidies. Normally, the Group does not receive written confirmation from local governments indicating the approval of the cash subsidy before cash is received, and therefore cash subsidies are recognized when received and when all the conditions for their receipts have been satisfied. Government grants recognized by legacy Huazhu were RMB106, RMB148 and RMB154 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, which were recorded as other operating income.

Government grants represent cash received by the Group as compensation for COVID-19 impacts in various countries under legacy DH. The grants consist of short term work compensation, fixed costs compensation and revenue based compensation. Short term work compensation recognized by legacy DH was RMB244 for the year ended December 31, 2020, which was netted with operating costs and expenses. Other grants recognized by legacy DH were RMB17 for the year ended December 31, 2020, which were recorded as other operating income.

Leases

As a lessee

Before January 1, 2019, the Group adopted the ASC Topic 840, *Leases*, each lease is classified at the inception date as either a capital lease or an operating lease. All of the Group's leases were classified under ASC Topic 840 as operating leases while there are both capital lease and operating lease under legacy DH. The Group’s reporting for periods prior to January 1, 2019 continued to be reported in accordance with *Leases* (Topic 840). The Group elected the practical expedients under ASU 2016-02 which includes the use of hindsight in determining the lease term and the practical expedient package to not reassess whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, to not reassess the classification of any expired or existing leases, and to not reassess initial direct costs for any existing leases.

In evaluating whether an agreement constitute a lease upon adoption of the new lease accounting standard ASC 842, the Group reviews the contractual terms to determine which party obtains both the economic benefits and control of the assets at the inception of the contract. The Group categorizes leases with contractual terms longer than twelve months as either operating or finance lease at the commencement date of a lease.

The Group recognizes a lease liability for future fixed lease payments and variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date and a right-of-use ("ROU") asset representing the right to use the underlying asset for the lease term. Lease liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of fixed lease payments and variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate (initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date) over the lease term using the rate implicit in the lease, if available, or the Group's incremental borrowing rate. As its leases do not provide an implicit borrowing rate, the Group uses an incremental borrowing rate based on the estimated rate of interest for collateralized borrowing over a similar term of the lease payments at the commencement date. Upon adoption of ASU 2016-02, the Group elected to use the remaining lease term as of January 1, 2019 in the estimation of the applicable discount rate for leases that were in place at adoption. For the initial measurement of the lease liability for leases commencing after January 1, 2019, the Group uses the discount rate as of the commencement date of the lease, incorporating the entire lease term. Current maturities of operating lease liabilities and finance lease liabilities are classified as operating lease liabilities, current and finance lease liability, current, respectively, in the Group's consolidated balance sheets. Long-term portions of operating lease liabilities and finance lease liabilities are classified as operating lease liabilities, non-current and finance lease liability, non-current, respectively, in the Group's consolidated balance sheets. Most leases have initial terms ranging from 10 to 20 years for legacy Huazhu, and from 20 to 25 years for legacy DH. The lease term includes lessee options to extend the lease and periods occurring after a lessee early termination option, only to the extent it is reasonably certain that the Group will exercise such extension options and not exercise such early termination options, respectively. The Group’s lease agreements may include nonlease components, mainly common area maintenance, which are combined with the lease components as the Group elects to account for these components as a single lease component, as permitted. The Group elected the practical expedient of not to separate land components outside PRC from leases of specified property and equipment at the ASC842 transition date. Besides, the Group’s lease payments are generally fixed and certain agreements contain variable lease payments based on the operating performance of the leased property and the changes in the index of consumer pricing index ("CPI"). All the lease agreements with variable lease payments based on the changes in CPI are held by legacy DH. For operating leases, the Group recognizes lease expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term and variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate are initially measured using the index or rate at the commencement date, otherwise variable lease payments are recognized in the period in which the obligation for those payments is incurred. The operating lease expense is recognized as hotel operating costs, general and administrative expenses and pre-opening expenses in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. For finance lease, lease expense is generally front-loaded as the finance lease ROU asset is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset within hotel operating costs in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, but interest expense on the lease liability is recognized in interest expense in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income using the effective interest method which results in more expense during the early years of the lease. Additionally, the Group elected not to recognize leases with lease terms of 12 months or less at the commencement date. Lease payments on short-term leases are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, not included in lease liabilities. The Group's lease agreements do not contain any significant residual value guarantees or restricted covenants.

The ROU assets are measured at the amount of the lease liabilities with adjustments, if applicable, for lease prepayments made prior to or at lease commencement, initial direct costs incurred by the Group, deferred rent and lease incentives, and any off-market terms (that is, favorable or unfavorable terms) present in the lease when the Group acquired leases in a business combination in which the acquiree acts as a lessee. The Group evaluates the carrying value of ROU assets if there are indicators of impairment and reviews the recoverability of the related asset group. The Group excludes the lease obligation from the carrying value of the asset group. Accordingly, the lease payments (both principal and interest) don't reduce the undiscounted expected future cash flows used to test the asset group for recoverability. If the carrying value of the asset group determined to not be recoverable and is in excess of the estimated fair value, the Group records an impairment loss in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Noncash lease expense are used as the noncash add-back for the amortization of the operating ROU assets to the operating section of the consolidated statements of cash flow.

The Group reassesses of a contract is or contains a leasing arrangement and re-measures ROU assets and liabilities upon modification of the contract. The Group will derecognize ROU assets and liabilities, with difference recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income on the contract termination.

Sublease

The Group subleases property which are not suitable to operate hotels to third parties under operating leases. In accordance with the provisions of ASC 842, since the Group has not been relieved as the primary obligor of the head lease, the Group cannot net the sublease income against its lease payment to calculate the lease liability and ROU asset. The Group's practice has been, and will continue to, straight-line the sub-lease income over the term of the sublease, which is consistent with the accounting treatment under ASC840.

Income taxes

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the relevant statutory tax laws and regulations.

Deferred income taxes are recognized for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements. Net operating losses are carried forward and credited by applying enacted statutory tax rates applicable to future years. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of the Group, it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. For a particular tax-paying component of an entity and within a particular tax jurisdiction, all deferred tax liabilities and assets, as well as any related valuation allowance, shall be offset and presented as a single noncurrent amount. However, an entity shall not offset deferred tax liabilities and assets attributable to different tax-paying components of the entity or to different tax jurisdictions.

Foreign currency translation

The reporting currency of the Group is the Renminbi ("RMB"). The functional currency of the Company is the United States dollar ("US$"). Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are remeasured in functional currency at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. Transactions in currencies other than the functional currency during the year are converted into the functional currency at the applicable rates of exchange prevailing on the day transactions occurred. Transaction gains and losses are recognized in the statements of comprehensive income.

Assets and liabilities are translated into RMB at the exchange rates at the balance sheet date, equity accounts are translated at historical exchange rates and revenues, expenses, gains and losses are translated using the average rate for the year. Translation adjustments are reported as cumulative translation adjustments and are shown as a separate component of comprehensive income.

The financial records of the Group's subsidiaries are maintained in local currencies, which are the functional currencies.

Comprehensive income

Comprehensive income includes all changes in equity except for those resulting from investments by owners and distributions to owners and is comprised of net income, foreign-currency translation adjustments and gain (loss) arising from defined benefit plan.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Group to concentration of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, short-term and long-term investments, loan receivables, amount due from related parties, other current assets, other assets and accounts receivable. All of the Group's cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash are held with financial institutions that Group's management believes to be high credit quality. In addition, the Group's investment policy limits its exposure to concentrations of credit risk and the Group's short-term and long-term investments consist of equity investments in listing and private companies. The Group's loan receivables are lent to entities with high credit quality. The Group conducts credit evaluations on its group and agency customers and generally does not require collateral or other security from such customers. The Group periodically evaluates the

creditworthiness of the existing customers in determining credit losses for accounts receivable, loan receivable and financial assets, including other current assets, other assets and amounts due from related parties based on the expectation of future economic conditions, historical collection experience and a loss-rate approach.

Fair value

The Group defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Group considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and it considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability.

The established fair value hierarchy requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. A financial instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The three levels of inputs may be used to measure fair value include:

Level 1 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets); or model-derived valuations in which significant inputs are observable or can be derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data.

Level 3 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

When available, the Group uses quoted market prices to determine the fair value of an asset or liability. If quoted market prices are not available, the Group measures fair value using valuation techniques that use, when possible, current market-based or independently sourced market parameters, such as interest rates. The Group's financial instruments include cash and cash equivalent, restricted cash, loan receivables current and non-current portion, receivables, payables, short-term debts, long-term debts. The carrying amounts of these short-term financial instruments approximates their fair value due to their short-term nature. The long-term debts and long-term loan receivables approximate their fair values, because the bearing interest rate approximates market interest rate, and market interest rates have not fluctuated significantly since the commencement of loan contracts signed. The carrying amounts of convertible senior notes were RMB3,209, RMB3,290 and RMB6,318 and the corresponding fair value estimated based on quoted market price were RMB3,185, RMB3,711 and RMB7,747, as of December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The fair value of pension plan assets is discussed in Note 18.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, information about inputs into the fair value measurements of the Group's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis in periods subsequent to their initial recognition is as follows:

			Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
As of December 31,	Description	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
2019	Equity securities with readily determinable fair value	2,908	2,908	—	—
2019	Available-for-sale debt securities	220	—	220	—
2020	Equity securities with readily determinable fair value	3,903	3,903	—	—
2020	Available-for-sale debt securities	220	—	220	—
2020	Employee benefit plan assets	6	6	—	—

The following table presents the Group's assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

			Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			
Years Ended December 31,	Description	Fair Value for Years Ended December 31	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total Loss for the Year
2018	Property and equipment	10	—	—	10	35
2019	Property and equipment	—	—	—	—	3
2019	Long-term investment	—	—	—	—	10
2020	Property and equipment	2	—	—	2	41
2020	Operating lease right-of-use assets	71	—	—	71	139
2020	Long-term investment	—	—	—	—	92
2020	Goodwill	2,328	—	—	2,328	437

As a result of reduced expectations of future cash flows from certain leased hotels, the Group determined that the hotels property and equipment with a carrying amount of RMB45, RMB3 and RMB43 was not fully recoverable and consequently recorded an impairment charge of RMB35, RMB3 and RMB41 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Fair value of the property and equipment impairment testing was determined by the Group based on the income approach using the discounted cash flow associated with the underlying assets, which incorporated certain assumptions including projected hotels' revenue, growth rates and projected operating costs based on current economic condition, expectation of management and projected trends of current operating results. As a result, the Group has determined that the majority of the inputs used to value its long-lived assets held and used and its reporting units are unobservable inputs that fall within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The revenue growth rate and the discount rate were the significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement, which are ranged between negative 15% and 4%, 8.64% and 20%, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

As a result of the impairment assessment, the Group determined that the operating lease right-of-use assets amount with a carrying amount of nil, nil and RMB210 was impaired and recorded an impairment charge of nil, nil and RMB139 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

As a result of the impairment assessment, the Group determined that the long-term investment amount with a carrying amount of nil, RMB10 and RMB92 was impaired as a result of the impairment assessment for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

As a result of the impairment assessment, the Group determined that the goodwill amount with a carrying amount of nil, nil and RMB2,768 was impaired and recorded an impairment charge of nil, nil and RMB437 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Share-based compensation

The Group recognizes share-based compensation in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income based on the fair value of equity awards on the date of the grant, with compensation expenses recognized over the period in which the grantee is required to provide service to the Group in exchange for the equity award. Vesting of certain equity awards are based on the performance conditions for a period of time following the grant date. Share-based compensation expense is recognized according to the Group's judgement of likely future performance and will be adjusted in future periods based on the actual performance. The share-based compensation expenses have been categorized as either hotel operating costs, general and administrative expenses or selling and marketing expenses, depending on the job functions of the grantees. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Group recognized share-based compensation expenses of RMB83, RMB110 and RMB122, respectively, which were classified as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Hotel operating costs	27	35	42
Selling and marketing expenses	3	3	4
General and administrative expenses	53	72	76
Total	83	110	122

Earnings (losses) per share

Basic earnings (losses) per share is computed by dividing income attributable to holders of ordinary shares by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings (losses) per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue ordinary shares were exercised or converted into ordinary shares, which consist of the ordinary shares issuable upon the conversion of the convertible senior notes (using the if-converted method) and ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and vest of nonvested restricted stocks (using the treasury stock method).

The loaned shares under the ADS lending agreement are excluded from both the basic and diluted earnings (losses) per share calculation unless default of the ADS lending arrangement occurs which the Group considered the possibility is remote.

Segment and geography information

The Group identifies a business as an operating segment if: i) it engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses; ii) its operating results are regularly reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance; and iii) it has available discrete financial information. The Group's chief operating decision maker has been identified as the chief executive officer. Before the acquisition of DH completed on January 2, 2020, CODM regularly reviews the operation data, such as industrial metrics of revenue per available room, occupancy rate, and number of hotels by scale/brand, to assess the performance and allocate the resources at brand level. All the acquired business including Accor, Crystal Orange and Blossom Hotel Management has been migrated to the Group's business, and the Group operates and manages its business as a single segment. After the acquisition of DH, CODM regularly reviews the operating data and EBITDA, which is defined as earnings before interest income, interest expense, income tax expense (benefit) and depreciation and amortization, a non-GAAP financial measure for legacy Huazhu and legacy DH separately to evaluate their performance. Therefore, in January 2020, the Group modified its operating segment structure to be two operating segments which are legacy Huazhu and legacy DH as a result of a change in the way management intends to evaluate results and allocate resources within the Group. In identifying its reportable segments, the Group assesses nature of operating segments and evaluates the operating results of each reporting segments. Both operation segments meet the quantitative thresholds and should be considered as two reportable segments.

The following table provides a summary of the Group's operating segment results for the year ended December 31, 2020. The Group presents segment information after elimination of intercompany transactions.

	Legacy Huazhu	Legacy DH	Total
Total revenues	8,664	1,532	10,196
Operating costs and expenses	8,978	2,947	11,925
Goodwill impairment loss	—	437	437
Other operating income, net	214	266	480
Interest income	118	1	119
Interest expense	427	106	533
Other (expenses) income, net	(92)	3	(89)
Unrealized (losses) gains from fair value changes of equity securities	(266)	1	(265)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	176	(1)	175
Loss before income tax	**(591)**	**(1,688)**	**(2,279)**
Income tax expense (benefit)	151	(366)	(215)
(Loss) income from equity method investments	(117)	(23)	(140)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	(12)	—	(12)
Net loss attributable to Huazhu Group Limited	(847)	(1,345)	(2,192)
Income tax expense (benefit)	151	(366)	(215)
Interest income	118	1	119
Interest expense	427	106	533
Depreciation and amortization	1,123	239	1,362
EBITDA (Non-GAAP)	**736**	**(1,367)**	**(631)**

The following table presents total assets for operating segments, reconciled to consolidated amounts:

	Legacy Huazhu	Legacy DH	Total
Total assets	**46,243**	**18,912**	**65,155**

The following tables represent revenues and property and equipment, net, intangible assets, net, right-of-use assets, land use rights, net and goodwill by geographical region.

Revenues:

China	8,647
Germany	1,212
All others	337
Total	**10,196**

Property and equipment, net, intangible assets, net, right-of-use assets, land use rights, net and goodwill:

China	30,635
Germany	15,670
All others	2,544
Total	**48,849**

Other than China and Germany, there were no countries that individually represented more than 10% of the total revenue and certain long lived assets for the year ended and as of December 31, 2020.

Treasury shares

Treasury shares represent shares repurchased by the Company that are no longer outstanding and are held by the Company. Treasury shares are accounted for under the cost method. As of December 31, 2020, under the repurchase plan, the Company had repurchased an aggregate of 3,096,764 ordinary shares on the open market for total cash consideration of RMB107. The repurchased shares were presented as “treasury shares” in shareholders’ equity on the Group’s consolidated balance sheets.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Adopted Accounting Standards

In June 2016, the FASB released ASU No.2016-13 ("ASU 2016-13"), Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. This ASU, along with subsequent ASUs issued to clarify certain provisions of ASU 2016-13, provide more useful information about expected credit losses to financial statement users and changes how entities will measure credit losses on financial instruments and timing of when such losses should be recognized. The standards are to be applied using a modified retrospective approach and are effective for interim periods and fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The Group adopted the guidance on January 1, 2020, as required, using the modified retrospective approach through a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the effective date to align the Group’s current processes for establishing an allowance for credit losses with the new guidance. Upon adoption, the Group recorded an adjustment of RMB7 to opening retained earnings related to the credit allowance for accounts receivable, other receivables and loan receivables. ASU 2016-03 did not materially affect Group's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No.2017-04, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other*, which removes the requirement to compare the implied fair value of goodwill with its carrying amount as part of step 2 of the goodwill impairment test. As a result, under the ASU, an entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount and should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. In addition, the ASU clarifies the requirements for excluding and allocating foreign currency translation adjustments to reporting units in connection with an entity's testing of reporting units for goodwill impairment. The ASU also clarifies that an entity should consider income tax effects from any tax deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if applicable. For public business entities, the ASU is effective prospectively for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The Group adopted this ASU on January 1, 2020 and the adoption does not have a significant impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB released ASU No. 2018-13 ("ASU 2018-13"), Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. ASU 2018-13 modifies the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements. The provisions of ASU 2018-13 are to be applied using a prospective or retrospective approach, depending on the amendment, and are effective for interim periods and fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The Group adopted this ASU on January 1, 2020 and the adoption of this ASU does not have a significant impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-17, Consolidation (Topic 810): Targeted Improvements to Related Party Guidance for Variable Interest Entities. The new standard changes how entities evaluate decision-making fees under the variable interest entity guidance. The new standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted in any interim period after issuance. The standard should be applied on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment directly to retained earnings at the beginning of the period of adoption. The Group adopted this ASU on January 1, 2020 and the adoption of this ASU does not have a significant impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting. ASU 2020-04 provides optional expedients and exceptions that the Company can elect to adopt, subject to meeting certain criteria, regarding contract modifications, hedging relationships, and other transactions that reference the London interbank offered rate for deposits of US dollars ("LIBOR") or another reference rate expected to be discontinued because of reference rate reform. The relief provided in ASU 2020-04 is applicable to all entities, but is only available through December 31, 2022. The Group adopted this ASU on April 1, 2020 and the adoption of this ASU does not have a significant impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

In April 2020, the FASB released a Q&A which allows lessees and lessors to make an election to either apply the lease modification guidance or the variable rents guidance under ASC 840 and ASC 842 for lease concessions related to COVID-19 as long as the total cash flows as a result of the concession are substantially the same or less than those in the contract before the concession. A preparer can make this election without the need to determine whether a force majeure clause exists in the lease. The Group has elected to account for the lease concessions as variable lease expenses.

Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-14, Compensation - Retirement Benefits - Defined Benefit Plans - General (Topic 715-20). The amendment modifies the disclosure requirements for employers that sponsor defined benefit pension or other post-retirement plans. The revised guidance is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. The revised guidance will not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB has issued ASU No. 2019-12, Income Taxes (Topic 740) - Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes. The guidance issued in this update simplifies the accounting for income taxes by eliminating certain exceptions to the guidance in ASC740 related to the approach for intraperiod tax allocation, the methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period and the recognition for deferred tax liabilities for outside basis differences. This ASU also simplifies aspects of the accounting for franchise taxes and enacted changes in tax laws or rates and clarifies the accounting for transactions that result in a step-up in the tax basis of goodwill. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted, and is not expected to have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

Translation into United States Dollars

The financial statements of the Group are stated in RMB. Translations of amounts from RMB into United States dollars are solely for the convenience of the reader and were calculated at the rate of US$1 = RMB6.5250, on December 31, 2020, as set forth in H.10 statistical release of the Federal Reserve Board. The translation is not intended to imply that the RMB amounts could have been, or could be, converted, realized or settled into United States dollars at that rate on December 31, 2020, or at any other rate.

3. ACQUISITIONS

(i) In August, 2018, the Group completed the acquisition of 83% equity interest of Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd. (the "Blossom Hotel Management"). Blossom Hotel Management was engaged in the business of owning, leasing, franchising, operating and managing hotels under Blossom Hotel Management brand in the upscale market in the PRC. The aggregated consideration RMB536 consisted of RMB463 cash consideration transferred and RMB73 implied fair value of the 11% equity interest originally owned by the Group. The previously held 11% equity interest that was accounted for using cost method was remeasured to fair value on the acquisition date, resulting in a gain of RMB13 recognized in investment income.

In August 2018, the Group purchased additional 11% noncontrolling interest from several minority shareholders for total cash consideration of RMB73. In 2019, the Group additional purchased 5% noncontrolling interest for total consideration of RMB34. The purchase of the noncontrolling interest is treated as an equity transaction. As of December 31, 2020, the Group owns 99% equity interest of Blossom Hotel Management in total.

(ii) During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Group acquired two individual hotels, three individual companies and three individual companies for total cash consideration of RMB7, RMB54 and RMB26, respectively. The business acquisitions were accounted for under purchase accounting. The assets and liabilities of these hotels and companies acquired in 2018, 2019 and 2020 were immaterial to the consolidated financial statements.

(iii) On January 2, 2020, the Group completed the acquisition of 100% equity interest of Deutsche Hospitality. Deutsche Hospitality was engaged in the business of leasing, franchising, operating and managing hotels under five brands in the midscale and upscale market in Europe, the Middle East and Africa. The aggregated consideration was EUR720 million (equivalent to RMB5,624) which has been fully paid in cash as of January 2, 2020.

The total revenue and net loss of the acquiree included in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2020 were RMB1,532 and RMB1,345, respectively.

The following table summarizes unaudited pro forma results of operation for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 assuming that the acquisition occurred as of January 1, 2019. The pro forma results have been prepared for comparative purpose only based on management's best estimate and do not purport to be indicative of the results of operations which actually would have resulted had the acquisition occurred as of January 1, 2019.

	Period Ended December 31,	
	2019	2020
Pro forma total revenue	14,995	10,196

Pro forma net income (loss)	1,780	(2,204)

The Group incurred transaction cost of RMB70 for the acquisition, which was expensed in 2019. These expenses are non-recurring in nature, and were eliminated from the calculation of pro forma net income above.

The allocation of the purchase price as of the date of acquisition is summarized as follows:

		Amortization Period
Current assets	785	
Property and equipment, net	586	2-25 years
Operating lease right-of-use assets	8,616	The lease terms
Financing lease right-of-use assets	1,794	Shorter of estimated useful lives of the assets and the lease terms
Franchise or manachise agreements	270	Remaining contract terms
Brand names	3,873	Indefinite-lives
Non-compete agreement	10	2 years
Goodwill	2,694	
Deferred tax assets	170	
Other non-current assets	280	
Operating lease liability, current	(296)	
Finance lease liability, current	(21)	
Other current liabilities	(784)	
Operating lease liability, non-current	(8,553)	
Finance lease liability, non-current	(2,166)	
Other noncurrent liabilities	(330)	
Deferred tax liabilities	(1,304)	
Total	5,624	

Goodwill was recognized as a result of expected synergies from combining operations of the Group and acquired business and other intangible assets that don’t qualify for separate recognition. The goodwill generated from the DH acquisition is allocated to the reporting unit of legacy DH. None of the Goodwill is expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

4. REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Disaggregated Revenues

The following tables present the Group's revenues disaggregated by the nature of the product or service:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Room revenues	6,894	7,057	5,735
Food and beverage revenues	304	351	608
Others	272	310	565
Leased and owned hotels revenue	7,470	7,718	6,908
Initial one-time franchise fee	79	93	110
On-going management and service fees	983	1,228	1,057
Central reservation system usage fees, other system maintenance and support fees	630	908	908
Reimbursements for hotel manager fees	455	581	657
Other fees	380	532	404
Manachised and franchised hotels revenue	2,527	3,342	3,136
Other revenues	66	152	152
Total revenues	10,063	11,212	10,196

Contract Balances

The Group's contract assets are insignificant at December 31, 2019 and 2020.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Current contract liabilities	1,179	1,272
Long-term contract liabilities	559	662
Total contract liabilities	1,738	1,934

The contract liabilities balances above which are classified as deferred revenue on the consolidated balance sheet, as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 were comprised of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Initial fees received from franchisees owners	869	924
Cash received for membership fees and not recognized as revenue	400	430
Advances received from customers	412	529
Deferred revenue related to the loyalty program	57	51
Total	1,738	1,934

The Group classifies initial fees received from franchisees into current liabilities when the hotel has not yet opened. Initial fees received from franchisees for pre-opening hotels are RMB448 and RMB429 as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Once the hotel opens, initial one-time franchise fee will be recognized as revenue over the term of the franchise contract and the initial fees received from franchisees that has not been recognized as revenue will be reclassified into current contract liabilities and long-term contract liabilities, respectively.

The Group recognized revenues that were previously deferred as contract liabilities of RMB491 and RMB748 during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Revenue Allocated to Remaining Performance Obligations

Revenue allocated to remaining performance obligations represents contracted revenue that has not yet been recognized, which includes deferred revenue and amounts that will be invoiced and recognized as revenue in future periods.

As of December 31, 2020, the Group had RMB51 of deferred revenues related to unsatisfied performance obligations under H Rewards that will be recognized as revenues when the points are redeemed, which the Group estimate will occur over the next two years. The Group had RMB924 of deferred revenues related to initial fees received from franchisees owners are expected to be recognized as revenues over the remaining contract periods over generally one to ten years. Additionally, the Group had RMB430 of deferred revenues related to membership fees that are expected to be recognized as revenues over the remaining membership life, which is estimated to be one to five years. The Group also had RMB529 of deferred revenues related to advances received from customers, which are expected to be recognized as revenues in future periods over the terms of the related contracts.

The Group did not estimate revenues expected to be recognized related to the Group's unsatisfied performance for the following:

- Revenues related to on-going management and franchise service fees, as they are considered sales-based royalty fees.
- Revenues related to central reservation system usage fees, other system maintenance and support fees, and reimbursement for hotel manager fee, as the related revenues from the satisfaction of these performance obligations is recognized when the Group is entitled to invoice the amount.

5. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property and equipment, net consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Cost:		
Buildings	247	247
Leasehold improvements	8,414	9,542
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	1,270	2,008
Motor vehicles	1	1
	9,932	11,798
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(4,918)	(5,764)
	5,014	6,034
Construction in progress	840	648
Property and equipment, net	5,854	6,682

Depreciation expense was RMB847, RMB967 and RMB1,219 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

The Group occasionally demolishes certain leased hotels due to local government zoning requirements, which typically results in receiving compensation from the government.

6. INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET AND UNFAVORABLE LEASE

Intangible assets, net consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Intangible assets with indefinite lives:		
Brand names (Note 3)	1,340	5,319
Master brand agreement	192	192
Intangible assets with definite lives:		
Franchise or manachise agreements	95	356
Favorable lease agreements from sublease	13	12
Purchased software	72	108
Other intangible assets	20	70
Total	1,732	6,057
Less: Accumulated amortization	(70)	(112)
Total	1,662	5,945

The values of favorable lease agreements were determined based on the estimated present value of the amount the Group has avoided paying as a result of entering into the lease agreements. Unfavorable lease agreements were determined based on the estimated present value of the acquired lease that exceeded market prices and are recognized as other long-term liabilities. As of December 31, 2020, the unfavorable lease agreements were immaterial. The value of favorable and unfavorable lease agreements is amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining lease term before January 1, 2019. Favorable lease agreements and unfavorable lease agreements in which the Group acts as a lessee were reclassified to operating lease right-of-use assets on January 1, 2019, upon adoption of ASC 842. For the favorable lease agreements in which the Group acts as a lessor were accounted as intangible assets as before.

Amortization expense of intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 amounted to RMB39, RMB16 and RMB62, respectively.

The annual estimated amortization expense for the above intangible assets excluding brand name and master brand agreement for the following years is as follows:

	Amortization for Intangible Assets
2021	43
2022	36
2023	34
2024	31
2025	30
Thereafter	260
Total	434

7. INVESTMENTS

The investments as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 were as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values:		
Accor	2,770	3,849
Other marketable securities	138	54
Equity securities without readily determinable fair values:		
Cjia/Cjia Group	232	183
OYO	66	66
Other equity securities without readily determinable fair values	100	72
Equity-method investments:		
AAPC LUB	469	490
Hotel related funds	507	476
China Hospitality JV	115	103
Zleep	—	88
Other investments	220	225
Available-for-sale debt securities:		
Cjia/Cjia Group	220	220
Total	4,837	5,826

Equity securities with readily determinable fair values:

In 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Group purchased 2,309,981 and 10,782,131 and 282,787 and 8,737,987 ordinary shares of Accor, respectively,a hotel group listed in Paris stock exchange, from open market. In 2019 and 2020, the Group sold out 4,904,222 and 1,003,654 of these shares with gains of RMB52 and losses of RMB21 realized, respectively. As of December 31, 2020, the Group accumulatively hold 16,205,010 shares of Accor, which accounts for less than 7% of Accor total outstanding shares where the Group does not have the ability to significantly influence the operations of this entity. In 2019 and 2020, the Group recognized unrealized gains from fair value changes of Accor of RMB351 and unrealized losses from fair value changes of Accor of RMB253, respectively.

At December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Group had RMB138 and RMB54, respectively, of other marketable securities, which represent investments in entities in hospitality or related industries where the Group does not have the ability to significantly influence the operations of these entities. In 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Group recognized unrealized losses from fair value changes of other marketable securities of RMB120, RMB35 and RMB12, respectively.

Equity securities without readily determinable fair values:

In 2016, the Group sold its subsidiary, Chengjia Hotel Management Co., Ltd. to Chengjia (Shanghai) Apartment Management Co., Limited (“Cjia”), the Group’s equity investee. As of December 31, 2016, the Group had approximately 23% equity interest of Cjia and a sixty-month convertible note with original value of RMB52. In 2017, the Group invested in Cjia for convertible notes totaled RMB200. With the injection from an unrelated investor to Cjia, the Group recognized gain on deemed disposal of RMB40 in other income in 2017. In 2018, Cjia completed its restructuring, and accordingly the Group’s equity interest of 17% in Cjia was transformed to be the Group’s equity interest of 17% in China Cjia Group Limited (“Cjia Group”). In addition, the Group made further investment in preferred shares of Cjia Group of US$45 million in 2018. Meanwhile, the convertible notes of Cjia could be replaced by convertible notes of Cjia Group in the next four years. In 2019, Cjia Group repurchased from the Group part of its ordinary shares and preferred shares and issued new shares to an unrelated investor. As a result, the Group recognized a gain of RMB9 in other income in 2019. As of December 31, 2020, the Group had approximately 15% ordinary shares of Cjia Group. The Group accounted for the ordinary shares in Cjia Group under equity-method as the Group has the ability to exert significant influence. The convertible notes are recorded as available-for-sale debt securities. The preferred shares are accounted for as equity securities without readily determined fair value as they are not in substance ordinary shares. The Group recognized investment loss of RMB38, RMB45 and RMB49 in income (loss) from equity method investments in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Loss from equity method investments reduced the cost of equity-method investment to zero and further adjusted the carrying amount of preferred shares and convertible notes.

In September 2017, the Group purchased approximately 1% equity interest of Oravel Stays Private limited ("OYO"), an India leading hospitality company. The Group accounted the investment as equity securities without readily determinable fair values since the Group does not have the ability to exert significant influence over OYO.

Other equity securities without readily determinable fair values included several insignificant investments in certain privately-held companies. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Group recognized an impairment of RMB45 for these equity securities for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Equity-method investments:

In January 2016, the Group acquired approximately 28% equity interest in AAPC LUB. The Group accounted for the investment in AAPC LUB under equity-method as the Group has the ability to exert significant influence. The Group recognized investment income of RMB43, RMB47 and RMB21 in income (loss) from equity method investments in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. In 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Group received cash dividend from AAPC LUB of RMB60, RMB39 and nil which was recognized as return on investment.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Group had RMB507 and RMB476, respectively, of investments in hotel related funds. Those funds were VIEs and were managed by or power shared with un-related third-parties. However, the Group determined that they were not the primary beneficiary of those VIEs since the Group did not have the power to direct the activities of these VIEs that most significantly impacted their economic performance. The Group accounted for the investment under equity-method as the Group has the ability to exert significant influence. The Group recognized investment loss of RMB28, investment income of RMB11, and investment loss of RMB16 in income (loss) from equity method investments in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The maximum potential financial statement loss the Group could incur if the investment funds were to default on all of their obligations is the loss of value of the interests in such investments of RMB476 that the Group holds as of December 31, 2020.

In 2018, the Group partnered with an unrelated third party investor to form China Hospitality JV, Ltd. (“China Hospitality JV”), of which the Group holds 20% equity interest. The business of China Hospitality JV was to acquire and operate two hotel properties, one of which has been converted into office buildings in 2020. The Group accounted for the investment in China Hospitality JV under equity-method as the Group has the ability to exert significant influence. The Group recognized investment loss of RMB11, RMB2, and RMB12 in income (loss) from equity method investments in 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

In February 2019, Deutsche Hospitality acquired 51% of the shares in Zleep Hotels A/S ("Zleep"), a hotel brand in Scandinavia. The Group's interest in Zleep is accounted for using the equity method in the consolidated financial statements because the Group has joint control only in the business and finance decisions due to voting right restrictions. The Group recognized investment loss of RMB23 in income (loss) from equity method investments in 2020.

Other investments included several insignificant equity investments in certain privately-held companies. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Group recognized an impairment of RMB47 for these equity investments for the year ended December 31, 2020.

8. GOODWILL

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 were as follows:

	Gross Amount	Accumulated Impairment Loss	Net Amount
Balance at January 1, 2019	2,634	(4)	2,630
Increase in goodwill related to acquisitions	27	—	27
Balance at December 31, 2019	2,661	(4)	2,657
Increase in goodwill related to acquisitions	2,697	—	2,697
Impairment losses recognized	—	(437)	(437)
Net foreign exchange	74	(3)	71
Balance at December 31, 2020	5,432	(444)	4,988

After the acquisition of DH, the goodwill by reporting units as of December 31, 2020 was as follows:

	Legacy Huazhu[(1)]	Legacy DH[(2)]	Total
Goodwill as of December 31, 2019	2,657	—	2,657
Goodwill as of December 31, 2020	2,660	2,328	4,988

(1) Amounts for the legacy Huazhu reporting unit include gross carrying values of RMB2,661 and RMB2,664 as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively, and accumulated impairment losses of RMB4 and RMB4 as of December 31, 2019 and 2020.

(2) Before the acquisition of DH, all the goodwill is allocated to one reporting unit legacy Huazhu. There were accumulated impairment losses of RMB440 for the legacy DH reporting unit as of December 31, 2020.

9. DEBT

The short-term and long-term debt as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 were as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Short-term debt:		
Long-term bank borrowings, current portion	3,953	251
Short-term bank borrowings	1,256	851
Convertible senior notes, current portion	3,290	—
FF&E liability, current portion	—	40
Total	8,499	1,142
Long-term debt:		
Long-term bank borrowings, non-current portion	8,084	4,384
Convertible senior notes, non-current portion	—	6,318
FF&E liability, non-current portion	—	135
Others	—	19
Total	8,084	10,856

Bank borrowings

In October 2019, the Group entered into a one-year term facility agreement under which the Group can borrow up to US$180 million within two months secured by deposit at least equal to loan facility amount with accrued interest and any cost. The interest rate was fixed at 2.52%. The Group had drawn down US$180 million under this agreement with US$185 million deposit in 2019 and repaid nil in 2019. The Group had repaid all the bank borrowings in 2020.

In December 2019, the Group entered into a EUR440 million term facility and US$500 million revolving credit facility agreement with several banks. The US$500 million revolving credit facility is available for 35 months after the date of the agreement. The interest rate on the loan for each interest period is the aggregate of the applicable Margin and LIBOR or EURIBOR in relation to any loan in EUR. The Margin for each loan depends on the applicable leverage range, generally means 2.0% per annum. There are some financial covenants including interest coverage ratio, leverage and book equity related to this facility and the Group was in compliance as of December 31, 2019. On April 17, 2020, the Group obtained an exemption approval for the EUR440 million and US$500 million long-term credit facility, providing that with satisfaction of amended covenants, the original financial covenants will not be applicable until the six-month period ending June 30, 2021. The amended covenants include book equity, borrowings, EBITDA and minimum cash related to this facility. On December 11, 2020, the Group obtained a further waiver, which released certain covenants included in the amended covenants signed on April 17, 2020. The Group is and expects to be able to remain fully in compliance with the further amended covenants. The Group had drawn down EUR440 million and US$500 million as of December 31, 2019 under the facility agreement and repaid nil in 2019. The Group had drawn down US$200 million as of December 31, 2020 under the facility agreement and repaid EUR1 million and US$700 million in 2020. The US$500 million revolving credit had been fully paid off as of December 31, 2020, and the available credit facility under this agreement is US$500 million, which is due in December 2022. The weighted average interest rate of borrowings drawn under this agreement was 2.86% and 2.89% for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 respectively.

In March 2019, the Group entered into a five-year RMB1,190 bank loan contract expiring in March 2024. The interest rate resets every six months, and is based on the People's Bank of China five-year benchmark interest rate on the pricing date. The loan contains certain financial covenants including interest coverage ratio and net tangible assets and the Group was in compliance as of December 31, 2019. In 2020, the Group obtained an exemption approval for the RMB1,190 long-term credit facility, providing that with satisfaction of amended covenants, the original financial covenants of interest coverage ratio will not be applicable until the six-month period ending June 30, 2021. The amended covenants include borrowings, EBITDA and cash dividend distribution limitation related to this facility. The Group is and expects to be able to remain fully in compliance with the amended covenants; The Group had repaid RMB89 and RMB179 in 2019 and 2020 in accordance with the agreed repayment schedule. As of December 31, 2020, the outstanding loan amount is RMB922. The weighted average interest rate of borrowings drawn under this agreement was 4.75% for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020.

Convertible Senior Notes due 2022

On November 3, 2017, the Company issued US$475 million of Convertible Senior Notes (the "2022 Notes"). The 2022 Notes mature on November 1, 2022 and bear interest at a rate of 0.375% per annum, payable in arrears semi-annually on May 1 and November 1, beginning May 1, 2018. In 2017, proceeds to the Company were RMB3,093 (equivalently US$467 million), net of issuance costs of RMB54 (equivalently US$8 million).

Holders of the 2022 Notes have the option to convert their Notes at any time prior to the close of business on the second business day immediately preceding the maturity date. The 2022 Notes can be converted into the Company's ADSs at an initial conversion rate of 5.4869 , before the ADSs split, of the Company's ADSs per US$1,000 principal amount of the 2022 Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of US$182.25 per ADS before the ADSs split effected in May 2018). The conversion rate is subject to adjustment in some events but is not adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, following a make-whole fundamental change (as defined in the Indenture) that occur prior to the maturity date or following the Company's delivery of a notice of a tax redemption, the Company will increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its notes in connection with such a corporate event or such tax redemption. RMB0.06 of the 2022 Notes had been converted into 202 ADSs upon the holders' request as of December 31, 2020.

The holders were able to require the Company to repurchase all or portion of the 2022 Notes for cash on November 2, 2020, or upon a fundamental change, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. RMB0.04 of the 2022 Notes had been repurchased in cash upon the holders' request as of December 31, 2020.

The conversion option meets the definition of a derivative. However, since the conversion option is considered indexed to the Company's own stock and classified in stockholders' equity, the scope exception is met, accordingly the bifurcation of conversion option from the 2022 Notes is not required. There is no beneficial conversion feature ("BCF") attribute to the 2022 Notes as the set conversion prices for the 2022 Notes are greater than the respective fair values of the ordinary share price at date of issuance.

The feature of mandatory redemption upon maturity is clearly and closely related to the debt host and this feature is no need to be bifurcated. Furthermore, the Company concluded that the feature of contingent put options upon tax events or fundamental changes does not need to be considered as an embedded derivative to be bifurcated.

Therefore, the Company accounted for the 2022 Notes in accordance with ASC 470, as a single instrument. Issuance costs related to the 2022 Notes was recorded in consolidated balance sheet as a direct deduction from the principal amount of the 2022 Notes, and was amortized over the period from November 3, 2017, the date of issuance, to November 1, 2020, the first put date of the 2022 Notes, using the effective interest method. On December 31, 2019, the Group reclassified the 2022 Notes as short-term debt as the 2022 Notes holders have a put option which can be exercised within one year. After November 2, 2020, the Group reclassified the 2022 Notes as long-term debt as the put option was expired and the 2022 Notes will mature on November 1, 2022.

ADS Lending Arrangement

Concurrent with the offering of the 2022 Notes, the Company entered into ADS lending agreements with the affiliates of the initial purchasers of the 2022 Notes ("ADS Borrowers"), pursuant to which the Company lent to the ADS Borrowers 2,606,278 ADSs (the "Loaned ADSs") at a price equal to par, or $0.0004 per ADS before the ADSs split ("ADS lending arrangement"). The purpose of the ADS lending arrangements is to facilitate privately negotiated transactions in which the ultimate holders of the 2022 Notes may elect to hedge their investment in the related notes. In May 2018, the Company changed the ADS to ordinary share ratio from one ADS representing four ordinary shares to one ADS representing one ordinary share. Therefore, as of December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the outstanding number of Loaned ADSs was 10,425,112.

The Loaned ADSs must be returned to the Company by the earliest of (a) the maturity date of the 2022 Notes, November 1, 2022, (b) upon the Company's election to terminate the ADS lending agreement at any time after the later of (x) the date on which the entire principal amount of the 2022 Notes ceases to be outstanding, and (y) the date on which the entire principal amount of any additional convertible securities that the Company has in writing consented to permit the ADS Borrower to hedge under the ADS lending agreement ceases to be outstanding, in each case, whether as a result of conversion, redemption, repurchase, cancellation or otherwise; and (c) the termination of the ADS lending agreement. The Company is not required to make any payment to the initial purchasers or ADS Borrower upon the return of the Loaned ADSs. The ADS Borrowers do not have the choice or option to pay cash in exchange for the return of the Loaned ADSs.

No collateral is required to be posted for the Loaned ADSs. The initial purchasers are required to remit to the Company any dividends paid to the holders of the Loaned ADSs. An ADS Borrower has the ability to vote without restriction. However, the ADS Borrowers have agreed not to vote on the Loaned ADSs.

In accordance with FASB ASC Sub-topic 470-20, the Company has accounted for the ADS lending agreement initially at fair value and recognized it as an issuance cost associated with the convertible debt offering. As a result, additional debt issuance costs of RMB26 (equivalently US$4 million) were recorded on the issuance date with a corresponding increase to additional paid-in-capital. This debt issuance costs have also been amortized from the date of issuance to the put date of Notes, using the effective interest method.

In accordance with ASC Topic 470-20, although legally issued, the Loaned ADSs are not considered outstanding, and then excluded from basic and diluted earnings per share unless default of the ADS lending arrangement occurs, at which time the Loaned ADSs would be included in the basic and diluted earnings per share calculation. As of December 31, 2020, it is not probable that the ADS Borrower or the counterparty to the ADS lending arrangement will default.

Capped Call Options

In connection with the issuance of the 2022 Notes, the Group has entered into capped call option transactions with some of the initial purchasers or their affiliates (the "Option Counterparties") to reduce the potential dilution to existing shareholders of the Group upon conversion of the 2022 Notes. The cap price of the capped call transactions will initially be US$221.31 per ADS before the ADSs split, subject to adjustment under the terms of the capped call transactions. The total premium paid by the Group for the capped call transactions was RMB177 (equivalently US$27 million) on the purchased date. The capped call option is classified in stockholders' equity, recorded at the cost with no subsequent changes in fair value be recorded.

Convertible Senior Notes due 2026

On May 12, 2020, the Company issued US$450 million Convertible Senior Notes (the "2026 Notes"). On May 26, 2020, the Company issued an additional US$50 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes pursuant to the exercise in full by the initial purchasers of an option to purchase additional notes. The 2026 Notes will mature on May 1, 2026 and bear interest at a rate of 3.00% per annum, payable in arrears semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 of each year, beginning on November 1, 2020. In 2020, proceeds to the Company were RMB3,499 (equivalently US$493 million), net of issuance costs of RMB49 (equivalently US$7 million).

Holders of the 2026 Notes have the option to convert their Notes at any time prior to the close of business on the second business day immediately preceding the maturity date. The 2026 Notes can be converted into the Company's ADSs at an initial conversion rate of 23.971 of the Company's ADSs per US$1,000 principal amount of the 2026 Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of US$41.72 per ADS). The conversion rate is subject to adjustment in some events but is not adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, following a make-whole fundamental change (as defined in the Indenture) that occur prior to the maturity date or following the Company’s delivery of a notice of a tax redemption, the Company will increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its notes in connection with such a corporate event or such tax redemption.

The holders may require the Company to repurchase all or portion of the 2026 Notes for cash on May 1, 2024, or in the event of certain fundamental changes, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The conversion option meets the definition of a derivative. However, since the conversion option is considered indexed to the Company’s own stock and classified in stockholders’ equity, the scope exception is met, accordingly the bifurcation of conversion option from the 2026 Notes is not required. There is no beneficial conversion feature (“BCF”) attribute to the 2026 Notes as the set conversion prices for the 2026 Notes are greater than the respective fair values of the ordinary share price at date of issuance.

The feature of mandatory redemption upon maturity is clearly and closely related to the debt host and this feature is no need to be bifurcated. Furthermore, the Company concluded that the feature of contingent put options upon tax events or fundamental changes does not need to be considered as an embedded derivative to be bifurcated. The Company believes that the likelihood of occurrence of events considered a fundamental change is remote.

Therefore, the Company accounted for the 2026 Notes in accordance with ASC 470, as a single instrument. Issuance costs related to the 2026 Notes is recorded in consolidated balance sheet as a direct deduction from the principal amount of the 2026 Notes, and is amortized over the period from May 12, 2020, the date of issuance, to May 1, 2024, the first put date of the 2026 Notes, using the effective interest method.

FF&E Liability

The group entered into several contracts with lessors to install furniture, fixtures and equipment ("FF&E") in various leased hotels prior to the respective commencement date. Those transactions are classified as "failed" sale and leaseback transactions, as the control of the furniture, fixtures and equipment does not transfer to the lessor. Consequently, the received consideration from the lessor is accounted for as a liability. The current portion and non-current portion of FF&E liability are recorded in short-term debt and long-term debt, respectively.

Debt Maturities

The contractual maturities of the Group's debt as of December 31, 2020 were as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Principle Amounts
2021	1,142
2022	6,985
2023	396
2024	3,505
2025	51
Thereafter	54
Total	12,133

10. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Payable to franchisees	1,028	1,349
Other payables	410	535
Accrued rental, utilities and other accrued expenses	133	245
Liabilities related to customer loyalty program	110	111
Value-added tax, other tax and surcharge payables	90	124
Payable to noncontrolling interest holders	85	76
Total	1,856	2,440

Payable to franchisees mainly represents room charges received on behalf of franchisees and are payable within one year. From time to time, the Group receives cash advances from noncontrolling interest holders of entities that are not wholly owned by the Group. Such advances are non-interest bearing and are payable within one year.

11. HOTEL OPERATING COSTS

Hotel operating costs include all direct costs incurred in the operation of the leased and owned hotels, manachised and franchised hotels and consist of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Rents	2,406	2,624	3,485
Utilities	399	404	478
Personnel costs	1,663	1,854	2,501
Depreciation and amortization	869	960	1,316
Consumable, food and beverage	673	793	885
Others	466	555	1,064
Total	6,476	7,190	9,729

12. PRE-OPENING EXPENSES

The Group expenses all costs incurred in connection with start-up activities, including pre-operating costs associated with new hotel facilities and costs incurred with the formation of the subsidiaries, such as organization costs. Pre-opening expenses primarily include rental expenses and employee costs incurred during the hotel pre-opening period.

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Rents	221	460	251
Personnel costs	18	14	15
Others	16	28	22
Total	255	502	288

13. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

In February 2007, the Group adopted the 2007 Global Share Plan which allows the Group to offer incentive awards to employees, officers, directors and consultants or advisors (the "Participants"). Under the 2007 Global Share Plan, the Group may issue incentive awards to the Participants to purchase not more than 10,000,000 ordinary shares. In June 2007, the Group adopted the 2008 Global Share Plan which allows the Group to offer incentive awards to Participants to purchase up to 3,000,000 ordinary shares. In October 2008, the Group increased the maximum number of incentive awards available under the 2008 Global Share Plan to 7,000,000. In September 2009, the Group adopted the 2009 Share Incentive Plan which allows the Group to offer incentive awards to Participants. Under the 2009 Share Incentive Plan, the Group may issue incentive awards to purchase up to 3,000,000 ordinary shares. In August 2010, the Group increased the maximum number of incentive awards available under the 2009 Share Incentive Plan to 15,000,000. In March 2015, the Group increased the maximum number of incentive awards available under the 2009 Share Incentive Plan to 43,000,000. The 2007 and 2008 Global Share Plans and 2009 Share Incentive Plan (collectively, the "Incentive Award Plans") contain the same terms and conditions. The incentive awards granted under the Incentive Award Plans typically have a maximum life of ten years and vest in typical ways as listed below:

a.) Vest 50% on the second anniversary of the stated vesting commencement date with the remaining 50% vesting ratably over the following two years;

b.) Vest over a period of ten years in equal yearly installments;

As of December 31, 2020, the Group had granted 24,577,669 options and 24,338,385 nonvested restricted stocks, which were subject to adjustment on performance condition.

Share options

No share options were granted during the years 2018, 2019 and 2020.

The following table summarized the Group's share option activity under the option plans:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
		US$	Years	US$'million
Share options outstanding at January 1, 2020	47,632	4.95		
Forfeited	(1,000)	1.53		
Exercised	(46,632)	5.03		
Share options outstanding at December 31, 2020	—		—	—
Share options vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2020	—		—	—
Share options exercisable at December 31, 2020	—		—	—

As of December 31, 2020, total unrecognized compensation expense related to the option arrangements was nil.

During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, 876,715, 1,088,358 and 46,632 options were exercised with an aggregate intrinsic value of RMB194, RMB255 and RMB11, respectively.

Nonvested restricted stocks

The fair value of nonvested restricted stock with service conditions or performance conditions is based on the fair market value of the underlying ordinary shares on the date of grant.

In 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Group granted 661,973, 221,712 and nil nonvested restricted stocks, respectively to senior officers and managers, each was in ten tranches with performance conditions. Each tranche is accounted for as a separate award with the same grant date, its own service inception date and requisite service period. The share-based compensation cost is recognized for each vesting tranche during the respective service period based on the estimated performance conditions at the service inception date. The Group reassesses the performance condition at each reporting period for true up. For each tranche, 50% vests on the second anniversary of the vesting commencement date with the remaining 50% vesting ratably over the following two years.

The following table summarized the Group's nonvested restricted stock activities in 2020.

	Number of Restricted Stocks	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
		US$
Nonvested restricted stocks outstanding at January 1, 2020	10,245,390	9.87
Granted	493,407	32.74
Forfeited	(1,671,111)	8.45
Vested	(1,407,675)	11.41
Adjusted for performance conditions	(564,603)	5.93
Nonvested restricted stocks outstanding at December 31, 2020	7,095,408	11.80

As of December 31, 2020, there was RMB455 in unrecognized compensation costs, net of estimated forfeitures, related to unvested restricted stocks, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.41 years.

The total fair value of nonvested restricted stocks vested in 2018, 2019 and 2020 was RMB183, RMB443 and RMB368, respectively.

14. EARNINGS (LOSSES) PER SHARE

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings (losses) per share for the years indicated:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Net income (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders — basic	716	1,769	(2,192)
Eliminate the dilutive effect of interest expense of convertible senior notes	40	40	—
Net income attributable to ordinary shareholders — diluted	756	1,809	(2,192)
Weighted average ordinary shares outstanding — basic	281,717,485	284,305,138	292,739,841
Incremental weighted-average ordinary shares from assumed exercise of share options and nonvested restricted stocks using the treasury stock method	11,463,212	9,397,527	—
Dilutive effect of convertible senior notes	10,425,112	10,607,225	—
Weighted average ordinary shares outstanding — diluted	303,605,809	304,309,890	292,739,841
Basic earnings (losses) per share	2.54	6.22	(7.49)
Diluted earnings (losses) per share	2.49	5.94	(7.49)

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Group had securities which could potentially dilute basic earnings per share in the future, but which were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share as their effects would have been anti-dilutive. Such outstanding securities consist of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Outstanding employee options and nonvested restricted stocks	530,009	—	7,095,408
Shares of convertible senior notes	—	—	18,327,489
Total	530,009	—	25,422,897

15. Cash Dividend

On December 13, 2018, the Group approved and declared a cash dividend of US$0.34 per ordinary share on its outstanding shares as of the close of trading on January 2, 2019. Such dividend of RMB658 was recorded as dividends payable as of December 31, 2018, and fully paid in January 2019.

In November 2019, the Group approved a cash dividend in the total amount of approximately US$100 million on its outstanding shares as of the close of trading on January 10, 2020. Such dividend of RMB678 was recorded as dividends payable as of December 31, 2019, and fully paid in February 2020.

The Group did not distribute cash dividend to its shareholders in 2020.

16. LEASES

The Group's leases mainly related to building and the rights to use the land. The total expense related to short-term leases were insignificant for period of 2018, 2019 and 2020, and sublease income of the Group which is recognized in revenues in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income were RMB123, RMB121 and RMB112 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The Group recognizes a negative lease expense of RMB250 for 2020 under the relief as the Group elects using the variable lease expense approach.

A summary of supplemental information related to operating leases in 2019 and 2020 is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2019	2020
Lease cost:		
Operating fixed lease cost	3,094	3,964
Finance lease cost	—	—
— Amortization of ROU assets	—	74
— Interest on lease liabilities	—	90
Short term lease cost	0	0
Variable lease cost	10	(171)
Total lease cost	3,104	3,957
Other information:		
Weighted average remaining lease term		
Operating leases	11 years	14 years
Finance leases	—	29 years
Weighted average discount rate		
Operating leases	7.34 %	6.23 %
Finance leases	—	3.96 %

Lease expense for all the Group's leases (including fixed lease cost, variable lease cost and short-term lease cost) for the year ended December 31, 2018 were RMB2,641.

As of December 31, 2020, the maturities of lease liabilities in accordance with ASC 842 in each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Total Operating Leases	Total Finance Leases
2021	3,858	129
2022	3,826	144
2023	3,733	146
2024	3,660	147
2025	3,466	147
Thereafter	25,730	3,575
Total minimum lease payments	44,273	4,288
Less: amount representing interest	(13,819)	(1,760)
Present value of minimum lease payments	30,454	2,528

As of December 31, 2020, the Group has entered 31 lease contracts that the Group expects to account for as operating or finance leases, the future undiscounted lease payments for these non-cancellable lease contracts are RMB8,511, which is not reflected in the consolidated balance sheets.

As of December 31, 2019, the maturities of lease liabilities in accordance with ASC 842 in each of the next five years and thereafter were as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	
2020	3,236
2021	3,231
2022	3,157
2023	3,031
2024	2,921
Thereafter	18,077
Total minimum lease payments	33,653
Less: amount representing interest	(11,598)
Present value of minimum lease payments	22,055

As of December 31, 2019, the Group has entered six lease contracts that the Group expects to account for as operating leases which is not reflected in the consolidated balance sheets but reflected in the table above as the leases have not commenced.

17. INCOME TAXES

The Group is subject to different income tax rates in various countries and jurisdictions under laws and relevant interpretations depending on the place of formation. Under the current laws of Germany, companies are subject to income tax at a standard rate of 15% (15.825% including solidarity surcharge), plus municipal trade tax of 7%-17%. The income tax rates in other countries and jurisdictions are of little effect on the financial statements.

Under the Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax ("EIT Law"), which was effective from January 1, 2008, domestically-owned enterprises and foreign-invested enterprises are subject to a uniform tax rate of 25%, and the industries and projects that are encouraged and supported by the State may enjoy tax preferential treatment. Jizhu Information and Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. ("Jizhu Shanghai"), which once called Mengguang Information and Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd, is a recognized software development entity located in Shanghai of PRC. Jizhu Shanghai is entitled to a two-year exemption and three-year 50% reduction tax holiday starting from the first profit making year after absorbing all prior years' tax losses, and has entered into the first tax profitable year in 2014. Therefore, it applied tax exemption from 2014 to 2015, and tax rate of 12.5% from 2016 to 2018. In November 2018, Jizhu Shanghai was qualified as high and new tech enterprise, resulting Jizhu Shanghai subject to a reduced tax rate of 15% in 2019 and 2020. H-World Information and Technology Co., Ltd. is qualified as high and new tech enterprise, resulting H-World Information and Technology Co., Ltd. subject to a reduced tax rate of 15% in 2019, 2020 and 2021.

Income (loss) before income taxes consists of:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
PRC including Hong Kong and Taiwan	1,583	2,334	(392)
Germany	—	—	(1,606)
Other	(190)	231	(281)
Total	1,393	2,565	(2,279)

Tax expense (benefit) is comprised of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Current Tax	660	678	338
Deferred Tax	(91)	(38)	(553)
Total	569	640	(215)

A reconciliation between the effective income tax rate and the PRC statutory income tax rate is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
PRC statutory tax rate	25 %	25 %	25 %
Tax effect of non-deductible expenses and non-taxable income in determining taxable profit	15 %	(3)%	(6)%
Effect of different tax rate of group entities operating in other jurisdictions	4 %	1 %	(2)%
Effect of change in valuation allowance	(1)%	2 %	(10)%
Effect of tax holiday	(3)%	(2)%	1 %
Effect of cash dividends	5 %	4 %	0 %
Effect of disposal of subsidiary	1 %	—	—
Effect of excess tax benefit of rewards	(5)%	(2)%	1 %
Effective tax rate	41 %	25 %	9 %

The aggregate amount and per share effect of the tax holidays are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Aggregate amount	31	45	31
Per share effect—basic	0.11	0.16	0.11
Per share effect—diluted	0.10	0.15	0.11

The principal components of the Group's deferred income tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 are as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Deferred tax assets:		
Net loss carryforward	243	888
Deferred revenue	260	283
Long-term assets	125	388
Bad debt provision	7	18
Accrued payroll	23	69
Other accrued expenses	19	3
Share-based compensation	23	31
Others	0	12
Valuation allowance	(152)	(369)
Total deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	548	1,323
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Fair value adjustment for Building, land use rights and identified intangible assets due to acquisition	449	1,782
Others	42	99
Total deferred tax liabilities	491	1,881
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	57	(558)
Analysis as:		
Deferred tax assets	548	623
Deferred tax liabilities	491	1,181
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	57	(558)

The Group considers positive and negative evidence to determine whether some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will more likely than not be realized. This assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of recent losses, forecasts of future profitability, the duration of statutory carryforward periods, the Group's experience with tax attributes expiring unused and tax planning alternatives. Valuation allowances have been established for deferred tax assets based on a more likely than not threshold. The Group's ability to realize deferred tax assets depends on its ability to generate sufficient taxable income within the carryforward periods provided for in the tax law. Movement of the valuation allowance is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Balance at the beginning of the year	(123)	(107)	(152)
Provided	(36)	(79)	(249)
Reversed	43	24	32
Written off	9	10	—
Balance at the end of the year	(107)	(152)	(369)

As of December 31, 2020, the Group's PRC subsidiaries had tax loss carryforwards of RMB888, which will expire between 2021 and 2024 if not used, and RMB1,492, which will expire between 2021 and 2028 if not used. The Germany Companies had tax loss carry forwards of RMB1,778, which can be offset in the future without anytime restriction.

The Group determines whether or not a tax position is "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained upon audit based solely on the technical merits of the position. At December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Group had recorded liabilities for uncertain tax benefit of approximately RMB18 and RMB50 mainly associated with the interests on intercompany loans and other permanent differences related to Corporate Income and Trade Taxes, respectively. No interest or penalty expense was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020. The Group does not anticipate any significant changes to its liability for unrecognized tax benefits within the next 12 months.

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Balance at January 1	26	14	18
Addition for tax positions	(12)	4	32
Balance at December 31	14	18	50

In accordance with the EIT Law, dividends, which arise from profits of foreign invested enterprises ("FIEs") earned after January 1, 2008, are subject to a 10% withholding income tax. If there is a favorable tax treaty between mainland China and the jurisdiction of the foreign holding company, the income tax rate may be reduced. For example, holding companies in Hong Kong that are also tax residents in Hong Kong are eligible for a 5% withholding tax on dividends under the Tax Memorandum between China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region if the holding company is the beneficial owner of the dividends. Under applicable accounting principles, a deferred tax liability should be recorded for taxable temporary differences attributable to the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis in a domestic subsidiary. In 2018, the Group revised its dividend policy to maintain a moderate dividend distribution every year with the range of 0.5% to 2.0% of its market capitalization from current year net income starting from 2018. The Group's board of directors has complete discretion in deciding whether to distribute dividends and the dividend amounts within the approved range. The Group was restricted from distributing cash dividends until June 30, 2021 pursuant to the waiver from certain financial covenants that the Group obtained on April 17, 2020 for the syndicated bank loans and therefore did not accrue PRC dividend withholding tax in 2020. In 2019 and 2020, PRC dividend withholding tax of RMB73 and nil was accrued. Other than these dividends distributions, the Group intends to indefinitely reinvest the remaining undistributed earnings of the Group's PRC subsidiaries, and therefore, no additional provision for PRC dividend withholding tax was accrued.

According to the PRC Tax Administration and Collection Law, the statute of limitations is three years if the underpayment of income taxes is due to computational errors made by the taxpayer. The statute of limitations will be extended to five years under special circumstances, which are not clearly defined, but an underpayment of income tax liability exceeding RMB0.1 is specifically listed as a special circumstance. In the case of a transfer pricing related adjustment, the statute of limitations is ten years. There is no statute of limitations in the case of tax evasion. The Group's PRC subsidiaries are therefore subject to examination by the PRC tax authorities from 2016 through 2020 on non-transfer pricing matters, and from 2011 through 2020 on transfer pricing matters. Generally, the statute of limitations for the assessment and collection of taxes is four years. The four-year period usually starts at the end of the year in which the tax return is filed. If no tax return is filed, the statute of limitations starts with the end of the third year following the year in which the tax arose. Extended limitations of 5 and 10 years will apply in the event of tax evasion or tax fraud. The statute of limitations may be suspended for a variety of reasons, for example, appeal of assessment by taxpayers, announcement or start of a tax audit, obvious mistake in tax assessment, etc.

According to the German General Fiscal Code, the statute of limitations for the assessment and collection of taxes is four years. The four-year period usually starts at the end of the year in which the tax return is filed. If no tax return is filed, the statute of limitations starts with the end of the third year following the year in which the tax arose. Extended limitations of 5 and 10 years will apply in the event of tax evasion or tax fraud. The statute of limitations may be suspended for a variety of reasons, for example, appeal of assessment by taxpayers, announcement or start of a tax audit, obvious mistake in tax assessment, etc.

18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

a. Defined Benefit Plans

Retirement benefit obligation result all from the German pension plan after the completion of the acquisition of DH as this pension plan is the most significant defined benefit plan in the Group.

The Group is required to recognize the funded status of the pension plan, which is the difference between the fair value of plan assets and projected benefit obligations, in the consolidated balance sheets and make corresponding adjustments for changes in the value through accumulated other comprehensive income(loss), net of taxes.

The following table presents the projected benefit obligation, fair value of plan assets, funded status and accumulated benefit obligation for the plans during the year ended December 31, 2020:

Change in Projected Benefit Obligation:	Year Ended December 31, 2020
Begin of the year	147
Current service cost	5
Interest cost	1
Contributions by plan participants	1
Actuarial loss (gain)	38
Foreign currency translation	3
Benefits paid	(7)
Settlements	(1)
Administrative Expenses, Taxes and Premiums Paid	0
Curtailments	(1)
Effect of other economic events	7
End of the year	193

	Year Ended December 31, 2020
Change in Plan Assets:	
Begin of the year	32
Actual return (loss) on plan assets	(2)
Foreign currency translation	1
Employer contributions	9
Employee contributions	1
Benefits paid	(8)
Other economic events	(27)
End of the year	6
Excess of defined benefit obligation over the fair value of plan assets	187
Accumulated benefit obligation	**193**

Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets consisted of the following:

	As of December 31, 2020
Salary and welfare payables	8
Retirement benefit obligation	179
Liability in the balance sheet	**187**

The net amount recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss was RMB27 for the year ended December 31, 2020.

The net periodic pension cost (credit) and the estimated unrecognized prior service cost and net loss that will be amortized into net periodic pension cost (credit) during the year ended December 31, 2020 is immaterial.

The principal actuarial assumptions used were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2020
Discount rate- Germany	0.33 %
Discount rate- other	0.12 %
Inflation rate	1.00 %
Future salary increases	1.50 %
Future pension increases	1.80 %

The investment objectives for the various plans are preservation of capital, current income and long-term growth of capital. All plan assets are managed by outside investment managers. Asset allocations are reviewed periodically by the investment managers.

Expected long-term returns on plan assets are determined using historical performance for debt and equity securities held by the Group's plans, actual performance of plan assets and current and expected market conditions. Expected returns are formulated based on the target asset allocation. The target asset allocation for the plan, as a percentage of total plan assets, as of December 31, 2020 was 25 percent in funds that invest in equity securities and 30 percent in funds that invest in debt securities.

The following tables present the fair value hierarchy of total plan assets measured at fair value by asset category as of December 31, 2020:

	As of December 31, 2020
Level 1	
Equity funds	1
Bond funds	2
Property	2
Other	1
Total	6

The Group expect to contribute approximately RMB1 to the plan in 2021.

As of December 31, 2020, the benefits expected to be paid in the year ended December 31, 2021 are RMB8.

b. Defined Contribution Plans

Full time employees of the Group in the PRC participate in a government-mandated defined contribution plan pursuant to which certain pension benefits, medical care, unemployment insurance, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. PRC labor regulations require the Group to accrue for these benefits based on a certain percentage of the employees' salaries. The total contribution for such employee benefits were RMB321, RMB413 and RMB283 for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The Group has no ongoing obligation to its employees subsequent to its contributions to the PRC plan. In an attempt to mitigate the adverse financial effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on employers, the Chinese Government had announced temporary reductions in, and exemptions from, the payment of contributions in 2020.

Furthermore, the Group pays contribution to governmental and private pension insurance organizations based on legal regulations in some countries out of China. The contributions are recognized as expense and amount RMB129 for the year ended December 31, 2020.

19. RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Pursuant to laws applicable to entities incorporated in the PRC, the subsidiaries of the Group in the PRC must make appropriations from after-tax profit to non-distributable reserve funds. These reserve funds include one or more of the following: (i) a general reserve, (ii) an enterprise expansion fund and (iii) a staff bonus and welfare fund. Subject to certain cumulative limits, the general reserve fund requires annual appropriation of 10% of after tax profit (as determined under accounting principles generally accepted in the PRC at each year-end) until the accumulative amount of such reserve fund reaches 50% of their registered capital; the other fund appropriations are at the subsidiaries' discretion. These reserve funds can only be used for specific purposes of offsetting future losses, enterprise expansion and staff bonus and welfare and are not distributable as cash dividends and amounted to RMB502, RMB604 and RMB771 as of December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. In addition, due to restrictions on the distribution of share capital from the Group's PRC subsidiaries, the PRC subsidiaries share capital of RMB3,075 at December 31, 2020 is considered restricted. As a result of these PRC laws and regulations, as of December 31, 2020, approximately RMB3,846 is not available for distribution to the Group by its PRC subsidiaries in the form of dividends, loans or advances.

Pursuant to laws applicable to entities incorporated in the Europe, certain subsidiaries of the Group must make appropriations from after-tax profit to non-distributable reserve funds. These reserve funds include general reserve which is not distributable as cash dividends or other cash disbursements and amounted to RMB12 as of December 31, 2020. In addition, due to restrictions on the distribution of share capital from the Deutsche Hospitality and its subsidiaries, the share capital of RMB5 at December 31, 2020 is considered restricted.

20. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operational decisions. Parties are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control or common significant influence. Related parties may be individuals or corporate entities.

The following entities are considered to be related parties to the Group. The related parties mainly act as service providers and service recipients to the Group. The Group is not obligated to provide any type of financial support to these related parties.

Related Party	Nature of the Party	Relationship with the Group
Trip.com Group Limited (“Trip.com”)	Online travel services provider	Mr. Qi Ji is a director
Sheen Star Group Limited (“Sheen Star”)	Investment holding company	Equity method investee of the Group, controlled by Mr. Qi Ji
Accor Hotels (“Accor”)	Hotel Group	Shareholder of the Group
China Cjia Group Limited (“Cjia Group”)	Apartment Management Group	Equity method investee of the Group
Shanghai CREATER Industrial Co., Ltd. (“CREATER”)	Staged office space company	Equity method investee of the Group
Shanghai Zhuchuang Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. (“Zhuchuang”)	Staged office space company	Equity method investee of the Group
China Hospitality JV, Ltd. (“China Hospitality JV”)	Property management company	Equity method investee of the Group
Smart Lodging Group (Cayman) Limited(“Smart Lodging”)	Hotel chain	Equity method investee of the Group
Shanghai Lianquan Hotel Management Co., Ltd. (“Lianquan”)	Hotel management company	Equity method investee of the Group
Suzhou Huali Jinshi Construction Decoration Co., Ltd. ("Huali Jinshi")	Building decoration company	Equity method investee of the Group

Shanghai CREATER Industrial Co., Ltd. ceased to be related parties of the Group from August 2019.

(a) Related party balances

Amounts due from related parties were mainly comprised of shareholder loans to Sheen Star, CREATER, Cjia Group, Zhuchuang and Lianquan, which are short-term in nature and mainly payable on demand, and receivable for service fee from Accor, service fee and room charges withheld by Trip.com. As the Group adopted ASU 2016-13 on January 1, 2020 utilizing the modified retrospective approach, the Group recorded credit losses of RMB18 for the year ended December 31, 2020.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Sheen Star	52	52
Zhuchuang	27	27
Trip.com	16	22
Cjia Group	16	22
Accor	1	1
Lianquan	50	58
Others	20	14
Allowance for expected credit losses	—	(18)
Total	182	178

Amounts due to related parties were mainly comprised of payables for brand use fee, reservation fee and other service fee to Trip.com, and Accor, consultation fee to and cash received on behalf of Cjia Group and China Hospitality JV and payables for construction service fee to Huali Jinshi, which are short-term in nature and payable on demand.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2020
Trip.com	33	48
China Hospitality JV	25	—
Accor	11	8
Cjia Group	17	42
Huali Jinshi	9	29
Others	0	5
Total	95	132

(b) Related party transactions

During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, significant related party transactions were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Commission expenses to Trip.com	61	72	78
Lease expenses to Trip.com	18	18	18
Brand use fee, reservation fee and other related service fee to Accor	18	28	17
Marketing and training fee from Trip.com	12	41	66
Service fee from Accor	14	9	3
Service fee from China Hospitality JV	10	6	1
Service fee from Sheen Star	2	4	4
Goods sold and service provided to Cjia Group	30	21	18
Sublease income from Cjia Group	—	14	9
Service fee to Cjia Group	—	6	17
Early termination compensation of sublease to Cjia Group	—	—	8
Early termination compensation of franchise agreement from China Hospitality JV	—	—	26
Purchase of property and equipment from Cjia Group	—	—	11
Service fee to Huali Jinshi	1	99	41
Sublease income from Lianquan	—	7	12
Interest income from Sheen Star	—	8	1
Interest income from CREATER	10	6	—
Loan from Cjia Group	103	—	—
Loan payment to Smart Lodging	—	30	—
Loan payment to Lianquan	—	32	—

21. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

(a) Commitments

As of December 31, 2020, the Group’s commitments related to leasehold improvements and installation of equipment for hotel operations was RMB360, which is expected to be incurred within one year.

By subscription agreement of September 6 and November 29, 2018, D.H. Deutsche Hospitality GmbH, Frankfurt am Main (Germany), entered into a commitment to purchase ordinary shares in a fund for European hotel real estate of Commerz Real to a maximum amount of EUR12 million. The first payment was done in January 2021 amounting to EUR3 million, whereas the investment plan is still not final.

(b) Contingencies

The Group is subject to periodic legal or administrative proceedings in the ordinary course of the Group's business, including lease contract terminations and disputes, and management agreement disputes. The Group does not believe that any currently pending legal or administrative proceeding to which the Group is a party will have a material adverse effect on the financial statements. As of December 31, 2020, the accrued contingent liability was RMB60.

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION — FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SCHEDULE I
HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED
FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR PARENT COMPANY

BALANCE SHEETS
(Renminbi in millions , except share and per share data , unless otherwise stated)

	As of December 31,		
	2019	2020	2020
			US$'million (Note 2)
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	361	1,892	290
Short-term investments	64	51	8
Other current assets	24	16	2
Total current assets	449	1,959	300
Other assets	155	—	—
Investment in subsidiaries	16,472	16,103	2,467
Total assets	17,076	18,062	2,767
Liabilities and equity			
Current liabilities:			
Short-term debt	8,312	—	—
Dividends payable	678	—	—
Amount due to related parties	594	273	42
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	113	141	21
Total current liabilities	9,697	414	63
Long-term debt	—	6,318	968
Total liabilities	9,697	6,732	1,031
Equity:			
Ordinary shares (US$0.0001 par value per share; 8,023,485,450 shares authorized; 299,424,485 and 324,364,444 shares issued as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, and 285,902,609 and 310,842,568 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively)	0	0	0
Treasury shares (3,096,764 and 3,096,764 shares as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively)	(107)	(107)	(16)
Additional paid-in capital	3,834	9,808	1,503
Retained earnings	3,701	1,502	230
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(49)	127	19
Total equity	7,379	11,330	1,736
Total liabilities and equity	17,076	18,062	2,767

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION — FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SCHEDULE I
HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED
FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR PARENT COMPANY

STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(Renminbi in millions, unless otherwise stated)

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	2020
				US$'million (Note 2)
Operating costs and expenses:				
General and administrative expenses	89	115	155	24
Total operating costs and expenses	89	115	155	24
Loss from operations	(89)	(115)	(155)	(24)
Interest income	1	10	2	0
Interest expense	198	201	154	24
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	17	5	(8)	(1)
Other income, net	50	30	32	5
Unrealized loss from fair value changes of equity securities	(45)	(27)	(10)	(1)
Income (loss) in investment in subsidiaries	980	2,067	(1,899)	(291)
Net income (loss) attributable to Huazhu Group Limited	716	1,769	(2,192)	(336)
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(169)	(7)	176	27
Comprehensive income (loss)	547	1,762	(2,016)	(309)

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION — FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SCHEDULE I
HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED
FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR PARENT COMPANY

CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Renminbi in millions, unless otherwise stated)

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	2020
				US$'million (Note 2)
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(60)	(212)	49	8
Investing activities:				
Investment in subsidiaries	—	(1,039)	(6,267)	(960)
Receipt of investment in subsidiaries	2,121	9	—	—
Purchase of long-term investments	(3,782)	—	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,661)	(1,030)	(6,267)	(960)
Financing activities:				
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares in Hong Kong public offering	—	—	6,018	922
Ordinary share issuance costs	—	—	(10)	(2)
Net proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of option	14	14	1	0
Proceeds of advances from subsidiaries	149	109	—	—
Proceeds from short-term bank borrowings	—	1,265	—	—
Repayment of short-term bank borrowings	(128)	—	(282)A	(43)
Proceeds from long-term bank borrowings	2,409	5,206	—	—
Repayment of long-term bank borrowings	(786)	(5,169)	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of convertible senior notes	—	—	3,499	536
Repayment of convertible senior notes	—	—	0	0
Debt financing costs paid	—	—	(9)	(1)
Dividends paid	—	(658)	(678)	(104)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,658	767	8,539	1,308
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	201	141	(791)	(121)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	138	(334)	1,530	235
Cash, cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	557	695	361	55
Cash, cash equivalents at the end of the year	695	361	1,891	290

A— Except for repayment of short-term bank borrowings by cash, short-term bank borrowings of RMB4,628 was settled by investment in subsidiaries.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION — FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SCHEDULE I
HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED
FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR PARENT COMPANY

Note to Schedule I

Schedule I has been provided pursuant to the requirements of Rule 12-04(a) and 5-04-(c) of Regulation S-X, which require condensed financial information as to the financial position, change in financial position and results of operations of a parent company as of the same dates and for the same periods for which audited consolidated financial statements have been presented when the restricted net assets of consolidated subsidiaries exceed 25 percent of consolidated net assets as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year.

The condensed financial information has been prepared using the same accounting policies as set out in the accompanying consolidated financial statements except that the equity method has been used to account for investments in its subsidiaries. Such investments in subsidiaries are presented on the balance sheets as investment in subsidiaries and the profit of the subsidiaries is presented as income in investment in subsidiaries.

Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America have been condensed or omitted. The footnote disclosures contain supplemental information relating to the operations of the Company and, as such, these statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

As of December 31, 2020, there are no material contingencies, mandatory dividend, and significant provision of long-term obligation or guarantee of the Company, except for those which have separately disclosed in the consolidated financial statements.

ADDITION INFORMATION — FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SCHEDULE II

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

This financial information has been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

	Balance at Beginning of Year	Charge to Costs and Expenses	Charge to Other Accounts	Addition Due to Acquisition	Charge Taken Against Allowance	Write off	Balance at End of Year
				(Renminbi in millions)			
Allowance for accounts receivable, loan receivables and other financial assets:							
2018	11	10	—	4	—	(8)	17
2019	17	21	—	—	—	(16)	22
2020	22	65	7 A	—	—	(7)	87
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets							
2018	123	36	—	—	(43)	(9)	107
2019	107	79	—	—	(24)	(10)	152
2020	152	249	—	—	(32)	—	369

A-This amount represents the credit loss for accounts receivable, loan receivables and other financial assets recorded upon the adoption of ASU 2016-13 (Note 2).

******

Exhibit 2.4

Description of Rights of Each Class of Securities Registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

American Depositary Shares ("ADSs"), each representing one ordinary share of Huazhu Group Limited (our company) are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and the shares are registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act. Shares underlying the ADSs are held by Citibank, N.A., as depositary, and holders of ADSs will not be treated as holders of the ordinary shares. Ordinary shares of our company are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. This exhibit contains a description of the rights of (i) the holders of ordinary shares and (ii) ADS holders.

Description of Ordinary Shares (Items 9.A.3, 9.A.5, 9.A.6, 10.B.3, 10.B.4, 10.B.6, 10.B.7, 10.B.8, 10.B.9 and 10.B.10 of Form 20-F)

General

All of our outstanding ordinary shares are fully paid and non-assessable. Certificates representing the ordinary shares are issued in registered form. Our shareholders who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and vote their shares. Each of our ordinary shares has a par value US$0.0001.

Preemptive Rights

The shareholders of our company do not have preemptive right.

Transfer of Shares

Subject to any applicable restrictions set forth in our amended and restated articles of association, including, for example, the board of directors' discretion to refuse to register a transfer of any share (not being a fully paid up share) to a person of whom it does not approve, or any share issued under the share incentive plans for employees upon which a restriction on transfer imposed thereby still subsists, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or in a form prescribed by the NASDAQ Global Select Market or the Hong Kong Stock Exchange or in another form that our directors may approve.

Further, for so long as any shares are listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market or the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, titles to such listed shares may be evidenced and transferred in accordance with the laws applicable to and the rules and regulations of such stock exchanges that are or shall be applicable to such listed shares.

Our directors may decline to register any transfer of any share which is not paid up or on which we have a lien. Our directors may also decline to register any transfer of any share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us accompanied by the certificate for the shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of share;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped (in circumstances where stamping is required);
- in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and
- fee of such maximum sum as the NASDAQ Global Select Market or the Hong Kong Stock Exchange may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as our directors may from time to time require is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer, they shall, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

The registration of transfers may, on notice being given by advertisement in such one or more newspapers or by any other means in accordance with the requirements of the NASDAQ Global Select Market or the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our directors may from time to time determine; provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any year as our directors may determine.

Limitations or Qualifications

The rights of our shareholders are not materially limited or qualified.

Dividend Rights

Subject to the Companies Act, the Company in general meeting or our directors may declare dividends in any currency to be paid to our shareholders. Dividends may be declared and paid out of our profits, realized or unrealized, or from any reserve set aside from profits which our directors determine is no longer needed. Our board of directors may also declare and pay dividends out of the share premium account or any other fund or account that can be authorized for this purpose in accordance with the Companies Act.

Except in so far as the rights attaching to, or the terms of issue of, any share otherwise provides (i) all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid up on the shares in respect of which the dividend is paid, but no amount paid up on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for this purpose as paid up on that share and (ii) all dividends shall be apportioned and paid pro rata according to the amounts paid up on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid.

Our directors may also pay any dividend that is payable on any shares semi-annually or on any other dates, whenever our financial position, in the opinion of our directors, justifies such payment.

Our directors may deduct from any dividend or bonus payable to any shareholder all sums of money (if any) presently payable by such shareholder to us on account of calls or otherwise.

No dividend or other money payable by us on or in respect of any share shall bear interest against us.

In respect of any dividend proposed to be paid or declared on our share capital, our directors may resolve and direct that (i) such dividend be satisfied wholly or in part in the form of an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up, provided that our shareholders entitled thereto will be entitled to elect to receive such dividend (or part thereof if our directors so determine) in cash in lieu of such allotment or (ii) the shareholders entitled to such dividend will be entitled to elect to receive an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up in lieu of the whole or such part of the dividend as our directors may think fit. On the recommendation of our directors, we may also by ordinary resolution resolve in respect of any particular dividend that, notwithstanding the foregoing, a dividend may be satisfied wholly in the form of an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up without offering any right to shareholders to elect to receive such dividend in cash in lieu of such allotment.

Any dividend interest or other sum payable in cash to the holder of shares may be paid by check or warrant sent by mail addressed to the holder at his registered address, or addressed to such person and at such addresses as the holder may direct. Every check or warrant shall, unless the holder or joint holders otherwise direct, be made payable to the order of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the order of the holder whose name stands first on the register in respect of such shares, and shall be sent at his or their risk and payment of the check or warrant by the bank on which it is drawn shall constitute a good discharge to us.

All dividends unclaimed for one year after having been declared may be invested or otherwise made use of by our board of directors for the benefit of our company until claimed. Any dividend unclaimed after a period of six years from the date of declaration of such dividend shall be forfeited and reverted to us.

Whenever our directors or the Company in general meeting have resolved that a dividend be paid or declared, our directors may further resolve that such dividend be satisfied wholly or in part by the distribution of specific assets of any kind, and in particular of paid up shares, debentures or warrants to subscribe for our securities or securities of any other company. Where any difficulty arises with regard to such distribution, our directors may settle it as they think expedient. In particular, our directors may issue fractional certificates, ignore fractions altogether or round the same up or down, fix the value for distribution purposes of any such specific assets, determine that cash payments shall be made to any of our shareholders upon the footing of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of the parties, vest any such specific assets in trustees as may seem expedient to our directors, and appoint any person to sign any requisite instruments of transfer and other documents on behalf of the persons entitled to the dividend, which appointment shall be effective and binding on our shareholders.

Voting Rights

Subject to any special rights or restrictions as to voting for the time being attached to any shares, at any general meeting every shareholder who is present in person or by proxy (or, in the case of a shareholder being a corporation, by its duly authorized representative) shall have one vote on a show of hands, and on a poll every shareholder present in person or by proxy (or, in the case of a shareholder being a corporation, by its duly appointed representative) shall have one vote for each fully paid share of which such shareholder is the holder.

No shareholder shall be entitled to attend and vote or be reckoned in a quorum at any general meeting unless such shareholder is duly registered as our shareholder at the applicable record date for that meeting and all calls or other sums due by such shareholder to us have been paid.

If a clearing house (or its nominee(s)), being a corporation, is our shareholder, it may authorize such person or persons as it thinks fit to act as its representative(s) at any meeting or at any meeting of any class of shareholders provided that the authorization shall specify the number and class of shares in respect of which each such person is so authorized. A person authorized pursuant to this provision is entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the recognized clearing house (or its nominee(s)) as if such person was the registered holder of our shares held by that clearing house (or its nominee(s)) including the right to vote individually on a show of hands.

While there is nothing under the laws of the Cayman Islands which specifically prohibits or restricts the creation of cumulative voting rights for the election of directors of the Company, it is not a concept that is accepted as a common practice in the Cayman Islands, and the Company has made no provisions in its amended and restated articles of association to allow cumulative voting for such elections.

Liquidation

Subject to any special rights, privileges or restrictions as to the distribution of available surplus assets on liquidation for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares: (i) if we are wound up and the assets available for distribution among our shareholders are more than sufficient to repay the whole of the capital paid up at the commencement of the winding up, the excess shall be distributed pari passu among those shareholders in proportion to the amount paid up on the shares held by them, respectively and (ii) if we are wound up and the assets available for distribution among the shareholders as such are insufficient to repay the whole of the paid-up capital, those assets shall be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses shall be borne by the shareholders in proportion to the capital paid up at the commencement of the winding up on the shares held by them, respectively.

If we are wound up, the liquidator may with the sanction of our special resolution and any other sanction required by the Companies Act, divide among our shareholders in specie or kind the whole or any part of our assets (whether or not they shall consist of property of the same kind) and may, for such purpose, set such value as the liquidator deems fair upon any property to be divided and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the shareholders or different classes of shareholders. The liquidator may also vest the whole or any part of these assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the shareholders as the liquidator shall think fit, but so that no shareholder will be compelled to accept any assets, shares or other securities upon which there is a liability.

Share Repurchase

We are empowered by the Companies Act and our amended and restated articles of association to purchase our own shares, subject to certain restrictions. Our directors may only exercise this power on our behalf, subject to the Companies Act, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and to any applicable requirements imposed from time to time by the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the SEC, or by any other recognized stock exchange on which our securities are listed.

Sinking Fund Provision

There are no sinking fund provisions applicable to our ordinary shares.

Modification of Rights of Shares

Except with respect to share capital (as described below) and the location of the registered office, alterations to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may only be made by special resolution, meaning a majority of not less than two-thirds of votes cast at a shareholders meeting.

Subject to the Companies Act and the rules of any stock exchange on which our securities are listed, all or any of the special rights attached to shares of any class (unless otherwise provided for by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may be varied, modified or abrogated, with the sanction of a special resolution, passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The provisions of our amended and restated articles of association relating to general meetings shall apply similarly to every such separate general meeting, but so that the quorum for the purposes of any such separate general meeting or at its adjourned meeting shall be a person or persons together holding (or represented by proxy) on the date of the relevant meeting or postponed meeting not less than one-third in nominal value of the issued shares of that class, that every holder of shares of the class shall be entitled on a poll to one vote for every such share held by such holder and that any holder of shares of that class present in person or by proxy may demand a poll.

The special rights conferred upon the holders of any class of shares shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided in the rights attaching to or the terms of issue of such shares, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking pari passu therewith. The variations in the relative rights (including, without limitation, voting, dividend and redemption rights), restrictions, preferences and privileges as between different classes may be deemed as variation of rights attached to the different classes, and shall only be fixed and determined by special resolutions of the respective shareholders of each class of shares being deemed varied in compliance with our amended and restated articles of association.

Anti-takeover Provisions in the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association contain provisions which may have the effect of limiting the ability of others to acquire control of our company or cause us to engage in change-of-control transactions. These provisions could have the effect of depriving our shareholders of an opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over prevailing market prices by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of our company in a tender offer or similar transaction. Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by our shareholders, to issue preferred shares in one or more classes or series and to fix their designations, powers, preferences, and relative participating, optional or other rights and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions, including, without limitation, dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption privileges and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights associated with our ordinary shares, in the form of ADSs or otherwise. In the event these preferred shares have better voting rights than our ordinary shares, in the form of ADSs or otherwise, they could be issued quickly with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change in control of our company or make removal of management more difficult.

Disclosure of Shareholder Ownership

There are no provisions in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

Differences in Corporate Law

The Companies Act is modeled after similar laws in the United Kingdom but does not follow recent changes in United Kingdom laws. In addition, the Companies Act differs from laws applicable to United States corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. Under the laws of the Cayman Islands, two or more companies may merge or consolidate in accordance with Section 233 of the Companies Act. A merger means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such constituent companies as the surviving company. A consolidation means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a new consolidated company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such constituent companies in the new consolidated company. In order to merge or consolidate, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation which must be authorized by each constituent company by a special resolution of the shareholders and such other authorization as may be specified in such company's articles of association. The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest of a constituent company in a proposed merger or consolidation must also be obtained.

For a director who has a financial interest in the plan of merger or consolidation, he should declare the nature of his interest at the board meeting where the plan was considered. Following such declaration, subject to any separate requirement for Audit Committee approval under the applicable law or any applicable requirements imposed from time to time by the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the SEC, or by any other recognized stock exchange on which the securities are listed, and unless disqualified by the chairman of the relevant board meeting, he may vote on the plan of merger or consolidation.

A shareholder resolution is not required if a Cayman Islands incorporated parent company is seeking to merge with one or more of its Cayman Islands incorporated subsidiary companies (i.e., companies where at least ninety per cent (90%) of the issued shares of which (of one or more classes) that are entitled to vote are owned by the parent company). In any event, all shareholders must be given a copy of the plan of merger or consolidation irrespective of whether they are entitled to vote at the meeting or consent to the written resolution to approve the plan of merger or consolidation.

The shareholders of the constituent companies are not required to receive shares of the surviving or consolidated company but may receive debt obligations or other securities of the surviving or consolidated company, or money and other assets or a combination thereof. Further, some or all of the shares of a class or series may be converted into a kind of asset while the other shares of the same class or series may receive a different kind of asset. As such, not all the shares of a class or series must receive the same kind of consideration.

After the plan of merger or consolidation has been approved by the directors, authorized by a resolution of the shareholders and the holders of fixed or floating security interest have given their consent, the plan of merger or consolidation is executed by each company and filed, together with certain ancillary documents, with the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands.

A shareholder may dissent from a merger or consolidation. A shareholder properly exercising his dissent rights is entitled to payment in cash of the fair value of his shares. Such dissent rights are unavailable in respect of shares subject to a plan of merger or consolidation for which (i) an open market exists on a recognized stock exchange or recognized interdealer quotation system at the expiry date of the period allowed for written notice of an election to dissent subject to the provisions of the Companies Act.

A shareholder dissenting from a merger or consolidation must object in writing to the merger or consolidation before the vote by the shareholders on the merger or consolidation. If the merger or consolidation is approved by the shareholders, the company must within 20 days give notice of this fact to each shareholder who gave written objection. Such shareholders then have 20 days to give to the company their written election in the form specified by the Companies Act to dissent from the merger or consolidation.

Upon giving notice of his election to dissent, a shareholder ceases to have any rights of a shareholder except the right to be paid the fair value of his shares. As such, the merger or consolidation may proceed in the ordinary course notwithstanding the dissent.

Within seven days of the later of the delivery of the notice of election to dissent and the effective date of the merger or consolidation, the company must make a written offer to each dissenting shareholder to purchase his shares at a specified price that the company determines to be their fair value. The company and the shareholder then have 30 days to agree upon the price. If the company and a shareholder fail to agree on the price within the 30 days, then within 20 days thereafter, the company shall or any dissenting shareholder may file a petition with the Grand Court for a determination of the fair value of the shares of all dissenting shareholders. At the petition hearing, the Grand Court shall determine the fair value of the shares of such dissenting shareholders as it finds are involved, together with a fair rate of interest, if any, to be paid by the company upon the amount determined to be the fair value.

Shareholders' Suits. In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff and a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, exceptions to the foregoing principle apply in circumstances in which:

- a company is acting or proposing to act illegally or beyond the scope of its authority;
- the act complained of, although not beyond the scope of its authority, could be effected duly if authorized by more than a simple majority vote which has not been obtained; or
- those who control the company are perpetrating a "fraud on the minority."

Corporate Governance. Cayman Islands laws do not restrict transactions with directors, requiring only that directors exercise a duty of care and owe a fiduciary duty to the companies for which they serve. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, subject to any separate requirement for audit committee approval under the applicable rules of the NASDAQ Global Select Market or unless disqualified by the chairman of the relevant board meeting, so long as a director discloses the nature of his interest in any contract or arrangement which he is interested in, such a director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement in which such director is interested and may be counted in the quorum at such a meeting.

Description of Debt Securities, Warrants and Rights and Other Securities (Items 9.A.7, 12.A, 12.B and 12.C of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Description of American Depositary Shares (Items 12.D.1 and 12.D.2 of Form 20-F)

Citibank, N.A. acts as the depositary bank for the American Depositary Shares. Citibank's depositary offices are located at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013. American Depositary Shares are frequently referred to as "ADSs" and represent ownership interests in securities that are on deposit with the depositary bank. ADSs may be represented by certificates that are commonly known as "American Depositary Receipts" or "ADRs." The depositary bank typically appoints a custodian to safe-keep the securities on deposit. In this case, the custodian is Citibank, N.A.-Hong Kong, located at 9/F, Citi Tower, One Bay East, 83 Hoi Bun Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

We have appointed Citibank as depositary bank pursuant to a deposit agreement. A copy of the deposit agreement is on file with the SEC, under cover of a Registration Statement on Form F-6 (Registration No. 333-225171). You may obtain a copy of the deposit agreement from the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549 and from the SEC's website (*www.sec.gov*).

We are providing you with a summary description of the material terms of the ADSs and of your material rights as an owner of ADSs. Please remember that summaries by their nature lack the precision of the information summarized and that the rights and obligations of an owner of ADSs will be determined by reference to the terms of the deposit agreement and not by this summary. For the complete information, you should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of American Depositary Receipt. The portions of this summary description that are italicized describe matters that may be relevant to the ownership of ADSs but that may not be contained in the deposit agreement..

Each ADS represents the right to receive, and to exercise the beneficial ownership interests in, one (1) ordinary share on deposit with the depositary bank and/or the custodian. An ADS also represents the right to receive, and to exercise the beneficial interests in, any other property received by the depositary bank or the custodian on behalf of the owner of the ADS but that has not been distributed to the owners of ADSs because of legal restrictions or practical considerations. We and the depositary bank may agree to change the ADS-to-ordinary shares ratio by amending the deposit agreement. This amendment may give rise to, or change, the depositary bank fees payable by ADS owners. The custodian, the depositary bank and their respective nominees will hold all deposited property for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of ADSs. The deposited property does not constitute the proprietary assets of the depositary bank, the custodian or their nominees. Beneficial ownership in the deposited property will under the terms of the deposit agreement be vested in the beneficial owners of the ADSs. The depositary bank, the custodian and their respective nominees will be the record holders of the deposited property represented by the ADSs for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the corresponding ADSs. A beneficial owner of ADSs may or may not be the holder of ADSs. Beneficial owners of ADSs will be able to receive, and to exercise beneficial ownership interests in, the deposited property only through the registered holders of the ADSs, the registered holders of the ADSs (on behalf of the applicable ADS owners) only through the depositary bank, and the depositary bank (on behalf of the owners of the corresponding ADSs) directly, or indirectly, through the custodian or their respective nominees, in each case upon the terms of the deposit agreement.

The owner of ADSs becomes a party to the deposit agreement and therefore will be bound to its terms and to the terms of any ADR that represents your ADSs. The deposit agreement and the ADR specify our rights and obligations as well as your rights and obligations as owner of ADSs and those of the depositary bank. As an ADS holder you appoint the depositary bank to act on your behalf in certain circumstances. The deposit agreement and the ADRs are governed by New York law. However, our obligations to the holders of ordinary shares will continue to be governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands, which may be different from the laws in the United States.

In addition, applicable laws and regulations may require you to satisfy reporting requirements and obtain regulatory approvals in certain circumstances. You are solely responsible for complying with such reporting requirements and obtaining such approvals. Neither the depositary bank, the custodian, us or any of their or our respective agents or affiliates shall be required to take any actions whatsoever on behalf of you to satisfy such reporting requirements or obtain such regulatory approvals under applicable laws and regulations.

We will not treat you, being an owner of ADSs, as one of our shareholders and you will not have direct shareholder rights. The depositary bank will hold on your behalf the shareholder rights attached to the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. As an owner of ADSs you will be able to exercise the shareholders rights for the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs through the depositary bank only to the extent contemplated in the deposit agreement. To exercise any shareholder rights not contemplated in the deposit agreement you will, as an ADS owner, need to arrange for the cancellation of your ADSs and become a direct shareholder.

The manner in which you own the ADSs (e.g., in a brokerage account vs. as registered holder, or as holder of certificated vs. uncertificated ADSs) may affect your rights and obligations, and the manner in which, and extent to which, the depositary bank's services are made available to you. As an owner of ADSs, you may hold your ADSs either by means of an ADR registered in your name, through a brokerage or safekeeping account, or through an account established by the depositary bank in your name reflecting the registration of uncertificated ADSs directly on the books of the depositary bank (commonly referred to as the "direct registration system" or "DRS"). The direct registration system reflects the uncertificated (book-entry) registration of ownership of ADSs by the depositary bank. Under the direct registration system, ownership of ADSs is evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depositary bank to the holders of the ADSs. The direct registration system includes automated transfers between the depositary bank and The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the central book-entry clearing and settlement system for equity securities in the United States. If you decide to hold your ADSs through your brokerage or safekeeping account, you must rely on the procedures of your broker or bank to assert your rights as ADS owner. Banks and brokers typically hold securities such as the ADSs through clearing and settlement systems such as DTC. The procedures of such clearing and settlement systems may limit your ability to exercise your rights as an owner of ADSs. Please consult with your broker or bank if you have any questions concerning these limitations and procedures. All ADSs held through DTC will be registered in the name of a nominee of DTC. This summary description assumes you have opted to own the ADSs directly by means of an ADS registered in your name and, as such, we will refer to you as the "holder." When we refer to "you," we assume the reader owns ADSs and will own ADSs at the relevant time.

The registration of the ordinary shares in the name of the depositary bank or the custodian shall, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, vest in the depositary bank or the custodian the record ownership in the applicable ordinary shares with the beneficial ownership rights and interests in such ordinary shares being at all times vested with the beneficial owners of the ADSs representing the ordinary shares. The depositary bank or the custodian shall at all times be entitled to exercise the beneficial ownership rights in all deposited property, in each case only on behalf of the holders and beneficial owners of the ADSs representing the deposited property.

Dividends and Distributions

As a holder of ADSs, you generally have the right to receive the distributions we make on the securities deposited with the custodian. Your receipt of these distributions may be limited, however, by practical considerations and legal limitations. Holders of ADSs will receive such distributions under the terms of the deposit agreement in proportion to the number of ADSs held as of a specified record date, after deduction of the applicable fees, taxes and expenses.

Distributions of Cash

Whenever we make a cash distribution for the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will deposit the funds with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of the deposit of the requisite funds, the depositary bank will arrange for the funds received in a currency other than U.S. dollars to be converted into U.S. dollars and for the distribution of the U.S. dollars to the holders, subject to the applicable laws and regulations.

The conversion into U.S. dollars will take place only if practicable and if the U.S. dollars are transferable to the United States. The amounts distributed to holders will be net of the fees, expenses, withheld taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. The depositary bank will apply the same method for distributing the proceeds of the sale of any property (such as undistributed rights) held by the custodian in respect of securities on deposit.

The depositary bank will hold any cash amounts it is unable to distribute in a non-interest bearing account for the benefit of the applicable holders and beneficial owners of ADSs until the distribution can be effected or the funds that the depositary bank holds must be escheated as unclaimed property in accordance with the laws of the relevant states of the United States.

Distributions of Ordinary Shares

Whenever we make a free distribution of ordinary shares for the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will deposit the applicable number of ordinary shares with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of such deposit, the depositary will either distribute to holders new ADSs representing the ordinary shares deposited or modify the ADS-to-ordinary shares ratio, in which case each ADS you hold will represent rights and interests in the additional ordinary shares so deposited. Only whole new ADSs will be distributed. Fractional entitlements will be sold and the proceeds of such sale will be distributed as in the case of a cash distribution.

The distribution of new ADSs or the modification of the ADS-to-ordinary shares ratio upon a distribution of ordinary shares will be made net of the fees, expenses, withheld taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. In order to pay such taxes or governmental charges, the depositary bank may sell all or a portion of the new ordinary shares so distributed.

No such distribution of new ADSs will be made if it would violate a law (i.e., the U.S. securities laws) or if it is not operationally practicable. If the depositary bank does not distribute new ADSs as described above, it may sell the ordinary shares received upon the terms described in the deposit agreement and will distribute the proceeds of the sale as in the case of a distribution of cash.

Distributions of Rights

Whenever we intend to distribute rights to purchase additional ordinary shares, we will give prior notice to the depositary bank and we will assist the depositary bank in determining whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to distribute rights to purchase additional ADSs to holders.

The depositary bank will establish procedures to distribute rights to purchase additional ADSs to holders and to enable such holders to exercise such rights if it is lawful and reasonably practicable to make the rights available to holders of ADSs, and if we provide all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement (such as opinions to address the lawfulness of the transaction). You may have to pay fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges to subscribe for the new ADSs upon the exercise of your rights. The depositary bank is not obligated to establish procedures to facilitate the distribution and exercise by holders of rights to purchase new ordinary shares other than in the form of ADSs.

The depositary bank will not distribute the rights to you if:

- We do not timely request that the rights be distributed to you or we request that the rights not be distributed to you; or
- We fail to deliver satisfactory documents to the depositary bank; or
- It is not reasonably practicable to distribute the rights.

The depositary bank will sell the rights that are not exercised or not distributed if such sale is lawful and reasonably practicable. The proceeds of such sale will be distributed to holders as in the case of a cash distribution. If the depositary bank is unable to sell the rights, it will allow the rights to lapse.

Elective Distributions

Whenever we intend to distribute a dividend payable at the election of shareholders either in cash or in additional shares, we will give prior notice thereof to the depositary bank and will indicate whether we wish the elective distribution to be made available to you. In such case, we will assist the depositary bank in determining whether such distribution is lawful and reasonably practicable.

The depositary bank will make the election available to you only if we timely request it to do so, if it is reasonably practicable and if we have provided all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement. In such case, the depositary bank will establish procedures to enable you to elect to receive either cash or additional ADSs, in each case as described in the deposit agreement. The depositary bank is not obligated to establish procedures to facilitate the distribution and exercise by holders of elective distributions to subscribe for new ordinary shares other than in the form of ADSs.

If the election is not made available to you, you will receive either cash or additional ADSs, depending on what a shareholder in the Cayman Islands would receive upon failing to make an election, as more fully described in the deposit agreement.

Other Distributions

Whenever we intend to distribute property other than cash, ordinary shares or rights to purchase additional ordinary shares, we will notify the depositary bank in advance and will indicate whether we wish such distribution to be made to you. If so, we will assist the depositary bank in determining whether such distribution to holders is lawful and reasonably practicable.

If it is reasonably practicable to distribute such property to you, if we timely request the depositary bank to do so and if we provide to the depositary bank all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement, the depositary bank will distribute the property to the holders in a manner it deems practicable.

The distribution will be made net of fees, expenses, withheld taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. In order to pay such taxes and governmental charges, the depositary bank may sell all or a portion of the property received.

The depositary bank will not distribute the property to you and will sell the property if:

- We do not request that the property be distributed to you or if we ask that the property not be distributed to you; or
- We do not deliver satisfactory documents to the depositary bank; or
- The depositary bank determines that all or a portion of the distribution to you is not reasonably practicable.

The proceeds of such a sale will be distributed to holders as in the case of a cash distribution.

Redemption

Whenever we decide to redeem any of the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will timely notify the depositary bank. If it is practicable and if we provide all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement, the depositary bank will provide notice of the redemption to the holders.

The custodian will be instructed to surrender the shares being redeemed against payment of the applicable redemption price. The depositary bank will convert the redemption funds received in a currency other than U.S. dollars into U.S. dollars upon the terms of the deposit agreement and will establish procedures to enable holders to receive the net proceeds from the redemption upon surrender of their ADSs to the depositary bank. You may have to pay fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges upon the redemption of your ADSs. If less than all ADSs are being redeemed, the ADSs to be retired will be selected by lot or on a pro rata basis, as the depositary bank may determine.

Changes Affecting Ordinary Shares

The ordinary shares held on deposit for your ADSs may change from time to time. For example, there may be a change in nominal or par value, a split-up, cancellation, consolidation or reclassification of such ordinary shares or a recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale of assets.

If any such change were to occur, your ADSs would, to the extent permitted by law and the deposit agreement, represent the right to receive the property received or exchanged in respect of the ordinary shares held on deposit. The depositary bank may in such circumstances deliver new ADSs to you, amend the deposit agreement, the ADRs and the applicable Registration Statement(s) on Form F-6, call for the exchange of your existing ADSs for new ADSs and take any other actions that are appropriate to reflect as to the ADSs the change affecting the ordinary shares. If the depositary bank may not lawfully distribute such property to you, the depositary bank may sell such property and distribute the net proceeds to you as in the case of a cash distribution.

Issuance of ADSs upon Deposit of Ordinary Shares

The depositary bank may create ADSs on your behalf if you or your broker deposit ordinary shares with the custodian. The depositary bank will deliver these ADSs to the person you indicate only after you pay any applicable issuance fees and any charges and taxes payable for the transfer of ordinary shares to the custodian. Your ability to deposit ordinary shares and receive ADSs may be limited by legal considerations applicable at the time of deposit.

The issuance of ADSs may be delayed until the depositary bank or the custodian receives confirmation that all required approvals have been given and that the ordinary shares have been duly transferred to the custodian. The depositary bank will only issue ADSs in whole numbers.

When you make a deposit of ordinary shares, you will be responsible for transferring good and valid title to the depositary bank. As such, you will be deemed to represent and warrant that:

- The ordinary shares are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable and legally obtained.
- All preemptive (and similar) rights, if any, with respect to such ordinary shares have been validly waived or exercised.
- You are duly authorized to deposit the ordinary shares.
- The ordinary shares presented for deposit are free and clear of any lien, encumbrance, security interest, charge, mortgage or adverse claim, and are not, and the ADSs issuable upon such deposit will not be, "restricted securities" (as defined in the deposit agreement).
- The ordinary shares presented for deposit have not been stripped of any rights or entitlements.

If any of the representations or warranties are incorrect in any way, we and the depositary bank may, at your cost and expense, take any and all actions necessary to correct the consequences of the misrepresentations.

Transfer, Combination and Split Up of ADRs

As an ADR holder, you will be entitled to transfer, combine or split up your ADRs and the ADSs evidenced thereby. For transfers of ADRs, you will have to surrender the ADRs to be transferred to the depositary bank and also must:

- ensure that the surrendered ADR is properly endorsed or otherwise in proper form for transfer;
- provide such proof of identity and genuineness of signatures as the depositary bank deems appropriate;
- provide any transfer stamps required by the State of New York or the United States; and
- pay all applicable fees, charges, expenses, taxes and other government charges payable by ADR holders pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, upon the transfer of ADRs.

To have your ADRs either combined or split up, you must surrender the ADRs in question to the depositary bank with your request to have them combined or split up, and you must pay all applicable fees, charges and expenses payable by ADR holders, pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, upon a combination or split up of ADRs.

Withdrawal of Ordinary Shares Upon Cancellation of ADSs

As a holder, you will be entitled to present your ADSs to the depositary bank for cancellation and then receive the corresponding number of underlying ordinary shares at the Custodian's offices. Your ability to withdraw the ordinary shares held in respect of the ADSs may be limited by U.S. and Cayman Islands legal considerations applicable at the time of withdrawal. In order to withdraw the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs, you will be required to pay to the depositary bank the fees for cancellation of ADSs and any charges and taxes payable upon the transfer of the ordinary shares being withdrawn. You assume the risk for delivery of all funds and securities upon withdrawal. Once canceled, the ADSs will not have any rights under the deposit agreement.

If you hold ADSs registered in your name, the depositary bank may ask you to provide proof of identity and genuineness of any signature and such other documents as the depositary bank may deem appropriate before it will cancel your ADSs. The withdrawal of the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs may be delayed until the depositary bank receives satisfactory evidence of compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Please keep in mind that the depositary bank will only accept ADSs for cancellation that represent a whole number of securities on deposit.

You will have the right to withdraw the securities represented by your ADSs at any time except for:

- Temporary delays that may arise because (i) the transfer books for the ordinary shares or ADSs are closed, or (ii) ordinary shares are immobilized on account of a shareholders' meeting or a payment of dividends.
- Obligations to pay fees, taxes and similar charges.
- Restrictions imposed because of laws or regulations applicable to ADSs or the withdrawal of securities on deposit.

The deposit agreement may not be modified to impair your right to withdraw the securities represented by your ADSs except to comply with mandatory provisions of law.

Voting Rights

As a holder, you generally have the right under the deposit agreement to instruct the depositary bank to exercise the voting rights for the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs. The voting rights of holders of ordinary shares are described in "Description of Ordinary Shares — Voting Rights" above.

At our request, the depositary bank will distribute to you any notice of shareholders' meeting received from us together with information explaining how to instruct the depositary bank to exercise the voting rights of the securities represented by ADSs. In lieu of distributing such materials, the depositary bank may distribute to holders of ADSs instructions on how to retrieve such materials upon request.

If the depositary bank timely receives voting instructions from a holder of ADSs, it will endeavor to vote the securities represented by the holder's ADSs. In the event voting takes place at a shareholders' meeting by show of hands, the depositary bank will instruct the custodian to vote in accordance with the voting instructions received from a majority of holders of ADSs who provided voting instructions. In the event voting takes place at a shareholders' meeting by poll, the depositary bank will instruct the custodian to vote in accordance with the voting instructions received from the holders of ADSs.

The depositary bank will not join in demanding a vote by poll. A holder of ADSs will not be able to exercise any rights that may attach to the ordinary shares represented by such ADSs to requisition a shareholder meeting or propose resolutions for a shareholder vote. At our request, the depositary bank will represent deposited ordinary shares for the purpose of establishing a quorum regardless of whether voting instructions have been provided with respect thereto.

In the event of voting by poll, holders of ADSs in respect of which no timely voting instructions have been received shall be deemed to have instructed the depositary bank to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us to vote the ordinary shares represented by such holders' ADSs; provided, that no such instructions shall be deemed given and no such discretionary proxy shall be given with respect to any matter as to which we inform the depositary bank that (i) we do not wish such proxy to be given, (ii) substantial opposition exists or (iii) the rights of our shareholders may be adversely affected. No discretionary proxy shall be given with respect to any vote by show of hands.

Please note that the ability of the depositary bank to carry out voting instructions may be limited by practical and legal limitations and the terms of the securities on deposit. We cannot assure you that you will receive voting materials in time to enable you to return voting instructions to the depositary bank in a timely manner.

Fees and Charges

As an ADS holder, you will be required to pay the following fees under the terms of the deposit agreement:

Service	Rate
(1) Issuance of ADSs upon deposit of ordinary shares (excluding issuances as a result of distributions described in paragraph (4) below).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) issued.
(2) Delivery of Deposited Securities against surrender of ADSs.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) surrendered.
(3) Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions (*i.e.*, sale of rights and other entitlements).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.
(4) Distribution of ADSs pursuant to (i) stock dividends or other free stock distributions, or (ii) exercise of rights to purchase additional ADSs.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.
(5) Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs (*i.e.*, spin-off shares).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.
(6) Depositary Services.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held on the applicable record date(s) established by the Depositary bank.

As an ADS holder you will also be responsible to pay certain charges such as:

- taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) and other governmental charges;
- the registration fees as may from time to time be in effect for the registration of ordinary shares on the share register and applicable to transfers of ordinary shares to or from the name of the custodian, the depositary bank or any nominees upon the making of deposits and withdrawals, respectively;
- certain cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery expenses;
- the fees, expenses, spreads, taxes and other charges of the depositary bank and/or service providers (which may be a division, branch or affiliate of the depositary bank) in the conversion of foreign currency;
- the reasonable and customary out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the depositary bank in connection with compliance with exchange control regulations and other regulatory requirements applicable to ordinary shares, ADSs and ADRs; and
- the fees, charges, costs and expenses incurred by the depositary bank, the custodian, or any nominee in connection with the ADR program.

ADS fees and charges for (i) the issuance of ADSs, and (ii) the cancellation of ADSs are charged to the person for whom the ADSs are issued (in the case of ADS issuances) and to the person for whom ADSs are cancelled (in the case of ADS cancellations). In the case of ADSs issued by the depositary bank into DTC, the ADS issuance and cancellation fees and charges may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC participant(s) receiving the ADSs being issued or the DTC participant(s) holding the ADSs being cancelled, as the case may be, on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) and will be charged by the DTC participant(s) to the account of the applicable beneficial owner(s) in accordance with the procedures and practices of the DTC participants as in effect at the time. ADS fees and charges in respect of distributions and the ADS service fee are charged to the holders as of the applicable ADS record date. In the case of distributions of cash, the amount of the applicable ADS fees and charges is deducted from the funds being distributed. In the case of (i) distributions other than cash and (ii) the ADS service fee, holders as of the ADS record date will be invoiced for the amount of the ADS fees and charges and such ADS fees and charges may be deducted from distributions made to holders of ADSs. For ADSs held through DTC, the ADS fees and charges for distributions other than cash and the ADS service fee may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC participants in accordance with the procedures and practices prescribed by DTC and the DTC participants in turn charge the amount of such ADS fees and charges to the beneficial owners for whom they hold ADSs. In the case of (i) registration of ADS transfers, the ADS transfer fee will be payable by the ADS Holder whose ADSs are being transferred or by the person to whom the ADSs are transferred, and (ii) conversion of ADSs of one series for ADSs of another series, the ADS conversion fee will be payable by the Holder whose ADSs are converted or by the person to whom the converted ADSs are delivered.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary bank fees, the depositary bank may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary bank fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder. Certain depositary fees and charges (such as the ADS services fee) may become payable shortly after the closing of the ADS offering. Note that the fees and charges you may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depositary bank. You will receive prior notice of such changes. The depositary bank may reimburse us for certain expenses incurred by us in respect of the ADR program, by making available a portion of the ADS fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions as we and the depositary bank agree from time to time.

Amendments and Termination

We may agree with the depositary bank to modify the deposit agreement at any time without your consent. We undertake to give holders 30 days' prior notice of any modifications that would materially prejudice any of their substantial rights under the deposit agreement. We will not consider to be materially prejudicial to your substantial rights any modifications or supplements that are reasonably necessary for the ADSs to be registered under the Securities Act or to be eligible for book-entry settlement, in each case without imposing or increasing the fees and charges you are required to pay. In addition, we may not be able to provide you with prior notice of any modifications or supplements that are required to accommodate compliance with applicable provisions of law.

You will be bound by the modifications to the deposit agreement if you continue to hold your ADSs after the modifications to the deposit agreement become effective. The deposit agreement cannot be amended to prevent you from withdrawing the ordinary shares represented by your ADSs (except as permitted by law).

We have the right to direct the depositary bank to terminate the deposit agreement. Similarly, the depositary bank may in certain circumstances on its own initiative terminate the deposit agreement. In either case, the depositary bank must give notice to the holders at least 30 days before termination. Until termination, your rights under the deposit agreement will be unaffected.

After termination, the depositary bank will continue to collect distributions received (but will not distribute any such property until you request the cancellation of your ADSs) and may sell the securities held on deposit. After the sale, the depositary bank will hold the proceeds from such sale and any other funds then held for the holders of ADSs in a non-interest bearing account. At that point, the depositary bank will have no further obligations to holders other than to account for the funds then held for the holders of ADSs still outstanding (after deduction of applicable fees, taxes and expenses) or as may be required by law.

Books of Depositary

The depositary bank will maintain ADS holder records at its depositary bank office. You may inspect such records at such office at all reasonable times but solely for the purpose of communicating with other holders in the interest of business matters relating to the ADSs and the deposit agreement.

The depositary bank will maintain in New York facilities to record and process the issuance, cancellation, combination, split-up and transfer of ADSs. These facilities may be closed from time to time, to the extent not prohibited by law.

The depositary bank may close the transfer books at any time and from time to time, when deemed necessary or at the reasonable written request of us, to the extent not prohibited by law.

Limitations on Obligations and Liabilities

The deposit agreement limits our obligations and the depositary bank's obligations to you. Please note the following:

- We and the depositary bank are obligated only to take the actions specifically stated in the deposit agreement without negligence or bad faith. Without limiting the foregoing, neither we nor the depositary bank is obligated to participate in any action, suit or other proceeding relating to deposited property or the ADSs without satisfactory indemnity.
- The depositary bank disclaims any liability for any failure to carry out voting instructions, for any manner in which a vote is cast or for the effect of any vote, provided it acts in good faith and in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement.

- The depositary bank disclaims any liability for any failure to determine the lawfulness or practicality of any action, for the content of any document forwarded to you on our behalf or for the accuracy of any translation of such a document, for the investment risks associated with investing in ordinary shares, for the validity or worth of the ordinary shares, for any tax consequences that result from the ownership of ADSs, for the credit-worthiness of any third party, for allowing any rights to lapse under the terms of the deposit agreement, for the timeliness of any of our notices or for our failure to give notice.

- We and the depositary bank will not be obligated to perform any act that is inconsistent with the terms of the deposit agreement.

- We and the depositary bank disclaim any liability if we or the depositary bank are prevented or forbidden from or subject to any civil or criminal penalty or restraint on account of, or delayed in, doing or performing any act or thing required by the terms of the deposit agreement, by reason of any provision, present or future law or regulation, any provision of our amended and restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, any provision of any securities on deposit or by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstances beyond our control.

- We and the depositary bank disclaim any liability by reason of any exercise of, or failure to exercise, any discretion provided for the deposit agreement or in our amended and restated Memorandum and Articles of Association or in any provisions of securities on deposit.

- We and the depositary bank further disclaim any liability for any action or inaction in reliance on the advice or information received from legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting ordinary shares for deposit, any holder of ADSs or authorized representatives thereof, or any other person believed by either of us in good faith to be competent to give such advice or information.

- We and the depositary bank also disclaim liability for the inability by a holder to benefit from any distribution, offering, right or other benefit which is made available to holders of ordinary shares but is not, under the terms of the deposit agreement, made available to you.

- We and the depositary bank may rely without any liability upon any written notice, request or other document believed to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper parties.

- We and the depositary bank also disclaim liability for any consequential or punitive damages for any breach of the terms of the deposit agreement.

- No disclaimer of any Securities Act liability is intended by any provision of the deposit agreement.

- Nothing in the deposit agreement gives rise to a partnership or joint venture, or establishes a fiduciary relationship, among us, the depositary bank and you as ADS holder.

- Nothing in the deposit agreement precludes Citibank (or its affiliates) from engaging in transactions in which parties adverse to us or the ADS owners have interests, and nothing in the deposit agreement obligates Citibank to disclose those transactions, or any information obtained in the course of those transactions, to us or to the ADS owners, or to account for any payment received as part of those transactions.

As the above limitations relate to our obligations and the depositary bank's obligations to you under the deposit agreement, we believe that, as a matter of construction of the clause, such limitations would likely to continue to apply to ADS holders who withdraw the ordinary shares from the ADS facility with respect to obligations or liabilities incurred under the deposit agreement before the cancellation of the ADSs and the withdrawal of the ordinary shares, and such limitations would most likely not apply to ADS holders who withdraw the ordinary shares from the ADS facility with respect to obligations or liabilities incurred after the cancellation of the ADSs and the withdrawal of the ordinary shares and not under the deposit agreement.

In any event, you will not be deemed, by agreeing to the terms of the deposit agreement, to have waived our or the depositary bank's compliance with U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. In fact, you cannot waive our or the depositary bank's compliance with U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Taxes

You will be responsible for the taxes and other governmental charges payable on the ADSs and the securities represented by the ADSs. We, the depositary bank and the custodian may deduct from any distribution the taxes and governmental charges payable by holders and may sell any and all property on deposit to pay the taxes and governmental charges payable by holders. You will be liable for any deficiency if the sale proceeds do not cover the taxes that are due.

The depositary bank may refuse to issue ADSs, to deliver, transfer, split and combine ADRs or to release securities on deposit until all taxes and charges are paid by the applicable holder. The depositary bank and the custodian may take reasonable administrative actions to obtain tax refunds and reduced tax withholding for any distributions on your behalf. However, you may be required to provide to the depositary bank and to the custodian proof of taxpayer status and residence and such other information as the depositary bank and the custodian may require to fulfill legal obligations. You are required to indemnify us, the depositary bank and the custodian for any claims with respect to taxes based on any tax benefit obtained for you.

Foreign Currency Conversion

The depositary bank will arrange for the conversion of all foreign currency received into U.S. dollars if such conversion is practical, and it will distribute the U.S. dollars in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement. You may have to pay fees and expenses incurred in converting foreign currency, such as fees and expenses incurred in complying with currency exchange controls and other governmental requirements.

If the conversion of foreign currency is not practical or lawful, or if any required approvals are denied or not obtainable at a reasonable cost or within a reasonable period, the depositary bank may take the following actions in its discretion:

- Convert the foreign currency to the extent practical and lawful and distribute the U.S. dollars to the holders for whom the conversion and distribution is lawful and practical.
- Distribute the foreign currency to holders for whom the distribution is lawful and practical.
- Hold the foreign currency (without liability for interest) for the applicable holders.

Affiliate Transactions

The depositary bank may execute transactions contemplated herein (e.g., foreign currency conversions, and sales of deposited securities and other property) through one or more divisions of Citibank or through one or more Citibank affiliates, and any such entity may act as principal for its own account and not as agent, advisor, broker or fiduciary on behalf of any other person and may earn and retain revenue from such transactions, including, without limitation, transaction spreads and commissions. The depositary bank does not guarantee or represent that the price or rate obtained in any such transaction, or the method for obtaining such price or rate, will be the most favorable that could be obtained at that time.

Governing Law

The deposit agreement, the ADRs and the ADSs will be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The rights of holders of ordinary shares (including ordinary shares represented by ADSs) are governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands. We and the depositary bank have agreed that the federal or state courts in the City of New York shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceeding and to settle any dispute between us that may arise out of or in connection with the Deposit Agreement. We also submitted to the jurisdiction of these courts, and we have appointed an agent for service of process in the City of New York.

Conversion between Ordinary Shares Trading in Hong Kong and ADSs (Items 12.D.1 and 12.D.4 of Form 20-F)

In connection with the listing of our ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, we have established a branch register of members in Hong Kong, or the Hong Kong share register, which is maintained by our Hong Kong Share Registrar, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited. Our principal register of members, or the Cayman share register, is maintained by our Principal Share Registrar.

As described in further detail below, holders of Shares registered on the Hong Kong share register are able to convert these ordinary shares into ADSs, and vice versa.

In connection with the Hong Kong public offering, and to facilitate fungibility and conversion between ADSs and ordinary shares and trading between the NASDAQ Global Select Market and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, we moved a portion of our issued ordinary shares that are represented by ADSs from our Cayman share register to our Hong Kong share register.

Our ADSs

Our ADSs are traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market. Dealings in our ADSs on the NASDAQ Global Select Market are conducted in U.S. Dollars. ADSs may be held either:

- directly, by having a certificated ADS, or an ADR, registered in the holder's name, or by holding in the direct registration system, pursuant to which the depositary bank may register the ownership of uncertificated ADSs, which ownership shall be evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depositary bank to the ADS holders entitled thereto; or

- indirectly, through the holder's broker or other financial institution.

The depositary bank for our ADSs is Citibank, N.A., whose office is located at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013, United States. The depositary bank's custodian in Hong Kong is Citibank, N.A. – Hong Kong branch, whose office is located at 9/F Citi Tower, One Bay East, 83 Hoi Bun Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

Converting Ordinary Shares Trading in Hong Kong into ADSs

An investor who holds ordinary shares registered in Hong Kong and who intends to convert them to ADSs to trade on the NASDAQ Global Select Market must deposit or have his or her broker deposit the ordinary shares with the depositary bank's Hong Kong custodian, Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong, or the custodian, in exchange for ADSs.

A deposit of ordinary shares trading in Hong Kong in exchange for ADSs involves the following procedures:

- If ordinary shares have been deposited with CCASS, the investor must transfer ordinary shares to the depositary bank's account with the custodian within CCASS by following the CCASS procedures for transfer and submit and deliver a duly completed and signed conversion form to the depositary bank via his or her broker.

- If ordinary shares are held outside CCASS, the investor must arrange to deposit his or her ordinary shares into CCASS for delivery to the depositary bank's account with the custodian within CCASS, submit and deliver a request for conversion form to the custodian and after duly completing and signing such conversion form, deliver such conversion form to the custodian.

- Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, if applicable, the depositary bank will issue the corresponding number of ADSs in the name(s) requested by an investor and will deliver the ADSs to the designated DTC account of the person(s) designated by an investor or his or her broker.

For ordinary shares deposited in CCASS, under normal circumstances, the above steps generally require two business days. For ordinary shares held outside CCASS in physical form, the above steps may take 14 business days, or more, to complete. Temporary delays may arise. For example, the transfer books of the depositary bank may from time to time be closed to ADS issuances. The investor will be unable to trade the ADSs until the procedures are completed.

Converting ADSs to Ordinary Shares Trading in Hong Kong

An investor who holds ADSs and who intends to convert his/her ADSs into Shares to trade on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange must cancel the ADSs the investor holds and withdraw Shares from our ADS program and cause his or her broker or other financial institution to trade such ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

An investor that holds ADSs indirectly through a broker should follow the broker's procedure and instruct the broker to arrange for cancelation of the ADSs, and transfer of the underlying ordinary shares from the custodian's account in the CCASS system to the investor's Hong Kong stock account.

For investors holding ADSs directly, the following steps must be taken:

- To withdraw ordinary shares from our ADS program, an investor who holds ADSs may turn in such ADSs at the office of the depositary bank (and the applicable ADR(s) if the ADSs are held in certificated form), and send an instruction to cancel such ADSs to the depositary bank.

- Upon payment or net of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, if applicable, the depositary bank will cancel the ADSs and instruct the custodian to deliver ordinary shares underlying the canceled ADSs to the CCASS account designated by an investor.

- If an investor prefers to receive ordinary shares outside CCASS, he or she must receive ordinary shares in CCASS first and then arrange for withdrawal from CCASS. Investors can then obtain a transfer form signed by HKSCC Nominees Limited (as the transferor) and register ordinary shares in their own names with the Hong Kong Share Registrar.

For ordinary shares to be received in CCASS, under normal circumstances, the above steps generally require two business days. For ordinary shares to be received outside CCASS in physical form, the above steps may take 14 business days, or more, to complete. The investor will be unable to trade the ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange until the procedures are completed.

Temporary delays may arise. For example, the transfer books of the depositary bank may from time to time be closed to ADS cancellations. In addition, completion of the above steps and procedures is subject to there being a sufficient number of ordinary shares on the Hong Kong share register to facilitate a withdrawal from the ADS program directly into the CCASS system.

We are not under any obligation to maintain or increase the number of ordinary shares on the Hong Kong share register to facilitate such withdrawals.

Depositary Bank Requirements

Before the depositary bank issues ADSs or permits withdrawal of ordinary shares, the depositary bank may require:

- production of satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and

- compliance with procedures it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the Deposit Agreement, including presentation of transfer documents.

The depositary bank may refuse to deliver, transfer, or register issuances, transfers and cancelations of ADSs generally when the transfer books of the depositary bank or our Hong Kong Share Registrar are closed or at any time if the depositary bank or we determine it advisable to do so.

All costs attributable to the transfer of ordinary shares to effect a withdrawal from or deposit of ordinary shares into our ADS program will be borne by the investor requesting the transfer. In particular, holders of ordinary shares and ADSs should note that the Hong Kong share registrar will charge between HK$2.50 to HK$20.00, depending on the speed of service (or such higher fee as may from time to time be permitted under the Hong Kong Listing Rules), for each transfer of ordinary shares from one registered owner to another, each share certificate canceled or issued by it and any applicable fee as stated in the share transfer forms used in Hong Kong.

In addition, holders of Shares and ADSs must pay to the depositary bank US$5.00 (or fraction thereof) per 100 ADSs for each issuance of ADSs and for each cancelation of ADSs, as the case may be, in connection with the deposit of ordinary shares into, or withdrawal of ordinary shares from, our ADS program.

Exhibit 4.7

SUPPLEMENTAL REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This SUPPLEMENTAL REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of August 3, 2020, is made by and between

- Huazhu Group Limited, a Cayman Islands exempted company, formerly known as China Lodging Group, Limited (the "Company"), and

- Trip.com Group Limited, a Cayman Islands exempted company, formerly known as Ctrip.com International, Ltd. (the "Investor").

The parties listed above are referred to herein collectively as "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of July 20, 2020 (the "Indenture"), between the Investor, as issuer thereunder, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (the "Trustee"), the Investor has issued US$500,000,000 principal amount of its 1.50% Exchangeable Senior Notes due 2027 (the "Notes"), which will initially be exchangeable for cash, the Company's American depositary shares (the "ADSs"), each of which represents as of the date hereof one ordinary share of the Company, par value US$0.0001 per ordinary share (the "Ordinary Shares"), or a combination of cash and ADSs, at the Investor's election, pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Company and the Investor were parties to that certain Investor and Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 12, 2010 (the "2010 IRRA"), pursuant to which the Investor is entitled to certain registration rights with respect to the Registrable Securities; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Indenture, the Investor has requested that the Company provide certain additional registration rights with respect to resales of any ADSs deliverable upon exchange of the Notes or upon any Enforcement (as defined below) and the Ordinary Shares represented thereby (collectively, the "Underlying Securities") by Noteholders under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and agreements contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified:

"2010 IRRA" shall have the meaning set forth in the recital.

"ADS" shall have the meaning set forth in the recital.

"Agreement" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Business Day" means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Cayman Islands are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

"Cleanup Redemption" shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

"Collateral Agent" means a collateral agent to be selected by the Investor for purposes of the Collateral Agreement.

"Collateral Agreement" means a collateral, pledge, or charge agreement that is expected to be entered into between the Investor and the Collateral Agent prior to the date that is six months following the date of original issuance of the Notes, pursuant to which the Investor's Exchange Obligations (as defined in the Indenture) with respect to the Notes will be secured by a pledge of, and the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Noteholders will have an enforceable, first priority security interest in (subject to Permitted Liens (as defined in the Indenture)), a certain number of Ordinary Shares as set forth in the Indenture.

"Company" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Delivery Registration End Date" means the earliest of (i) the date on which there are no longer outstanding any Notes, (ii) following any Enforcement in respect of all of the Registrable Securities then pledged pursuant to the Collateral Agreement, the earlier of (a) 30 Trading Days following such Enforcement and (b) the date on which all Registrable Securities have been disposed of by the Collateral Agent or Noteholders, as applicable, and (iii) the date on which the ADSs (or other common equity or ADSs in respect of common equity underlying the Notes for which the Notes are then exchangeable) cease to be listed on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Select Market, or The Nasdaq Global Market (or any of their respective successors).

"Delivery Registration Statement" means any shelf registration statement (which must be an automatic shelf registration statement if the Company is then a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act) covering the delivery of the Registrable Securities filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 2 hereof.

"Effective Date" means the date on which any Delivery Registration Statement or Resale Registration Statement is declared effective by the Commission or becomes effective automatically upon the filing thereof pursuant to the rules of the Commission, as the case may be.

"Electing Holder" means any Noteholder that has returned to the Company a completed and signed Notice and Questionnaire in accordance with Section 4(a) and otherwise provided to the Company any other information requested by the Company in accordance with Section 4(a), or, if applicable, upon any Enforcement, the Collateral Agent on behalf of the relevant Noteholders.

"Enforcement" means any enforcement by the Collateral Agent in respect of the security interest over the number of Ordinary Shares set forth in the Indenture that the Investor pledged under the Collateral Agreement to secure its Exchange Obligations (as defined in the Indenture) under the Indenture.

"Expenses Letter" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(b).

"Final Exchange Period" means (i) in the case of an Optional Redemption in whole (but not in part), a Cleanup Redemption, or a Tax Redemption, the related Redemption Period (as defined in the Indenture) and (ii) in all other cases, the period beginning on, and including, the 23rd scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date and ending at the close of business (as defined in the Indenture) on the Business Day (as defined in the Indenture) immediately preceding the Maturity Date.

"Indenture" shall have the meaning set forth in the recital.

"Investor" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Losses" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(a).

"Maturity Date" shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

"Noteholder" means any person owning Underlying Securities received upon exchange of Notes therefor and any person owning Notes who has validly submitted a Notice of Exchange (as defined in the Indenture) in respect of such Notes, including the Collateral Agent in the case of any Enforcement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Investor or any of its affiliates shall not be deemed a Noteholder under this Agreement.

"Notes" shall have the meaning set forth in the recital.

"Notice and Questionnaire" means a selling shareholder notice and questionnaire substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"Optional Redemption" shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture. "Ordinary Share" shall have the meaning set forth in the recital.

"Party" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Redemption Date" shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

"Registrable Securities" means the Underlying Securities, together with any shares of the Company issued or issuable with respect to such Underlying Securities as a result of any share subdivision, share combination, share capitalization, recapitalization, exchange, or similar event or otherwise.

"Resale Registration End Date" means the earliest of (i) the 30th Trading Day immediately following the Maturity Date, (ii) the date on which all of the Registrable Securities have been sold pursuant to either the Resale Registration Statement or Rule 144, (iii) following any Enforcement in respect of all of the Registrable Securities then pledged pursuant to the Collateral Agreement, the earlier of (a) 30 Trading Days following such Enforcement and (b) the date on which all Registrable Securities have been disposed of by the Collateral Agent or Noteholders, as applicable, and (iv) the date on which the ADSs (or other common equity or ADSs in respect of common equity underlying the Notes for which the Notes are then exchangeable) cease to be listed on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The Nasdaq Global Select Market, or The Nasdaq Global Market (or any of their respective successors).

"Resale Registration Statement" means any shelf registration statement (which must be an automatic shelf registration statement if the Company is then a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act) covering the resale of the Registrable Securities filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 2 hereof.

"Required Effectiveness Date" means July 20, 2021.

"Rule 144" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(c).

"Securities Act" shall have the meaning set forth in the recital.

"Tax Redemption" shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

"Trading Day" shall have the meaning set forth in in the Indenture.

"Trustee" shall have the meaning set forth in the recital.

"Violation" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(a).

"Underlying Securities" shall have the meaning set forth in the recital.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the 2010 IRRA, unless the context otherwise requires.

2. REGISTRATION.

(a) Filing and Effectiveness of Delivery Registration Statement. Pursuant to Section 3.3(a) of the 2010 IRRA as supplemented by this Agreement, the Company shall prepare and file with the Commission a Delivery Registration Statement as a "shelf" registration statement under Rule 415 under the Securities Act or any successor provision to cover the delivery of the Registrable Securities and shall have such Delivery Registration Statement declared effective by the Commission or, if eligible, become automatically effective upon filing, as the case may be, prior to the Required Effectiveness Date. If the Delivery Registration Statement is not automatically effective upon filing pursuant to the rules of the Commission, the Company shall use its best efforts to cause the Delivery Registration Statement to become effective on or prior to the Required Effectiveness Date. Subject to the terms and conditions under this Agreement, the Company shall use its best efforts to maintain the effectiveness of the Delivery Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2(a) until the Delivery Registration End Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company's obligations under this Agreement in connection with the Delivery Registration Statement shall be subject to both the 2010 IRRA and this Agreement, and in the case of any inconsistency between the provisions of the 2010 IRRA and this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.

(b) Filing of Resale Registration Statement. If and only if the Company is not then permitted to file and have made effective a Delivery Registration Statement pursuant to the 2010 IRRA and Section 2(a), the Company shall prepare and file with the Commission a Resale Registration Statement as a "shelf" registration statement under Rule 415 under the Securities Act or any successor provision to cover the resale of the Registrable Securities by Noteholders from time to time (or, if applicable, upon any Enforcement) and shall have such Resale Registration Statement declared effective by the Commission or, if eligible, become automatically effective upon filing, as the case may be, prior to the Required Effectiveness Date. The Resale Registration Statement shall include a Plan of Distribution substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, which permits the resale through brokers and dealers from time to time of the Registrable Securities by Electing Holders in respect of the Registrable Securities held by them; *provided* that such resales will not take the form of an underwritten offering of the Registrable Securities without the prior written agreement of the Company.

(c) Effectiveness of Resale Registration Statement. If the Resale Registration Statement is not automatically effective upon filing pursuant to the rules of the Commission, the Company shall use its best efforts to cause the Resale Registration Statement to become effective on or prior to the Required Effectiveness Date. Subject to the terms and conditions under this Agreement, the Company shall use its best efforts to maintain the effectiveness of the Resale Registration Statement filed pursuant to Section 2(b) until the Resale Registration End Date to enable resale through brokers and dealers from time to time of the Registrable Securities by Electing Holders in respect of the Registrable Securities held by them pursuant to the Plan of Distribution contained therein.

(d) Suspension of the Company's Obligations. If, at any time, the Investor has not been an "affiliate" of the Company (within the meaning of Rule 144) for more than three (3) months, the Company's obligations under this Agreement shall be suspended until the Investor becomes an "affiliate" of the Company (within the meaning of Rule 144) again.

3. OBLIGATIONS OF THE COMPANY.

In addition to performing its obligations under Section 2 of this Agreement, the Company shall:

(a) following the Effective Date of the Resale Registration Statement and as promptly as practicable, but in any event within 10 Business Days, after the date of receipt by the Company of a Notice and Questionnaire validly delivered by an Electing Holder in accordance with Section 4(a), subject to Sections 3(d), 3(e), and 3(f), prepare and file with the Commission such amendments or post-effective amendments to the Resale Registration Statement or supplements to the prospectus included therein as may be required such that each such Electing Holder delivering a Notice and Questionnaire is named as a selling shareholder in the Resale Registration Statement in such a manner as to permit such Electing Holder to deliver the prospectus included in the Resale Registration Statement to purchasers of the Registrable Securities in accordance with applicable law; *provided*, *however*, that: (i) between the Effective Date of the Resale Registration Statement and the Resale Registration End Date, the Company shall not be required to file more than one such amendment or supplement each calendar month (regardless of the number of Electing Holders who validly submit a Notice and Questionnaire in any calendar month), it being understood that such amendment or supplement will be filed on the first Business Day of the respective calendar month and shall only cover the Registrable Securities held by Electing Holders who have validly delivered a Notice and Questionnaire no later than ten (10) Business Days before the first Business Day of such month; and (ii) notwithstanding clause (i), the Company shall, not later than the Maturity Date or any Redemption Date in respect of an Optional Redemption in whole (but not in part), a Cleanup Redemption, or a Tax Redemption, as applicable, file an applicable amendment or supplement to the Resale Registration Statement in order to include all Electing Holders who are not then so named and who have validly delivered a Notice and Questionnaire to the Company at any time during the Final Exchange Period (it being understood that the Company shall not have an obligation to file more than one such amendment or supplement during the Final Exchange Period and prior to the Maturity Date or applicable Redemption Date with respect to holders of Notes who exchange such Notes during the Final Exchange Period *provided* that all such Electing Holders are named in such amendment or supplement on or prior to the Maturity Date or applicable Redemption Date, as the case may be);

(b) so long as a Delivery Registration Statement or Resale Registration Statement, as applicable, is effective, furnish to the Investor, who will then distribute to Noteholders upon request, such number of copies of the prospectus included in the Delivery Registration Statement or Resale Registration Statement, as applicable, and any amendment or supplement thereto, in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act and such other documents as Noteholders may reasonably request, in each case, in order to facilitate the delivery, transfer, or other disposition of the Registrable Securities;

(c) subject to Sections 3(d), 3(e), and 3(f), use its best efforts to (i) register or qualify the Registrable Securities covered by the Resale Registration Statement under the securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions as shall be reasonably requested from time to time by an Electing Holder; *provided* that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to qualify to do business or to file a general consent to service of process in any such states or jurisdictions, unless the Company is already subject to service in such jurisdiction and except as may be required by the Securities Act;

(d) subject to Section 3(f), notify the Investor (in the case of a Delivery Registration Statement) or the Investor and each Noteholder (in the case of a Resale Registration Statement) in writing after becoming aware of the occurrence of any event or existence of any condition as a result of which the prospectus included in the Delivery Registration Statement or Resale Registration Statement, as applicable, or any amendment or supplement thereto, in each case, as then in effect, contains an untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing and that delivery or resales of Registrable Securities are suspended and, subject to Section 3(f), as promptly as reasonably practicable prepare and file with the Commission and furnish, without charge, the Investor (in the case of a Delivery Registration Statement) or the Investor and each Noteholder (in the case of a Resale Registration Statement) a reasonable number of copies of a supplement or an amendment to such prospectus or amendment or supplement thereto as may be necessary so that such prospectus as so amended or supplemented does not contain an untrue statement of material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing, and, as applicable, promptly notify the Investor (in the case of a Delivery Registration Statement) or the Investor and each Noteholder (in the case of a Resale Registration Statement) in writing that delivery or resales of Registrable Securities may be resumed;

(e) use its best efforts to prevent the issuance of any stop order or other order suspending the effectiveness of the Delivery Registration Statement or Resale Registration Statement, as applicable, and, if such an order is issued, to use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal thereof at the earliest possible time and to promptly notify the Investor (in the case of a Delivery Registration Statement) or the Investor and each Noteholder (in the case of a Resale Registration Statement) in writing of the issuance of such order and, if applicable, the resolution thereof and, as applicable, that delivery or resales of Registrable Securities may be resumed;

(f) notify the Investor and the Trustee (in the case of a Delivery Registration Statement) or the Investor, the Trustee and each Noteholder (in the case of a Resale Registration Statement) in writing in the event that, in the good faith judgment of the Company, it is advisable to suspend use of a prospectus included in, and accordingly deliveries or resales of Registrable Securities under, the Delivery Registration Statement or Resale Registration Statement, respectively, if the Company is in possession of material nonpublic information due to pending developments or other events, disclosure of which the Company believes would be materially detrimental to it at such time (which notice need not specify the nature of the event giving rise to such suspension); *provided* that the Company shall not register any securities for its own account or that of any other shareholder during any period covered by any deferral and *provided further* that the Company shall not so suspend the use of a prospectus for a period or periods in excess of forty (40) consecutive days or an aggregate of ninety (90) days in any twelve (12) month period, and to promptly notify the Investor and the Trustee (in the case of a Delivery Registration Statement) or the Investor, the Trustee and each Noteholder (in the case of a Resale Registration Statement) in writing when deliveries or resales, as applicable, of Registrable Securities may be resumed;

(g) notify the Investor, the Trustee, and each Noteholder, promptly after it shall receive notice thereof, of the Effective Date of the Delivery Registration Statement or the Resale Registration Statement, as applicable, and of the effectiveness of any post-effective amendment thereto;

(h) permit counsel for the Investor to review the Delivery Registration Statement or Resale Registration Statement and all amendments and supplements thereto, and any comments made by the staff of the Commission concerning the Noteholders or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Indenture and the Company's responses thereto, within a reasonable period of time prior to the filing thereof with the Commission (or, in the case of comments made by the staff of the Commission, within a reasonable period of time following the receipt thereof by the Company), *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Investor shall each bear the cost of its own counsel, if any, in connection with the Resale Registration Statement, as amended and supplemented from time to time;

(i) subject to Sections 3(d), 3(e), and 3(f), if requested by an Electing Holder already named in the Resale Registration Statement in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3(a), within ten (10) Business Days of the request or, in the event that resales of Registrable Securities have been suspended, within five (5) Business Days following the last day of the period of suspension, incorporate in a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment such information as the Electing Holder reasonably requests to be included therein relating to the sale and distribution of the Registrable Securities, including, without limitation, information with respect to the Electing Holder, the number of Registrable Securities being offered or sold, the purchase price being paid therefor and any other terms of the offering of the Registrable Securities being sold in such offering; and

(j) in the case of a Resale Registration Statement, use its best efforts to provide a CUSIP number, transfer agent and registrar for the Registrable Securities not later than the Effective Date.

4. OBLIGATIONS OF EACH NOTEHOLDER.

In connection with the registration of Registrable Securities pursuant to any Resale Registration Statement, a Noteholder shall:

(a) to effect registration of such Noteholder's Registrable Securities following the Effective Date, furnish to the Company a completed and signed Notice and Questionnaire and such other information in writing regarding itself and the intended method of disposition of such Registrable Securities as the Company shall reasonably request (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be submitted by the Noteholder to the Company contemporaneously with the Noteholder's delivery of a Notice of Exchange (as defined in the Indenture));

(b) upon receipt of any written notice from the Company that resales of the Registrable Securities have been suspended in accordance with Sections 3(d), 3(e), or 3(f), immediately discontinue any resale or other disposition of such Registrable Securities pursuant to the Resale Registration Statement until such Noteholder receives written notice from the Company that resales of Registrable Securities may be resumed, and in each case use best efforts to maintain the confidentiality of such notice and its contents;

(c) to the extent required by applicable law, deliver a prospectus to the purchaser of such Registrable Securities;

(d) promptly notify the Company and the Investor when it has resold all of the Registrable Securities held by it;

(e) immediately notify the Company in the event that any information supplied by such Noteholder in writing for inclusion in the Resale Registration Statement or related prospectus or amendment or supplement is untrue or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such information not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing; and

(f) immediately discontinue any resale or other disposition of such Registrable Securities pursuant to the Resale Registration Statement until the filing of an amendment or supplement to such prospectus as may be necessary pursuant to Section 4(e) above so that such prospectus as so amended or supplemented with respect to such Noteholder's information does not contain an untrue statement of material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing; and use all reasonable efforts to assist the Company as may be appropriate to make such amendment or supplement effective for such purpose.

Each Noteholder agrees, by acquisition of the Notes and exchange thereof for the Registrable Securities, that no Noteholder shall be entitled to offer, sell, or otherwise transfer any such Registrable Securities other than pursuant to the Resale Registration Statement, in compliance with Rule 144, or pursuant to another exemption from registration under the Securities Act and that each such Noteholder shall not be entitled to sell any such Registrable Securities pursuant to the Resale Registration Statement and related prospectus unless (i) such Noteholder has delivered to the Company a completed and signed Notice and Questionnaire and any other information requested in accordance with Section 4(a), together with such other information required by Section 4(f) or by the transfer agent, (ii) such Noteholder has validly submitted a Notice of Exchange (as defined in the Indenture) with respect to its Notes and (except in the case of an Enforcement) such Notes have been exchanged for Registrable Securities and (iii) any required amendment or post-effective amendment to the Resale Registration Statement or supplements to the prospectus included therein has been filed with the Commission in accordance with Section 3(a) or, if the Resale Registration Statement is a subsequent Resale Registration Statement, such subsequent Resale Registration Statement has been filed with the Commission, and, with respect to an amendment or post-effective amendment to the Resale Registration Statement or a subsequent Resale Registration Statement, such amendment or post-effective amendment or subsequent Resale Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission or otherwise become effective.

5. INDEMNIFICATION.

In the event that any Registrable Securities are included in a Resale Registration Statement under this Agreement:

(a) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Electing Holder, the officers, directors, and legal counsel for each Electing Holder, any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act) for such Electing Holder and each person, if any, who controls such Electing Holder or underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act against any losses, claims, damages, or liabilities (whether joint or several) to which they may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or any state securities laws of any state of the United States, insofar as any such losses, claims, damages, or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) (collectively, "Losses") arise out of or are based upon any of the following statements, omissions, or violations (collectively, a "Violation"): (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Resale Registration Statement under which such Registrable Securities were registered, including any preliminary prospectus, or the final prospectus or any issuer free writing prospectus (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) or any amendments or supplements thereto; (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; or (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any state securities laws of any state of the United States, or any rule or regulation promulgated under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or any state securities laws of any state of the United States; and the Company will reimburse each Electing Holder, officer, director, legal counsel, and underwriter of such Electing Holder or person who controls such Electing Holder or underwriter for any legal expenses or other expenses reasonably incurred by any such person in connection with investigating or defending any such Loss; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing indemnity shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such Loss if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), nor shall the Company be liable in any case for any such Loss to the extent that it arises out of or is based upon, (y) a Violation that occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with any written information furnished expressly for use in connection with the registration of resales of Registrable Securities by or on behalf of any Electing Holder, underwriter for such Electing Holder, or person controlling such Electing Holder or underwriter, or (z) offers, sales, or transfers of Registrable Securities in violation of Section 4; *provided further*, however, that the foregoing indemnity with respect to any preliminary prospectus shall not inure to the benefit of any Electing Holder, underwriter for such Electing Holder, or person controlling such Electing Holder or underwriter from whom the person asserting any such Loss purchased Registrable Securities in the applicable offering, if the Company has corrected any Violation prior to the time of resale and has notified the Electing Holder or underwriter for such Electing Holder, if any, of such correction and the Electing Holder or underwriter for such Electing Holder, if any, fails to convey such correction to such person prior to the time of resale of such Registrable Securities to such person.

(b) To the extent permitted by applicable law, each Electing Holder who is named in the Resale Registration Statement as a selling shareholder shall, acting severally and not jointly, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, its officers who signed the Resale Registration Statement, each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, legal counsel for the Company, any underwriter, any other Electing Holder reselling Registrable Securities in such Resale Registration Statement and any controlling person of any such underwriter or other Electing Holder against any Losses to which any of the foregoing persons may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or any state securities laws of any state of the United States, insofar as any such Loss arises out of or is based upon any Violation, in each case to the extent (and only to the extent) that such Violation occurs in reliance upon and conformity with written information furnished (or not furnished, in the case of an omission) expressly for use in connection with the registration of resales of Registrable Securities by or on behalf of such Electing Holder; and each such Electing Holder will reimburse any person intended to be indemnified pursuant to this Section 5(b) for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such person in connection with investigating or defending any such Loss; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing indemnity shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any Loss if such settlement is effected without the consent of such Electing Holder (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld); and, *provided further*, that in no event shall any indemnity under this Section 5(b) exceed the net proceeds from the resale of the Registrable Securities by such Electing Holder under the Resale Registration Statement.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 5 of notice of the commencement of any action (including any governmental action), such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 5, deliver to the indemnifying party a written notice of the commencement thereof and the indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly noticed, to assume the defense thereof with counsel selected by such indemnifying party in its sole discretion; *provided*, *however*, that an indemnified party (together with all other indemnified parties that may be represented without conflict by one counsel) shall have the right to retain one separate counsel, with the fees and expenses to be paid by the indemnifying party, if representation of such indemnified party by the counsel retained by the indemnifying party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between such indemnified party and any other party represented by such counsel in such proceeding. The failure to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action, if materially prejudicial to its ability to defend such action, shall relieve such indemnifying party of any liability to the indemnified party under this Section 5, but the omission to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party will not relieve it of any liability that it may have to an indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 5.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unavailable to an indemnified party with respect to any Losses or expense referred to herein, then the indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party under this Agreement, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such Loss or expense in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party on the one hand and of the indemnified party on the other in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such Loss or expense, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations; *provided*, *however*, that in the case of an indemnification provided for in Section 5(b), such contribution shall not exceed the net proceeds from the resale of Registrable Securities by such Electing Holder under the Resale Registration Statement. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and of the indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information, and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(e) The obligations of the Company and the Electing Holders under this Section 5 shall survive the completion of any resale of Registrable Securities under the Resale Registration Statement, and otherwise.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Further Assurances. The Parties agree to cooperate fully with the other parties and to execute such further instruments, documents, and agreements as may be reasonably requested by the other parties to better evidence and reflect the transactions described herein and contemplated hereby and to carry into effect the intents and purposes of this Agreement.

(b) Expenses of Registration. All reasonable expenses (other than underwriting discounts and commissions and the fees and disbursements of counsel of any Electing Holder) incurred in connection with the registrations, filings, and qualifications described herein, including (without limitation) all registration, filing, and qualification fees, printers' and accounting fees and the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company shall be borne pursuant to a separate agreement between the Company and the Investor (the "Expenses Letter").

(c) Notices. Any notice required or permitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be given in writing and shall be given either personally or by sending it by next-day or second-day courier service, fax, electronic mail, or similar means to such Party. Where a notice is sent by next- day or second-day courier service, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, pre-paying, and sending by next-day or second-day service through an internationally- recognized courier a letter containing the notice, with a confirmation of delivery, and to have been effected at the expiration of two days after the letter containing the same is sent as aforesaid. Where a notice is sent by fax or electronic mail, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, and sending such notice through a transmitting organization, with a written confirmation of delivery, and to have been effected on the day the same is sent as aforesaid. Unless otherwise designated by the intended recipient to the other Parties hereto at least ten (10) days in advance, all notices addressed to the Company, the Investor or the Trustee will be directed as follows:

If to the Company:

Huazhu Group Limited
699 Wuzhong Road
Minhang District, Shanghai 201103
People's Republic of China Attention: ***
Email: ***

with a copy to:

Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP
37th Floor, Hysan Place
500 Hennessy Road, Causeway Bay
Hong Kong
Attention: ***
Tel: ***
Email: ***

If to the Investor:

Trip.com Group Limited
968 Jin Zhong Road
Shanghai 200335, People's Republic of China
Attention: ***
Tel: ***
Fax: ***

with a copy to:

Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP
46/F, Jing An Kerry Centre, Tower II
1539 Nanjing West Road

Shanghai 200040, People's Republic of China Attention: ***
Tel: ***
Email: ***

If to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York Mellon
240 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10286 United States of America
Attention: ***
Fax: ***

with a copy to:

The Bank of New York Mellon, Hong Kong Branch Level 26, Three Pacific Place
1 Queen's Road East Hong Kong
Attention: ***
Fax: ***

and if to a Noteholder, to such address as shall be designated by such Noteholder in the Notice and Questionnaire of such Noteholder or any amendment thereto.

(d) Severability. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held unenforceable under applicable law, such provision shall be excluded from this Agreement and the balance of the Agreement shall be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(e) Entire Agreement; Amendment; Waiver. This Agreement, the 2010 IRRA, and the Expenses Letter constitute the full and entire understanding and agreement among the Parties with regard to the subjects hereof. Any term of this Agreement may be amended and the observance of any term of this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only with the written consent of the Company and Investor. Any amendment or waiver effected in accordance with this Section 6(e) shall be binding upon the Parties and each current and future Noteholder and their respective successors and assigns.

(f) Successors and Assigns. Except as explicitly provided herein, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the Parties and the Noteholders (including transferees of any Registrable Securities); *provided* that, except as explicitly provided herein, the rights of a Noteholder under this Agreement may not be assigned to a person without a corresponding transfer of Registrable Securities to such person. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the Parties, the Noteholders or their respective successors or assigns any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as explicitly provided in this Agreement.

(g) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall be deemed one and the same instrument. This Agreement, once executed by a Party, may be delivered to any other Party hereto by email transmission of a .pdf file.

(h) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the Laws of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of law thereunder.

(i) Dispute Resolution. Any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any question regarding its existence, validity, or termination, shall be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration at the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre in accordance with the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre Administered Arbitration Rules then in force. There shall be three arbitrators. The language to be used in the arbitration proceedings shall be English. Each of the Parties hereto irrevocably waives any immunity to jurisdiction to which it may be entitled or become entitled (including without limitation sovereign immunity, immunity to pre-award attachment, post-award attachment or otherwise) in any arbitration proceedings and/or enforcement proceedings against it arising out of or based on this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

(j) Third Party Beneficiaries. All the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon, shall inure to the benefit of and shall be enforceable by the Parties and the Noteholders from time to time and the respective successors and assigns of the Parties and such Noteholders. For the avoidance of doubt, the Noteholders' registration rights are limited to those specifically granted under Sections 2 and 3 of this Agreement, and Noteholders are not entitled to, or considered third party beneficiaries of, the other rights granted to the Investor or Holder under the 2010 IRRA.

[*Signature Pages to Follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

By: /s/ Ji Qi
Name: Ji Qi
Title: Chairman

[Signature Page to Supplemental Registration Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

TRIP.COM GROUP LIMITED

By: /s/ Cindy Xiaofan Wang
Name: Cindy Xiaofan Wang
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Supplemental Registration Rights Agreement]

Exhibit 4.17

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

and

Wilmington Trust, National Association

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of May 12, 2020

US$450,000,000 3.00% CONVERTIBLE SENIOR NOTES DUE 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHIBITS

INDENTURE dated as of May 12, 2020, between Huazhu Group Limited, formerly known as China Lodging Group, Limited, a Cayman Islands exempted company, as issuer (the "**Company**", as more fully set forth in Section 1.01) and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as trustee (the "**Trustee**", as more fully set forth in Section 1.01).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, for its lawful corporate purposes, the Company has duly authorized the issuance of its 3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "**Notes**"), in the aggregate principal amount of $450,000,000 (as increased by an amount equal to $50,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of additional Notes purchased by the Initial Purchasers pursuant to the exercise of the option to purchase additional Notes as set forth in the Purchase Agreement), and in order to provide the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are to be authenticated, issued and delivered, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Form of Note, the certificate of authentication to be borne by each Note, the Form of Notice of Conversion, the Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, the Form of Repurchase Notice, the Form of Assignment and Transfer, the Form of Certificate Re: Exchange for Regulation S Note or Rule 144A Note, as the case may be, to be borne by the Notes are to be substantially in the forms hereinafter provided; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things necessary to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, as in this Indenture provided, the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, and this Indenture a valid agreement according to its terms, have been done and performed, and the execution of this Indenture and the issuance hereunder of the Notes have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated, issued and delivered, and in consideration of the premises and of the purchase and acceptance of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company covenants and agrees with the Trustee for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes (except as otherwise provided below), as follows:

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 *Definitions.* The terms defined in this Section 1.01 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section 1.01. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder," and words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. The terms defined in this Article include the plural as well as the singular.

"**Additional ADSs**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(a).

"**Additional Amounts**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.07(a).

"**Additional Interest**" means all amounts, if any, payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e), and Section 6.03, as applicable.

"**ADS**" means an American Depositary Share, issued pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, representing one ordinary share of the Company, par value US$0.0001 per ordinary share, as of the date of this Indenture, and deposited with the ADS Custodian.

"**ADS Custodian**" means Citibank N.A. – Hong Kong, with respect to the ADSs delivered pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, or any successor entity thereto.

"**ADS Depositary**" means Citibank, N.A., as depositary for the ADSs.

"**ADS Price**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

"**Affiliate**" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control," when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"**Agents**" means the Paying Agent, the Note Registrar and the Conversion Agent.

"**Applicable Tax Law**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.07.

"**Applicable Taxes**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.07.

"**Board of Directors**" means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act for it hereunder.

"**Board Resolution**" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors, and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"**Business Day**" means, with respect to any Note, any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or to be closed.

"**Capital Stock**" means, for any entity, any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that entity.

"**Change in Tax Law**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.01(a).

"**Clause A Distribution**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Clause B Distribution**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Clause C Distribution**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**close of business**" means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).

"**Code**" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"**Commission**" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**Common Equity**" of any Person means ordinary share capital or Capital Stock of such Person that is generally entitled (a) to vote in the election of directors of such Person or (b) if such Person is not a corporation, to vote or otherwise participate in the selection of the governing body, partners, managers or others that will control the management or policies of such Person.

"**Company**" shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture, and subject to the provisions of Article 11, shall include its successors and assigns.

"**Company Notice**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.01(a).

"**Company Order**" means a written order of the Company, signed by an Officer of the Company and delivered to the Trustee.

"**Conversion Agent**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

"**Conversion Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(c).

"**Conversion Obligation**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01.

"**Conversion Rate**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01.

"**Corporate Trust Office**" means an office of the Trustee at which at any time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 50 South Sixth Street, Suite 1290, Minneapolis, MN 55402, Attention: Huazhu Group Limited, Account Manager, Fax: (612) 217-5651, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the corporate trust office of any successor trustee (or such other address as such successor trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

"**Default**" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time, or both, would be, an Event of Default.

"**Defaulted Amounts**" means any amounts on any Note (including, without limitation, the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, principal and interest) that are payable but are not punctually paid or duly provided for (without taking into account any applicable grace period).

"**Deposit Agreement**" means the deposit agreement dated as of March 25, 2010, as amended from time to time, by and among the Company (entered into at the time under the former name of China Lodging Group, Limited), the ADS Depositary and all holders and beneficial owners of ADSs issued thereunder or, if amended or supplemented as provided therein, as so amended or supplemented.

"**Depositary**" means, with respect to each Global Note, the Person specified in Section 2.05(c) as the Depositary with respect to such Notes, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter, "**Depositary**" shall mean or include such successor.

"**Distributed Property**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Effective Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

"**Event of Default**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.01.

"**Ex-Dividend Date**" means the first date on which the ADSs trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive the issuance, dividend or distribution in question, from the Company or, if applicable, from the seller of the ADSs on such exchange or market (in the form of due bills or otherwise) as determined by such exchange or market.

"**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"**Existing Principal Shareholders**" (each, an "**Existing Principal Shareholder**") mean Mr. Qi Ji, Ms. Tong Tong Zhao, Mr. John Jiong Wu, Accor S.A. and Trip.com Group Limited, together with any other respective "person" or "group" subject to aggregation of the ordinary share capital of the Company (including ordinary share capital held in the form of ADSs) with any of the aforementioned persons and entities under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act.

"**Expiration Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(e).

"**Expiring Rights**" means any rights, options or warrants to purchase ordinary shares or ADSs that expire on or prior to the Maturity Date.

"**FATCA**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.07.

"**Form of Assignment and Transfer**" shall mean the "Form of Assignment and Transfer" attached as Attachment 4 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"**Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**" shall mean the "Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" attached as Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"**Form of Notice of Conversion**" shall mean the "Form of Notice of Conversion" attached as Attachment 1 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"**Form of Repurchase Notice**" shall mean the "Form of Repurchase Notice" attached as Attachment 3 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"**Fundamental Change**" shall be deemed to have occurred at the time after the Notes are originally issued if any of the following occurs:

(a) (1) a "person" or "group" within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, other than:

(x) the Company and its Subsidiaries, and

(y) the Existing Principal Shareholders or any of their respective affiliates that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries is controlling, is controlled by, or is under common control with, any or all of the Existing Principal Shareholders,

files a Schedule TO or any schedule, form or report under the Exchange Act disclosing that such person or group has become the direct or indirect "beneficial owner" of the ordinary share capital (including ordinary share capital held in the form of ADSs) of the Company representing more than 50.0% of the voting power of the ordinary share capital (including ordinary share capital held in the form of ADSs) of the Company; or

(2) the Existing Principal Shareholders (together with any of their respective affiliates that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries is controlling, is controlled by, or is under common control with, any or all of the Existing Principal Shareholders) have become the direct or indirect "beneficial owners" of the ordinary share capital (including ordinary share capital held in the form of ADSs) of the Company representing, in the aggregate, more than 70% of the ordinary share capital (including ordinary share capital held in the form of ADSs) of the Company;

provided that, as used in this clause (a)(1), the term "beneficial owner" shall have the meaning defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act;

(b) the consummation of (1) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the ordinary shares or the ADSs (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination) as a result of which the ordinary shares or the ADSs would be converted into, or exchanged for, shares, other securities, other property or assets; (2) any share exchange, consolidation or merger of the Company, or any similar transaction, pursuant to which the ordinary shares or the ADSs will be converted into cash, securities or other property; or (3) any conveyance, sale, lease or other transfer in one transaction or a series of transactions of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company, its Subsidiaries and its Variable Interest Entities, taken as a whole, to any Person other than one of the Company's wholly-owned Subsidiaries; *provided*, however, that a transaction described in clause (2) in which the holders of all classes of the ordinary share capital of the Company immediately prior to such transaction own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of all classes of common equity of the continuing or surviving corporation or transferee or the parent thereof immediately after such transaction shall not be a fundamental change pursuant to this clause (b);

(c) the shareholders of the Company approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company (other than in a transaction described in clause (b) above); or

(d) the ADSs of the Company (or other common equity or ADSs in respect of common equity underlying the Notes into which the Notes are then convertible) cease to be listed on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors);

provided, however, that a transaction or event described in clause (b) above shall not constitute a Fundamental Change, if at least 90% of the consideration received or to be received by holders of the ADSs (excluding cash payments for fractional ADS entitlement) in the transaction or event that would otherwise constitute a Fundamental Change consists of shares of Common Equity or ADSs in respect of Common Equity that are listed on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors) or that will be so listed when issued or exchanged in connection with such transaction or event that would otherwise constitute a Fundamental Change under clause (b) of the definition thereof, and as a result of such transaction or event, the Notes become convertible into such consideration, excluding cash payments for any fractional ADS entitlement; for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction or event that is not considered a Fundamental Change pursuant to this *proviso* shall not be a Fundamental Change solely because such transaction or event could also be subject to clause (a) above.

"**Fundamental Change Company Notice**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(b).

"**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02.

"**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(a)(i).

"**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02.

"**Global Note**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(b).

"**Guarantor Subsidiary**" means any existing or subsequently acquired or organized direct or indirect Subsidiary that guarantees or issues any Material Indebtedness.

"**Holder,**" as applied to any Note, or other similar terms (but excluding the term "beneficial holder"), shall mean any Person in whose name at the time a particular Note is registered on the Note Register.

"**Indenture**" means this instrument as originally executed or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented.

"**Initial Purchasers**" means J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Moran Stanley & Co. LLC, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs (Asia) L.L.C. and UBS Securities LLC.

"**Interest Payment Date**" means each May 1 and November 1 of each year, beginning on November 1, 2020.

"**Last Reported Sale Price**" of the ADSs on any Trading Day means the closing sale price per ADS (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average ask prices) on that date as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the ADSs are listed. If the ADSs are not listed for trading on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on the relevant date, the "**Last Reported Sale Price**" shall be the last quoted bid price for the ADSs in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the ADSs are not so quoted, the "**Last Reported Sale Price**" shall be the average of the mid-point of the last bid and ask prices for the ADSs on the relevant date from each of at least three nationally recognized independent investment banking firms selected by the Company for this purpose.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, if the ADSs of the Company are listed for trading on The NASDAQ Global Select Market or listed on another United States national or regional securities exchange, the occurrence or existence during the one-half hour period ending on the scheduled close of trading on any scheduled Trading Day of any material suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the securities exchange or otherwise) in the ADSs of the Company or in any options, contracts or futures contracts relating to the ADSs of the Company.

"**Make-Whole Fundamental Change**" means any transaction or event described in clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of Fundamental Change (determined after giving effect to any exceptions to or exclusions from such definition, including in the proviso immediately succeeding clause (d) of the definition thereof, but without regard to the proviso in clause (b) of the definition thereof).

"**Material Indebtedness**" means any (x) secured or unsecured debt securities issued by the Company and (y) debt securities issued by any Subsidiary of the Company that are convertible or exchangeable into the ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs) of the Company, in each case, in an offering registered pursuant to the Securities Act or in an offering exempt from such registration pursuant to Rule 144A and/or Regulation S and/or any other exemption from registration available under the Securities Act.

"**Maturity Date**" means May 1, 2026.

"**Merger Event**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

"**Note**" or "**Notes**" shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of the recitals of this Indenture.

"**Notes Fungibility Date**" means the date, if any, following the Resale Restriction Termination Date on which all of the Rule 144A Notes and all of the Regulation S Notes are no longer Restricted Securities, do not bear the restrictive legend required by Section 2.05(c), are fungible for U.S. securities law purposes and are assigned an identical, unrestricted CUSIP number.

"**Note Register**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

"**Note Registrar**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

"**Notice of Conversion**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(b).

"**Offering Memorandum**" means the preliminary offering memorandum dated May 7, 2020, as supplemented by the pricing term sheet dated May 7, 2020, relating to the offering and sale of the Notes.

"**Officer**" means, with respect to the Company, the Executive Chairman, the Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Executive Vice-Chairlady, the Co-President or the Secretary (whether or not designated by a number or numbers or word or words added before or after the title "**Vice President**").

"**Officers' Certificate,**" when used with respect to the Company, means a certificate that is delivered to the Trustee and that is signed by any two Officers of the Company. Each such certificate shall include the statements provided for in Section 17.06 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section. One of the Officers giving an Officers' Certificate pursuant to Section 4.09 shall be the principal executive, financial or accounting officer of the Company.

"**open of business**" means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).

"**Opinion of Counsel**" means an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel and in a form reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, who may be an employee of or counsel to the Company, or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee, that is delivered to the Trustee. Each such opinion shall include the statements provided for in Section 17.06 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section 17.06.

"**ordinary shares**" means the ordinary shares of the Company, par value $0.0001 per share, at the date of this Indenture, subject to Section 14.07.

"**outstanding,**" when used with reference to Notes, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, mean, as of any particular time, all Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(a) Notes theretofore canceled by the Trustee or accepted by the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Notes, or portions thereof, that have become due and payable and in respect of which monies in the necessary amount shall have been deposited with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (other than the Company) or shall have been set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent);

(c) Notes that have been paid pursuant to Section 2.06 or Notes in lieu of which, or in substitution for which, other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.06 unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by protected purchasers in due course;

(d) Notes converted pursuant to Article 14 and required to be cancelled pursuant to Section 2.08; and

(e) Notes repurchased by the Company pursuant to Section 2.10.

"**Paying Agent**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

"**Person**" means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a partnership, a joint venture, a joint stock company, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or an agency or a political subdivision thereof.

"**Physical Notes**" means permanent certificated Notes in registered form issued in minimum denominations of $1,000 principal amount and multiples thereof.

"**PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law**" means the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People's Republic of China, adopted on March 16, 2007 (as subsequently amended or substituted);

"**Predecessor Note**" of any particular Note means every previous Note evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Note; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Note authenticated and delivered under Section 2.06 in lieu of or in exchange for a mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note that it replaces.

"**Purchase Agreement**" means that certain Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 7, 2020 among the Company and the Initial Purchasers relating to the issuance and sale of the Notes.

"**Record Date**" means, with respect to any dividend, distribution or other transaction or event in which the holders of the ADSs (or other applicable security) have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property or in which the ADSs (or such other security) is exchanged for or converted into any combination of cash, securities or other property, the date fixed for determination of holders of ADSs (or other applicable security) entitled to receive such cash, securities or other property (whether such date is fixed by the Board of Directors, statute, contract or otherwise).

"**Reference Property**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

"**Regular Record Date,**" with respect to any Interest Payment Date, shall mean the April 15 or October 15 (whether or not such day is a Business Day) immediately preceding the applicable May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, respectively.

"**Regulation S**" means Regulation S under the Securities Act or any successor to such regulation.

"**Regulation S Notes**" means the Notes initially offered and sold pursuant to Regulation S.

"**Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.07(a).

"**Repurchase Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.01(a).

"**Repurchase Expiration Time**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.01(a).

"**Repurchase Notice**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.01(a).

"**Repurchase Price**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.01(a).

"**Resale Restriction Termination Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Responsible Officer**" means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"**Restricted Securities**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Rule 144A**" means Rule 144A as promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Rule 144A Notes**" means the notes initially offered and sold pursuant to Rule 144A.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means a day that is scheduled to be a trading day on the primary United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the ADSs of the Company are listed or admitted for trading. If the ADSs of the Company are not so listed or admitted for trading, "Scheduled Trading Day" means a "Business Day."

"**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"**Significant Subsidiary**" means a Subsidiary of the Company that meets the definition of "significant subsidiary" in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act. Each of the Company's Variable Interest Entities, if any, shall be deemed to be a "subsidiary" for purposes of the definition of "significant subsidiary" in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.

"**Spin-Off**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Subsidiary**" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock or other interests (including partnership interests) entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers, general partners or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by (i) such Person; (ii) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person; or (iii) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

"**Successor Company**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.01(a).

"**Successor Guarantor Subsidiary**" shall mean, in respect of a Guarantor Subsidiary, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person or the Person which acquires by conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition all or substantially all of such Guarantor Subsidiary's properties and assets, other than the Company.

"**Tax Redemption**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.01.

"**Tax Redemption Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.02(a).

"**Tax Redemption Notice**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.02(a).

"**Tax Redemption Price**" means, for any Notes to be redeemed pursuant to Section 16.01, 100% of the principal amount of such Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest (including any Additional Amounts), if any, to, but excluding, the Tax Redemption Date (unless the Tax Redemption Date falls after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case the Tax Redemption Price will be equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes) including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Additional Amounts with respect to such amount.

"**Trading Day**" means a scheduled trading day on which (i) trading in the ADSs of the Company generally occurs on The NASDAQ Global Select Market or, if the ADSs are not then listed on The NASDAQ Global Select Market, on the principal other United States national or regional securities exchange on which the ADSs are then listed or, if the ADSs are not then listed on a United States national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the ADSs are then traded, and (ii) there is no market disruption event; if the ADSs are not so listed or traded, "Trading Day" means a "Business Day."

"**transfer**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Trigger Event**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Trust Indenture Act**" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as it was in force at the date of execution of this Indenture; *provided*, *however*, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after the date hereof, the term "Trust Indenture Act" shall mean, to the extent required by such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as so amended.

"**Trustee**" means the Person named as the "**Trustee**" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "**Trustee**" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder.

"**unit of Reference Property**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

"**U.S. Person**" shall have the meaning as such term is defined under Regulation S.

"**Valuation Period**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Variable Interest Entities**" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association or other entity which is or is required to be consolidated with such Person under Accounting Standards Codification subtopic 810-10, Consolidation: Overall (including any changes, amendments or supplements thereto) or, if such person prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles other than the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the equivalent of Accounting Standards Codification subtopic 810-10, Consolidation: Overall under such accounting principles.

Section 1.02 *References to Interest.* Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note in this Indenture shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03. Unless the context otherwise requires, any express mention of Additional Interest in any provision hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

ARTICLE 2
ISSUE, DESCRIPTION, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES

Section 2.01 *Designation and Amount.* The Notes shall be designated as the "3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026." The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is initially limited to $450,000,000 (as increased by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of any additional Notes purchased by the Initial Purchasers pursuant to the exercise of the option to purchase additional Notes as set forth in the Purchase Agreement) issuance of the 3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "**Notes**"), subject to Section 2.10 and except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of other Notes pursuant to Section 2.05, Section 2.06, Section 2.07, Section 10.04, Section 14.02 and Section 15.04.

Section 2.02 *Form of Notes.* The Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication to be borne by such Notes shall be substantially in the respective forms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms and provisions of which shall constitute, and are hereby expressly incorporated in and made a part of this Indenture. To the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby. To the extent any provision of any Note conflicts with the express provisions of this Indenture, the provisions of this Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

Any Global Note may be endorsed with or have incorporated in the text thereof such legends or recitals or changes not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture as may be required by the Depositary, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or any regulation thereunder or with the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Notes may be listed or traded or designated for issuance or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Any of the Notes may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such notations, legends or endorsements as the Officers executing the same may approve (execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval) and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, or to conform to usage or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Each Global Note shall represent such principal amount of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be increased or reduced to reflect repurchases, redemptions, cancellations, conversions, transfers or exchanges permitted hereby. Any endorsement of the Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Note Registrar in such manner and upon instructions given by the Holder of such Notes in accordance with this Indenture. Payment of principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Global Note shall be made to the Holder of such Note on the date of payment, unless a record date or other means of determining Holders eligible to receive payment is provided for herein.

Section 2.03 *Date and Denomination of Notes; Payments of Interest and Defaulted Amounts.* (a) The Notes shall be issuable in registered form without coupons in minimum denominations of $1,000 principal amount and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication and shall bear interest from the date specified on the face of such Note. Accrued interest on the Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months and, for partial months, on the basis of actual days elapsed over a 30-day month.

(b) The Person in whose name any Note (or its Predecessor Note) is registered on the Note Register at the close of business on any Regular Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date. Interest shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained by the Company for such purposes, which shall initially be the Corporate Trust Office. The Company shall pay, or cause the Paying Agent to pay, interest (i) on Physical Notes, if any, (A) to Holders holding Physical Notes, if any, having an aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 or less, by check mailed (at the Company's expense) to the Holders of these Notes at their address as it appears in the Note Register and (B) to Holders holding Physical Notes having an aggregate principal amount of more than $1,000,000, either by check mailed (at the Company's expense) to such Holders or, upon application by such Holder to the Note Registrar not later than the relevant Regular Record Date, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to that Holder's account within the United States, which application shall remain in effect until the Holder notifies, in writing, the Note Registrar to the contrary or (ii) on any Global Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depositary or its nominee.

(c) Any Defaulted Amounts shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant payment date but shall accrue interest per annum at the rate per annum borne by the Notes plus 1.00%, subject to the enforceability thereof under applicable law, from, and including, such relevant payment date, and such Defaulted Amounts together with such interest thereon shall be paid by the Company as provided in Section 2.03(d) below.

(d) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Amounts to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of the Defaulted Amounts proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment (which shall be not less than 25 days after the receipt by the Trustee of such notice), and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Amounts or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Amounts as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Company shall fix a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment, and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of such special record date and the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid (at the Company's expense), to each Holder at its address as it appears in the Note Register or, in the case of Global Notes, sent electronically in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary, not less than 10 days prior to such special record date, in the form of notice prepared by the Company. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor having been so sent, such Defaulted Amounts shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on such special record date.

Section 2.04 *Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Notes.* The Notes shall be signed in the name and on behalf of the Company by the manual, facsimile or other electronic signature of its Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer. With the delivery of this Indenture, the Company is furnishing, and from time to time thereafter may furnish, a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B (an "**Authorization Certificate**") identifying and certifying the incumbency and specimen (and/or facsimile or electronic) signatures of its active authorized Officers. Until the Trustee receives a subsequent Authorization Certificate, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on the last Authorization Certificate delivered to it for purposes of determining the relevant authorized Officers. Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any signature shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any Note which has been duly authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Notes, and the Trustee in accordance with such Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Notes, without any further action by the Company hereunder.

The Company Order shall specify the amount of Notes to be authenticated (including the initial amount of Rule 144A Notes and the initial amount of Regulation S Notes), the applicable rate at which interest will accrue on such Notes, the date on which the original issuance of such Notes is to be authenticated, the date from which interest will begin to accrue, the date or dates on which interest on such Notes will be payable and the date on which the principal of such Notes will be payable and other terms relating to such Notes. The Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver said Notes to or upon the written order of the Company (as set forth in such Company Order).

The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver any Notes under this Indenture (a) unless and until it receives from the Company a Company Order instructing it to so authenticate and deliver such Notes and an Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel in accordance with Section 17.06 hereof ; (b) if the Trustee determines that such action may not lawfully be taken; or (c) if the Trustee determines that such action would expose the Trustee to personal liability, unless indemnity and/or security satisfactory to the Trustee against such liability is provided to the Trustee.

Only such Notes as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth on the form of Note attached as Exhibit A hereto, executed manually by an authorized officer of the Trustee, shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such certificate by the Trustee upon any Note executed by the Company shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

In case any Officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Notes shall cease to be such Officer before the Notes so signed shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, or disposed of by the Company, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the Person who signed such Notes had not ceased to be such Officer of the Company; and any Note may be signed on behalf of the Company by such Persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Note, shall be the Officers of the Company, although at the date of the execution of this Indenture any such Person was not such an Officer.

Section 2.05 *Exchange and Registration of Transfer of Notes; Restrictions on Transfer; Depositary.* (a) The Company shall cause to be kept a register (the register maintained in such office or in any other office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 4.02, the "**Note Register**") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Notes and of transfers of Notes. Such register shall be in written form or in any form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable period of time. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed the "**Note Registrar**" for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of Notes as herein provided. The Company may appoint one or more co-Note Registrars in accordance with Section 4.02.

Prior to the Notes Fungibility Date, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any physical Rule 144A Note or physical Regulation S Note, as the case may be, to the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar, and satisfaction of the requirements for such transfer set forth in this Section 2.05, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new physical Rule 144A Notes or physical Regulation S Notes, as the case may be, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and bearing such restrictive legends as may be required by this Indenture. Following the Notes Fungibility Date, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Physical Note to the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar, and satisfaction of the requirements for such transfer set forth in this Section 2.05, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Physical Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and not bearing the restrictive legends required by Section 2.05(c).

Prior to the Notes Fungibility Date, Rule 144A Notes and Regulation S Notes, as the case may be, may be exchanged for other Rule 144A Notes or Regulation S Notes, as the case may be, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Rule 144A Notes or Regulation S Notes, as the case may be, to be exchanged at any such office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02. Prior to the Notes Fungibility Date, (A) Regulation S Notes (or beneficial interests therein) may be exchanged for Rule 144A Notes (or an increase in the aggregate principal amount represented by a Global Note that constitutes a Rule 144A Note) only if (1) such exchange occurs in connection with a transfer of the Notes (or a beneficial interest therein) under Rule 144A and (2) the transferor first delivers to the Trustee a written certificate, in the form attached to such Note, to the effect that the Notes (or such beneficial interest) are being transferred to a Person (a) who the transferor reasonably believes to be a QIB; (b) purchasing for its own account or the account of a QIB in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A; and (c) in accordance with all applicable securities laws of the states of the United States and other jurisdictions and (B) Rule 144A Notes (or beneficial interests therein) may only be exchanged for Regulation S Notes (or an increase in the aggregate principal amount represented by a Global Note that constitutes a Regulation S Note) if the transferor first delivers to the Trustee a written certificate, in the form attached to such Note, to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Rule 903 or 904 of Regulation S. Whenever any Rule 144A Notes or Regulation S Notes, as the case may be, are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Rule 144A Notes or Regulation S Notes, as the case may be, that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing registration numbers not contemporaneously outstanding. Following the Notes Fungibility Date, Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount but not bearing the restrictive legend required by Section 2.05(c), upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at any such office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a Company Order, authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing registration numbers not contemporaneously outstanding.

All Notes presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, redemption, repurchase or conversion shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Note Registrar and duly executed, by the Holder thereof or its attorney-in-fact duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent for any exchange or registration of transfer of Notes, but the Company may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of new Notes issued upon such exchange or registration of transfer being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for exchange or registration of transfer. The Company shall pay the Depositary's fees for issuance of the ADSs due upon conversion of the Notes.

None of the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar shall be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Notes surrendered for conversion or, if a portion of any Note is surrendered for conversion, such portion thereof surrendered for conversion or (ii) any Notes, or a portion of any Note, surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn) in accordance with Article 15.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes in accordance with this Indenture shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant or any other Person with respect to the accuracy of the books or records, or the acts or omissions, of the Depositary or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any direct or indirect participant or other Person (other than the Depositary) of any notice (including any notice of redemption) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Noteholders and all payments to be made to Noteholders under the Notes shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Noteholders (which shall be the Depositary or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depositary subject to the customary procedures of the Depositary. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depositary with respect to its direct or indirect participants.

The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among direct or indirect participants in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(b) So long as the Notes are eligible for book-entry settlement with the Depositary, unless otherwise required by law, subject to the fourth paragraph from the end of Section 2.05(c) all Notes shall be represented by one or more Notes in global form (each, a "**Global Note**") registered in the name of the Depositary or the nominee of the Depositary. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in a Global Note that does not involve the issuance of a Physical Note shall be effected through the Depositary in accordance with this Indenture (including the restrictions on transfer set forth herein) and the procedures of the Depositary therefor. Prior to the Notes Fungibility Date, the Rule 144A Notes shall be represented by one or more Global Notes and the Regulation S Notes shall be represented by one or more separate Global Notes. Following the Notes Fungibility Date, the Rule 144A Notes and the Regulation S Notes may be represented by one or more of the same Global Notes.

(c) Every Note that bears or is required under this Section 2.05(c) to bear the legend set forth in this Section 2.05 (c) (together with any ADSs (including the ordinary shares represented thereby) delivered upon conversion of the Notes that is required to bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), collectively, the "**Restricted Securities**") shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (including the legend set forth below), unless such restrictions on transfer shall be eliminated or otherwise waived by written consent of the Company, and the Holder of each such Restricted Security, by such Holder's acceptance thereof, agrees to be bound by all such restrictions on transfer. As used in this Section 2.05(c) and Section 2.05(d), the term "**transfer**" encompasses any sale, pledge, transfer or other disposition whatsoever of any Restricted Security.

Until the date (the "**Resale Restriction Termination Date**") that is the later of (1) the date that is one year after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, or such shorter period of time as permitted by Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any successor provision thereto, and (2) such later date, if any, as may be required by applicable law, any certificate evidencing a Rule 144A Note (and all securities issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof, other than ADSs (including the ordinary shares represented thereby) issued upon conversion thereof, which shall bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), if applicable) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless such Rule 144A Notes have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, with notice thereof to the Trustee):

THIS SECURITY, THE AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION (AS DEFINED BELOW) AND THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT, IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING, IS (A) A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) NOT A U.S. PERSON AND LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT AND THAT IT AND ANY SUCH ACCOUNT IS NOT, AND HAS NOT BEEN FOR THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THREE MONTHS, AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, FORMERLY KNOWN AS CHINA LODGING GROUP, LIMITED (THE "COMPANY"), AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY, THE AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY, OR THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY, OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE") THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE OF CERTAIN CONVERTIBLE NOTES ISSUED BY THE COMPANY THAT WERE CONVERTED HEREINTO OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;

(B) THROUGH OFFERS AND SALES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS THAT OCCUR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;

(C) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY THAT COVERS THE RESALE OF THIS SECURITY OR SUCH AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES AND ORDINARY SHARES;

(D) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR

(E) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(E) ABOVE, THE COMPANY, THE DEPOSITARY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

EACH HOLDER AND BENEFICIAL OWNER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF THIS SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY, REPRESENTS THAT IT UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

NO AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("RULE 144")) OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED OR ANY PERSON THAT IS NOT AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, BUT WAS AN AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144) OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED DURING THE THREE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING MONTHS, OTHER THAN HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, OR ANY SUBSIDIARY OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, MAY PURCHASE, OTHERWISE ACQUIRE OR OWN THE NOTES EVIDENCED HEREBY, THE AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUED UPON CONVERSION THEREOF OR THE ORDINARY SHARES OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED REPRESENTED BY SUCH AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUED UPON CONVERSION OF THESE NOTES OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN.

Until the Resale Restriction Termination Date, any certificate evidencing a Regulation S Note (and all securities issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof, other than ADSs (including the ordinary shares represented thereby) issued upon conversion thereof, which shall bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), if applicable) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless such Regulation S Notes have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, with notice thereof to the Trustee):

THIS SECURITY, THE AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION (AS DEFINED BELOW) AND THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT, IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING, IS (A) A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) NOT A U.S. PERSON AND LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT AND THAT IT AND ANY SUCH ACCOUNT IS NOT, AND HAS NOT BEEN FOR THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THREE MONTHS, AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, FORMERLY KNOWN AS CHINA LODGING GROUP, LIMITED (THE "COMPANY"), AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY, THE AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY, OR THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY, OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE") THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE OF CERTAIN CONVERTIBLE NOTES ISSUED BY THE COMPANY THAT WERE CONVERTED HEREINTO OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;

(B) THROUGH OFFERS AND SALES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS THAT OCCUR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;

(C) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY THAT COVERS THE RESALE OF THIS SECURITY OR SUCH AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES AND ORDINARY SHARES;

(D) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR

(E) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(E) ABOVE, THE COMPANY, THE DEPOSITARY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

EACH HOLDER AND BENEFICIAL OWNER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF THIS SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY, REPRESENTS THAT IT UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

NO AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("RULE 144")) OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED OR ANY PERSON THAT IS NOT AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, BUT WAS AN AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144) OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED DURING THE THREE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING MONTHS, OTHER THAN HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, OR ANY SUBSIDIARY OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, MAY PURCHASE, OTHERWISE ACQUIRE OR OWN THE NOTES EVIDENCED HEREBY, THE AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUED UPON CONVERSION THEREOF OR THE ORDINARY SHARES OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED REPRESENTED BY SUCH AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUED UPON CONVERSION OF THESE NOTES OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN.

No transfer of any Note prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date will be registered by the Note Registrar unless the applicable box on the Form of Assignment and Transfer has been checked.

Any Note (or security issued in exchange or substitution therefor) as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms may, upon surrender of such Note for exchange to the Note Registrar in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.05, be exchanged for a new Note or Notes, of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number. The Company shall be entitled to instruct the Trustee in writing to so surrender any Global Note as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms for exchange, and, upon such instruction, and provided that all applicable procedures of the Depositary in connection with any such exchange have been complied with, the Trustee shall so surrender such Global Note for exchange; and any new Global Note so exchanged therefor shall not bear the restrictive legend specified in this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee upon the occurrence of the Resale Restriction Termination Date and after a registration statement, if any, with respect to the Notes or the ADSs (including the ordinary shares represented thereby) issued upon conversion of the Notes has been declared effective under the Securities Act.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture (other than the provisions set forth in this Section 2.05(c)), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole or in part except (i) by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary and (ii) for transfers of portions of a Global Note in certificated form made upon request of a member of, or a participant in, the Depositary (for itself or on behalf of a beneficial owner) by written notice given to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Depositary in accordance with customary procedures of the Depositary and in compliance with this Section 2.05(c).

The Depositary shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act. The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company to act as Depositary with respect to each Global Note. Initially, each Global Note shall be issued to the Depositary, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of the Depositary, and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for Cede & Co.

If (i) the Depositary notifies the Company at any time that the Depositary is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for the Global Notes and a successor depositary is not appointed within 90 days, (ii) the Depositary ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act and a successor depositary is not appointed within 90 days or (iii) an Event of Default with respect to the Notes has occurred and is continuing and a beneficial owner of any Note requests that its beneficial interest therein be issued as a Physical Note, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Officers' Certificate and a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Notes, shall authenticate and deliver (x) in the case of clause (iii), a Physical Note to such beneficial owner in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Note corresponding to such beneficial owner's beneficial interest and (y) in the case of clause (i) or (ii), Physical Notes to each beneficial owner of the related Global Notes (or a portion thereof) in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Global Notes in exchange for such Global Notes, and upon delivery of the Global Notes to the Trustee such Global Notes shall be canceled.

Physical Notes issued in exchange for all or a part of the Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.05(c) shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee in writing. Upon execution and authentication, the Trustee shall deliver such Physical Notes to the Persons in whose names such Physical Notes are so registered.

At such time as all interests in a Global Note have been converted, canceled, redeemed, repurchased or transferred, such Global Note shall be, upon receipt thereof, canceled by the Trustee in accordance with standing procedures and existing instructions of the Depositary. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Physical Notes, converted, canceled, repurchased or transferred to a transferee who receives Physical Notes therefor or any Physical Note is exchanged or transferred for part of such Global Note, the principal amount of such Global Note shall, in accordance with the standing procedures and existing instructions of the Depositary, be appropriately reduced or increased, as the case may be, and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note, by the Trustee, to reflect such reduction or increase.

None of the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, any agent of the Company or any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Global Note or maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

(d) Until the Resale Restriction Termination Date, any certificate representing ADSs (including the ordinary shares represented thereby) issued upon conversion of a Rule 144A Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless the Rule 144A Note or such ADSs (including the ordinary shares represented thereby) have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or such ADS or the ordinary shares represented thereby have been issued upon conversion of Rule 144A Notes that have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company with written notice thereof to the Trustee and any transfer agent for the ADSs):

THIS SECURITY AND THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT, AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING, (A) IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IS A NON-U.S. PERSON LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT AND THAT IT AND ANY SUCH ACCOUNT IS NOT AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, FORMERLY KNOWN AS CHINA LODGING GROUP, LIMITED (THE "COMPANY"), AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY, OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE") THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;

(B) THROUGH OFFERS AND SALES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS THAT OCCUR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;

(C) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY THAT COVERS THE RESALE OF THIS SECURITY OR THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY;

(D) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR

(E) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(E) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE DEPOSITARY RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

NO AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("RULE 144")) OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED OR ANY PERSON THAT IS NOT AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED BUT WAS AN AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144) OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED DURING THE THREE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING MONTHS MAY PURCHASE, OTHERWISE ACQUIRE OR OWN THIS SECURITY OR THE ORDINARY SHARES OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED REPRESENTED THEREBY OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN.

EACH HOLDER AND BENEFICIAL OWNER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF THIS SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY, REPRESENTS THAT IT UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

Until the Resale Restriction Termination Date, any stock certificate representing ADSs (including the ordinary shares represented thereby) issued upon conversion of a Regulation S Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless the Regulation S Note or such ADSs (including the ordinary shares represented thereby) have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or such ADSs (including the ordinary shares represented thereby) have been issued upon conversion of Regulation S Notes that have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company with written notice thereof to the Trustee and any transfer agent for the ADSs):

THIS SECURITY AND THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT, AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING, (A) IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IS A NON-U.S. PERSON LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT AND THAT IT AND ANY SUCH ACCOUNT IS NOT AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED , FORMERLY KNOWN AS CHINA LODGING GROUP, LIMITED (THE "COMPANY"), AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY, OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE") THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;

(B) THROUGH OFFERS AND SALES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS THAT OCCUR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;

(C) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY THAT COVERS THE RESALE OF THIS SECURITY OR THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY;

(D) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR

(E) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(E) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE DEPOSITARY RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

NO AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("RULE 144")) OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED OR ANY PERSON THAT IS NOT AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, BUT WAS AN AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144) OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED DURING THE THREE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING MONTHS MAY PURCHASE, OTHERWISE ACQUIRE OR OWN THIS SECURITY OR THE ORDINARY SHARES OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED REPRESENTED BY SUCH AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUED UPON CONVERSION OF THESE NOTES OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN.

EACH HOLDER AND BENEFICIAL OWNER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF THIS SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY, REPRESENTS THAT IT UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

Any such ADSs as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms may, upon surrender of the certificates representing such ADSs for exchange in accordance with the procedures of the transfer agent for the ADSs, be exchanged for a new certificate or certificates for a like aggregate number of ADSs, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(d).

(e) Any Note or ADS delivered upon the conversion or exchange of a Note that is owned or purchased by any Affiliate of the Company may not be resold by such Affiliate (or a Person that was the Company's Affiliate at any time during the three months preceding the resale) unless registered under the Securities Act or resold pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction that results in such Note or ADS, as the case may be, no longer being a "**restricted security**" (as defined under Rule 144 under the Securities Act). The Company shall cause any Note that is repurchased or owned by it to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08.

Section 2.06 *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes.* In case any Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company in its discretion may execute, and upon the receipt of a Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, a new Note, bearing a registration number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substituted Note shall furnish to the Company and to the Trustee such security and/or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Company and to the Trustee evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

The Trustee may authenticate any such substituted Note and deliver the same upon the receipt of such security and/or indemnity as the Trustee and the Company may require. No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent upon the issuance of any substitute Note, but the Company and the Trustee may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new substitute Note being different from the name of the Holder of the old Note that became mutilated or was destroyed, lost or stolen. In case any Note that has matured or is about to mature or has been surrendered for required repurchase or redemption or is about to be converted in accordance with Article 14 shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company may, in its sole discretion, instead of issuing a substitute Note, pay or authorize the payment of, or convert or authorize the conversion of, the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated Note), as the case may be, if the applicant for such payment or conversion shall furnish to the Company and to the Trustee such security and/or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless for any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence satisfactory to the Company, and the Trustee evidence of their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Note issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2.06 by virtue of the fact that any Note is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder. To the extent permitted by law, all Notes shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment or conversion or repurchase or redemption of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement or payment or redemption or conversion of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

Section 2.07 *Temporary Notes.* Pending the preparation of Physical Notes, the Company may execute and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a Company Order, authenticate and deliver temporary Notes (printed or lithographed). Temporary Notes shall be issuable in any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the Physical Notes but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Notes, all as may be determined by the Company. Every such temporary Note shall be executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the Physical Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Trustee Physical Notes (other than any Global Note) and thereupon any or all temporary Notes (other than any Global Note) may be surrendered in exchange therefor, at each office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02 and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a Company Order, authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Notes an equal aggregate principal amount of Physical Notes. Such exchange shall be made by the Company at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits and subject to the same limitations under this Indenture as Physical Notes authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.08 *Cancellation of Notes Paid, Converted, Etc.* The Company shall cause all Notes surrendered for the purpose of payment, repurchase, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or conversion, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee (including any of the Company's agents, Subsidiaries or Affiliates), to be delivered and surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. All Notes delivered to the Trustee shall be canceled promptly by it, and, except in the case of Notes surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, no Notes shall be authenticated in exchange thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee shall cancel such Notes in accordance with its customary procedures and, after such cancellation, shall deliver a certificate of such cancellation to the Company, at the Company's written request in a Company Order.

Section 2.09 *CUSIP Numbers.* The Company in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP" numbers in all notices issued to Holders as a convenience to such Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or on such notice and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the "CUSIP" numbers. Prior to the Notes Fungibility Date, the Rule 144A Notes and the Regulation S Notes shall have different "CUSIP" numbers. Following the Notes Fungibility Date, the Rule 144A Notes and the Regulation S Notes shall have the same "CUSIP" number if exchanged in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary.

Section 2.10 *Additional Notes; Repurchases.* The Company may, without the consent of the Holders and notwithstanding Section 2.01, reopen this Indenture and issue additional Notes hereunder with the same terms and with the same CUSIP, ISIN or other identifying number (or, if prior to the Fungibility Date, the same CUSIP, ISIN or other identifying numbers as the Rule 144A Notes or the Regulation S Notes, as applicable) as the Notes initially issued hereunder (except for any differences in the issue price, issue date and interest accrued, if any, if applicable, restrictions on transfer in respect of such additional Notes) in an unlimited aggregate principal amount; *provided* that any such additional Notes must be issued under a separate CUSIP, ISIN or other identifying number from both the Rule 144A Notes and the Regulation S Notes, unless (i) they are fungible with the Rule 144A Notes or the Regulation S Notes, as applicable, for securities law purposes and (ii) they are issued pursuant to a "qualified reopening" of the Rule 144A Notes or the Regulation S Notes, as applicable, are otherwise treated as part of the same "issue" of debt instruments as the Rule 144A Notes or the Regulation S Notes, as applicable, or are issued with no more than a *de minimis* amount of original discount, in each case for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Prior to the issuance of any such additional Notes, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Company Order, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, such Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to cover such matters, in addition to those required by Section 17.06, as the Trustee shall reasonably request. The Rule 144 Notes, the Regulation S Notes and any additional Notes would be treated as a single class for all purposes under the Indenture and would vote together as one class on all matters with respect to the Notes. In addition, the Company may, to the extent permitted by law, and directly or indirectly (regardless of whether such Notes are surrendered to the Company), repurchase Notes in the open market or otherwise, whether by the Company or through its Subsidiaries or through a private or public tender or exchange offer or through counterparties to private agreements. The Company shall cause any Notes so repurchased to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08 and upon receipt of a Company Order, the Trustee shall cancel all Notes so surrendered and such Notes shall no longer be considered outstanding under this Indenture upon their repurchase. The Company may also enter into cash-settled swaps or other derivatives with respect to the Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, any Notes underlying such cash-settled swaps or other derivatives shall not be required to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08 and will continue to be considered outstanding for purposes of this Indenture, subject to the provisions of Section 8.04.

ARTICLE 3
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 3.01 *Satisfaction and Discharge.* This Indenture shall, upon request of the Company contained in an Officers' Certificate cease to be of further effect, and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when (a) (i) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (x) Notes which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.06 and (y) Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 4.04(d)) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (ii) the Company has deposited cash with the Trustee or delivered ADSs to Holders (solely to satisfy the Company's Conversion Obligation, if applicable), as applicable, after the Notes have become due and payable, whether on the Maturity Date, the Repurchase Date, any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, upon Tax Redemption or conversion or otherwise, sufficient to pay all of the outstanding Notes and all other sums due and payable under this Indenture by the Company (including, without limitation sums due to the Trustee with respect to the Notes and, if applicable, all Additional Amounts); and (b) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with. Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 7.06 shall survive.

ARTICLE 4
PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

Section 4.01 *Payment of Principal and Interest.* The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be paid the principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, each of the Notes at the places, at the respective times and in the manner provided herein and in the Notes.

Section 4.02 *Maintenance of Office or Agency.* The Company will maintain an office or agency (which will be the Corporate Trust Office initially) where the Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for presentation for payment or repurchase ("**Paying Agent**") or for conversion ("**Conversion Agent**") and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made at the Corporate Trust Office; provided, however, the legal service of process against the Company shall in no circumstances be made at an office of the Trustee.

The Company may also from time to time designate as co-Note Registrars one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency. The terms "**Paying Agent**" and "**Conversion Agent**" include any such additional or other offices or agencies, as applicable.

The Company hereby initially designates the Trustee as the Paying Agent, Note Registrar and Conversion Agent, and the office or agency of the Trustee shall be considered as one such office or agency of the Company for each of the aforesaid purposes.

Section 4.03 *Appointments to Fill Vacancies in Trustee's Office.* The Company, whenever necessary to avoid or fill a vacancy in the office of Trustee, will appoint, in the manner provided in Section 7.09, a Trustee, so that there shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder.

Section 4.04 *Provisions as to Paying Agent.* (a) If the Company shall appoint a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, the Company will cause such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 4.04:

(i) that it will hold all sums held by it as such agent for the payment of the principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes;

(ii) that it will give the Trustee prompt notice of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall be due and payable; and

(iii) that at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default, upon request of the Trustee, it will forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held.

The Company shall, on or before each due date of the principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, deposit with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) or accrued and unpaid interest and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of any failure to take such action; *provided* that such deposit must be received by the Paying Agent by 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the relevant due date. The Paying Agent shall not be bound to make any payment until it has received, in immediately available and cleared funds, an amount which shall be sufficient to pay, as applicable, the aggregate amount of principal (including Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when such principal or interest shall become due and payable. The Paying Agent shall not be responsible or liable for any delay in making the payment if it does not receive funds before 10:00 a.m. on the payment date.

(b) If the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent, it will, on or before each due date of the principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, set aside, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes a sum sufficient to pay such principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and accrued and unpaid interest so becoming due and will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any failure to take such action and of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall become due and payable. Upon an Event of Default under Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j), the Trustee shall automatically become the Paying Agent.

(c) Anything in this Section 4.04 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may, at any time, for the purpose of obtaining a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, or for any other reason, pay, cause to be paid or deliver to the Trustee all sums or amounts held by the Company in trust or by any Paying Agent as required by this Section 4.04, such sums or amounts to be held by the Trustee upon the trusts herein contained and upon such payment or delivery by the Company or any Paying Agent to the Trustee, the Company or such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability but only with respect to such sums or amounts.

(d) Subject to applicable abandoned property law and the Trustee's and the Paying Agent's customary procedures, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (including consideration upon conversion, the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) or interest has become due and payable shall be paid or delivered, as the case may be, to the Company on request of the Company contained in an Officers' Certificate, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; *provided, however*, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment or delivery, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in The Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid or delivered to the Company.

Section 4.05 *Existence.* Subject to Article 11, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence. The Company shall promptly provide the Trustee with written notice of any change to its name, jurisdiction of incorporation or change to its corporate organization.

Section 4.06 *Rule 144A Information Requirement and Annual Reports.* (a) At any time the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall, so long as any of the Notes, any ADSs deliverable upon conversion thereof or any ordinary shares underlying ADSs deliverable upon conversion thereof shall, at such time, constitute "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3)under the Securities Act, promptly provide to the Trustee and shall, upon written request, provide to any Holder, beneficial owner or prospective purchaser of such Notes or the ADSs deliverable upon conversion of such Notes, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act to facilitate the resale of such Notes or ADSs pursuant to Rule 144A. The Company shall take such further action as any Holder or beneficial owner of such Notes or such ADSs may reasonably request, to the extent from time to time required to enable such Holder or beneficial owner to sell such Notes or ADSs in accordance with Rule 144A, as such rule may be amended from time to time.

(b) The Company shall provide to the Trustee within 15 days after the same are required to be filed with the Commission, copies of any documents or reports that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (giving effect to any applicable grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act). Any such document or report that the Company files with the Commission via the Commission's EDGAR system shall be deemed to be provided to the Trustee for purposes of this Section 4.06 (b) at the time such documents are filed via the EDGAR system. The Trustee shall have no obligation to determine if and when the Company's statements or reports are publicly available and/or accessible electronically.

(c) Delivery of the reports and documents described in this Section 4.06 to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute actual or constructive notice or knowledge of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an Officers' Certificate).

(d) If, at any time during the six-month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six months after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company fails to timely file any document or report that it is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as applicable (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods thereunder and other than reports on Form 6-K), or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding), as a result of restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes, the Company shall pay Additional Interest on the Notes. Such Additional Interest shall accrue on the Notes at the rate of 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during such period for which the Company's failure to file has occurred and is continuing or the period during which the Notes are not freely tradable by Holders that are not Affiliates of the Company (and that were not the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding), as the case may be, without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes. As used in this Section 4.06(d), documents or reports that the Company is required to "file" with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act do not include documents or reports that the Company furnishes to the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(e) If, and for so long as, the restrictive legend on the Notes specified in Section 2.05(c) has not been removed, the Notes are assigned a restricted CUSIP or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding), without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes, as of the 365th day after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company shall pay Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of Notes outstanding until the restrictive legend on the Notes has been removed in accordance with Section 2.05(c), the Notes have been assigned an unrestricted CUSIP and the Notes are freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding), without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes.

(f) Additional Interest will be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date following accrual in the same manner as regular interest on the Notes.

(g) The Additional Interest that is payable in accordance with Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e) shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any Additional Interest that may be payable as a result of the Company's election pursuant to Section 6.03. In no event shall Additional Interest accrue on any day under the terms of this Indenture (taking any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d) and Section 4.06(e) together with any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 6.03) at annual rate in excess of 0.50%, in the aggregate, for any violation or Default caused by the Company's failure to be current in respect of its Exchange Act reporting obligations.

(h) If Additional Interest is payable by the Company pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate to that effect stating (i) the amount of such Additional Interest that is payable and (ii) the date on which such Additional Interest is payable. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee receives at the Corporate Trust Office such a certificate, the Trustee may assume without inquiry that no such Additional Interest is payable.

Section 4.07 *Additional Amounts.* (a) All payments and deliveries made by, or on behalf of, the Company or any successor to the Company under or with respect to this Indenture and the Notes (for the avoidance of doubt, including, for purposes of this Section 4.07, any guarantor under or with respect to any guarantee), including, but not limited to, payments of principal (including, if applicable, the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price), premium, if any, payments of interest, including any additional interest and payments of cash and/or deliveries of ADSs or any other consideration due on a conversion of a Note (together with payment of cash for any fractional ADS entitlement or other consideration) upon conversion of the Notes, shall be made without withholding, deduction or reduction for any other collection at source for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied (including any penalties and interest related thereto) (the "**Applicable Taxes**"), unless such withholding or deduction or reduction is required by law or by other regulation or governmental policy having the force of law (including an official interpretation or application of such laws or regulations by any legislative body, court, governmental agency, taxing authority or regulatory authority) ("**Applicable Tax Law**"). In the event that any such withholding or deduction is required by or within (x) the Cayman Islands or the People's Republic of China (or, in each case, any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein), (y) any jurisdiction in which the Company or any successor to the Company is, for tax purposes, incorporated, organized or resident or doing business (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein) or (z) any jurisdiction from or through which payment is made or deemed made (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein) (each of (x), (y) and (z), as applicable, a "**Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction**"), the Company shall pay or deliver to each beneficial owner such additional amounts of cash, ADSs or other consideration, as applicable (the "**Additional Amounts**") as may be necessary to ensure that the net amount received by the Holder, or, if different, the beneficial owner after such withholding or deduction (and after deducting any Applicable Taxes on the additional amounts) will equal the amounts that would have been received by such Holder or beneficial owner had no such withholding or deduction been required; provided that no additional amounts will be payable:

(i) for or on account of:

(A) any applicable taxes that would not have been imposed but for:

(1) the existence of any present or former connection between the relevant Holder or beneficial owner of such Note and the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, other than merely acquiring or holding such Note, receiving ADSs or other consideration upon conversion of a Note or the receipt of payments or the exercise or enforcement of rights thereunder, including, without limitation, such Holder or beneficial owner being or having been a national, domiciliary or resident of such Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction or treated as a resident thereof or being or having been physically present or engaged in a trade or business therein or having or having had a permanent establishment therein;

(2) the presentation of such Note (in cases in which presentation is required) more than 30 days after the later of the date on which the payment of the principal of (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), premium, if any, and interest, including any additional interest on, such Note or the delivery of ADSs (together with payment of cash for any fractional ADS entitlement) upon conversion of such Note became due and payable pursuant to the terms thereof or was made or duly provided for (except to the extent that the Holder or beneficial owner of such Note would have been entitled to Additional Amounts had such Note been presented for payment on the last day of such 30-day period); or

(3) the failure of the Holder or beneficial owner to comply with a timely written request from the Company or any successor of the Company, addressed to the Holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, in each case, to the extent such Holder or beneficial owner is legally entitled to, to provide certification, information, documents or other evidence concerning such Holder's or beneficial owner's nationality, residence, identity or connection with the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, or to make any declaration or satisfy any other reporting requirement relating to such matters, if and to the extent that due and timely compliance with such request is required by statute, regulation or administrative practice of the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction in order to reduce or eliminate any withholding or deduction as to which Additional Amounts would have otherwise been payable to such Holder or beneficial owner; *provided* that, in the case of Applicable Taxes that are value added taxes or other local levies imposed by the People's Republic of China, the provision of any certification, information, documents or other evidence described in this clause (i)(A)(3) would not be materially more onerous, in form, in procedure, or in the substance of information disclosed, to a Holder or beneficial owner than comparable information or other reporting requirements imposed under U.S. tax law, regulations and administrative practice (such as U.S. Internal Revenue Service Forms W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E and W-9, or any successor forms), and reasonable procedure for the collection of such documentation has been implemented and is in effect at the time that such written request is received;

(B) any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, personal property or similar Applicable Taxes;

(C) any Applicable Taxes that are payable otherwise than by withholding or deduction or any other collection at source from payments under or with respect to the Notes;

(D) any Applicable Taxes required to be withheld or deducted under Sections 1471 to 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the ''Code'') (or any amended or successor versions of such Sections that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with) ("**FATCA**"), any regulations or other official guidance thereunder, any intergovernmental agreement or agreement pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code entered into in connection with FATCA, or any law, regulation or other official guidance enacted in any jurisdiction implementing FATCA or an intergovernmental agreement; or

(E) any combination of Applicable Taxes referred to in the preceding clauses (A), (B), (C) or (D); or

(ii) with respect to any payment of the principal of (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), premium, if any, and interest on, such Note to a Holder, if the Holder is a fiduciary, partnership or Person other than the sole beneficial owner of that payment to the extent that such payment would be required to be included in the income under the laws of the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, for tax purposes, of a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, a partner of that partnership or a beneficial owner who would not have been entitled to such Additional Amounts had that beneficiary, settlor, partner or beneficial owner been the Holder thereof.

In addition to the foregoing, the Company will also pay and indemnify the Holder of the Notes and the beneficial owner for any present or future stamp, issue, registration, value added, court or documentary taxes, or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies or taxes (including penalties, interest and any other reasonable expenses related thereto) which are levied by any Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction (and in the case of enforcement, any jurisdiction) on the execution, delivery, registration or enforcement of any of the Notes, this Indenture or any other document or instrument referred to therein, or the receipt of payments with respect thereto (including the receipt of ADSs or other consideration due upon conversion).

If the Company becomes obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment under or with respect to the Notes, the Company will deliver to the Trustee and the Paying Agent if other than the Trustee on a date that is at least 30 days prior to the date of that payment (unless the obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises after the 30th day prior to that payment date, in which case the Company will notify the Trustee and the Paying Agent promptly thereafter) an Officers' Certificate stating the fact that Additional Amounts will be payable and the amount estimated to be so payable. The Officers' Certificate must also set forth any other information necessary to enable the Paying Agent or the Conversion Agent, as the case may be, to pay Additional Amounts to Holders on the relevant payment date. The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely solely on such Officers' Certificate as conclusive proof that such payments are necessary. The Company will provide the Trustee and the Paying Agent with documentation evidencing the payment of Additional Amounts.

The Company will make all withholdings and deductions required by law and will remit the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant taxing authority in accordance with applicable law. The Company will provide to the Trustee an official receipt or, if official receipts are not obtainable, an Officers' Certificate evidencing the payment of any Applicable Taxes so deducted or withheld. The Company shall attach to each certified copy or other document an Officers' Certificate stating the amount of such Applicable Taxes paid per $1,000 principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. Upon written request of a Holder, copies of those receipts or other documentation, as the case may be, will be made available by the Trustee.

(b) Any reference in this Indenture or the Notes in any context to the payment of cash and/or the delivery of ADSs (together with payments of cash for any fractional ADS entitlement) or other consideration upon conversion of the Notes or the payment of principal of (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), any premium or interest including any additional interest on, any Note or any other amount payable with respect to such Note, shall be deemed to include any payment of Additional Amounts provided for in this Indenture to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

(c) The foregoing obligations shall survive termination, defeasance or discharge of this Indenture or any transfer by a Holder or a beneficial owner of its Notes and will apply *mutatis mutandis* to any jurisdiction in which any Successor Company is then, for tax purposes, incorporated, organized or resident or doing business (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein) or any jurisdiction from or through which payment under or with respect to the Notes is made or deemed made by or on behalf of such Successor Company (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein).

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to make any withholding or deduction pursuant to FATCA.

Section 4.08 *Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.* The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law or other law that would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the principal of or interest on the Notes as contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 4.09 *Compliance Certificate; Statements as to Defaults.* The Company shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (beginning with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2020) an Officers' Certificate stating that a review has been conducted of the Company's activities under this Indenture and whether the Company has fulfilled its obligations hereunder, and whether the authorized Officers thereof have knowledge of any Default by the Company that occurred during the previous year that is then continuing and, if so, specifying each such Default and the nature thereof.

In addition, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee, as soon as possible, and in any event within 30 days after the Company becomes aware of the occurrence of any Default if such Default is then continuing, an Officers' Certificate setting forth the details of such Default, its status and the action that the Company is taking or proposing to take in respect thereof. The Trustee shall have no responsibility to take any steps to ascertain whether any Event of Default or Default has occurred, and until (i) a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has received an Officers' Certificate regarding such an occurrence, or (ii) the Trustee has received written notice at the Corporate Trust Office from the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding regarding such an occurrence, the Trustee is entitled to assume, without liability, that no Event of Default or Default has occurred.

Section 4.10 *Further Instruments and Acts.* Upon request of the Trustee, the Company will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

ARTICLE 5
LISTS OF HOLDERS AND REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE

Section 5.01 *Lists of Holders.* The Company covenants and agrees that it will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee, semi annually, not more than 15 days after each April 15 and October 15 in each year beginning with October 15, 2020, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request (or such lesser time as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to enable it to timely provide any notice to be provided by it hereunder), a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders as of a date not more than 15 days (or such other date as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to so provide any such notices) prior to the time such information is furnished, except that no such list need be furnished so long as the Trustee is acting as Note Registrar.

Section 5.02 *Preservation and Disclosure of Lists.* The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, all information as to the names and addresses of the Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 or maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Note Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

ARTICLE 6
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 *Events of Default.* The following events shall be "**Events of Default**" with respect to the Notes:

(a) failure by the Company to pay any installment of interest or Additional Amounts, if any, on any of the Notes, when due and payable, which failure continues for 30 days after the date when due;

(b) failure by the Company to pay when due the principal, the Tax Redemption Price, the Repurchase Price or any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of any Note, in each case, when the same becomes due and payable;

(c) failure by the Company to deliver when due the consideration deliverable upon conversion of any Notes and such failure continues for a period of three Business Days;

(d) failure by the Company to issue a Tax Redemption Notice in accordance with Section 16.02, the Company Notice pursuant to Section 15.01(a), a Fundamental Change Company Notice in accordance with Section 15.02(b) or notice of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change or a Tax Redemption in accordance with Section 14.03(a), in each case, when due, and such failure continues for a period of five Business Days;

(e) failure by the Company to comply with its obligations under Article 11;

(f) failure by the Company for 60 days after written notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by Holders of at least 25% in the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding to comply with (or obtain a waiver with respect to) any of its terms, covenants or agreements contained in the Notes or this Indenture not otherwise provided for in this Section 6.01;

(g) default by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company with respect to any mortgage, agreement or other instrument under which there may be outstanding, or by which there may be secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed in excess of $50 million (or the foreign currency equivalent thereof) in the aggregate of the Company and/or any such Significant Subsidiary, whether such indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created (i) resulting in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable or (ii) constituting a failure to pay the principal or interest of any such indebtedness when due and payable at its stated maturity, upon redemption, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise, in each case, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, if such default is not cured or waived, or such acceleration is not rescinded, within 30 days after written notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by holders of at least 25% in the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, in accordance with this Indenture;

(h) a final judgment for the payment of $50 million (or the foreign currency equivalent thereof) or more (excluding any amounts covered by insurance or bond) rendered against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company by a court of competent jurisdiction, which judgment is not paid, bonded or otherwise discharged or stayed within 60 days after (i) the date on which the right to appeal thereof has expired if no such appeal has commenced, or (ii) the date on which all rights to appeal have been extinguished;

(i) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary shall commence a voluntary case or other proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or any such Significant Subsidiary or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or any such Significant Subsidiary or any substantial part of its property, or shall consent to any such relief or to the appointment of or taking possession by any such official in an involuntary case or other proceeding commenced against it, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(j) an involuntary case or other proceeding shall be commenced against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or any substantial part of its property; or

(k) except as permitted under this Indenture or a supplemental indenture in respect of a guarantee to be provided pursuant to Article 13 of this Indenture: (x) any guarantee by a Guarantor Subsidiary of the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture is held in any judicial proceeding to be unenforceable or invalid or ceases for any reason to be in full force and effect (other than following a release set out in Article 13), or (y) any Guarantor Subsidiary, or any Person acting on behalf thereof, denies or disaffirms its obligations under its guarantee provided pursuant to Article 13 hereof.

Section 6.02 *Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment.* If one or more Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), then, and in each and every such case (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j) with respect to the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries), unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have already become due and payable, the Trustee may by notice in writing to the Company, or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding determined subject to Section 8.04, by notice in writing to the Company and to the Trustee may declare 100% of the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all the Notes to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable, anything contained in this Indenture or in the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j) with respect to the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries occurs and is continuing, 100% of the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all Notes shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable without any action on the part of the Trustee and the Holders. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, all agents of the Company appointed under this Indenture will be required to act on the direction of the Trustee.

The immediately preceding paragraph, however, is subject to the conditions that if, at any time after the principal of the Notes shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Company shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay installments of accrued and unpaid interest upon all Notes and the principal of any and all Notes that shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest on overdue installments of accrued and unpaid interest to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, and on such principal at the rate per annum borne by the Notes *plus* 1.00%) and amounts due to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.06, and if (1) rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, (2) all payments to the Trustee have been made, and (3) any and all existing Events of Default under this Indenture, other than the nonpayment of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on Notes that shall have become due solely by such acceleration, shall have been cured or waived pursuant to Section 6.09, then and in every such case (except as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee, may waive all Defaults or Events of Default with respect to the Notes and rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences and such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent Default or Event of Default, or shall impair any right consequent thereon. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any Default or Event of Default resulting from (i) the nonpayment of the principal of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, any Notes, (ii) a failure to pay the Tax Redemption Price, the Repurchase Price or any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of any Note or (iii) a failure to deliver or cause to be delivered, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 6.03 *Additional Interest.* Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture or in the Notes to the contrary, to the extent the Company elects, the sole remedy for an Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b) shall after the occurrence of such an Event of Default (which, with respect to an Event of Default described in Section 6.01(f), shall be the 60th day after written notice is provided to the Company in accordance with Section 6.01(f)) consist exclusively of the right to receive Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to:

(a) 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during the period beginning on, and including, the date on which such an Event of Default first occurs and ending on the earlier of (i) the date on which such Event of Default is cured or validly waived and (ii) the 90th day immediately following, and including, the date on which such Event of Default first occurred; and

(b) if such Event of Default has not been cured or validly waived prior to the 91st day immediately following, and including, the date on which such Event of Default first occurred, 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during the period beginning on, and including, the 91st day immediately following, and including, the date on which such an Event of Default first occurred and ending on the earlier of (i) the date on which such Event of Default is cured or validly waived and (ii) the 180th day immediately following, and including, the date on which such Event of Default first occurred.

Interest payable pursuant to this Section 6.03 shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e). In no event shall Additional Interest accrue on the Notes on any day under this Indenture (taking any Additional Interest payable pursuant to this Section 6.03 together with any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d) and Section 4.06(e)) at an annual rate accruing in excess of 0.50%, in the aggregate, for any violation or Default caused by the Company's failure to be current in respect of its Exchange Act reporting obligations. If the Company so elects, such Additional Interest shall be payable in the same manner and on the same dates as regular interest on the Notes. On the 181st day after such Event of Default (if the Event of Default with respect to the Company's obligations under Section 4.06(b) is not cured or waived prior to such 181st day), the Notes will be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02. In the event the Company does not elect to pay Additional Interest following an Event of Default in accordance with this Section 6.03 or the Company elected to make such payment but does not pay the Additional Interest when due, the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02. No Additional Interest pursuant to this Section 6.03 shall accrue, and no right to declare the principal or other amounts due and payable in respect of the Notes shall exist, after the violation or Default caused by the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in section 4.06(b) has been cured.

In order to elect to pay Additional Interest as the sole remedy during the first 180 days after the occurrence of any Event of Default described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Company must notify in writing all Holders of the Notes, the Trustee and the Paying Agent of such election prior to the beginning of such 180-day period. Upon the failure to timely give such notice, the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02.

Section 6.04 *Payments of Notes on Default; Suit Therefor.* If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 6.01 shall have occurred, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee or at the request of Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding determined subject to Section 8.04 and subject to indemnity and/or security satisfactory to the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the whole amount then due and payable on the Notes for principal and interest, if any, with interest on any overdue principal and interest, if any, at the rate per annum borne by the Notes at such time *plus* 1.00%, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06. If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes, wherever situated.

In the event there shall be pending proceedings for the bankruptcy or for the reorganization of the Company or any other obligor on the Notes under title 11 of the United States Code, or any other applicable law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Company or such other obligor, the property of the Company or such other obligor, or in the event of any other judicial proceedings relative to the Company or such other obligor upon the Notes, or to the creditors or property of the Company or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6.04, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise, to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, in respect of the Notes, and, in case of any judicial proceedings, to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and to take such other actions as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceedings relative to the Company or any other obligor on the Notes, its or their creditors, or its or their property, and to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute the same after the deduction of any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06; and any receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, custodian or similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders to make such payments to the Trustee, as administrative expenses, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements, including agents and counsel fees, and including any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06, incurred by it up to the date of such distribution. To the extent that such payment of reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements out of the estate in any such proceedings shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, monies, securities and other property that the Holders of the Notes may be entitled to receive in such proceedings, whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting such Holder or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Notes, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes, or the production thereof at any trial or other proceeding relative thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and in any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Notes, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of the Notes parties to any such proceedings.

In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of any waiver pursuant to Section 6.09 or any rescission and annulment pursuant to Section 6.02 or for any other reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Company, the Holders, and the Trustee shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Company, the Holders, and the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.05 *Application of Monies or Property Collected by Trustee.* Any monies or property collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article 6 or otherwise after an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Notes shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such monies or property, upon presentation of the several Notes, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First, to the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee, including its agents and counsel, under Section 7.06 and any payments due to the Paying Agent, the Conversion Agent and the Note Registrar;

Second, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall not have become due and be unpaid, to the payment of interest on, and any cash due upon conversion of, the Notes in default in the order of the date due of the payments of such interest and cash due upon conversion, as the case may be, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon such overdue payments at the rate per annum borne by the Notes at such time *plus* 1.00%, such payments to be made ratably to the Persons entitled thereto;

Third, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, and be unpaid to the payment of the whole amount (including, if applicable, the payment of the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price or the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) then owing and unpaid upon the Notes for principal and interest, if any, with interest on the overdue principal and, to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee, upon overdue installments of interest at the rate per annum borne by the Notes at such time *plus* 1.00%, and in case such monies shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amounts so due and unpaid upon the Notes, then to the payment of such principal (including, if applicable, the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price or the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) and interest without preference or priority of principal over interest, or of interest over principal or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably to the aggregate of such principal (including, if applicable, the Repurchase Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) and accrued and unpaid interest; and

Fourth, to the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company or as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct.

Section 6.06 *Proceedings by Holders.* Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal (including, if applicable, the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price or the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) or interest when due, or the right to receive payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, no Holder of any Note shall have any right by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, custodian or other similar official, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default and of the continuance thereof, as herein provided;

(b) Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holders shall have offered, and if requested, provided to the Trustee such security and/or indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense to be incurred therein or thereby;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of security and/or indemnity, shall have not complied with such written request; and

(e) no written direction that, in the opinion of the Trustee, is inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding within such 60-day period pursuant to Section 6.09,

it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Note with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holder, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder, or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders (except as otherwise provided herein). For the protection and enforcement of this Section 6.06, each and every Holder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture and any provision of any Note, the right of any Holder to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion of, such Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in such Note or in this Indenture, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or delivery, as the case may be, on or after such respective dates against the Company shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.07 *Proceedings by Trustee.* In case of an Event of Default, the Trustee may proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as are necessary to protect and enforce any of such rights, either by suit in equity or by action at law or by proceeding in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture, or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

Section 6.08 *Remedies Cumulative and Continuing.* Except as provided in the last paragraph of Section 6.06, all powers and remedies given by this Article 6 to the Trustee or to the Holders shall, to the extent permitted by law, be deemed cumulative and not exclusive of any thereof or of any other powers and remedies available to the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, to enforce the performance or observance of the covenants and agreements contained in this Indenture, and no delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any of the Notes to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or any acquiescence therein; and, subject to the provisions of Section 6.06, every power and remedy given by this Article 6 or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders.

Section 6.09 *Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Holders.* The Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined subject to Section 8.04 shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to Notes; *provided, however*, that (a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and (b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. The Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that it determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to determine whether any direction is prejudicial to any Holder), or if it is not provided with security and/or indemnity to its satisfaction. Prior to taking any action under this Indenture, the Trustee will be entitled to security and/or indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses, liabilities and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action. In addition, the Trustee will not be required to expend its own funds under any circumstances. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined subject to Section 8.04 may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences except (i) a default in the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on, or the principal (including, if applicable, the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price or the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) of, the Notes when due that has not been cured pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.02, (ii) a failure by the Company to pay or deliver, or cause to be delivered, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes or (iii) a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article 10 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected. Upon any such waiver the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 6.09, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Notes and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.10 *Notice of Defaults and Events of Default.* If a Default or Event of Default occurs and is continuing and a Responsible Officer of the Trustee is notified in writing, the Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of such Default or Event of Default or, if later, within 15 days after written notice thereof is provided to the Trustee, send to all Holders (at the Company's expense) as the names and addresses of such Holders appear upon the Note Register, notice of all such Defaults known to a Responsible Officer, unless such Defaults shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice; *provided* that the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any occurrence of a Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer has received written notice at the Corporate Trust Office from the Company or a Holder, and such notice references the Notes or this Indenture and states that it is a notice of Default or Event of Default. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), or accrued and unpaid interest on, any of the Notes or a Default in the payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a Responsible Officer of the Trustee (in its sole discretion) in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 6.11 *Undertaking to Pay Costs.* All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may, in its discretion, require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; *provided* that the provisions of this Section 6.11 (to the extent permitted by law) shall not apply to any suit instituted by or against the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined subject to Section 8.04, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest on any Note (including, but not limited to, the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) on or after the due date expressed or provided for in such Note or to any suit for the enforcement of the right to convert any Note in accordance with the provisions of Article 14.

ARTICLE 7
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 *Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee.* The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. In case an Event of Default has occurred that has not been cured or waived, of which a Responsible Officer the Trustee has actual knowledge pursuant to Section 7.02(j) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the same circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs; *provided* that the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless such Holders have offered, and if requested, provided to the Trustee indemnity and/or security satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct as proven in a final decision in a court of competent jurisdiction, except that:

(a) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default that may have occurred:

(i) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of gross negligence and willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee as proven in a final decision in a court of competent jurisdiction, the Trustee may conclusively and without liability rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but, in the case of any such certificates or opinions that by any provisions hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of any mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein);

(b) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved in a final decision in a court of competent jurisdiction that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(c) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined as provided in Section 8.04 relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture;

(d) whether or not therein provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section and Section 7.02;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable in respect of any payment (as to the correctness of amount, entitlement to receive or any other matters relating to payment) or notice effected by the Company or any Paying Agent or any records maintained by any co-Note Registrar with respect to the Notes;

(f) if any party fails to deliver a notice relating to an event the fact of which, pursuant to this Indenture, requires notice to be sent to the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively and without liability rely on its failure to receive such notice as reason to act as if no such event occurred;

(g) in the event that the Trustee is also acting as Note Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, the rights, privileges, immunities and protections, including without limitation, its right to be indemnified, afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article 7 shall also be afforded to such Note Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent;

(h) the Trustee shall have no duty to inquire, no duty to determine and no duty to monitor as to the performance of the Company's covenants in this Indenture or the financial performance of the Company; the Trustee shall be entitled to assume, until it has received written notice in accordance with this Indenture, that the Company is properly performing its duties hereunder;

(i) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to enforce any of the provisions of this Indenture unless it is instructed by Holders of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes determined as provided in Section 8.04 and is provided with security and/or indemnity satisfactory to it; and

(j) the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless such Holders have offered, and if requested, provided to the Trustee indemnity and/or security satisfactory to it against any costs, expenses and liabilities that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

Section 7.02 *Reliance on Documents, Opinions, Etc.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively and without liability rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, judgment, order, bond, note, coupon or other paper or document (whether in its original, facsimile or other electronic form) believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Officers' Certificate (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any Board Resolution may be evidenced to the Trustee by a copy thereof certified by the Secretary of the Company;

(c) the Trustee may consult with counsel and require an Opinion of Counsel and any advice of such counsel or Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance upon such advice or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, judgment, order, bond, note, coupon or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the expense of the Company and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

(e) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, delegates, representatives, custodians, nominees or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, delegate, representative, custodian, nominee or attorney appointed by it with due care hereunder;

(f) the permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties;

(g) under no circumstances and notwithstanding any contrary provision included herein, neither the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Conversion Agent nor the Note Registrar shall be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive, incidental, or consequential damages or loss of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether any of them have been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action; this provision shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the discharge of the Notes, the termination of this Indenture or the resignation, replacement or removal of the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Conversion Agent and the Note Registrar;

(h) the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Conversion Agent and the Note Registrar may refrain from taking any action in any jurisdiction if the taking of such action in that jurisdiction would, in its opinion based upon legal advice in the relevant jurisdiction, be contrary to any law of that jurisdiction or, to the extent applicable, of New York; furthermore, the Trustee may also refrain from taking such action if it would otherwise render it liable to any Person in that jurisdiction or New York or if, in its opinion based on such legal advice, it would not have the power to do the relevant thing in that jurisdiction by virtue of any applicable law in that jurisdiction or in New York or if it is determined by any court or other competent authority in that jurisdiction that it does not have such power;

(i) the Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder;

(j) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default except (i) any Event of Default described in Section 6.01(a), Section 6.01(b) or Section 6.01(c) or (ii) any Event of Default of which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received at the Corporate Trust Office written notification thereof from the Company or a Holder, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture and states that it is a notice of Default or Event of Default;

(k) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver Officers' Certificates setting forth the names of individuals and their titles and specimen signatures of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificates may be signed by any Person authorized to sign an Officers' Certificate, as the case may be, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded;

(l) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it reasonably believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers;

(m) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith at the direction, in accordance with Section 6.09, of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04 as to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or the exercising of any power conferred by this Indenture;

(n) The Trustee shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy in the information obtained from the Company or for any inaccuracy or omission in the records which may result from such information or any failure by the Trustee to perform its duties as set forth herein as a result of any inaccuracy or incompleteness; and

(o) neither the Trustee nor any agent thereof shall have any responsibility or liability for any actions taken or not taken by the Depositary.

Section 7.03 *No Responsibility for Recitals, Etc.* The recitals, statements, warranties and representations contained herein and in the Notes (except in the Trustee's certificate of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the accuracy or correctness of the same or the execution, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of this Indenture or of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Notes or the proceeds of any Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, each Holder shall be solely responsible for making its own independent appraisal of, and investigation into, the financial condition, creditworthiness, condition, affairs, status and nature of the Company, and the Trustee shall not at any time have any responsibility for the same and each Holder shall not rely on the Trustee in respect thereof.

Section 7.04 *Trustee, Paying Agents, Conversion Agents or Note Registrar May Own Notes.* The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent or Note Registrar, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or Note Registrar, and nothing herein shall obligate any of them to account for any profits earned from any business or transactional relationship.

Section 7.05 *Monies to Be Held in Trust.* All monies received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received. Money held by the Trustee in trust or by the Paying Agent hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. Neither the Trustee nor the Paying Agent shall be under any liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder.

Section 7.06 *Compensation and Expenses of Trustee.* The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder in any capacity (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) as mutually agreed to in writing between the Trustee and the Company, and the Company will pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances reasonably incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture in any capacity thereunder (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel and of all Persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall have been caused by its gross negligence or willful misconduct as proven in a final decision in a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company also covenants to indemnify the Trustee in any capacity under this Indenture (including without limitation as Note Registrar, Conversion Agent and Paying Agent) and any other document or transaction entered into in connection herewith, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, claim (provided that the Company need not pay for settlement of any such claim made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), damage, liability or expense (whether arising from third party claims or claims by or against the Company) incurred without gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, its officers, directors, agents or employees, as the case may be as proven in a final decision in a court of competent jurisdiction, and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or in any other capacity hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim of liability in the premises or enforcing this indemnity. The obligations of the Company under this Section 7.06 to compensate or indemnify the Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall be secured by a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except, subject to the effect of Section 6.05, funds held in trust herewith for the benefit of the Holders of particular Notes. The Trustee's right to receive payment of any amounts due under this Section 7.06 shall not be subordinate to any other liability or indebtedness of the Company. The indemnity under this Section 7.06 is payable upon demand by the Trustee. The obligation of the Company under this Section 7.06 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of the Notes, the termination of this Indenture and the resignation or removal or the Trustee. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The indemnification provided in this Section 7.06 shall extend to the officers, directors, agents and employees of the Trustee. Subject to Section 7.02(e), any negligence or misconduct of any agent, delegate, attorney or representative, in each case, of the Trustee, shall not affect indemnification of the Trustee.

Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee and its agents incur expenses or render services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(i) or Section 6.01(j) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws.

Section 7.07 *Officers' Certificate as Evidence.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01, whenever in the administration of the provisions of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or omitting any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officers' Certificate delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officers' Certificate.

Section 7.08 *Eligibility of Trustee.* There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act to act as such and has a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000. If such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 7.09 *Resignation or Removal of Trustee.* (a) The Trustee may at any time resign by giving 60 days written notice of such resignation to the Company and by sending notice thereof to the Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Note Register. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 60 days after the sending of such notice of resignation to the Holders, the resigning Trustee may, upon ten Business Days' notice to the Company and the Holders, at the expense of the Company petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee, or any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months may, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor trustee.

(b) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

(i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.08 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in either case, the Company may by a Board Resolution remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months may, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee.

(c) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, as determined in accordance with Section 8.04, may, upon 30 days' prior written notice to the Trustee, at any time remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee that shall be deemed appointed as successor trustee unless within ten days after notice to the Company of such nomination the Company objects thereto, in which case the Trustee so removed or any Holder, upon the terms and conditions and otherwise as in Section 7.09(a) provided, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for an appointment of a successor trustee.

(d) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.09 shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.10.

Section 7.10 *Acceptance by Successor Trustee.* Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 7.09 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to its predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee herein; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor trustee, the trustee ceasing to act shall, upon payment of any amounts then due to it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all the rights and powers of the trustee so ceasing to act. Upon request of any such successor trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor trustee all such rights and powers. Any trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by such trustee as such, except for funds held in trust for the benefit of Holders of particular Notes, to secure any amounts then due to it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06.

No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 7.10 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section 7.10, each of the Company and the successor trustee, at the written direction and at the expense of the Company shall send or cause to be sent notice of the succession of such trustee hereunder to the Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Note Register. If the Company fails to send such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee, the successor trustee shall cause such notice to be sent at the expense of the Company.

Section 7.11 *Succession by Merger, Etc.* Any corporation or other entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee (including the administration of this Indenture), shall be the successor to the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; *provided* that in the case of any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee such corporation or other entity shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture, any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor trustee hereunder or in the name of the successor trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; *provided*, *however*, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or to authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 7.12 *Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company.* Any application by the Trustee for written instructions from the Company (other than with regard to any action proposed to be taken or omitted to be taken by the Trustee that affects the rights of the Holders of the Notes under this Indenture) may, at the option of the Trustee, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Trustee under this Indenture and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken by, or omission of, the Trustee in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than three Business Days after the date any Officer that the Company has indicated to the Trustee should receive such application actually receives such application, unless any such Officer shall have consented in writing to any earlier date), unless, prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of any omission), the Trustee shall have received written instructions in accordance with this Indenture in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

ARTICLE 8
CONCERNING THE HOLDERS

Section 8.01 *Action by Holders.* Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), the fact that at the time of taking any such action, the Holders of such specified percentage have joined therein may be evidenced (a) by any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by Holders in person or by agent or proxy appointed in writing, or (b) by the record of the Holders voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article 9, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Holders. Whenever the Company or the Trustee solicits the taking of any action by the Holders of the Notes, the Company or the Trustee may fix, but shall not be required to, in advance of such solicitation, a date as the record date for determining Holders entitled to take such action. The record date if one is selected shall be not more than fifteen days prior to the date of commencement of solicitation of such action.

Section 8.02 *Proof of Execution by Holders.* Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, Section 7.02 and Section 9.05, proof of the execution of any instrument by a Holder or its agent or proxy shall be sufficient if made in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee or in such manner as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. The holding of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register or by a certificate of the Note Registrar. The record of any Holders' meeting shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 9.06.

Section 8.03 *Who Are Deemed Absolute Owners.* The Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent and any Note Registrar may deem the Person in whose name a Note shall be registered upon the Note Register to be, and may treat it as, the absolute owner of such Note (whether or not such Note shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by any Person other than the Company or any Note Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and (subject to Section 2.03) accrued and unpaid interest on such Note, for the purpose of conversion of such Note and for all other purposes; and neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any Paying Agent nor any Conversion Agent nor any Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments or deliveries so made to any Holder for the time being, or upon its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sums or ADSs so paid or delivered, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable or ADSs deliverable upon any such Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes following an Event of Default, any Holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note may directly enforce against the Company, without the consent, solicitation, proxy, authorization or any other action of the Depositary or any other Person, such Holder's right to exchange such beneficial interest for a Note in certificated form in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 8.04 *Company-Owned Notes Disregarded.* In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, consent, waiver or other action under this Indenture, Notes that are owned by the Company, by any Subsidiary, any Variable Interest Entities or by any Affiliate of the Company or any Affiliate of any Subsidiary or Variable Interest Entities shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding for the purpose of any such determination; *provided* that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent, waiver or other action only Notes in respect of which a Responsible Officer is notified in writing shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as outstanding for the purposes of this Section 8.04 if the pledgee shall establish its right to so act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company, a Subsidiary or a Variable Interest Entity or an Affiliate of the Company, a Subsidiary or a Variable Interest Entity. Within five days of acquisition of the Notes by any of the above described Persons or at the request of the Trustee, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officers' Certificate listing and identifying all Notes, if any, known by the Company to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above described Persons; and, subject to Section 7.01, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officers' Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Notes not listed therein are outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

Section 8.05 *Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound.* At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 8.01, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Note that is shown by the evidence to be included in the Notes the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in Section 8.02, revoke such action so far as concerns such Note. Except as aforesaid, any such action taken by the Holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Note and of any Notes issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether any notation in regard thereto is made upon such Note or any Note issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof.

ARTICLE 9
HOLDERS' MEETINGS

Section 9.01 *Purpose of Meetings.* A meeting of Holders may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article 9 for any of the following purposes:

(a) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee or to give any directions to the Trustee permitted under this Indenture, or to consent to the waiving of any Default or Event of Default hereunder (in each case, as permitted under this Indenture) and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Holders pursuant to any of the provisions of Article 6;

(b) to remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee pursuant to the provisions of Article 7;

(c) to consent to the execution of an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.02; or

(d) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate principal amount of the Notes under any other provision of this Indenture or under applicable law.

Section 9.02 *Call of Meetings by Trustee.* The Trustee may (in its sole discretion and without obligation) at any time call a meeting of Holders to take any action specified in Section 9.01, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of the Holders, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting and the establishment of any record date pursuant to Section 8.01, shall be sent to Holders of such Notes at their addresses as they shall appear on the Note Register. Such notice shall also be sent to the Company. Such notices shall be sent not less than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

Any meeting of Holders shall be valid without notice if the Holders of all Notes then outstanding are present in person or by proxy or if notice is waived before or after the meeting by the Holders of all Notes then outstanding, and if the Company and the Trustee are either present by duly authorized representatives or have, before or after the meeting, waived notice.

Section 9.03 *Call of Meetings by Company or Holders.* In case at any time the Company, pursuant to a Board Resolution, or the Holders of at least 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of Holders, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have sent the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or such Holders may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 9.01, by sending notice thereof as provided in Section 9.02.

Section 9.04 *Qualifications for Voting.* To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders a Person shall (a) be a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting or (b) be a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy by a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 9.05 *Regulations.* Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders, in regard to proof of the holding of Notes and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall think fit.

The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders as provided in Section 9.03, in which case the Company or the Holders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes represented at the meeting and entitled to vote at the meeting.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, at any meeting of Holders each Holder or proxy-holder shall be entitled to one vote for each $1,000 principal amount of Notes held or represented by him or her; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Note challenged as not outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Notes held by it or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating it as the proxy to vote on behalf of other Holders. Any meeting of Holders duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02 or Section 9.03 may be adjourned from time to time by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented at the meeting, whether or not constituting a quorum, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Minutes shall be made of all resolutions and proceedings at every meeting and, if purporting to be signed by the chairman of that meeting or of the next succeeding meeting of Holders of the Notes, shall be conclusive evidence of the matters in them. Until the contrary is proved every meeting for which minutes have been so made and signed shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held and all resolutions passed or proceedings transacted at it to have been duly passed and transacted.

Section 9.06 *Voting.* The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders shall be by written ballot on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more Persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was sent as provided in Section 9.02. The record shall show the aggregate principal amount of the Notes voting in favor of or against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting.

Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

Section 9.07 *No Delay of Rights by Meeting.* Nothing contained in this Article 9 shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Holders or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Notes.

ARTICLE 10
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 10.01 *Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.* The Company, when authorized by the resolutions of the Board of Directors, and the Trustee, at the Company's expense and direction, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, omission, inconsistency or correct or supplement any defective provision contained in this Indenture or the Notes in a manner that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder and to provide for (x) the assumption by a Successor Company of the obligations of the Company under this Indenture and the Notes pursuant to Article 11 or (y) the assumption by a Successor Guarantor Subsidiary of the obligations of a Guarantor Subsidiary under this Indenture and the Notes;

(b) to (i) add guarantees with respect to the Notes, including any guarantee of a Guarantor Subsidiary pursuant to Article 13 of this Indenture and (ii) to release any guarantee of a Guarantor Subsidiary pursuant to Article 13 of this Indenture;

(c) to otherwise secure the Notes;

(d) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company;

(e) upon the occurrence of any transaction or event described in Section 14.07(a), to

(i) provide that the Notes are convertible into Reference Property, subject to Section 14.07, and

(ii) effect the related changes to the terms of the Notes described under Section 14.07(a), in each case, in accordance with Section 14.07;

(f) to comply with the rules of the Depositary, including The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**");

(g) to make any other changes to this Indenture that do not adversely affect the interests of any Holder;

(h) to conform the provisions of this Indenture or the Notes to the "Description of the Notes" section of the Offering Memorandum; or

(i) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of the appointment of a successor trustee in accordance with the Indenture.

Upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Company in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to, but may in its discretion, enter into any supplemental indenture that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section 10.01 may be executed by the Company and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Notes at the time outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 10.02.

Section 10.02 *Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.* With the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 8) of the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (determined in accordance with Article 8 and including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, Notes), the Company, when authorized by the resolutions of the Board of Directors, and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders; *provided, however*, that, without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected, no such supplemental indenture shall:

(a) alter the manner of calculation or rate of accrual of interest on any Note or change the time of payment of any installment of interest on any Note;

(b) reduce the principal amount with respect to any of the Notes or change the Maturity Date of any Note;

(c) make any change that adversely affects the conversion rights of any Notes (including by modifying any of the notice provisions);

(d) reduce the Tax Redemption Price, the Repurchase Price or the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of any Note or amend or modify in any manner adverse to the Holders the Company's obligation to make such payments, whether through an amendment or waiver of provisions in the covenants, definitions or otherwise;

(e) make any Note payable in a currency or securities other than that stated in the Notes or change any Note's place of payment;

(f) change the ranking of the Notes;

(g) impair the right of any Holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such Holder's Note or with respect to the conversion of any Note;

(h) change the Company's obligation to pay Additional Amounts on any Note;

(i) make any change in this Article 10 that requires each Holder's consent or in the waiver provisions in Section 6.02 or Section 6.09 or change the percentage in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes necessary to amend this Indenture under this Article 10 or in the waiver provisions in Section 6.02 or Section 6.09; or

(j) release a Guarantor Subsidiary, if any, from its obligations in respect of the Notes and the Indenture, except in accordance with the terms of the Indenture or a supplemental indenture in respect of its guarantee.

Upon the written request of the Company, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Holders as aforesaid and subject to Section 10.05, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless (i) the Trustee has not received an Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel as contemplated by Section 10.05 or (ii) such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.

Holders do not need under this Section 10.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture. It shall be sufficient if such Holders approve the substance thereof. After any supplemental indenture becomes effective under Section 10.01 or Section 10.02, the Company shall send or cause to be sent to the Holders (with a copy to the Trustee) a notice briefly describing such supplemental indenture. However, the failure to give such notice to all the Holders (or a copy to the Trustee), or any defect in the notice, will not impair or affect the validity of the supplemental indenture.

Section 10.03 *Effect of Supplemental Indentures.* Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 10.04 *Notation on Notes.* Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10 may, at the Company's expense, bear a notation as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Notes so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may, at the Company's expense, be prepared and executed by the Company, authenticated by the Trustee upon receipt of a Company Order and delivered in exchange for the Notes then outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes then outstanding.

Section 10.05 *Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to Be Furnished Trustee.* In addition to the documents required by Section 17.06, the Trustee shall receive an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating and as conclusive evidence that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant hereto complies with the requirements of this Article 10 and is permitted or authorized by this Indenture and is not contrary to law and, with respect to such Opinion of Counsel, that such supplemental indenture is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions.

ARTICLE 11
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, CONVEYANCE AND LEASE

Section 11.01 *Company May Consolidate, Etc. on Certain Terms.* Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Company shall not consolidate with, merge with or into, or (directly, or indirectly through one or more of the Company's Subsidiaries or Variable Interest Entities) sell, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets to another Person other than to one or more of the wholly-owned Subsidiaries of the Company, unless:

(a) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person or the Person which acquires by conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets (the "**Successor Company**"), if not the Company, shall be a corporation, limited liability company or other corporate entity, in each case, treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof, the District of Columbia, the Cayman Islands, the British Virgin Islands, Bermuda, Hong Kong or the United Kingdom, the Successor Company (if not the Company) shall expressly assume, by a supplemental indenture all of the obligations of the Company under the Notes and this Indenture (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to pay Additional Amounts pursuant to Section 4.07);

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under this Indenture;

(c) the Company shall have undertaken commercially reasonable efforts to restructure the Notes so that, after any such transaction is given effect, any conversion of the Notes will be exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Section 3(a)(9) thereof; and

(d) if, upon the occurrence of any such transaction, (x) the Notes would become convertible pursuant to this Indenture into securities issued by an issuer other than the Successor Company, and (y) the Successor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the issuer of such securities into which the notes have become convertible, such other issuer shall fully and unconditionally guarantee on a senior basis the Successor Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

For purposes of this Section 11.01, the sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company to another Person, which properties and assets, if held by the Company instead of such Subsidiaries, would constitute all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company on a consolidated basis, shall be deemed to be the sale, conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company to another Person.

Section 11.02 *Successor Corporation to Be Substituted.* In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition and upon the assumption by the Successor Company, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee and satisfactory in form to the Trustee, of the due and punctual payment of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the Notes (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Additional Amounts), the due and punctual delivery or payment, as the case may be, of any consideration due upon conversion of the Notes (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Additional Amounts) and the due and punctual performance of all of the covenants and conditions of this Indenture to be performed by the Company, such Successor Company (if not the Company) shall succeed to and, except in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets, shall be substituted for the Company, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the party of the first part. Such Successor Company thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company any or all of the Notes issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such Successor Company instead of the Company and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver, or cause to be authenticated and delivered, any Notes that previously shall have been signed and delivered by the Officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Notes that such Successor Company thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All the Notes so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Notes theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Notes had been issued at the date of the execution hereof. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or disposition (but not in the case of a lease), upon compliance with this Article 11 the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture (or any successor that shall thereafter have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article 11) may be dissolved, wound up and liquidated at any time thereafter and, except in the case of a lease, such Person shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker of the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition, such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Notes thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

Section 11.03 *Opinion of Counsel to Be Given to Trustee.* If the Company is not the Successor Company, no consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition shall be effective unless the Trustee shall receive an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating and as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition and any such assumption and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, complies with the provisions of this Article 11 and that such supplemental indenture is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Successor Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions.

ARTICLE 12
IMMUNITY OF INCORPORATORS, STOCKHOLDERS, OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Section 12.01 *Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations.* No recourse for the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest on any Note, nor for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, and no recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Company in this Indenture or in any supplemental indenture or in any Note, nor because of the creation of any indebtedness represented thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, employee, agent, Officer or director or Subsidiary, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any successor corporation, either directly or through the Company or any successor corporation, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly understood that all such liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as a consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of the Notes.

ARTICLE 13
GUARANTOR SUBSIDIARIES' GUARANTEES

Section 13.01 *Future Subsidiary Guarantees*. The Company shall cause each Guarantor Subsidiary to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 10.01 hereof, under which such Guarantor Subsidiary will guarantee, on a senior basis, payment of the Notes on terms substantially similar to the then respective guarantee by such Guarantor Subsidiary of the Material Indebtedness to the extent permitted by applicable law and, in case of the Material Indebtedness contemplated by clause (y) of the definition of "Material Indebtedness", also not impracticable or involving undue hardship. The guarantee of any such Guarantor Subsidiary shall be released in the event the guarantor is no longer a Guarantor Subsidiary within the meaning of this Indenture.

ARTICLE 14
CONVERSION OF NOTES

Section 14.01 *Conversion Privilege.* Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Article 14, each Holder of a Note shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to convert all or any portion (if the portion to be converted is $1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) of such Note at any time prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date at an initial conversion rate of 23.9710 ADSs (subject to adjustment as provided in this Article 14, the "**Conversion Rate**") per $1,000 principal amount of Notes (subject to, and in accordance with, the settlement provisions of Section 14.02, the "**Conversion Obligation**").

Section 14.02 *Conversion Procedure; Settlement Upon Conversion*.

(a) Upon conversion of any Note and subject to Section 14.02(k), the Company shall cause to be delivered to the converting Holder, in respect of each $1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted, a number of ADSs equal to the Conversion Rate, together with a cash payment, if applicable, for any fractional ADS entitlement in accordance with subsection (j) of this Section 14.02, on the third Business Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date.

(b) Subject to Section 14.02(e), before any Holder of a Note shall be entitled to convert a Note as set forth above, such Holder shall (i) in the case of a Global Note, comply with the procedures of the Depositary in effect at that time to convert such Note, the procedures agreed between the Company and the ADS Depositary with respect to any ADSs issued upon conversion of the Notes and, if required, pay funds equal to interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(h) and/or all transfer or similar taxes and (ii) in the case of a Physical Note (1) complete, manually sign and deliver a duly completed irrevocable notice to the Conversion Agent as set forth in the Form of Notice of Conversion (or a facsimile thereof) (a "**Notice of Conversion**") at the office of the Conversion Agent and state in writing therein the principal amount of Notes to be converted and the name or names (with addresses) in which such Holder wishes any ADSs to be registered upon settlement of the Conversion Obligation, (2) surrender such Physical Notes, duly endorsed to the Company or in blank (and accompanied by appropriate endorsement and transfer documents), at the office of the Conversion Agent, (3) if required, furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents,(4) if required, pay funds equal to interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(h) and (5) if required, pay all transfer and similar taxes. The Trustee (and if different, the Conversion Agent) shall notify the Company of any conversion pursuant to this Article 14 on the Conversion Date for such conversion. No Notice of Conversion with respect to any Notes may be delivered and no Notes may be surrendered by a Holder for conversion thereof if such Holder has also delivered a Repurchase Notice or Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice to the Company in respect of such Notes and not validly withdrawn such Repurchase Notice or Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with Section 15.03. Any Notice of Conversion shall be deposited in duplicate at the office of any Conversion Agent on any Business Day from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. at the location of the Conversion Agent to which such Notice of Conversion is delivered. Any Notice of Conversion and any Physical Note (if issued) deposited outside the hours specified or on a day that is not a Business Day at the location of the Conversion Agent shall for all purposes be deemed to have been deposited with that Conversion Agent between 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. on the next Business Day. If more than one Note shall be surrendered for conversion at one time by the same Holder, the Conversion Obligation with respect to such Notes shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes (or specified portions thereof to the extent permitted thereby) so surrendered. None of the agents of the Trustee shall have any responsibility whatsoever with respect to the issuance and delivery of the ADSs to the converting Holder.

(c) A Note shall be deemed to have been converted immediately prior to the close of business on the date (the "**Conversion Date**") that the Holder has complied with the requirements set forth in subsection (b) above. The Company shall issue or cause to be issued, and deliver to such Holder, or such Holder's nominee or nominees, a book-entry transfer through the Depositary for the full number of whole ADSs to which such Holder shall be entitled in satisfaction of the Company's Conversion Obligation.

(d) In case any Physical Note shall be surrendered for partial conversion, the Company shall execute and instruct the Trustee who shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the written order of the Holder of the Note so surrendered a new Note or Notes in authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unconverted portion of the surrendered Note, without payment of any service charge by the converting Holder but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax or similar governmental charge required by law or that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such conversion being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such conversion.

(e) If a Holder submits a Note for conversion, the Company shall pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax due on the delivery of the ADSs upon conversion of the Notes, unless the tax is due because the Holder requests such ADSs to be issued in a name other than the Holder's name, in which case the Holder shall pay that tax. The Company may refuse to deliver the certificates representing the ADSs being issued in a name other than the Holder's name until the Company receives a sum sufficient to pay any tax that is due by such Holder in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence. The Company shall pay the Depositary's fees for issuance of the ADSs. The Company shall also pay and/or indemnify each Holder and beneficial owners of the Notes and/or ADSs issuable upon conversion of the Notes for applicable fees and expenses payable to, or withheld by, the Depositary (including, for the avoidance of doubt, by means of a reduction in any amounts or property payable or deliverable in respect of any ADSs or in the value of deposited amounts or property represented by any ADSs) for the issuance of all ADSs deliverable upon conversion (including, with respect to any ADSs subject to a restricted CUSIP and/or restrictive legends upon issuance, any of the foregoing with respect to the removal of any such restrictions from such ADSs).

(f) Except as provided in Section 14.04, no adjustment shall be made for dividends on any ADSs delivered upon the conversion of any Note as provided in this Article 14.

(g) Upon the conversion of an interest in a Global Note, the Trustee shall make a notation on such Global Note as to the reduction in the principal amount represented thereby. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of any conversion of Notes effected through any Conversion Agent other than the Trustee.

(h) Upon conversion, a Holder shall not receive any separate cash payment for accrued and unpaid interest, if any, except as set forth below. The Company's settlement of the Conversion Obligation shall be deemed to satisfy in full its obligation to pay the principal amount of the Note and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date. As a result, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date shall be deemed to be paid in full rather than cancelled, extinguished or forfeited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Notes are converted after the close of business on a Regular Record Date but prior to the open of business on the corresponding Interest Payment Date, Holders of such Notes as of the close of business on such Regular Record Date will receive the full amount of interest payable on such Notes on the corresponding Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the conversion. However, notes surrendered for conversion during the period after the close of business on any Regular Record Date to the open of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date must be accompanied by funds equal to the amount of interest payable on the Notes so converted; *provided* that no such payment shall be required (1) for conversions following the close of business on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date; (2) if the Company has delivered a Tax Redemption Notice pursuant to Article 16 and has specified therein a Tax Redemption Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the second Business Day immediately following the corresponding Interest Payment Date; (3) if the Company has specified a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the second Business Day immediately following the corresponding Interest Payment Date; or (4) to the extent of any Defaulted Amounts, if any Defaulted Amounts exist at the time of conversion with respect to such Note. For the avoidance of doubt, all Holders at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date will receive the full amount of interest payable on such Notes on the Maturity Date, regardless of whether such Notes have been converted following such Regular Record Date.

(i) The Person in whose name the certificate for any ADSs delivered upon conversion is registered shall be treated as a holder of record of such ADSs as of the close of business on the relevant Conversion Date. Upon a conversion of Notes, such Person shall no longer be a Holder of such Notes surrendered for conversion.

(j) The Company shall not issue any fractional ADS upon conversion of the Notes and shall instead make cash payment for any fractional ADS entitlement upon conversion based on the Last Reported Sale Price of the ADSs (x) on the relevant Conversion Date, or (y) if such Conversion Date is not a Trading Day, on the Trading Day immediately preceding such Conversion Date.

(k) If a Conversion Date occurs following the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date, the Company shall make such delivery (and payment, if applicable) on the Maturity Date.

Section 14.03 *Increased Conversion Rate Applicable to Certain Notes Surrendered in Connection with Make-Whole Fundamental Change and Tax Redemption.* (a) If (i) a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs prior to, and including, the second Scheduled Trading Day prior to the Maturity Date or (ii) the Company delivers a Tax Redemption Notice and, in each case, a Holder elects to convert its Notes in connection with such Make-Whole Fundamental Change or such Tax Redemption, as the case may be, the Company shall, under the circumstances described below, increase the Conversion Rate for the Notes so surrendered for conversion by a number of additional ADSs (the "**Additional ADSs**"), as set forth below. A conversion of Notes shall be deemed for these purposes to be "in connection with" such Make-Whole Fundamental Change if the relevant Notice of Conversion is received by the Conversion Agent from, and including, the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change up to, and including, the close of business on the second Business Day immediately prior to the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (or, in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change that would have been a Fundamental Change but for the *proviso* in clause (b) of the definition thereof, the 35th Business Day immediately following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change). A conversion of Notes shall be deemed for these purposes to be "in connection with" a Tax Redemption if the relevant Notice of Conversion is received by the Conversion Agent from, and including, the date the Company delivers a Tax Redemption Notice to, and including, the second Business Day immediately prior to the related Tax Redemption Date. The Company shall provide written notification to Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of the Effective Date of any Make-Whole Fundamental Change and issue a press release announcing such Effective Date no later than five Business Days after such Effective Date.

(b) Upon surrender of Notes for conversion in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change or Tax Redemption, the Company shall cause to be delivered ADSs, including the Additional ADSs, in accordance with Section 14.02*; provided, however,* that if, at the effective time of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the Reference Property following such Make-Whole Fundamental Change is composed entirely of cash, for any conversion of Notes following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Conversion Obligation shall be calculated based solely on the ADS Price for the transaction and shall be deemed to be an amount of cash per $1,000 principal amount of converted Notes equal to the Conversion Rate (including any adjustment for Additional ADSs), multiplied by such ADS Price.

(c) The number of Additional ADSs, if any, by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased shall be determined by reference to the table below, based on (i) the date on which the Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective or, in the case of a Tax Redemption, the date on which the Company delivers a Tax Redemption Notice (in each case, the "**Effective Date**") and (ii) the price paid (or deemed to be paid) per ADS in the Make-Whole Fundamental Change or, in the case of a Tax Redemption, the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs over the ten Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date the Company delivers such Tax Redemption Notice (in each case, the "**ADS Price**"). If the holders of the ADSs receive in exchange for their ADSs only cash in a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the ADS Price shall be the cash amount paid per ADS. Otherwise, the ADS Price shall be the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs over the ten Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

(d) The ADS Prices set forth in the column headings of the table below shall be adjusted as of any date on which the Conversion Rate of the Notes is otherwise adjusted. The adjusted ADS Prices shall equal the ADS Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment, *multiplied* by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such adjustment giving rise to the ADS Price adjustment and the denominator of which is the Conversion Rate as so adjusted. The number of Additional ADSs set forth in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 14.04.

(e) The following table sets forth the number of Additional ADSs to be received per $1,000 principal amount of Notes pursuant to this Section 14.03 for each ADS Price and Effective Date set forth below:

	ADS price									
Effective date	**$32.09**	**$35.00**	**$41.72**	**$50.00**	**$60.00**	**$75.00**	**$100.00**	**$150.00**	**$200.00**	**$300.00**
May 12, 2020	7.1913	6.1423	4.4454	3.1754	2.2628	1.4936	0.8608	0.3493	0.1409	0.0000
May 1, 2021	7.1913	6.1243	4.2795	2.9544	2.0457	1.3175	0.7476	0.3018	0.1214	0.0000
May 1, 2022	7.1913	6.0426	4.0178	2.6452	1.7642	1.1041	0.6179	0.2491	0.0999	0.0000
May 1, 2023	7.1913	5.8489	3.6067	2.2250	1.4162	0.8583	0.4758	0.1929	0.0767	0.0000
May 1, 2024	7.1913	4.9371	2.9329	1.6922	1.0058	0.5829	0.3239	0.1339	0.0525	0.0000
May 1, 2025	7.1913	4.6594	2.2535	1.0134	0.5073	0.2833	0.1655	0.0706	0.0268	0.0000
May 1, 2026	7.1913	4.6003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

The exact ADS Prices and Effective Dates may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

(i) if the ADS Price is between two ADS Prices in the table above or the Effective Date is between two Effective Dates in the table, the number of Additional ADSs shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of Additional ADSs set forth for the higher and lower ADS Prices and the earlier and later Effective Dates, as applicable, based on a 365- or 366-day year, as applicable;

(ii) if the ADS Price is greater than $300.00 per ADS (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the ADS Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above pursuant to Section 14.03(d)), no Additional ADSs shall be added to the Conversion Rate; and

(iii) if the ADS Price is less than $32.09 per ADS (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the ADS Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above pursuant to Section 14.03(d)), no Additional ADSs shall be added to the Conversion Rate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Conversion Rate per $1,000 principal amount of Notes exceed 31.1623 ADSs, subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04.

(f) Nothing in this Section 14.03 shall prevent an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04.

Section 14.04 *Adjustment of Conversion Rate.* If the number of ordinary shares represented by the ADSs is changed, after the date of this Indenture, for any reason other than one or more of the events described in this Section 14.04, the Company shall make an appropriate adjustment to the Conversion Rate such that the number of ordinary shares represented by the ADSs upon which conversion of the Notes is based remains the same.

Notwithstanding the adjustment provisions set out in this Section 14.04, if the Company distributes to holders of the ordinary shares any cash, rights, options, warrants, shares of Capital Stock or similar equity interest, evidences of indebtedness or other assets or property of the Company (but excluding any Expiring Rights) and a corresponding distribution is not made to holders of the ADSs, but, instead, the ADSs shall represent, in addition to ordinary shares, such cash, rights, options, warrants, shares of Capital Stock or similar equity interest, evidences of indebtedness or other assets or property of the Company, then an adjustment to the Conversion Rate set out in this Section 14.04 shall not be made until and unless a corresponding distribution (if any) is made to holders of the ADSs, and such adjustment to the Conversion Rate shall be based on the distribution made to the holders of the ADSs and not on the distribution made to the holders of the ordinary shares. However, in the event that the Company issues or distributes to all holders of the ordinary shares any Expiring Rights, notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the Company shall adjust the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04(b) (in the case of Expiring Rights entitling holders of the ordinary shares for a period of not more than 60 calendar days after the announcement date of such issuance to subscribe for or purchase ordinary shares) or Section 14.04(c) (in the case of all other Expiring Rights).

For the avoidance of doubt, if any event set out in this Section 14.04 results in a change to the number of ordinary shares represented by the ADSs, then such change shall be deemed to satisfy the Company's obligation to effect the relevant adjustment to the Conversion Rate on account of such event to the extent such change produces the same economic result as the adjustment to the Conversion Rate that would otherwise have been made on account of such event.

Subject to the foregoing, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Company if any of the following events set out in Sections 14.04(a) – 14.04(e) (other than a share split or a share combination) occurs, except that the Company shall not make any adjustments to the Conversion Rate if all Holders of the Notes participate, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the ADSs and solely as a result of holding the Notes, in any of the transactions set out in this Section 14.04, without having to convert their Notes, as if they held a number of ADSs equal to the Conversion Rate then in effect, *multiplied by* the principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent shall have any responsibility to monitor the accuracy of the calculation of any adjustment to the Conversion Rate. Notice of any adjustment to the Conversion Rate shall be given by the Company promptly to the Holders, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent and shall be conclusive and binding on the Holders, absent manifest error.

(a) If the Company exclusively issues ordinary shares as a dividend or distribution on all or substantially all the ordinary shares, or if the Company effects a share split or share combination, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_1}{OS_0}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as applicable;

CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as applicable;

OS_0 = the number of ordinary shares of the Company outstanding immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as applicable; and

OS_1 = the number of the ordinary shares of the Company outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the effective date of such share split or share combination, as applicable.

Any adjustment made under this Section 14.04(a) shall become effective immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the effective date for such share split or share combination, as applicable.

If any dividend or distribution set forth in this Section 14.04(a) is declared but not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be immediately readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

(b) If the Company issues to all or substantially all holders of the ordinary shares of the Company (directly or in the form of ADSs) any rights, options or warrants entitling them, for a period of not more than 60 calendar days after the announcement date of such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase ordinary shares of the Company at a price per ordinary share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs (divided by the number of ordinary shares then represented by one ADS on each relevant Trading Day) or to subscribe for or purchase ADSs of the Company, at a price per ADS less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices, in each case, over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OSo+X}{OSo+Y}$$

Where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date for such issuance;

CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on such Record Date;

OS_0 = the number of the ordinary shares of the Company outstanding immediately prior to the close of business on such Record Date;

X = the total number of the ordinary shares of the Company (directly or in the form of ADSs) issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants; and

Y = the number of the ordinary shares of the Company equal to (i) the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants, divided by (ii) the quotient of (a) the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of the issuance of such rights, options or warrants divided by (b) the number of ordinary shares represented by one ADS on each such Trading Day.

Any increase made under this Section 14.04(b) shall be made successively whenever any such rights, options or warrants are issued and shall become effective immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such issuance. To the extent that ordinary shares of the Company (directly or in the form of ADSs) are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase with respect to the issuance of such rights, options or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of the ordinary shares of the Company actually delivered (directly or in the form of ADSs). If such rights, options or warrants are not so issued, or if no such rights, options or warrants are exercised prior to their expiration, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such the Record Date for such issuance had not occurred.

For purposes of this Section 14.04(b), in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase ordinary shares of the Company at a price per ordinary share that is less than such average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs (*divided by* the number of ordinary shares represented by one ADS on each relevant Trading Day) or to subscribe for or purchase the ADSs at a price per ADS less than such average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs, in each case, over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such ordinary shares or ADSs, as the case may be, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(c) If the Company distributes shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness, other assets or property of the Company or rights, options or warrants to acquire its Capital Stock or other securities, to all or substantially all holders of the ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs), excluding (i) dividends, distributions, rights, options or warrants as to which an adjustment was effected pursuant to Section 14.04(a), Section 14.04(b) or Section 14.04(e), (ii) dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash as to which an adjustment was effected pursuant to Section 14.04(d), and (iii) Spin-Offs as to which the provisions set forth below in this Section 14.04(c) shall apply (any of such shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, other assets or property or rights, options or warrants to acquire Capital Stock or other securities of the Company, the "**Distributed Property**"), then the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - FMV}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date for such distribution;

CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on such Record Date;

SP_0 = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs (divided by the number of ordinary shares represented by one ADS on each relevant Trading Day) over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; and

FMV = the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors) of the Distributed Property with respect to each outstanding ordinary share (directly or in the form of ADSs) on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

Any increase made under the above portion of this Section 14.04(c) shall become effective immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such distribution. If such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment been made only on the basis of the distribution (if any) actually paid or made.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "**FMV**" (as defined above) is equal to or greater than "**SP_0**" (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, in respect of each $1,000 principal amount thereof, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the ADSs receive the Distributed Property, the amount and kind of Distributed Property such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of ADSs based on the Conversion Rate in effect on the Ex-Dividend Date for the distribution.

With respect to an adjustment pursuant to this Section 14.04(c) where there has been a payment of a dividend or other distribution on the ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs) or shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interest, of or relating to a Subsidiary or other business unit of the Company, that are, or, when such dividend or other distribution is complete, will be, listed or admitted for trading on a U.S. national securities exchange or a reasonably comparable non-U.S. equivalent (a "**Spin-Off**"), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula: where,

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{FMV_0 + MP_0}{MP_0}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date for the Spin-Off;

CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for the Spin-Off;

FMV_0 = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Capital Stock or similar equity interest distributed to holders of the ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs) applicable to one ordinary share (determined by reference to the definition of Last Reported Sale Price as set forth in Section 1.01 as if references therein to the ADSs were to such Capital Stock or similar equity interest) over the first 10 consecutive Trading Day period after, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for the Spin-Off (the "**Valuation Period**"); and

MP_0 = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs (divided by the number of ordinary shares then represented by one ADS on each relevant Trading Day) over the Valuation Period.

The adjustment to the Conversion Rate under the preceding paragraph shall be determined on the last Trading Day of the Valuation Period but will be given effect immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for the Spin-Off; provided that in respect of any conversion during the Valuation Period, references in the portion of this Section 14.04(c) related to Spin-Offs to 10 Trading Days shall be deemed to be replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off to, and excluding, the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate.

For purposes of this Section 14.04(c) (and subject in all respect to Section 14.11), rights, options or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of the ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs) entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company's Capital Stock, including ordinary shares (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights, options or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events ("**Trigger Event**"): (i) are deemed to be transferred with such ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs); (ii) are not exercisable; and (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of the ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs), shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this Section 14.04(c) (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(c) will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this Section 14.04(c). If any such right, option or warrant, including any such existing rights, options or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Indenture, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights, options or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and Record Date with respect to new rights, options or warrants with such rights (in which case the existing rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to terminate and expire on such date without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights, options or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the immediately preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(c) was made, (1) in the case of any such rights, options or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or purchased without exercise by any holders thereof, upon such final redemption or purchase (x) the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options or warrants had not been issued and (y) the Conversion Rate shall then again be readjusted to give effect to such distribution, deemed distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per ordinary share redemption or purchase price received by a holder or holders of ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs) with respect to such rights, options or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights, options or warrants), made to all holders of ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs) as of the date of such redemption or purchase, and (2) in the case of such rights, options or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options and warrants had not been issued.

For purposes of Section 14.04(a), Section 14.04(b) and this Section 14.04(c), any dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.04(c) is applicable that also includes one or both of:

(A) a dividend or distribution of ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs) to which Section 14.04(a) is applicable (the "**Clause A Distribution**"); or

(B) a dividend or distribution of rights, options or warrants to which Section 14.04(b) is applicable (the "**Clause B Distribution**"),

then (1) such dividend or distribution, other than the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution, shall be deemed to be a dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.04(c) is applicable (the "**Clause C Distribution**") and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by this Section 14.04(c) with respect to such Clause C Distribution shall then be made, and (2) the Clause A Distribution and Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to immediately follow the Clause C Distribution and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by Section 14.04(a) and Section 14.04 (b)with respect thereto shall then be made, except that, if determined by the Company (I) the "Record Date" of the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to be the Record Date of the Clause C Distribution and (II) any ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs) included in the Clause A Distribution or Clause B Distribution shall be deemed not to be "outstanding immediately prior to the close of business on such Record Date or immediately after the open of business on such effective date, as applicable" within the meaning of Section 14.04(a) or "outstanding immediately prior to the close of business on such Record Date" within the meaning of Section 14.04(b).

(d) If any cash dividend or distribution is made to all or substantially all holders of the ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs), the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - C}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution;

CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on such Record Date;

SP_0 = the Last Reported Sale Price of the ADSs (divided by the number of ordinary shares then represented by one ADS on such Trading Day) on the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution; and

C = the amount in cash per ordinary share the Company distributes to all or substantially all holders of the ordinary shares (directly or in the form of ADSs) (for the avoidance of doubt, without giving effect to any applicable fees and expenses payable to, or withheld by, the ADS Depositary with respect to such distribution).

Any increase pursuant to this Section 14.04(d) shall become effective immediately after the close of business on the Record Date for such dividend or distribution. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to make or pay such dividend or distribution, to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "**C**" (as defined above) is equal to or greater than "**SP_0**" (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, for each $1,000 principal amount of the Notes, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the ADSs, the amount of cash that such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of ADSs based on the Conversion Rate on the Ex-Dividend Date for such cash dividend or distribution.

(e) If the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or its Variable Interest Entities make a payment in respect of a tender or exchange offer for the ordinary shares of the Company (directly or in the form of ADSs), to the extent that the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per ordinary share or ADS exceeds the Last Reported Sale Price of the ADSs (divided by, in relation to ordinary shares, the number of ordinary shares then represented by one ADS) over the 10 consecutive trading-day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (such last date, the "**Expiration Date**"), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{AC + (SP_1 \times OS_1)}{OS_0 \times SP_1}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the Expiration date;

CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on the Expiration date;

AC = the aggregate value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by the Board of Directors) paid or payable for the ordinary shares of the Company (directly or in the form of ADSs, , as the case may be) purchased in such tender or exchange offer;

OS_0 = the number of the ordinary shares outstanding immediately prior to the close of business on the Expiration Date (prior to giving effect to the purchase of all ordinary shares or ADSs, as the case may be, accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer);

OS_1 = the number of the ordinary shares of the Company outstanding immediately after the close of business on the date such tender or exchange offer expires (after giving effect to the purchase of all ordinary shares or ADSs, as the case may be, accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer); and

SP_1 = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs (divided by the number of ordinary shares then represented by one ADS on each such Trading Day) over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date (the "**Averaging Period**").

The adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(e) shall be determined at the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, but excluding the Expiration Date but will be given effect at the close of business on the Expiration Date; provided that in respect of any conversion during any Averaging Period, references in this Section 14.04(e) with respect to 10 consecutive Trading Days shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the first Trading Day of such Averaging Period to, but excluding, the relevant Conversion Date. No adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(e) shall be made if such adjustment would result in a decrease in the Conversion Rate.

(f) [*Reserved*.]

(g) Except as stated herein, the Company shall not adjust the Conversion Rate for the issuance of ordinary shares or ADSs or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for ordinary shares or ADSs or the right to purchase ordinary shares or ADSs or such convertible or exchangeable securities.

(h) In addition to those adjustments required by clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 14.04, and to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of The NASDAQ Global Select Market, the Company from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate by any amount for a period of at least 20 Business Days if the Board of Directors determines that such increase would be in the Company's best interest, and the Company may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of the ordinary shares or the ADSs or rights to purchase ordinary shares or ADSs in connection with a dividend or distribution of ordinary shares or ADSs (or rights to acquire ordinary shares or ADSs) or similar event.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 14, the Conversion Rate shall not be adjusted:

(i) upon the issuance of any ordinary shares or ADSs pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on the Company's securities and the investment of additional optional amounts in ordinary shares or ADSs under any plan;

(ii) upon the issuance of any ordinary shares or ADSs or options or rights to purchase those ordinary shares or ADSs pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit plan or program of or assumed by the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries;

(iii) upon the issuance of any ordinary shares or ADSs pursuant to any option, warrant, right or exercisable, exchangeable or convertible security not described in clause (ii) of this subsection and outstanding as of the date the Notes were first issued;

(iv) solely for a change in the par value of the ordinary shares; or

(v) for accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

(j) All calculations and other determinations under this Article 14 shall be made by the Company and shall be made to the nearest one-ten thousandth (1/10,000) of an ADS.

(k) Whenever the Conversion Rate is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee (and the Conversion Agent if not the Trustee) an Officers' Certificate setting forth the Conversion Rate after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received such Officers' Certificate, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and may assume without inquiry that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect. Promptly after delivery of such certificate, the Company shall prepare a notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate setting forth the adjusted Conversion Rate and the date on which each adjustment becomes effective and shall send such notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate to each Holder at its last address appearing on the Note Register (or in the case of Global Notes, electronically in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary) with a copy to the Trustee and Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee). Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any such adjustment.

(l) For purposes of this Section 14.04, the number of ordinary shares at any time outstanding shall not include ordinary shares held in the treasury of the Company (directly or in the form of ADSs) so long as the Company does not pay any dividend or make any distribution on ordinary shares held in the treasury of the Company (directly or in the form of ADSs), but shall include ordinary shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of ordinary shares.

(m) For purposes of this Section 14.04, the "**effective date**" means the first date on which the ADSs trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, reflecting the relevant share split or share combination, as applicable.

Section 14.05 *Adjustments of Prices.* Whenever any provision of this Indenture requires the Company to calculate the Last Reported Sale Prices or the ADS Price for purposes of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change or a Tax Redemption over a span of multiple days, the Board of Directors shall make appropriate adjustments to each to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective pursuant to Section 14.04, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04 where the Ex-Dividend Date, effective date or expiration date, as the case may be, of the event occurs, at any time during the period when such Last Reported Sale Prices or ADS Prices are to be calculated.

Section 14.06 *Ordinary Shares to Be Fully Paid.* The Company shall provide, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued ordinary shares or ordinary shares held in treasury, a sufficient number of ordinary shares that corresponds to the number of ADSs due upon conversion of the Notes from time to time as such Notes are presented for conversion (assuming that at the time of computation of such number of ordinary shares, all such Notes would be converted by a single Holder).

Section 14.07 *Effect of Recapitalizations, Reclassifications and Changes of the Ordinary Shares.*

(a) In the case of:

(i) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the ordinary shares of the Company (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination or change in par value),

(ii) any consolidation, merger, combination or similar transaction involving the Company,

(iii) any sale, lease or other transfer to a third party of the consolidated assets of the Company, its Subsidiaries and its Variable Interest Entities substantially as an entirety or

(iv) any statutory share exchange,

in each case, as a result of which the ordinary shares of the Company (directly or in the form of ADSs) would be converted into, or exchanged for, Capital Stock, other securities, other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) (any such event, a "**Merger Event**"), then, prior to or at the effective time of such Merger Event, the Company or the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, shall execute with the Trustee a supplemental indenture permitted under Section 10.01(g) providing that, at and after the effective time of such Merger Event, the right to convert each $1,000 principal amount of the Notes shall be changed into a right to convert such principal amount of the Notes into the kind and amount of shares of Capital Stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) that a holder of a number of ADSs equal to the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such Merger Event would have owned or been entitled to receive (the "**Reference Property,**" with each "**unit of Reference Property**" meaning the kind and amount of Reference Property that a holder of one ADS would be entitled to receive) upon such Merger Event; *provided*, *however*, that (x) at and after the effective time of the Merger Event the number of ADSs otherwise deliverable upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 shall instead be deliverable in the amount and type of Reference Property that a holder of that number of ADSs would have been entitled to receive in such Merger Event; and (y) the Last Reported Sale Price shall be calculated based on the value of a unit of Reference Property.

If the Merger Event causes the ADSs to be converted into, or exchanged for, the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of shareholder election), then (i) the Reference Property into which the Notes will be convertible shall be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received by the holders of ADSs that affirmatively make such an election. The Company shall provide written notice to Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

Such supplemental indenture described in the second immediately preceding paragraph shall provide for anti-dilution and other adjustments that shall be as nearly equivalent as is practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Article 14. If, in the case of any Merger Event, the Reference Property includes shares of Capital Stock, securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) of a Person other than the Company or the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, in such Merger Event, then such other Person shall also execute such supplemental indenture, and such supplemental indenture shall contain such provisions to protect the interests of the Holders of the Notes, including the repurchase rights of Holders pursuant to Article 15 and the redemption right of Holders pursuant to Article 16, as the Board of Directors shall reasonably consider necessary by reason of the foregoing.

(b) In the event a supplemental indenture is executed pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 14.07, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee an Officers' Certificate briefly stating the reasons therefor, the kind or amount of cash, securities or property or asset that will comprise a unit of Reference Property after any such Merger Event, any adjustment to be made with respect thereto and that all conditions precedent have been complied with. The Company shall cause notice of the execution of such supplemental indenture to be sent to each Holder, at its address appearing on the Note Register provided for in this Indenture, within 20 days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of such supplemental indenture.

(c) The Company shall not become a party to any Merger Event unless its terms are consistent with this Section 14.07. None of the foregoing provisions shall affect the right of a Holder of Notes to convert its Notes into ADSs as set forth in Section 14.01 and Section 14.02 prior to the effective date of such Merger Event.

(d) The above provisions of this Section shall similarly apply to successive Merger Events.

Section 14.08 *Certain Covenants.* (a) The Company covenants that all ADSs delivered upon conversion of Notes, and all ordinary shares represented by such ADSs, will be fully paid and non-assessable by the Company and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issue thereof.

(b) [*Reserved.*]

(c) The Company further covenants that if at any time the ADSs shall be listed on any national securities exchange or automated quotation system the Company will list and keep listed, so long as the ADSs shall be so listed on such exchange or automated quotation system, any ADSs deliverable upon conversion of the Notes.

(d) The Company further covenants to take all actions and obtain all approvals and registrations required with respect to the conversion of the Notes into ADSs and the issuance, and deposit into the ADS facility, of the ordinary shares represented by such ADSs. Subject to Section 14.12, the Company also undertakes to maintain, for the benefit of the Holders, as long as any Notes are outstanding, the effectiveness of a registration statement on Form F-6 relating to the ADSs and an adequate number of ADSs available for issuance thereunder equal to at least the maximum number of ADSs potentially required to satisfy conversions of the Notes from time to time as Notes are presented for conversion such that ADSs can be delivered in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, the Notes and the Deposit Agreement upon conversion of the Notes. In addition, subject to Section 14.12, the Company further covenants to provide Holders with a reasonably detailed description of the mechanics for the delivery of ADSs upon conversion of Notes as set forth in the Deposit Agreement upon request.

Section 14.09 *Responsibility of Trustee.* The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder to determine the Conversion Rate (or any adjustment thereto) or whether any facts exist that may require any adjustment (including any increase) of the Conversion Rate, or with respect to the nature or extent or calculation of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, or herein or in any supplemental indenture provided to be employed, in making the same. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any ADSs, or of any securities, property or cash that may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Note; and the Trustee and any other Conversion Agent make no representations with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any ADSs or stock certificates or other securities or property or cash upon the surrender of any Note for the purpose of conversion, the accuracy or inaccuracy of any mathematical calculation or formulae under this Indenture, whether by the Company or any Person so authorized by the Company for such purpose under this Indenture or the failure by the Company to comply with any of the duties, responsibilities or covenants of the Company contained in this Article. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be under any responsibility to determine the correctness of any provisions contained in any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to Section 14.07 relating either to the kind or amount of ADSs or securities or property (including cash) receivable by Holders upon the conversion of their Notes after any event referred to in such Section 14.07 or to any adjustment to be made with respect thereto, but, subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, may accept (without any independent investigation) as conclusive evidence of the correctness of any such provisions, and shall be protected in relying upon, the Officers' Certificate (which the Company shall be obligated to file with the Trustee prior to the execution of any such supplemental indenture) with respect thereto.

Section 14.10 *Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions.* In case of any:

(a) action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries that would require an adjustment in the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04 or Section 14.11;

(b) Merger Event; or

(c) voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

then, in each case (unless notice of such event is otherwise required pursuant to another provision of this Indenture), the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and to be sent to each Holder at its address appearing on the Note Register, as promptly as possible but in any event at least 20 days prior to the applicable date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (i) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of ordinary shares or ADSs, as the case may be, of record are to be determined for the purposes of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, or (ii) the date on which such Merger Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is expected to become effective or occur, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of ordinary shares or ADSs, as the case may be, of record shall be entitled to exchange their ordinary shares or ADSs, as the case may be, for securities or other property deliverable upon such Merger Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, Merger Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up.

Section 14.11 *Stockholder Rights Plans.* To the extent that the Company has a rights plan in effect upon conversion of the Notes, each ADS delivered upon such conversion shall be entitled to receive (either directly or in respect of the ordinary shares underlying such ADSs) the appropriate number of rights under the rights plan, if any, and the global securities representing the ADSs delivered upon such conversion shall bear such legends, if any, in each case as may be provided by the terms of any such stockholder rights plan, as the same may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, prior to any Conversion Date, the rights have separated from the ordinary shares underlying the ADSs in accordance with the provisions of the applicable stockholder rights plan, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted at the time of separation as if the Company distributed to all or substantially all holders of the ordinary shares of the Company (directly or in the form of ADSs) Distributed Property as provided in Section 14.04(c), subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

Section 14.12 *Termination of Depositary Receipt Program.* If the ordinary shares of the Company cease to be represented by American Depositary Shares issued under a depositary receipt program sponsored by the Company, all references in this Indenture to the ADSs shall be deemed to have been replaced by a reference to the number of ordinary shares (and other property, if any) represented by the ADSs on the last day on which the ADSs represented the ordinary shares of the Company and as if the ordinary shares (and the other property, if any) had been distributed to holders of the ADSs on that day. In addition, all references to the Last Reported Sale Price of the ADSs will be deemed to refer to the Last Reported Sale Price of the ordinary shares, and other appropriate adjustments, including adjustments to the Conversion Rate, will be made to reflect such change. In making such adjustments, where currency translations between U.S. dollars and any other currency are required, the exchange rate in effect on the date of determination will apply. The Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and to be sent to each Holder at its address appearing on the Note Register, as promptly as possible but in any event at least 20 days prior to the applicable date of the event stated herein, a notice stating the applicable date of the event and any adjustment to the Conversion Rate.

Section 14.13 *U.S. Federal Income Tax Reporting Obligations in Connection with Conversion Rate Adjustments*. In the event of any deemed distribution (for U.S. federal income tax purposes) resulting from an adjustment to the Conversion Rate, the Company will comply with its obligations to report such deemed distribution, for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In accordance with the foregoing, the Company may satisfy its reporting obligations by posting a copy of IRS Form 8937 on its website in a timely manner.

ARTICLE 15
REPURCHASE OF NOTES AT OPTION OF HOLDERS

Section 15.01 *Repurchase at Option of Holders.*

(a) Each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash on May 1, 2024 (the "**Repurchase Date**"), all of such Holder's Notes, or any portion thereof that is an integral multiple of $1,000 principal amount, at a repurchase price (the "**Repurchase Price**") that is equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the Repurchase Date. For the avoidance of doubt, accrued and unpaid interest payable on the Interest Payment Date falling on May 1, 2024 will not be paid to the Holders who have submitted their Notes for repurchase on the Repurchase Date, but instead to the Holders at the close of business on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Repurchase Date. Not later than 20 Business Days prior to the Repurchase Date, the Company shall send a written notice (the "**Company Notice**") to the Trustee, to the Paying Agent, the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and to each Holder at its address shown in the Note Register of the Note Registrar and to beneficial owners as required by applicable law. The Company Notice shall state:

(i) the last date on which a Holder may exercise its repurchase right pursuant to this Section 15.01 (the "**Repurchase Expiration Time**");

(ii) the Repurchase Price;

(iii) the Repurchase Date;

(iv) the name and address of the Conversion Agent and the Paying Agent;

(v) that the Notes with respect to which a Repurchase Notice has been delivered by a Holder may be converted only if the Holder withdraws the Repurchase Notice in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

(vi) that the Holder shall have the right to withdraw any Notes surrendered prior to the Repurchase Expiration Time; and

(vii) the procedures a Holder must follow to exercise its repurchase rights under this Section 15.01 and a brief description of those rights.

At the Company's written request, the Trustee shall give such notice in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided*, *however*, that, in all cases, the text of such Company Notice shall be prepared by the Company.

Simultaneously with providing the Company Notice, the Company shall publish a notice containing the information included in the Company Notice in a newspaper of general circulation in The City of New York or publish such information on the Company's website or through such other public medium as the Company may use at that time.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notices and no defect therein shall limit the Holders' repurchase rights or affect the validity of the proceedings for the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to this Section 15.01.

Repurchases of Notes under this Section 15.01 shall be made, at the option of the Holder thereof, upon:

(i) delivery to the Trustee (or another agent designated for this purpose) by the Holder of a duly completed notice (the "**Repurchase Notice**") in the form set forth in Attachment 3 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, if the Notes are Physical Notes, or in compliance with the Depositary's procedures for surrendering interests in global notes, if the Notes are Global Notes; and

(ii) delivery of the Notes, if the Notes are Physical Notes, to the Paying Agent at any time after delivery of the Repurchase Notice (together with all necessary endorsements), or book-entry transfer of the Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in compliance with the procedures of the Depositary, in each case such delivery being a condition to receipt by the Holder of the Repurchase Price therefor,

in each case (i) and (ii), during the period beginning at any time from the open of business on the date that is 20 Business Days prior to the Repurchase Date until the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Repurchase Date. If a Repurchase Notice is given and withdrawn during such period, the Company will be under no obligation to repurchase the Notes, in relation to which the Repurchase Notice was given.

Each Repurchase Notice shall state:

(A) in the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be delivered for repurchase;

(B) the portion of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, which must be $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof; and

(C) that the Notes are to be repurchased by the Company pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and this Indenture;

provided, *however*, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the Repurchase Notice must comply with appropriate Depositary procedures.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Holder delivering to the Trustee the Repurchase Notice contemplated by this Section 15.01 shall have the right to withdraw, in whole or in part, such Repurchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Repurchase Date by delivery of a duly completed written notice of withdrawal to the Trustee in accordance with Section 15.03.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Repurchase Notice or written notice of withdrawal thereof.

No Repurchase Notice with respect to any Notes may be delivered and no Note may be surrendered for repurchase pursuant to this Section 15.01 by a Holder thereof to the extent such Holder has also delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to such Note in accordance with Section 15.02 and not validly withdrawn such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with Section 15.03.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Notes may be repurchased by the Company at the option of the Holders on the Repurchase Date if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to such Repurchase Date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a default by the Company in the payment of the Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes). The Trustee will promptly return to the respective Holders thereof any Physical Notes held by it during the acceleration of the Notes (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a default by the Company in the payment of the Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes), or any instructions for book-entry transfer of the Notes in compliance with the procedures of the Depositary shall be deemed to have been cancelled, and, upon such return or cancellation, as the case may be, the Repurchase Notice with respect thereto shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.

Section 15.02 *Repurchase at Option of Holders Upon a Fundamental Change.* If a Fundamental Change occurs at any time, each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes, or any portion thereof that is equal to $1,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000, on the Business Day (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**") notified in writing by the Company as set forth in Section 15.02(b) that is not less than 20 Business Days or more than 35 Business Days following the date of the Fundamental Change Company Notice at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**"), unless the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date falls after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the Interest Payment Date to which such Regular Record Date relates, in which case the Company shall instead pay on such Interest Payment Date the full amount of accrued and unpaid interest to Holders as of such Regular Record Date, and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price shall be equal to 100% of the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased pursuant to this Article 15. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent, Paying Agent or any other agent appointed for such purposes shall have no responsibility to determine the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(a) Repurchases of Notes under this Section 15.02 shall be made, at the option of the Holder thereof, upon:

(i) delivery to the Paying Agent (or any other agent appointed for this purpose) by a Holder of a duly completed notice (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**") in the form set forth in Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, if the Notes are Physical Notes, or in compliance with the Depositary's procedures for surrendering interests in global notes, if the Notes are Global Notes; and

(ii) delivery of the Notes, if the Notes are Physical Notes, to the Paying Agent (or another agent appointed for such purposes) together with, or at any time after, delivery of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice (together with all necessary endorsements for transfer), or book-entry transfer of the Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in compliance with the procedures of the Depositary, in each case such delivery being a condition to receipt by the Holder of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price therefor.

in each case (i) and (ii), on or before the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date

The Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in respect of any Notes to be repurchased shall state:

(A) in the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be delivered for repurchase;

(B) the portion of the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased, which must be $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof; and

(C) that the Notes are to be repurchased by the Company pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and this Indenture;

provided, *however*, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with appropriate Depositary procedures.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Holder delivering the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice contemplated by this Section 15.02 shall have the right to withdraw, in whole or in part, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date by delivery of a duly completed written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent (or any other agent appointed for this purpose) in accordance with Section 15.03.

The Paying Agent (or any other agent appointed for this purpose) shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or written notice of withdrawal thereof.

No Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to any Notes may be delivered and no Note may be surrendered by a Holder for repurchase thereof if such Holder has also surrendered a Repurchase Notice in accordance with Section 15.01 and not validly withdrawn such Repurchase Notice in accordance with Section 15.03.

(b) On or before the 20th calendar day after the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Company shall provide to all Holders and the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent or any other agent appointed for such purpose a written notice (the "**Fundamental Change Company Notice**") of the occurrence of the Fundamental Change and of the repurchase right at the option of the Holders arising as a result thereof. In the case of Physical Notes, such notice shall be by first class mail or, in the case of Global Notes, such notice may be delivered electronically in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary. Simultaneously with providing such notice, the Company shall publish a notice containing the information set forth in the Fundamental Change Company Notice in a newspaper of general circulation in The City of New York or publish such information on the Company's website or through such other public medium as the Company may use at that time. Each Fundamental Change Company Notice shall specify:

(i) the events causing the Fundamental Change and whether such transaction or event also constitutes a Make-Whole Fundamental Change;

(ii) the effective date of the Fundamental Change;

(iii) the last date on which a Holder may exercise the repurchase right pursuant to this Article 15;

(iv) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;

(v) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date;

(vi) the name and address of the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Conversion Agent or any other agent appointed for the repurchase, if any;

(vii) if applicable, the Conversion Rate and any adjustments to the Conversion Rate as a result of such Fundamental Change if it is a Make-whole Fundamental Change;

(viii) that the Notes with respect to which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or Repurchase Option has been delivered by a Holder may be converted only if the Holder withdraws the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or Repurchase Notice, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; and

(ix) the procedures that Holders must follow to require the Company to repurchase their Notes.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notices and no defect therein shall limit the Holders' repurchase rights or affect the validity of the proceedings for the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to this Section 15.02.

At the Company's written request, the Paying Agent (or any other agent appointed for such purpose) shall give such notice in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided*, *however*, that, in all cases, the text of such Fundamental Change Company Notice shall be prepared by the Company.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Notes may be repurchased by the Company on any date at the option of the Holders upon a Fundamental Change if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to such date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes). The Paying Agent (or any other agent appointed for such purpose)will promptly return to the respective Holders thereof any Physical Notes held by it during the acceleration of the Notes (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes), or any instructions for book-entry transfer of the Notes in compliance with the procedures of the Depositary shall be deemed to have been cancelled, and, upon such return or cancellation, as the case may be, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect thereto shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.

Section 15.03 *Withdrawal of Repurchase Notice or Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice.* (a) A Repurchase Notice or Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice may be withdrawn (in whole or in part) by means of a duly completed written notice of withdrawal delivered to the Trustee and the Paying Agent (or any other agent appointed for such purpose) in accordance with this Section 15.03 at any time prior to the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Repurchase Date or prior to the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as the case may be, specifying:

(A) the principal amount of the Notes with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted,

(B) if Physical Notes have been issued, the certificate number of the Note in respect of which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, and

(C) the principal amount, if any, of such Note that remains subject to the original Repurchase Notice or Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, as the case may be, which portion must be in principal amounts of $1,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000;

provided, *however*, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the notice must comply with appropriate procedures of the Depositary.

Section 15.04 *Deposit of Repurchase Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.* (a) The Company will deposit with the Paying Agent (or any other paying agent appointed by the Company, or if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 4.04) at or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Repurchase Date or Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as the case may be, an amount of money sufficient to repurchase all of the Notes to be repurchased at the appropriate Repurchase Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Subject to receipt of funds and/or Notes by the Paying Agent (or any other paying agent appointed by the Company), payment for Notes surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn in accordance with Section 15.03) will be made on the later of (i) the Repurchase Date or Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as the case may be (*provided* the Holder has satisfied the conditions in Section 15.01 or Section 15.02, as the case may be) and (ii) the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of such Note to the Paying Agent (or any other paying agent appointed by the Company) by the Holder thereof in the manner required by Section 15.01 or Section 15.02, as applicable, by mailing checks for the amount payable to the Holders of such Notes entitled thereto as they shall appear in the Note Register; *provided*, *however*, that payments to the Depositary shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depositary or its nominee. The Paying Agent (or any other paying agent appointed by the Company) shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Repurchase Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, as the case may be.

(b) If by 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Repurchase Date or Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as the case may be, the Paying Agent (or any other paying agent appointed by the Company) holds money sufficient to make payment on all the Notes or portions thereof that are to be repurchased on such Repurchase Date or Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as the case may be, then, with respect to the Notes that have been properly surrendered for repurchase and not validly withdrawn, on such Repurchase Date or Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as the case may be, (i) such Notes will cease to be outstanding, (ii) interest will cease to accrue on such Notes (whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes has been made or the Notes have been delivered to the Trustee or Paying Agent) and (iii) all other rights of the Holders of such Notes will terminate (other than the right to receive the Repurchase Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, as the case may be).

(c) Upon surrender of a Physical Note that is to be repurchased in part pursuant to Section 15.01 or Section 15.02, the Company shall execute and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order, shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder a new Physical Note in an authorized denomination equal in principal amount to the unrepurchased portion of the Note surrendered.

Section 15.05 *Covenant to Comply with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes.* In connection with any repurchase offer, the Company will, if required:

(a) comply with the provisions of Rule 13e-4, Rule 14e-1 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act that may be applicable;

(b) file a Schedule TO or other required schedule under the Exchange Act, if required by applicable law; and

(c) otherwise comply with all federal and state securities laws in connection with any offer by the Company to repurchase the Notes;

in each case, so as to permit the rights and obligations under this Article 15 to be exercised in the time and in the manner specified in this Article 15.

ARTICLE 16
REDEMPTION ONLY FOR TAXATION REASONS

Section 16.01 *No Redemption Except for Taxation Reasons*. (a) The Notes shall not be redeemable by the Company prior to the Maturity Date, except as set out in this Article 16, and no sinking fund shall be provided for the Notes. The Notes may be redeemed, for cash, at the Company's option, as a whole but not in part (a "**Tax Redemption**"), at the Tax Redemption Price, if on the next date on which any amount would be payable in respect of the Notes, the Company is or would be required to pay Additional Amounts (which are more than a *de minimis* amount) as a result of any change in the Applicable Tax Law of a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, which change is not publicly announced before, and becomes effective after, the date when the Notes are initially issued (or, if the applicable taxing jurisdiction became a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction on a date after the Notes are initially issued, such later date) (any such change, a "**Change in Tax Law**"); *provided* that the Company cannot avoid these obligations by taking reasonable measures available to it and *further provided* that, prior to or simultaneously with the Tax Redemption Notice, the Company delivers to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel specializing in taxation attesting that the Company has or will become, on or before the Tax Redemption Date, obligated to pay such Additional Amounts as a result of a Change in Tax Law and an Officers' Certificate stating that such obligation cannot be avoided by taking reasonable measures available to it. The Trustee shall accept and rely upon such Opinion of Counsel and Officers' Certificate (without further investigation or enquiry) and it shall be conclusive and binding on the Holder.

(b) If the Tax Redemption Date falls after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the immediately following Interest Payment Date, the Company shall, on or, at its election, before such Interest Payment Date, pay the full amount of accrued and unpaid interest, and any Additional Amounts with respect to such interest, due on such interest payment date to the Holder of the Notes on the Regular Record Date corresponding to such Interest Payment Date. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of its election and the date on which such interest and any Additional Amounts with respect to such interest will be paid at the time it provides such Tax Redemption Notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, neither the Company nor any Successor Company may redeem any of the Notes in the case any Additional Amounts are payable in respect of the withholding tax and any other tax collected at source imposed by the People's Republic of China at a cumulative rate of 16.8% or less solely as a result of the Company or any Successor Company being considered a tax resident of the People's Republic of China under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law.

Section 16.02 *Notice of Tax Redemption.*

(a) In the event that the Company exercises its Tax Redemption right pursuant to Section 16.01, it shall fix a date for redemption (the "**Tax Redemption Date**") and it or, at its written request received by the Trustee not less than 35 days prior to the Tax Redemption Date (or such shorter period of time as may be acceptable to the Trustee), the Trustee, in the name of and at the expense of the Company shall send, or cause to be sent, a written notice of such Tax Redemption prepared by the Company (a "**Tax Redemption Notice**") not less than 30 nor more than 60 calendar days prior to the Tax Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes so to be redeemed at its last address as the same appears on the Note Register (or in the case of Global Notes, electronically in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary); *provided*, *however*, that, if the Company shall give such notice, it shall also give a written notice of the Tax Redemption Date to the Trustee. The Tax Redemption Date must be a Business Day.

(b) The Company shall not give any Tax Redemption Notice earlier than 60 days prior to the earliest date on which the Company would be obligated to pay any Additional Amounts, and the obligation to pay such Additional Amounts must be in effect at the time such Tax Redemption Notice is given. Simultaneously with providing such notice, the Company shall publish a notice containing this information in a newspaper of general circulation in The City of New York or publish the information on its website or through such other public medium as it may use at that time.

(c) The Tax Redemption Notice, if sent in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given duly, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such Tax Redemption Notice or any defect in the Tax Redemption Notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note.

(d) Each Tax Redemption Notice shall specify:

(i) the Tax Redemption Date;

(ii) the Tax Redemption Price;

(iii) the place or places where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Tax Redemption Price;

(iv) that on the Tax Redemption Date, the Tax Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each Note to be redeemed, and that the interest thereon, if any, shall cease to accrue on and after the Tax Redemption Date;

(v) that Holders may surrender their Notes for conversion at any time prior to the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Tax Redemption Date;

(vi) the procedures a converting Holder must follow to convert its Notes;

(vii) that Holders have the right to elect not to have their Notes redeemed by delivery to the Company, with a copy to the Paying Agent, a written notice to that effect not later than the second Business Day immediately preceding the Tax Redemption Date;

(viii) that Holders who wish to elect not to have their Notes redeemed must satisfy the requirements set forth herein;

(ix) that, at and after the Tax Redemption Date, Holders who elect not to have their Notes redeemed (a) will not receive any Additional Amounts with respect to payments or delivery (including consideration due in respect of conversion, Repurchase Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, and whether payable in cash, ADSs or otherwise) made in respect to such Holders' Notes solely as a result of the Change in Tax Law that caused such Additional Amounts to be paid after the Tax Redemption Date (or, if the Company fails to pay the Tax Redemption Price on the Tax Redemption Date, such later date on which the Company pays the Tax Redemption Price) and (b) all future payments (including consideration due in respect of conversion, Repurchase Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, and whether payable in cash, ADSs or otherwise) with respect to the Notes will be subject to any tax required to be withheld or deducted under the laws of a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, as a result of such Change in Tax Law; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Holder electing not to be subject to a Tax Redemption converts its Notes in connection with such Tax Redemption, the Company will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to such conversion;

(x) the Conversion Rate and, if applicable, the number of ADSs added to the Conversion Rate in accordance with Section 14.03; and

(xi) the CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if any, assigned to such Notes.

A Tax Redemption Notice shall be irrevocable. In the case of a Tax Redemption, a Holder may convert its Notes at any time until the close of business on the second Business Day preceding the Tax Redemption Date.

Section 16.03 *Payment of Notes Called for Tax Redemption.*

(a) If any Tax Redemption Notice has been given in respect of the Notes in accordance with Section 16.02, the Notes shall become due and payable on the Tax Redemption Date at the place or places stated in the Tax Redemption Notice and at the Tax Redemption Price. On presentation and surrender of the Notes at the place or places stated in the Tax Redemption Notice, the Notes shall be paid and redeemed by the Company at the Tax Redemption Price.

(b) Prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time on the Tax Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Paying Agent or, if the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company is acting as the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 4.04 an amount of cash in immediately available funds, sufficient to pay the Tax Redemption Price of all of the Notes to be redeemed on such Tax Redemption Date. Subject to receipt of funds by the Paying Agent, payment for the Notes to be redeemed shall be made on the Tax Redemption Date for such Notes. The Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to Company any funds in excess of the Tax Redemption Price.

Section 16.04 *Holders' Right to Avoid Redemption.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 16, if the Company has given a Tax Redemption Notice as described in Section 16.02, each Holder of Notes will have the right to elect that such Holder's Notes will not be subject to Tax Redemption. If a Holder elects not to be subject to a Tax Redemption, the Company will not be required to pay Additional Amounts with respect to payments or delivery made in respect of such Holder's Notes following the Tax Redemption Date solely as a result of the Change in Tax Law that caused such Additional Amounts to be paid after the Tax Redemption Date, and all subsequent payments in respect of such Holder's Notes will be subject to any tax required to be withheld or deducted under the laws of a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, as a result of the Change in Tax Law; *provided that*, notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Holder electing not to be subject to a Tax Redemption converts its Notes in connection with such Tax Redemption, the Company will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to such conversion. The obligation to pay Additional Amounts to any electing Holder for periods up to the Tax Redemption Date shall remain subject to the exceptions set forth under Section 4.07. Holders must exercise their option to elect to avoid a Tax Redemption by written notice to the Company (with a copy to the Paying Agent) no later than the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Tax Redemption Date, *provided* that a Holder that has complied with the requirements set forth in Section 14.02 will be deemed to have delivered a notice of its election to avoid a Tax Redemption. If Notes are in global form, the rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note, including any election in connection with a tax redemption pursuant to this Section above, shall be exercised only through the Depositary subject to customary procedures of the Depositary.

Section 16.05 *Restrictions on Tax Redemption.* The Company may not redeem any Notes on any date if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to the Tax Redemption Date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Tax Redemption Price with respect to such Notes).

Section 16.06 *Withdrawal of Notice of Election to Avoid a Tax Redemption.* A Holder may withdraw any notice of election to avoid a Tax Redemption (other than such a deemed notice of election) made pursuant to Section 16.04, by delivering to the Company (with a copy to the Paying Agent) a written notice of withdrawal prior to the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the Tax Redemption Date (or, if we fail to pay the Tax Redemption Price on the Tax Redemption Date, such later date on which we pay the Tax Redemption Price).

ARTICLE 17
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 17.01 *Binding on Company's Successors.* All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements of the Company contained in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

Section 17.02 *Official Acts by Successor Corporation.* Any act or proceeding by any provision of this Indenture authorized or required to be done or performed by any board, committee or Officer of the Company shall and may be done and performed with like force and effect by the like board, committee or officer of any corporation or other entity that shall at the time be the lawful sole successor of the Company.

Section 17.03 *Addresses for Notices, Etc.* Any notice or demand that by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders on the Company shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes if given or served by being delivered in person, transmitted by facsimile, sent via electronic mail (with portable document format attached) or deposited postage prepaid by registered or certified mail in a post office letter box addressed (until another address is filed by the Company with the Trustee) to:

Huazhu Group Limited
No. 2266 Hongqiao Road
Changning District
Shanghai 200336
People's Republic of China
Attention: Teo Nee Chuan

Any notice, direction, request or demand hereunder to or upon the Trustee shall be given or served in person, transmitted by facsimile, sent via electronic mail (with portable document format attached) or deposited postage prepaid by registered or certified mail in a post office letter box addressed to the Corporate Trust Office with a copy to:

Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee

50 South Sixth Street, Suite 1290
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
Attention: Huazhu Group Limited Account Manager
Facsimile: (612) 217-5651

All notices and other communications under this Indenture shall be in writing in English.

So long as and to the extent that the Notes are represented by Global Notes and such Global Notes are held by the Depositary, notices to Holders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to the Depositary by facsimile or electronic mail (with portable document format attached) for all purposes hereunder.

The Trustee, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication mailed to a Holder shall be mailed to it by first class mail, postage prepaid, at its address as it appears on the Note Register and shall be sufficiently given to it if so mailed within the time prescribed.

Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

Section 17.04 *Governing Law; Jurisdiction.* THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company irrevocably consents and agrees, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Notes and the Trustee, that any legal action, suit or proceeding against it with respect to obligations, liabilities or any other matter arising out of or in connection with this Indenture or the Notes may be brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States, in each case, located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and, until amounts due and to become due in respect of the Notes have been paid, hereby irrevocably consents and submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of each such court *in personam*, generally and unconditionally with respect to any action, suit or proceeding for itself in respect of its properties, assets and revenues.

The Company irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any of the aforesaid actions, suits or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Indenture brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 17.05 *Submission to Jurisdiction; Service of Process.* The Company irrevocably appoints Cogency Global Inc. as its authorized agent in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York upon which process may be served in any such suit or proceeding, and agrees that service of process upon such agent, and written notice of said service to the Company by the person serving the same to:

Huazhu Group Limited
c/o Cogency Global Inc.
122 East 42nd Street
18th Floor
New York, NY 10168
United States of America

shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon the Company in any such suit or proceeding. The Company further agrees to take any and all action as may be necessary to maintain such designation and appointment of such agent in full force and effect for a period of six years from the date of this Indenture. If for any reason such agent shall cease to be such agent for service of process, the Company shall forthwith appoint a new agent of recognized standing for service of process in the State of New York and deliver to the Trustee a copy of the new agent's acceptance of that appointment within ten Business Days of such acceptance. Nothing herein shall affect the right of the Trustee, any agent or any Holder to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against the Company in any other court of competent jurisdiction. To the extent that the Company has or hereafter may acquire any sovereign or other immunity from jurisdiction of any court or from any legal process with respect to itself or its property, the Company irrevocably waives such immunity in respect of its obligations hereunder or under any Note.

Section 17.06 *Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent; Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to Trustee.*

(a) Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitle to receive:

(i) an Officers' Certificate stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and such action is permitted by the terms of this Indenture.

(b) Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

(i) a statement that each person signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(ii) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statement or opinion contained in such certificate or opinion is based;

(iii) a statement that, in the opinion of each such person, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion; and

(iv) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of each such person, such condition or covenant has been complied with or such action is permitted by the terms of this Indenture, as the case may be.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 17.06, if any provision in this Indenture specifically provides that the Trustee shall or may receive an Opinion of Counsel in connection with any action to be taken by the Trustee or the Company hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to such Opinion of Counsel.

Section 17.07 *Legal Holidays.* In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, Conversion Date, Repurchase Date, Tax Redemption Date or Maturity Date is not a Business Day (which, solely for the purposes of any payment required to be made on any such Interest Payment Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, Conversion Date, Tax Redemption Date or Maturity Date and solely for purposes of this Section 17.07, shall also not include days in which the office where the place of payment in the continental United States is authorized or required by law to close), then such Interest Payment Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, Conversion Date, Tax Redemption Date or Maturity Date, as applicable, will not be postponed but any action (which shall be limited to solely any payment action in the case the immediately preceding parenthetical applies) to be taken on such date need not be taken on such date, but may be taken on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if taken on such date, and no interest shall accrue or be paid in respect of the delay.

Section 17.08 *No Security Interest Created.* Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall be construed to constitute a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar legislation, as now or hereafter enacted and in effect, in any jurisdiction.

Section 17.09 *Benefits of Indenture.* Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the Holders, the parties hereto, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent, any Note Registrar and their successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 17.10 *Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.* The table of contents and the titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof, and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 17.11 *Execution in Counterparts.* This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile, PDF or other electronic transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile, PDF or other electronic methods shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 17.12 *Severability; Entire Agreement.* In the event any provision of this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then (to the extent permitted by law) the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired. This Indenture and the exhibits hereto set forth the entire agreement and understanding of the parties related to this transaction and supersedes all prior written agreements and understandings, oral or written.

Section 17.13 *Waiver of Jury Trial.* EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 17.14 *Force Majeure.* In no event shall the Trustee or the Agents be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes or labor disputes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, epidemics, pandemics, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services or the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex or other wire or communication facility; it being understood that the Trustee or the Agents, as the case may be, shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 17.15 *Calculations.* The Company shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under the Notes. These calculations include, but are not limited to, determinations of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the ADSs, accrued interest payable on the Notes, any Additional Interest or Additional Amounts payable on the Notes, the number of Additional ADSs to be added to the Conversion Rate upon a Make-Whole Fundamental Change, or a Tax Redemption, if any, the Tax Redemption Price and the Conversion Rate of the Notes. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, the Company's calculations shall be final and binding on Holders, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent. The Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to each of the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent upon their written request, and each of the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent is entitled to rely conclusively and without liability upon the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Trustee will forward the Company's calculations to any Holder of Notes upon the written request of that Holder at the sole cost and expense of the Company.

Section 17.16 *USA PATRIOT Act.* The parties hereto acknowledge that in order to help the United States government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, pursuant to Federal regulations that became effective on October 1, 2003 (Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act) all financial institutions are required to obtain, verify, record and update information that identifies each person establishing a relationship or opening an account. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide to the Trustee such information as it may request, from time to time, in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, including but not limited to the name, address, tax identification number and other information that will allow it to identify the individual or entity who is establishing the relationship or opening the account and may also ask for formation documents such as articles of incorporation or other identifying documents to be provided.

[Remainder of the page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

By: /s/ Teo Nee Chuan
Name: Teo Nee Chuan
Title: Chief Financial Officer

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: /s/ Jane Y. Schweiger
Name: Jane Y. Schweiger
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF FACE OF NOTE

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A GLOBAL NOTE]

[THIS IS A GLOBAL NOTE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS THE OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS NOTE FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("**DTC**"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE WILL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC, OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE, AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE WILL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 2 OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO.]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A RULE 144A NOTE OR A REGULATION S NOTE]

[THIS SECURITY, THE AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION (AS DEFINED BELOW) AND THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT, IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING, IS (A) A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) NOT A U.S. PERSON AND LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT IS NOT, AND HAS NOT BEEN FOR THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THREE MONTHS, AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, FORMERLY KNOWN AS CHINA LODGING GROUP, LIMITED (THE "COMPANY"), AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY, THE AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY, OR THE ORDINARY SHARES REPRESENTED THEREBY, OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE") THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE OF CERTAIN CONVERTIBLE NOTES ISSUED BY THE COMPANY THAT WERE CONVERTED HEREINTO OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;

(B) THROUGH OFFERS AND SALES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS THAT OCCUR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;

(C) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY THAT COVERS THE RESALE OF THIS SECURITY OR SUCH AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES AND ORDINARY SHARES;

(D) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR

(E) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(E) ABOVE, THE COMPANY, THE DEPOSITARY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

EACH HOLDER AND BENEFICIAL OWNER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF THIS SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY, REPRESENTS THAT IT UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A GLOBAL NOTE]

[NO AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("RULE 144") OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED OR ANY PERSON THAT IS NOT AN AFFILIATE OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, BUT WAS AN AFFILIATE (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144) OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED DURING THE THREE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING MONTHS, OTHER THAN HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, OR ANY SUBSIDIARY OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED, MAY PURCHASE, OTHERWISE ACQUIRE OR OWN THE NOTES EVIDENCED HEREBY, THE AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUED UPON CONVERSION THEREOF OR THE ORDINARY SHARES OF HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED REPRESENTED BY SUCH AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES ISSUED UPON CONVERSION OF THESE NOTES OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN.]

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

3.00% Convertible Senior Note due 2026

No. [ ] [Initially][1] $[ ]

CUSIP No [44332N AA4][2] [G46587 AA2][3]

ISIN No.: [US44332NAA46][4] [USG46587AA20][5]

Huazhu Group Limited, an exempted company duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "**Company,**" which term includes any successor company or corporation or other entity under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received hereby promises to pay to [CEDE & CO.][6] [ ][7], or registered assigns, the principal sum [as set forth in the "Schedule of Exchanges of Notes" attached hereto][8] [of $[ ]][9], which amount, taken together with the principal amounts of all other outstanding Notes, shall not, unless permitted by the Indenture, exceed $450,000,000 in aggregate at any time (or US$500,000,000 if the Initial Purchasers exercise their option to purchase additional Notes in full as set forth in the Purchase Agreement), in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depositary, on May 1, 2026, and interest thereon as set forth below.

This Note shall bear interest at the rate of 3.00% per year from May 12, 2020, or from the most recent date to which interest had been paid or provided for to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date until May 1, 2026. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on each May 1 and November 1, commencing on November 1, 2020, to Holders of record at the close of business on the preceding April 15 and October 15 (whether or not such day is a Business Day), respectively. Additional Interest will be payable as set forth in Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03 of the within-mentioned Indenture, and any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note therein shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of such Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03, and any express mention of the payment of Additional Interest in any provision therein shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions thereof where such express mention is not made.

Any Defaulted Amounts shall accrue interest per annum at the rate per annum borne by the Notes plus 1.00%, subject to the enforceability thereof under applicable law, from, and including, the relevant payment date to, but excluding, the date on which such Defaulted Amounts shall have been paid by the Company, at its election, in accordance with Section 2.03(c) of the Indenture.

The Company shall pay the principal of and interest on this Note, so long as such Note is a Global Note, in immediately available funds to the Depositary or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered Holder of such Note. As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall pay the principal of, and interest on, any Notes (other than Notes that are Global Notes) at the office or agency designated by the Company for that purpose. The Company has initially designated the Trustee as its Paying Agent, Conversion Agent and Note

---

1 Include if a Global Note.
2 Include for a Rule 144A Note.
3 Include for a Regulation S Note.
4 Include for a Rule 144A Note.
5 Include for a Regulation S Note.
6 Include for a Global Note.
7 Include if a Physical Note.
8 Include if a Global Note.
9 Include if a Physical Note

Registrar in respect of the Notes and its agency, as a place where Notes may be presented for payment or for registration of transfer.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, including, without limitation, provisions giving the Holder of this Note the right to convert this Note into ADSs on the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

This Note, and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Note, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

In the case of any conflict between this Note and the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall control and govern.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed manually or by facsimile by the Trustee under the Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

Wilmington Trust, National Association as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Notes described in the within-named Indenture.

By: _____
Authorized Officer

FORM OF REVERSE OF NOTE

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED
3.00% Convertible Senior Note due 2026

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Company, designated as its 3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "**Notes**"), limited to the aggregate principal amount of $450,000,000 (as increased by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of any additional Notes purchased by the Initial Purchasers pursuant to the exercise of their option to purchase additional Notes as set forth in the Purchase Agreement), all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an Indenture dated as of May 12, 2020 (the "**Indenture**"), between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the "**Trustee**"), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of the Notes. Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture. The Rule 144A Notes and the Regulation S Notes initially have separate CUSIP, ISIN or other identifying numbers and will initially not be fungible.

In the case certain Events of Default, as defined in the Indenture, shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of, and interest on, all Notes may be declared, by either the Trustee or Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions and certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture. In the case certain Events of Default relating to a bankruptcy (or similar proceeding) with respect to the Company or a Significant Subsidiary of the Company shall have occurred, the principal of, and interest on, all Notes shall automatically become immediately due and payable, as set forth in the Indenture.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments in respect of the principal amount on the Maturity Date, the Repurchase Date, the Tax Redemption Date and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as the case may be, to the Holder who surrenders a Note to the Trustee to collect such payments in respect of the Note. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, Additional Amounts will be paid in connection with any payments made and deliveries caused to be made by the Company or any successor to the Company under or with respect to the Indenture and the Notes, including, but not limited to, payments of principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), payments of interest and deliveries of ADSs (together with payments for any fractional ADS entitlement) upon conversion of the Notes to ensure that the net amount received by the Holder after any applicable withholding or deduction (and after deducting any taxes on the Additional Amounts) will equal the amount that would have been received by such Holder had no such withholding or deduction been required.

The Indenture contains provisions permitting the Company and the Trustee in certain circumstances, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, and in certain other circumstances, with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, evidenced as in the Indenture provided, to execute supplemental indentures modifying the terms of the Indenture and the Notes as described therein. It is also provided in the Indenture that, subject to certain exceptions, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive, subject to certain exceptions, any past Default or Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay or cause to be delivered, as the case may be, the principal (including the Repurchase Price, the Tax Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, accrued and unpaid interest on, and the consideration due upon conversion of, this Note at the place, at the respective times, at the rate and in the lawful money herein prescribed.

The Notes are issuable in registered form without coupons in minimum denominations of $1,000 principal amount and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. At the office or agency of the Company referred to on the

face hereof, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, Notes may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of other authorized denominations, without payment of any service charge but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer or similar tax that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such exchange of Notes being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such exchange.

The Notes are not subject to redemption through the operation of any sinking fund. Under certain circumstances relating to changes in tax laws specified in the Indenture, the Notes will be subject to redemption by the Company at the Tax Redemption Price.

The Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes or any portion thereof (in principal amounts of $1,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof) on the Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Repurchase Price.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes or any portion thereof (in principal amounts of $1,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at such Holder's option, prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, to convert any Notes or portion thereof that is $1,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof, into ADSs at the Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

Terms used in this Note and defined in the Indenture are used herein as therein defined.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM = as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

CUST = Custodian

TEN ENT = as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

SCHEDULE A[10]

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF NOTES

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED
3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026

The initial principal amount of this Global Note is [●] DOLLARS ($[●]). The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

Date of exchange	Amount of decrease in principal amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in principal amount of this Global Note	Principal amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee

[10] Include if a global note.

ATTACHMENT 1

FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION

To: HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

CITIBANK N.A., as Depositary for the ADSs

Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Conversion Agent

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby exercises the option to convert this Note, or the portion hereof (that is $1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, into ADSs in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that any ADSs deliverable upon such conversion, together with any cash payable for any fractional ADS entitlement, and any Notes representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be issued and delivered to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. If any ADSs or any portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes, if any, in accordance with Section 14.02(e) of the Indenture. Any amount required to be paid to the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Note. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

In connection with the conversion of this Note, or the portion hereof below designated, the undersigned acknowledges, represents to and agrees with the Company that the undersigned is not an "affiliate" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) of the Company and has not been an "affiliate" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) during the three months immediately preceding the date hereof.

[The undersigned further certifies:

1. The undersigned acknowledges (and if the undersigned is acting for the account of another person, that person has confirmed that it acknowledges) that the Restricted Securities received upon conversion of this Note (or securities represented thereby) have not been and are not expected to be registered under the Securities Act.

2. The undersigned further certifies that either:

(a) The undersigned is, and at the time ADSs are delivered in conversion of its Notes will be, the holder of the ADSs and the ordinary shares represented thereby, and (i) the undersigned is not a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) and is located outside the United States (within the meaning of Regulation S) and acquired, or have agreed to acquire and will have acquired, the Notes being converted and the ADSs being delivered in the conversion outside the United States and (ii) the undersigned is not in the business of buying and selling securities or, if the undersigned is in such business, the undersigned did not acquire the Notes being converted from the Company or any affiliate thereof in the initial distribution of the Notes.

OR

(b) The undersigned is a broker-dealer acting on behalf of its customer; its customer has confirmed to the undersigned that it is, and at the time ADSs are delivered in conversion of our Notes will be, the holder of the ADSs and the ordinary shares represented thereby, and (i) it is not a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) and it is located outside the United States (within the meaning of Regulation S and acquired, or have agreed to acquire and will have acquired, the Notes being converted and the ADSs being delivered in the conversion outside the United States and (ii) it is not in the business of buying and selling securities or, if it is in such business, it did not acquire the Notes being converted from the Company or any affiliate thereof in the initial distribution of the Notes.

OR

(c) The undersigned is a qualified institutional buyer (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) acting for its own account or for the account of one or more qualified institutional buyers and the undersigned is (or such account or accounts are) the sole beneficial owner(s) of the ADSs to be received upon conversion of the Notes.

3. The undersigned acknowledges that the undersigned (and any such other account) may not continue to hold or retain any interest in Restricted Securities received upon conversion of this Note if the undersigned (or such other account) becomes an Affiliate of the Company.

4. The undersigned agrees (and if the undersigned is acting for the account of another person, that person has confirmed that it agrees) that, unless and until the undersigned (or such other account) is notified by the Depositary that the restrictive legend on such Restricted Security has been removed from such security, the undersigned (and such other account) will not offer, sell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Restricted Security (or securities represented by such Restricted Security) except in accordance with the restrictions set forth in that legend and any applicable securities laws of the United States and any state thereof.][11]

---

[11] Include if a Restricted Security.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if ADSs are to be issued, or Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

Fill in for registration of ADSs if to be issued, and Notes if to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder:

(Name)

(Street Address)

City, State and Zip Code)
Please print name and address

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all): $[●],000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the fact of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number

ATTACHMENT 2

FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE

To: HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

[Agent appointed for such repurchase]

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from Huazhu Group Limited (the "**Company**") as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to pay to the registered Holder hereof in accordance with Section 15.02 of the Indenture referred to in this Note the entire principal amount of this Note, or the portion thereof (that is $1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, and (2) if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date does not fall during the period after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

Signatures(s)

Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all): $[●],000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the fact of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

ATTACHMENT 3

FORM OF REPURCHASE NOTICE

To: HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from Huazhu Group Limited (the "**Company**") regarding the right of Holders to elect to require the Company to repurchase the entire principal amount of this Note, or the portion thereof (that is $1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated and requests and instructs the Company to repurchase the entire principal amount of this Note, or the portion thereof (that is $1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Indenture referred to in this Note, at the Repurchase Price to the registered Holder hereof. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

Signatures(s)

Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all): $[●],000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the fact of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

ATTACHMENT 4

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

For value received[●]hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto[●](Please insert social security or Taxpayer Identification Number of assignee) the within Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints [●] attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

In connection with any transfer of the within Note occurring prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, as defined in the Indenture governing such Note, the undersigned confirms that such Note is being transferred:

☐ To Huazhu Group Limited or a subsidiary thereof; or

☐ Pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or

☐ Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or

☐ Outside the United States to a person that is not a U.S. person in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or

☐ Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (if available).

Dated:

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

ATTACHMENT 5[12]

FORM OF CERTIFICATE RE: EXCHANGE FOR RULE 144A NOTE

To: Wilmington Trust, National Association
50 South Sixth Street, Suite 1290
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Attention: Huzahu Group Administrator
Fax: (612) 217-5651

In connection with the requested exchange of the within Note (or a portion thereof) for a Rule 144A Note with like aggregate principal amount (or an increase in the aggregate principal amount represented by a Global Note that constitutes a Rule 144A Note) prior to the Notes Fungibility Date, as defined in the Indenture governing such Note, the undersigned confirms that:

1. such exchange occurs in connection with a transfer of such Note (or a beneficial interest therein) under Rule 144A (as defined in the Indenture); and

2. such Note (or a beneficial interest therein) is being transferred to a Person:

(a) who the undersigned reasonably believes to be a QIB (as defined in the Indenture);

(b) purchasing for its own account or the account of a QIB in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A; and

(c) in accordance with all securities laws of the states of the United States and other jurisdictions.

Dated:

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

---

[12] To be included for Regulation S Notes

ATTACHMENT 6[13]

FORM OF CERTIFICATE RE: EXCHANGE FOR REGULATION S NOTE

To:

Wilmington Trust, National Association
50 South Sixth Street, Suite 1290

Minneapolis, MN 55402

Attention: Huzahu Group Administrator
Fax: (612) 217-5651

In connection with the requested exchange of the within Note (or a portion thereof) for a Regulation S Note with like aggregate principal amount (or an increase in the aggregate principal amount represented by a Global Note that constitutes a Regulation S Note) prior to the Notes Fungibility Date, as defined in the Indenture governing such Note, the undersigned confirms that the Note (or a beneficial interest therein) has been transferred in accordance with Rule 903 or 904 of Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Dated:

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

---

[13] To be included for Rule 144A Notes.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF AUTHORIZATION CERTIFICATE

HUAZHU GROUP LIMITED

AUTHORIZATION CERTIFICATE

I, [●], as [●] of Huazhu Group Limited (the "Company"), hereby certify that:

(1) [●] has been duly appointed as [●] of the Company, and [●] has been duly appointed as the [●] of the Company;

(2) the specimen signature of each individual appearing opposite [his/her] name below is the true and genuine signature of each such individual;

(3) each such individual is duly authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company (i) the Indenture, dated as of May 12, 2020, between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, (ii) the Company's 3.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 in the aggregate principal amount of US$450,000,000 (the "Notes"), and (iii) any other documents or certificates delivered or to be delivered in connection with the offering of the Notes; and

(4) each such individual has the authority to provide written direction / confirmation and execute documents to be delivered to, or upon the request of, Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, Securities Custodian, Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent under the Indenture between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of May 12, 2020.

Authorized Officers:

Name	**Title**	**Signature**
[●]	[●]	_____
[●]	[●]	_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name this [●] day of May, 2020.

By. _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit 8.1

List of subsidiaries of Huazhu Group Limited

List of Subsidiaries

I. Directly-Owned Subsidiaries:

China Lodging Investment Limited (Cayman Islands)
China Lodging Holdings (HK) Limited (Hong Kong)
China Lodging Holdings Singapore Pte. Ltd. (Singapore)
Sheen Step Group Limited (Seychelles)
CLG Special Investments Limited (Cayman Islands)
City Home Group Limited (Cayman Islands)
HanTing (Tianjin) Investment Consulting Co., Ltd. (PRC)

II. Indirectly-Owned Subsidiaries:

1. 100% Owned Subsidiaries

1.1 Starway Hotels (Hong Kong) Limited (Hong Kong)
1.2 Crystal Orange Hotel Holdings Limited (BVI)
1.3 Orange Hotel Hong Kong Limited (Hong Kong)
1.4 ACL Greater China Limited (Hong Kong)
1.5 Ibis China Investment Limited (Hong Kong)
1.6 TAHM Investment Limited (Hong Kong)
1.7 Huazhu Investment I Limited (Hong Kong)
1.8 Huazhu Investment II Limited (Hong Kong)
1.9 Starway Hotel Holdings Limited (BVI)
1.10 Hi Inn Hotel Holdings Limited (BVI)
1.11 Hi Inn Hotel (Hong Kong) Limited (Hong Kong)
1.12 Starway Lodging (Hong Kong) Limited (Hong Kong)
1.13 City Home Investment Limited (Hong Kong)
1.14 Huazhu K.K. (Japan)
1.15 Huazhu Investment GmbH (Germany)
1.16 DH Group GmbH & Co. KG (Germany)
1.17 Huazhu Hospitality Inc (BVI)
1.18 Huazhu Hospitality (Hong Kong) Limited (Hong Kong)
1.19 Steigenberger Hotels Aktiengesellschaft (Germany)
1.20 IntercityHotel GmbH (Germany)
1.21 H.E.A.D. HOTEL EQUIPMENT AND DESIGN GmbH (Germany)
1.22 Sourcify GmbH (Germany)
1.23 Steigenberger Consulting GmbH (Germany)
1.24 D.H. Deutsche Hospitality GmbH (Germany)

1.25 Jaz Hotel GmbH (Germany)
1.26 Steigenberger Spa GmbH (Germany)
1.27 MAXX Hotel GmbH (Germany)
1.28 STAG Hotelverwaltungs-Gesellschaft mbH (Austria)
1.29 Steigenberger Hotels AG (Switzerland)
1.30 STAG Hotels Netherlands B.V. (Netherlands)
1.31 Scheveningen Hotel Holding B.V. (Netherlands)
1.32 STAG Belgium N.V. (Belgium)
1.33 Steigenberger Italia S.r.l. (Italy)
1.34 Steigenberger DMCC (UAE)
1.35 Tunisian Hospitality Group SARL (Tunisia)
1.36 Zleep Hotel GmbH (Germany)
1.37 STAG Hotels Hungary Szállodaipari Kft. (Hungary)
1.35 Yagao Meihua Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.36 Tianjin Yagao Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.37 Huazhu (Hainan) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.38 Starway Hotel Management (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
1.39 Orange Hotel Management (China) Co., Ltd.
1.40 Beijing Crystal Orange Hotel Management Consulting Co., Ltd.
1.41 Beijing Orange Times Softwares Technology Co., Ltd.
1.42 Yiju (Shanghai) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.43 Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
1.44 HanTing Xingkong (Shanghai) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.45 Hanting (Shanghai) Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
1.46 Hai Haiyou Hotel Management (Ningbo) Co., Ltd.
1.47 Xingji Hotel Management (Ningbo) Co., Ltd.
1.48 Suzhou Ibis Hotel Limited
1.49 Nanjing Yiya Hotel Management Co., Limited
1.50 Wuxi Ibis Hotel Limited
1.51 Tianjin Ibis Hotel Limited
1.52 Chengdu Kehua Ibis Hotel Limited
1.53 Chengdu Ibis Hotel Limited
1.54 Ya'an Ibis Hotel Limited
1.55 Jizhu Information Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
1.56 Huazhu Hotel Management (Ningbo) Co., Ltd.
1.57 Huazhu Xingshun (Suzhou) Tourism Investment Co., Ltd.
1.58 Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.59 Shanghai Shuohong Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.60 Shanghai Ibis Hotel Management Co., Limited
1.61 Nanjing Meiyue Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.62 Xi'an Anruosi Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.63 Xi'an Yusi Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.64 Ibis Xiamen Hotel Limited
1.65 Beijing Yaoting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.

1.66 Beijing Xiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.67 Shanghai Meiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.68 Shanghai Yiju Hotel Management Co., Ltd. （上海逸居酒店管理有限公司）
1.69 Hangzhou HanTing Kuaijie Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.70 Wuxi Yiju Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.71 Shanghai Yate Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.72 Shanghai HanTing Decoration and Engineering Co., Ltd.
1.73 Shanghai Songting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.74 Shanghai Hegao Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.75 Shanghai Xinting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.（上海鑫庭酒店管理有限公司）
1.76 Shanghai Qinting Hotel Management Co., Ltd. （上海沁庭酒店管理有限公司）
1.77 Shanghai Lingting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.78 Shanghai Xinting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.（上海新庭酒店管理有限公司）
1.79 Shanghai Pengting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.80 Shanghai Luting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.81 Shanghai Haoting Hotel Management Co., Ltd. （上海灏庭酒店管理有限公司）
1.82 Shanghai Yuyi Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.83 Shanghai Changting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.（上海长庭酒店管理有限公司）
1.84 Shanghai Guiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.85 Shanghai Jiating Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.86 Shanghai Senting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.87 Shanghai Xiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.88 Shanghai Yuanting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.89 Shanghai Yaogu Shangwu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.90 Shanghai Aiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.91 Shanghai Yiju Hotel Management Co., Ltd. （上海宜居酒店管理有限公司）
1.92 Shanghai Qinting Hotel Management Co., Ltd. （上海钦庭酒店管理有限公司）
1.93 Shanghai Changting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.（上海畅庭酒店管理有限公司）
1.94 Shanghai Hanhao Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.95 Hangzhou Muting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.96 Hangzhou Anting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.97 Hangzhou Qiuting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.98 Hangzhou Yishitan Investment and Management Co., Ltd.
1.99 Hangzhou Senting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.100 Hangzhou Hemei Hanting Hotel Co., Ltd.

1.101 Yiwu HanTing Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.102 Nanjing Ningru Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.103 Nantong Botong Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.104 Beijing Zhongting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.105 Beijing HanTing Jiamei Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.106 Beijing HanTing Ruijing Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.107 Beijing Dongting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.108 Beijing Jiating Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.109 Beijing Anting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.110 Beijing Yueting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.111 Tianjin Yiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.112 Tianjin Xingting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.113 Tianjin HanTing Xingkong Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.114 Xi'an HanTing Fukai Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.115 Xi'an Fengting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.116 Jinan Hanting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.117 Zibo HanTing Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.118 Xiamen Jiangting Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.119 Xiamen Wuting Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.120 Xiamen Tingju Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.121 Xiamen Xiating Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.122 Guangzhou Chengting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.123 Guangzhou Shangbin Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.124 Guangzhou Mengting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.125 Guangzhou Huiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.126 Guangzhou Meiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.127 Shenzhen Shenting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.128 Shenzhen HanTing Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.129 Nanchang Yinting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.130 Taiyuan Ruiting Yingze Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.131 Taiyuan Hanting Jiangnan Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.132 Wuhan Changting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.133 Wuhan HanTing Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.134 Dalian Yuanyang Sikelai Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.135 Shenyang Maruika Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.136 Kunming Xiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.137 Baotoushi Anting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.138 Hanting Technology (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.
1.139 Shanghai Jijing Food and Beverage Management Co., Ltd.
1.140 Tianjin Huasu Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
1.141 Shanghai Keting E-Commerce Co., Ltd.
1.142 Jiangsu Keting Commercial and Trade Co., Ltd
1.143 Shanghai Huazhu Commercial Factoring Co., Ltd.
1.144 Shanghai Zhiyu Information Consulting Co., Ltd.

1.145 Shanghai Huazhu Hanting Xiyue Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
1.146 Jiangsu Youxiang Financial Consulting Co., Ltd.
1.147 Shanghai Huiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd. （上海荟庭酒店管理有限公司）
1.148 Shanghai Huiyue Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.149 Shanghai Fanting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.150 Shanghai Yinting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.151 Shanghai Minting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.152 Shanghai Rongting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.153 Shanghai Guangting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.154 Shanghai Lanting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.155 Shanghai Baiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.156 Shanghai HanTing Service Apartment Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.157 Shanghai Jiangting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.158 Shanghai Xingting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.159 Shanghai Baoting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.160 Shanghai Fangpu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.161 Shanghai Manao Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.162 Hangzhou Pingting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.163 Hangzhou Wenxuan Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.164 Hangzhou Miaoting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.165 Jinan Luoting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.166 Xi’an Yahua Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.167 Nanjing Quanji Hotel Management Co., Limited
1.168 Kunshan Siting Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
1.169 Kunshan Bizhu Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
1.170 Hangzhou Yilai Hotel Chain Co., Ltd.
1.171 Huazhu Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
1.172 Shanghai Aiqu Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
1.173 Shanghai Wuqin Equity Fund Co., Ltd.
1.174 Shanghai Fenglv Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.175 Huazhu Investment (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
1.176 Shanghai Yiju Hotel Management Co., Ltd. （上海宜桔酒店管理有限公司）
1.177 Shanghai Shangting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.178 Shanghai Hongting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.179 Shanghai Duting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.180 Shanghai Hongxi Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.181 Shanghai Haoting Hotel Management Co., Ltd. （上海郝庭酒店管理有限公司）
1.182 Shanghai Tongji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.183 Shanghai Chunting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.184 Shanghai Moting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.185 Hangzhou Ansheng Hotel Management Co., Ltd.

1.186 Hangzhou Heju Hanting Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.187 Suzhou Lishan Yatai Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.188 Suzhou Yongchangjiahe Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.189 Wantong Yiguan (Beijing) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.190 Beijing Dongnian Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.191 Beijing Chengnian Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.192 Zhuhai Manneijiali Investment Development Company Limited
1.193 Guangzhou Zhongting Quanji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.194 Guangzhou Didu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.195 Guangzhou Bihua Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.196 Shanghai Jizhu Investment Management Co., Ltd.
1.197 Kunshan Hanka Catering Management Co., Ltd.
1.198 Ningbo Huating Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.
1.199 Ningbo Huating Galaxy Investment Management Co., Ltd.
1.200 Shanghai Yate Zhongtan Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.201 Hangzhou Yueli Yilai Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.202 Hangzhou Maolu Yilai Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.203 Hangzhou Qiandaohu Yilai Resort Co., Ltd.
1.204 Beijing Qitian Holiday Hotel Co., Ltd.
1.205 Beijing Crystal Orange Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.206 Beijing Orange Times Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.207 Beijing Crystal Orange Times Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.208 Shanghai Juchao Department Management Co., Ltd.
1.209 Tianjin Mengguang Information Technology Co., Ltd.
1.210 Ningbo Futing Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
1.211 Huanmei Information Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
1.212 Huanmei International Travel Service (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
1.213 Hanting Hesheng (Suzhou) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.214 Beijing Hanting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.215 Shanghai HanTing Guancheng Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
1.216 Tianjin Huazhu Finance Leasing Co., Ltd.
1.217 Ningbo Jishi Investment Management LLP
1.218 Ningbo Qiji Galaxy Investment Management Center LLP

2. Majority-Owned Subsidiaries

2.1	Elan Hotel Holdings Limited (BVI)	89.13%	equity interests owned by	China Lodging Holdings (HK) Limited
2.2	Elan Hotel (Hong Kong) Limited (Hong Kong)	100%	equity interests owned by	Elan Hotel Holdings Limited (BVI)
2.3	Yilai Hotel Management (Ningbo) Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Elan Hotel (Hong Kong) Limited (Hong Kong)
2.4	Shanghai Leshu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai Ruiji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.5	Shanghai Mingxin Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai Ruiji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.6	Shanghai Mingjing Hotel Investment Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai Ruiji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.7	Xiamen Leshu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai Ruiji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.8	Fuzhou Leshu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai Ruiji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.9	Wuhan Liye Yuchuang Enterprises Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai Yuchuang Investment Management Co. Ltd.
2.10	Changxing Longguan Culture Development Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai Longhua Investment Management Co. Ltd.
2.11	Shanghai Mengxu Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	H-World Information and Technology Co., Ltd.
2.12	Beijing Tiandui Information Technology Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	H-World Information and Technology Co., Ltd.
2.13	Suzhou Zhongzhou Express Hotel Co. Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Henan Zhongzhou Express Hotel Investment Co., Ltd.
2.14	Jiaozuo Zhongzhou Express Hotel Co. Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Henan Zhongzhou Express Hotel Investment Co., Ltd.
2.15	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	89.58% equity interests owned by Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd., 9.75% equity interests owned by Huazhu Investment (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.		
2.16	Shanghai Keting Cultural Communication Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.17	Shanghai Blossom House Investment Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.18	Shanghai Blossom Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.

2.19	Shanghai Changguan Investment Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.20	Kunshan Blossom Commercial and Trading Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.21	Wuxi Blossom House Culture Tourism Investment Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.22	Suzhou Blossom Hotel Investment Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.23	Huzhou Blossom House Hotel Investment Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.24	Ningbo Blossom House Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.25	Lijiang Blossom House Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99.6% equity interests owned by Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd., 0.4% equity interests owned by Shanghai Blossom House Investment Management Co., Ltd.		
2.26	Hangzhou Yuexi Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	91.83%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.27	Suzhou Blossom House Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	60%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.28	Kunshan Zhouzhuang Blossom House Hotel Investment Management Co., Ltd.	60%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.29	Sichuan Blossom House Hotel Investment Management Co., Ltd.	51%	equity interests owned by	Blossom Hotel Investment Management (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.
2.30	Shanghai Longhua Investment Management Co., Ltd.	51%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai Changguan Investment Management Co., Ltd.
2.31	Diqingzhou Blossom House Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	95.83% equity interests owned by Shanghai Blossom Hotel Management Co., Ltd., 4.17% equity interests owned by Shanghai Blossom House Investment Management Co., Ltd.		
2.32	Guangzhou Yahua Puxin Hotel Co., Ltd.	80%	equity interests owned by	Yagao Meihua Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.33	Shanghai Meixie Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	60%	equity interests owned by	Yagao Meihua Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.34	Wuhu Jiangting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99.97%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.35	Shanghai Suting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.

2.36	Nanjing Yangting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.37	Wuhushi Ronghe Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99.97%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.38	Beijing Hanting Oriental Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.39	Baoding Lianting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.40	Urumqi Luting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.41	Urumqi Qiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.42	Chongqi Yiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.43	Xi'an Shengting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.44	Xi'an Bangting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.45	Shanghai Liansheng Hotel Co., Ltd.	90%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.46	Chengdu Changting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	80%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.47	Nanjing Leting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	80%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.48	Chengdu Yuting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	60%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.49	Shanghai Huiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd. （上海辉庭酒店管理有限公司）	55%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.50	Wuxi Hanting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	55%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.51	Chengdu HanTing Yangchen Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	51%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.52	Changsha Changting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	51%	equity interests owned by	Shanghai HanTing Hotel Management Group, Ltd.
2.53	Jinan Hanjia Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99%	equity interests owned by	HanTing Xingkong (Shanghai) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.54	Shanghai Dingting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	55%	equity interests owned by	HanTing Xingkong (Shanghai) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.55	Nanjing Zhuting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	51%	equity interests owned by	HanTing Xingkong (Shanghai) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.

2.56	Hangzhou Chenji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	51%	equity interests owned by	HanTing Xingkong (Shanghai) Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.57	Wenzhou Hanting Quanji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	98%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.58	Xi'an Jvting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	90%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.59	Henan Zhongzhou Express Hotel Investment Co., Ltd.	85%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.60	Suzhou Zhujiangnan Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	66%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.61	Shanghai Junrui Hotel Co., Ltd.	60%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.62	Wenzhou Yaozhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	60%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.63	Xi'an Quanji Maoting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	51%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.64	Yongle Huazhu Hotel & Resort Group	50%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Hospitality(Hong Kong)Limited
2.65	Beijing Shenzhou Business Travel Hotel Investment Management Co., Ltd.	85%	equity interests owned by	Hanting (Shanghai) Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
2.66	Shanghai Shenzhou Business Travel Hotel Co., Ltd.	100%	equity interests owned by	Beijing Shenzhou Business Travel Hotel Investment Management Co., Ltd.
2.67	Shanghai Yuchuang Investment Management Co. Ltd.	91.67%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Investment (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
2.68	Shanghai Ruiji Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	50%	equity interests owned by	Huazhu Investment (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
2.69	Nanjing Starway Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	95%	equity interests owned by	Starway Hotel Management (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
2.70	Hefei Jucheng Hotel Management Consulting Co., Ltd.	70%	equity interests owned by	Beijing Crystal Orange Hotel Management Consulting Co., Ltd.
2.71	Shanghai Qiting Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	99.9999% equity interests owned by Ningbo Hongting Investment Management Center LLP, and 0.0001% equity interests owned by Ningbo Huating Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.		
2.72	Kunshan Jizhu Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.	99.99% equity interests owned by Ningbo Hongting Investment Management Center LLP, and 0.01% equity interests owned by Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.		
2.73	Kunshan Qiting Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.	99.99% equity interests owned by Ningbo Hongting Investment Management Center LLP, and 0.01% equity interests owned by Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.		

2.74	H-World Information and Technology Co., Ltd.	84.1035% equity interests owned by Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd., and 11.7354% equity interests owned by Shanghai Mengguang Enterprises Management LLP
2.75	Zhengzhou Tiancheng Express Hotel Co. Ltd.	65% equity interests owned by Henan Zhongzhou Express Hotel Investment Co., Ltd., and 35% equity interests owned by Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.76	Jiangsu Jinlv Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.	39% equity interests owned by Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd., and 15% equity interests owned by Ningbo Futing Enterprise Management Co., Ltd.
2.77	Nanjing Jinlv Huazhu Mingri City Hotel Co., Ltd.	100% equity interests owned by Jiangsu Jinlv Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd.
2.78	Ningbo Jisu Investment Management LLP	Shanghai Jizhu Investment Management Co., Ltd. Acts as the GP holds 30.01% of partnership share
2.79	Shanghai Mengguang Enterprises Management LLP	Shanghai Jizhu Investment Management Co., Ltd. Acts as the GP holds 4.8088% of partnership share
2.80	Ningbo Hongting Investment Management Center LLP	Ningbo Qiji Galaxy Investment Management Center LLP acts as the GP and holds 12.09% of partnership share, Huazhu Hotel Management Co., Ltd. acts as the LP and holds 27.91% of partnership share

Exhibit 12.1

Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act

I, Qi Ji, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Huazhu Group Limited;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting;

5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 23, 2021

By: /s/ Qi Ji
Name: Qi Ji
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 12.2

Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act

I, Teo Nee Chuan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Huazhu Group Limited;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting;

5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 23, 2021

By: /s/ Teo Nee Chuan
Name: Teo Nee Chuan
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 13.1

Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

The certification set forth below is being submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the "Report") of Huazhu Group Limited (the "Company") for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Qi Ji, the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Teo Nee Chuan, the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each certifies that, to the best of his or her knowledge:

(1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and

(2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 23, 2021

By: /s/ Qi Ji
Name: Qi Ji
Title: Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Teo Nee Chuan
Name: Teo Nee Chuan
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 15.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement Nos.333-166179, 333-192295 and 333-203460 on Form S-8 of our reports dated April 23, 2021, relating to the financial statements of Huazhu Group Limited and the effectiveness of Huazhu Group Limited's internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2020.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP

Shanghai, China
April 23, 2021